A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION MAY 29, 1986

EDN

29 JUNI 1986

SPECIAL ISSUE: Analog technology

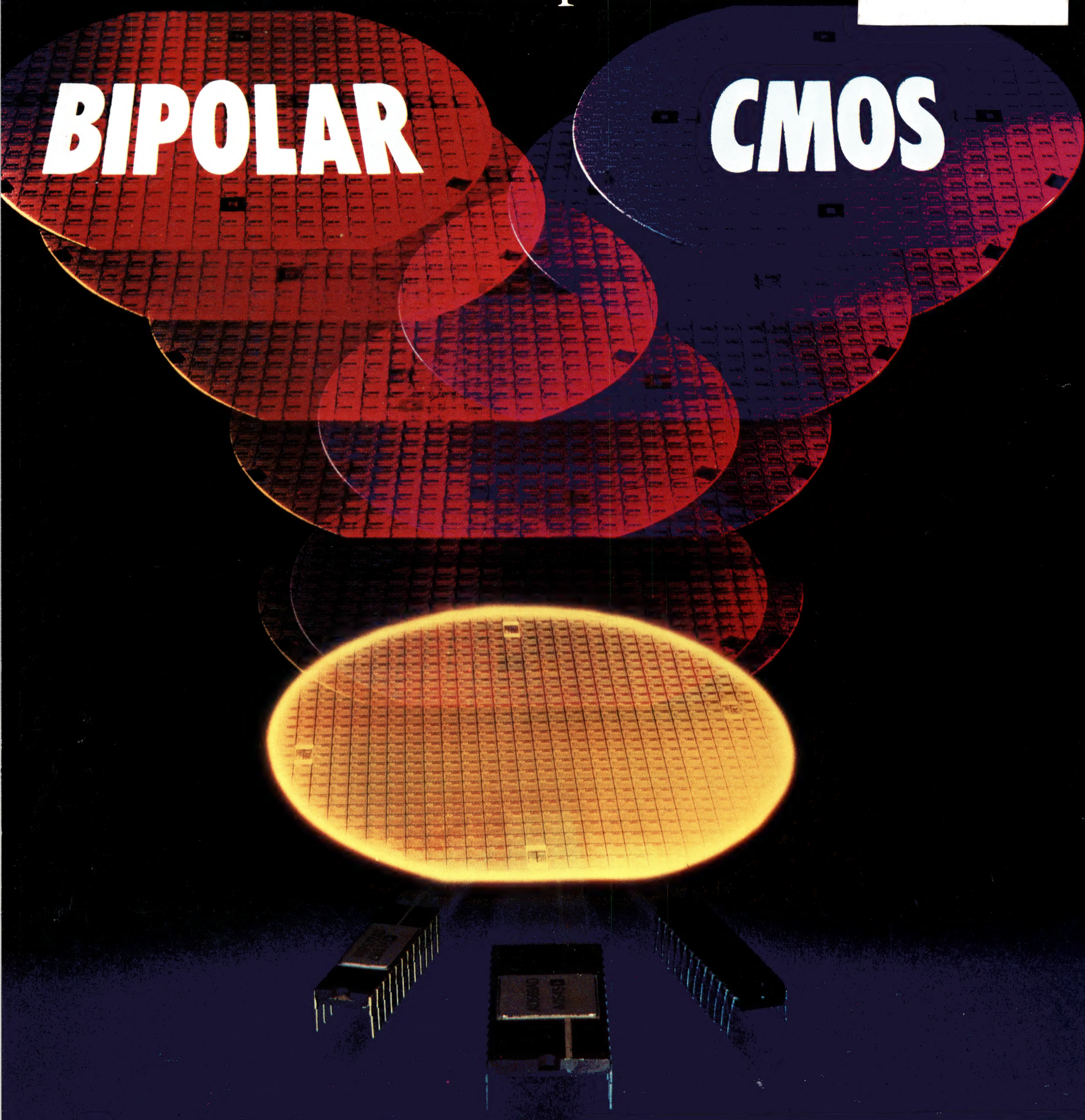
DC-stabilized CMOS op amp operates from ±15V supply

Analog-CAE functions range from simulation to layout

Linear voltage regulators

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Merging technologies enhance data-converter performance



stands alone.

error correction technique, the ICL7134 provides up to 14 bits of accuracy and ultra-high stability over the entire operating temperature range. Plus the same cool low-power CMOS performance.

Right now, we've got plenty of stock available. So once you see how easily the ICL7115 interfaces to your hardwired system and hooks up to 8- or 16-bit buses, you can spec the A/D chip that stands without peer.

Matter of fact, give us a call today and we'll put this super A/D converter in your hands. After all, we designed the ICL7115 for great engineers. Like you.

Call us for your free evaluation ICL7115, or write Intersil, Inc., Mail Stop R1-26, 10600 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, call (02) 673-93-79 or 660-20-14. Or write General Electric, International Operations, Chaussee de la Hulpe, 150-Bte. 5, 1170 Brussels, Belgium.

And discover—first hand—why GE stands for Great Engineering.

GE Semiconductor
INTERSIL

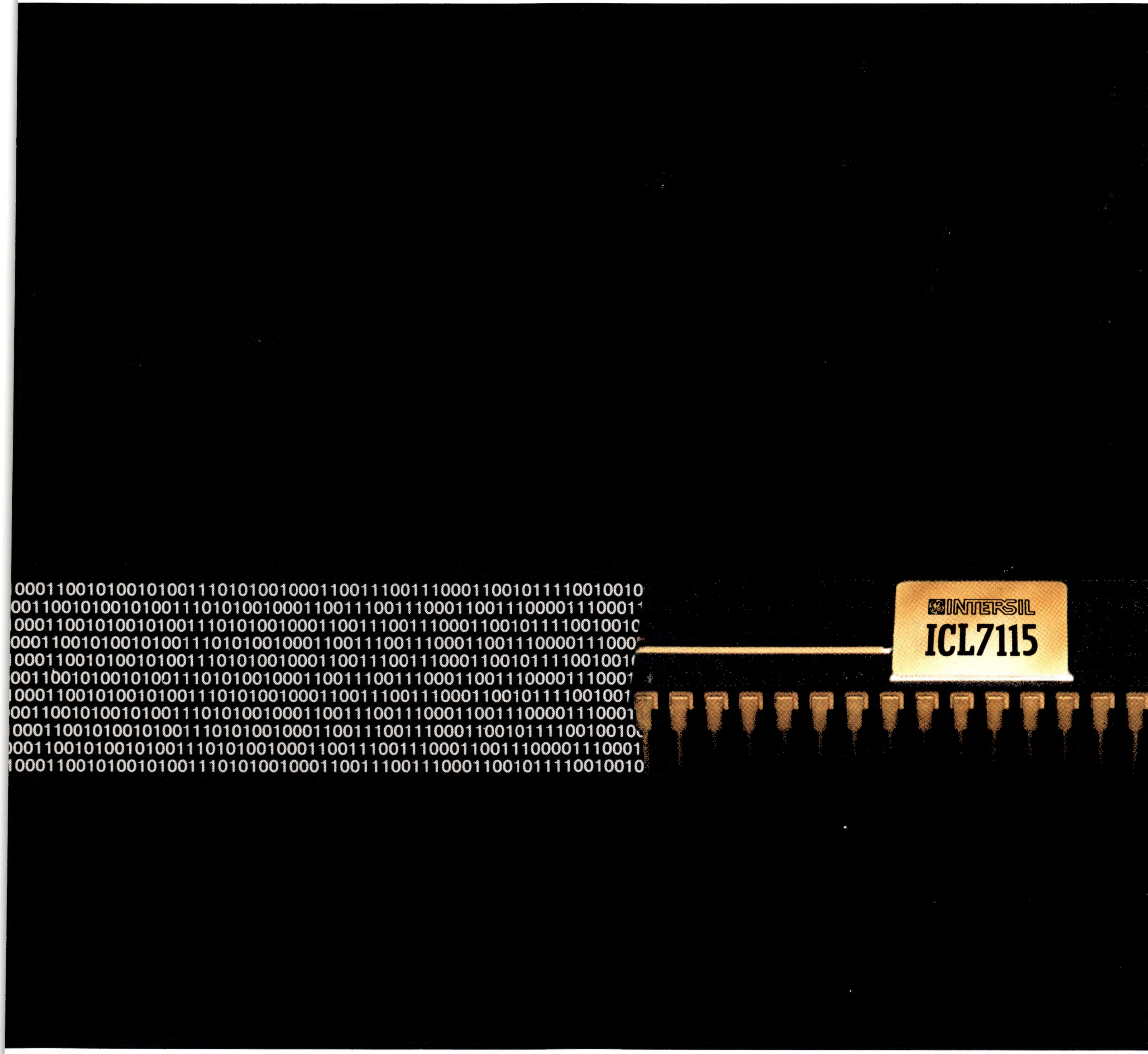
GE and GE are registered trademarks of General Electric Company, U.S.A.

Sample the future. Call 800-626-2001.

Ext. 428. Free evaluation ICL7115s are available to the first 3000 qualified callers.

CIRCLE NO 17

Our ICL7115



The only 14-bit monolithic A/D converter on the market today—that's Intersil's ICL7115. It's the chip that will change the definition of signal processing.

Data acquisition and data logging applications are a whole new ball game with the ICL7115. It's monolithic, which means lower cost and higher reliability than systems built with hybrids or modules. And its successive approximation technique gives you 25,000 conversions per second, for more rapid sampling and greater digitizing capabilities.

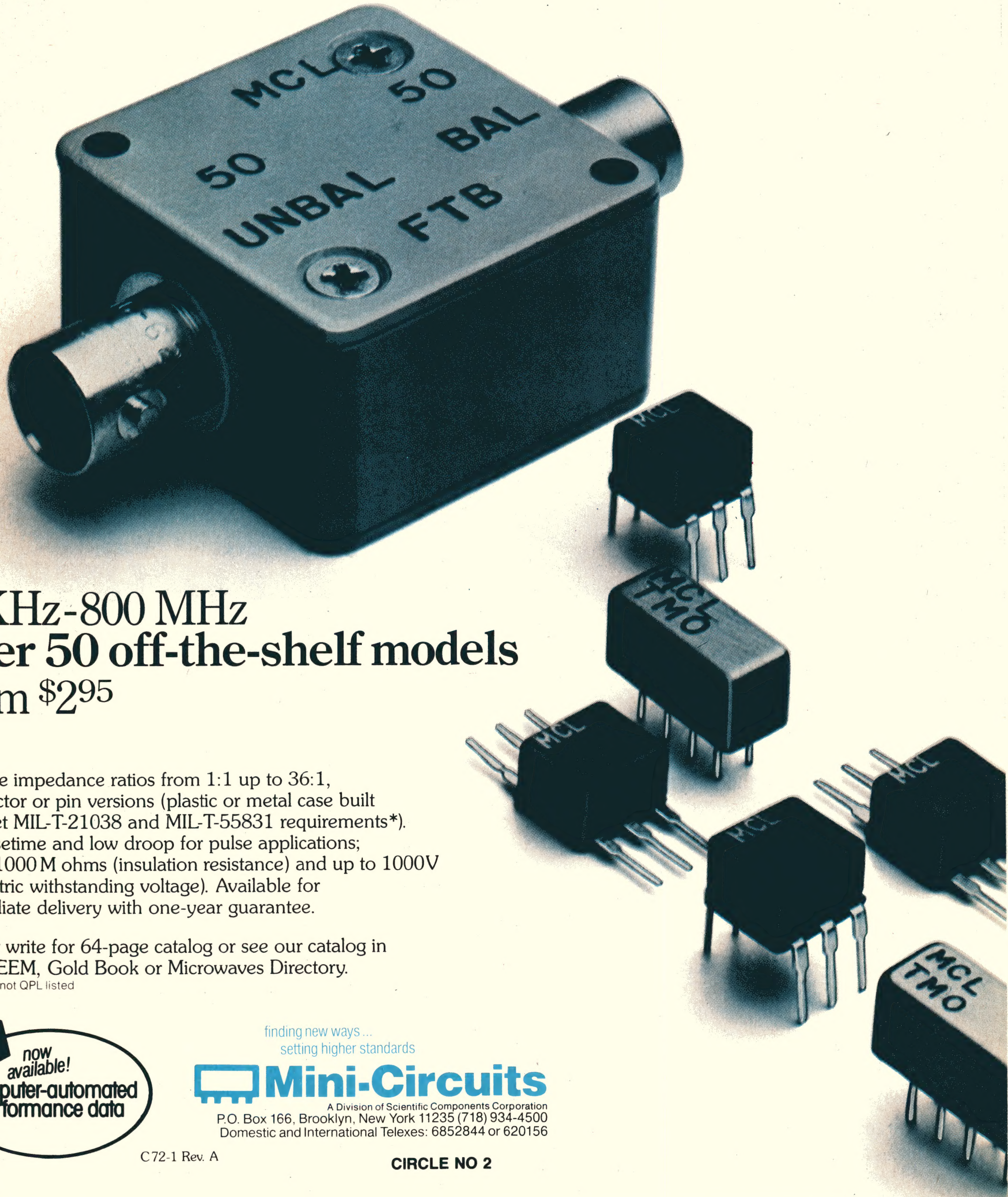
The key to the ICL7115 is our proprietary EPROM error correction technique. Unlike conventional techniques such as laser trimming, this unique EPROM correction method compensates for linearity and full-scale error with greater precision and stability, over the entire operating temperature range.

Though it's a hot new product, the ICL7115 is a very cool performer: thanks to our advanced CMOS technology, the whole package dissipates only 10mW.

And if your system requires equal precision in a D/A converter, our ICL7134 meets the challenge. Utilizing the same proprietary EPROM

Anything's possible with Great Engineering.

RF transformers



3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

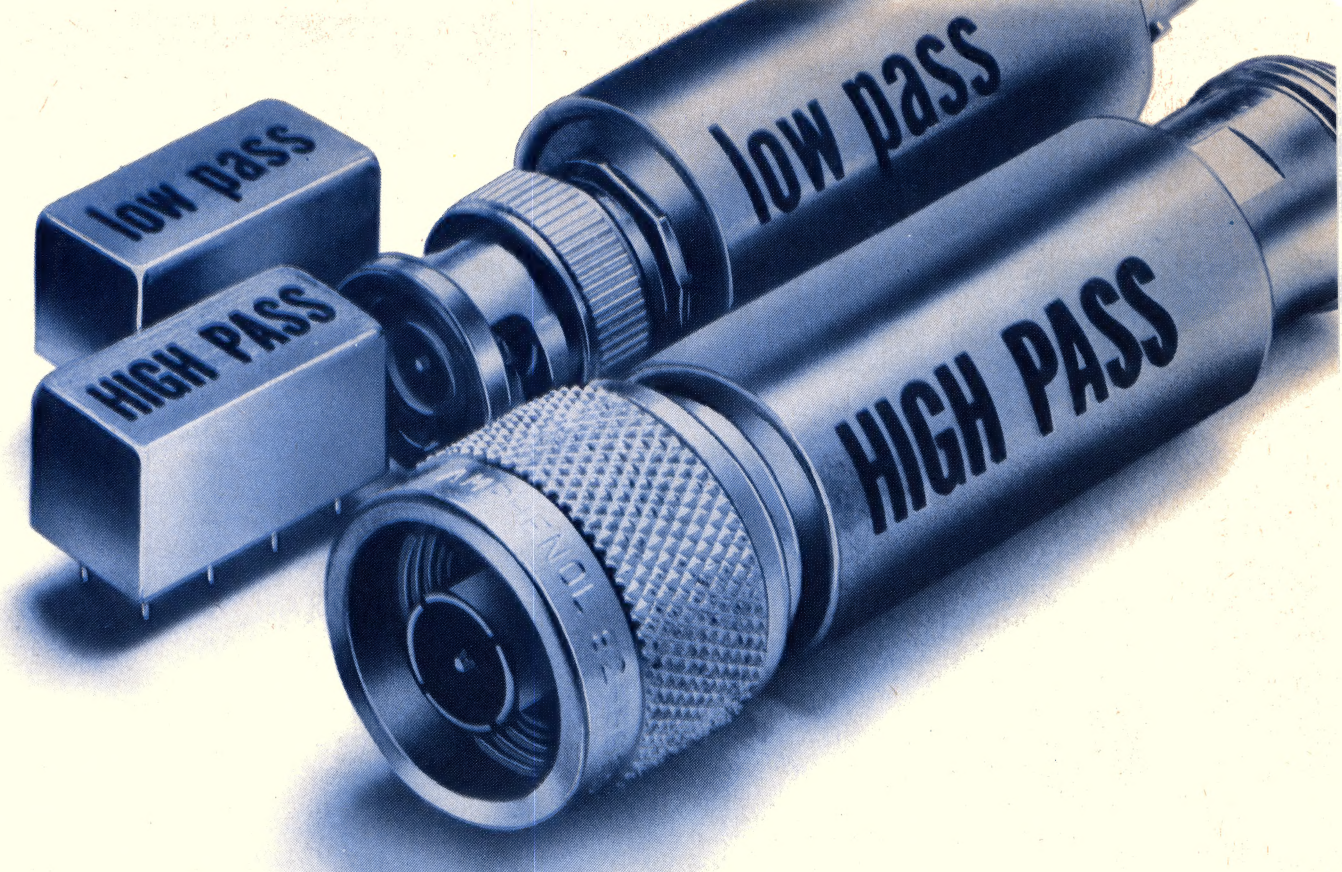
CAPD
now available!
computer-automated performance data

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C72-1 Rev. A

CIRCLE NO 2



value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS Model *LP–	10.7	50	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	48	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	70	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS Model *HP–		50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA *example:* **PLP-10.7**

CIRCLE NO 3

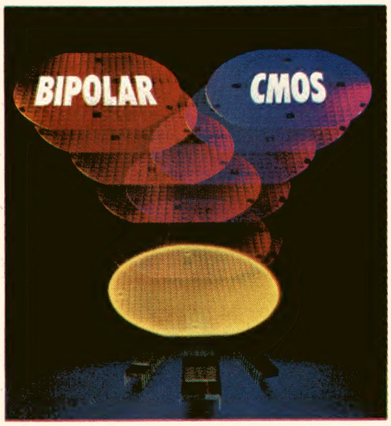
C105 REV. ORIG.

Volume 31, Number 11

EDN

May 29, 1986

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



***Combining linear-CMOS and analog-bipolar circuits** on a single chip is just one of the ways in which manufacturers are striving to improve A/D- and D/A-converter performance. Their efforts are yielding such products as monolithic 16-bit DACs and 11-bit flash converters. See pg 102. (Photo courtesy Analog Devices)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

EDN (ISSN 0012-7515) is published 45 times a year, biweekly with one additional issue in January, February, March, August, and December, two additional issues in April, June, July, September, and November, and three additional issues in May and October by Cahners Publishing, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M. McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D. Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J.J. Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J. Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Terrence McDermott, Group Vice President. Copyright 1986 by Reed Publishing USA, a division of Reed Holdings, Inc; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

PRO-LOG POWERS UP THE STD BUS.

THESE STD BUS CARDS
+
THIS ROM-BASED OPERATING SYSTEM
+
ANY OF THESE TOOLS
=
POWERFUL, CONVENIENT & COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS

This formula can solve: robotics, data acquisition, test, measurement, process control applications, and more.

WE PROVIDE THE CONSTANTS, STD DOS:

- 8088 CPU, 5 MHz
- MS-DOS® 3.1
- 384K Bytes RAM
- 128K-Byte ROM Disk
- 128K-Byte RAM Disk
- Two serial ports
- Full documentation
- PL-DOS utilities
- Prototype and OEM versions

YOU CHOOSE THE VARIABLES:

- Additional STD Cards
- High-level languages
- Applications software

For more information, call (800) 538-9570 or (408) 372-4593 (inside CA) TODAY!

MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

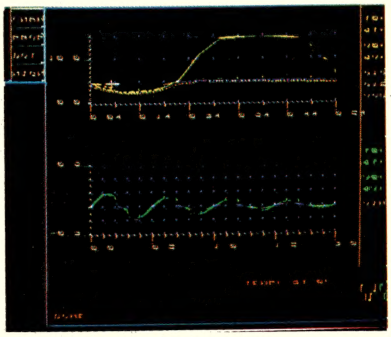
Pro-Log Corp., 2560 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940 (408) 372-4593, TLX: 171879 Outside CA: (800) 538-9570; Australia (3) 836-3533; Germany (07131) 50030; Canada (416) 625-7752; England (276) 26517; France (*3) 956-8142; Italy (2) 498-8031; Switzerland (01) 62 44 44; China (852) 3-932706

PRO-LOG® CORPORATION

©1985 ADGroup International PL050

Circle No. 40 for Direct Factory Contact   Circle No. 1 for Literature Only

Continued from page 5



***Analog-CAE tools** are becoming easier to use, and they're offering extended libraries of standard linear parts (pg 49).*

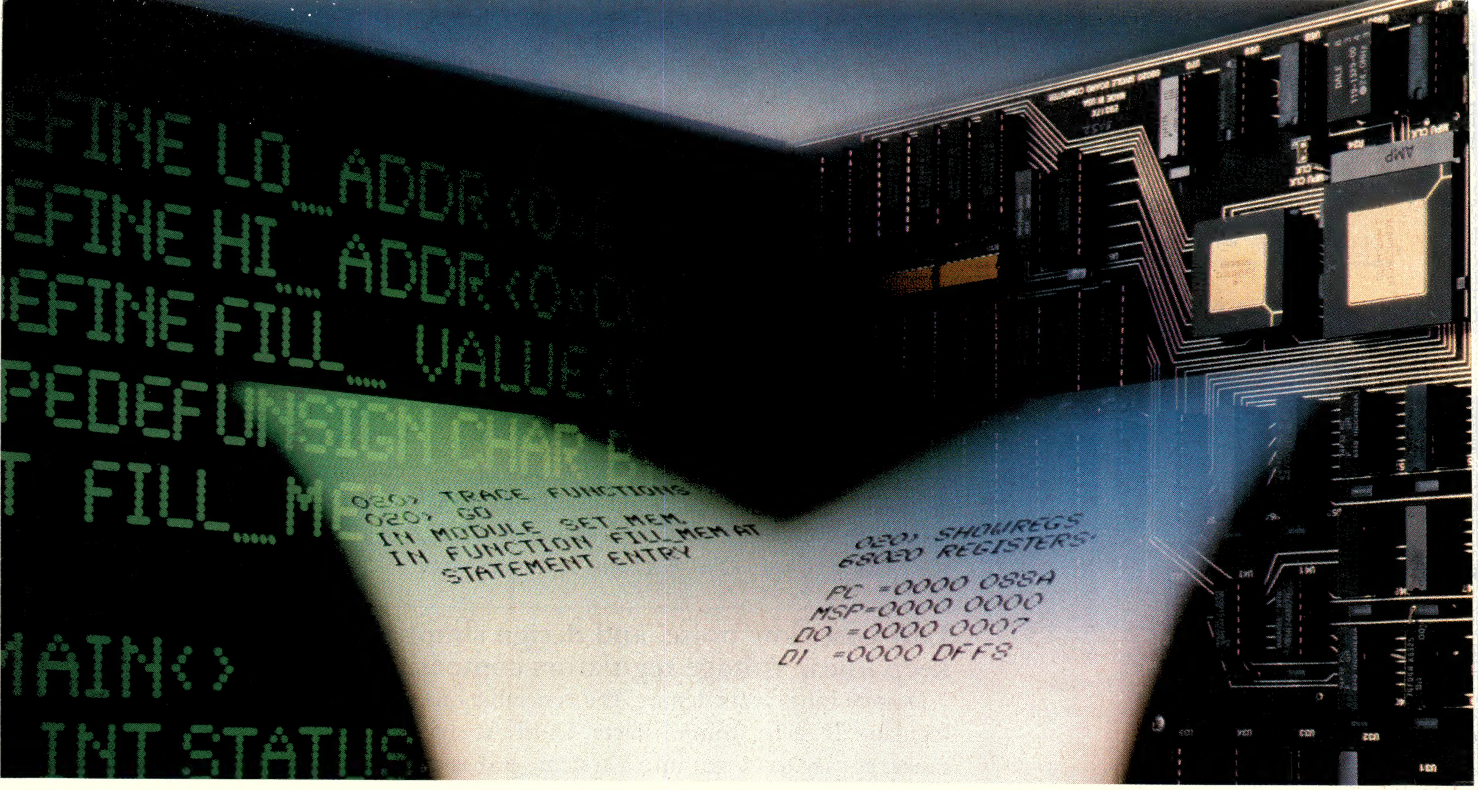
TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: Continental US $90/year, $5/copy; Canada and Mexico $100/year, $6/copy; Europe Air Mail $125/year, $7/copy; all others surface mail $155/year; all other airmail $175/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.
© 1986 by Reed Publishing USA, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc. All rights reserved.

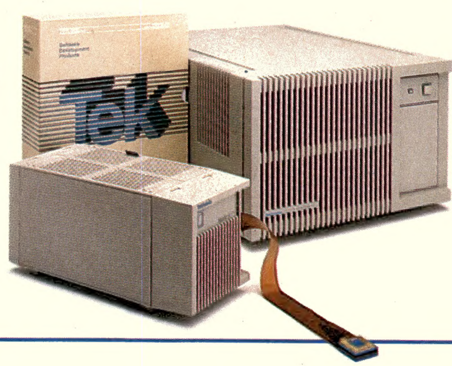


NOW—A 68020 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR BOTH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE ENGINEERS

Introducing Tek's 32-bit Multi-V Development System for the Motorola 68020 and Intel 80286: it makes the software engineer more productive without compromising the hardware engineer's needs. The next generation in microprocessor development, it is an integral part of Tek's Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) program, and offers Local Area Networking (LAN), real-time multi-emulation, 9 MB of program memory, "C" tools, integrated HLL debug, and much more.

Multi-V System is the software engineer's ideal development environment. Powerful C Language Development System (C-LANDS II) simplifies embedded microprocessor designs. An Integration Control System (ICS) transparently handles configuration management of prototype resources. The integrated debug system enables complex debug routines in both assembly and high level languages.

The Software Executer expands the software engineer's tools by providing a known good environment. Code runs at processor speeds with the productivity benefits of a development system. Floating point support (68881 or 80287) is standard with both software executer and emulator.



Multi-V is also the hardware engineer's ideal environment—with all the features you'd expect from Tektronix. Multiprocessor designs are easily handled by a high-speed trigger bus which ties real-time emulators together in one mainframe. For team development, multiple tools can reside in the same mainframe, and be accessed via RS-232 or LAN on any VAX™/MicroVAX™ system under ULTRIX™ or VMS™.

Multi-V—the preferred system for both software and hardware engineers—is integral to Tek's Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) program. This growing toolset cluster from Tek's Software Development Products Division demonstrates Tek's commitment to software technology. For more information, contact your Tek representative or call today: **1-800-342-5548.**

CASE: From concept to completion, Tek's tools take you all the way.

VAX, MicroVAX, VMS and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Copyright © 1986 by Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. MIA604

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle No. 7 for Literature

Circle No. 46 for Sales Contact

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson

VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg

Editor
Gary Legg

Managing Editor
Rick Nelson

Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow

Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Jonathan Titus, *Senior Editor*
Bill Travis, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Staff Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Staff Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
Eva Freeman, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Staff Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
David Smith, *Associate Editor*
George Stubbs, *Staff Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Valerie DeSalvo, *Assistant Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Assistant Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Assistant Editor*
Steven Paul, *Production Editor*

Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901
Denny Cormier, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524
Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)

Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Bob Peterson, Don Powers

Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Darlene Thomas, Nancy Weiland

Art Staff
Susan Barrow-Williams, *Director*
Kathleen Ruhl, *Assistant Director*
Roseanne D Coveney, *Illustrator*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Illustrator*
Debi Queally, *Illustrator*

Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Patricia Hadidian, *Production Assistant*
Elizabeth Wojciechowicz, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*

Graphics Director
Norman Graf

VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky

Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders

VP/Research
Ira Siegel

Marketing Communications
Deborah Virtue, *Manager*
Jennifer Ware, *Promotion Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*
Susan Odell, *Promotion Assistant*

EDITORIAL 45

Each year, EDN publishes several special issues that concentrate on specific topics. The analog and digital issues are often accompanied by editorials and letters to the editor that tout or bemoan the demise or ascendancy of analog or digital technology. But what strikes us this year is the increasing difficulty of identifying "analog" and "digital" articles to include in these issues.

NEW PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES 259

Efforts to draw minorities to engineering make progress but still face obstacles.—*Deborah Asbrand, Staff Editor*

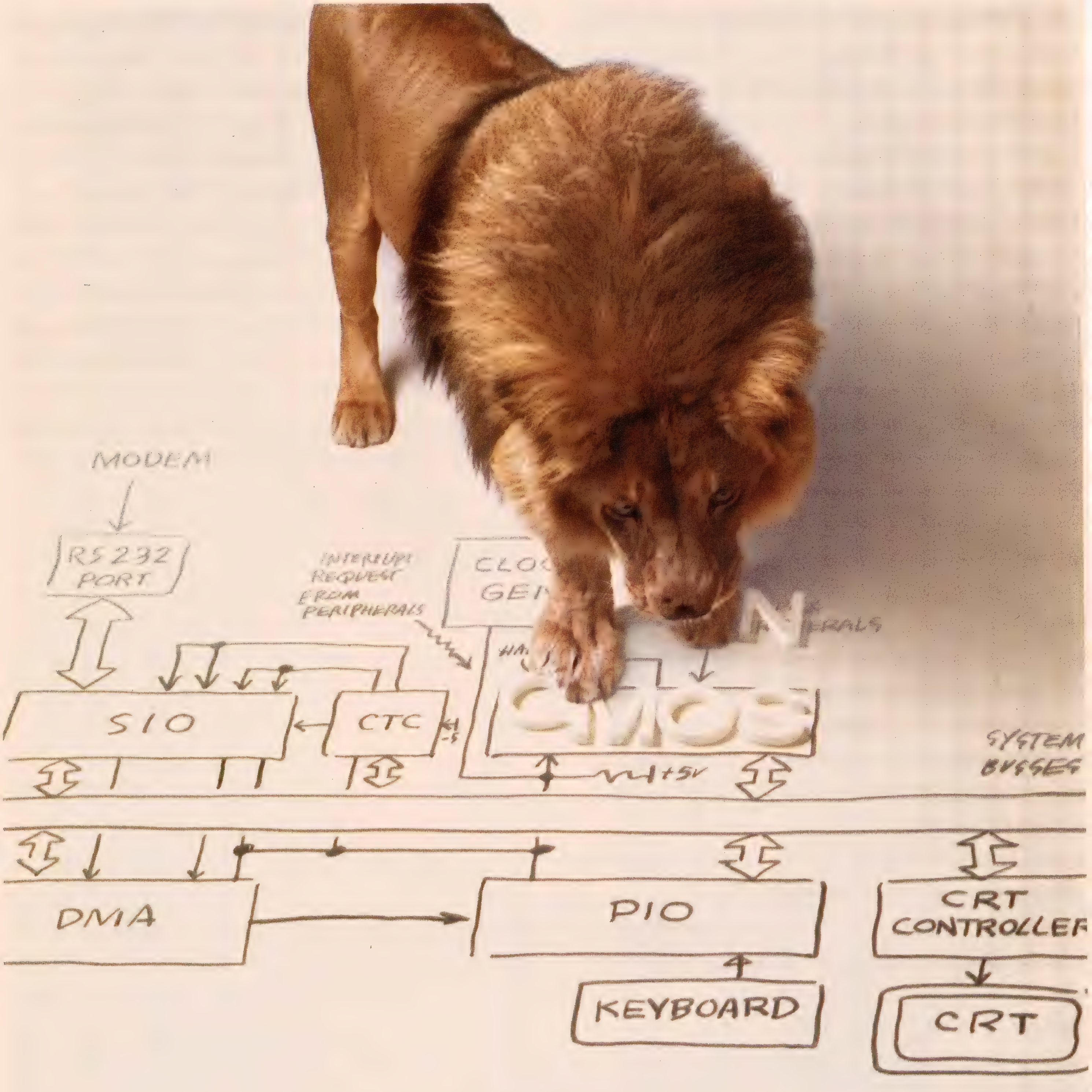
LOOKING AHEAD 273

Market niches key to growth in US switch market . . . Europe semi makers rebound via start-ups and alliances.

DEPARTMENTS

BPA ABP
Cahners Publishing Company □ Publishers of specialized business publications in Building & Construction □ Electronics & Computers □ Foodservice □ Manufacturing □ Medical/Health Care □

TOSHIBA CMOS



ALABAMA, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Time Electronics, (404) 448-4448; **ARKANSAS**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441; **ARIZONA**, Sterling Electronics-Phoenix, (602) 268-2121, Time Electronics, (602) 967-2000, Western Microtechnology, (602) 948-4240; **CALIFORNIA**, Image Electronics, (714) 259-0900, (818) 707-0911, Integrated Electronics, (818) 998-2200, (714) 837-9960, (408) 263-1100, (916) 424-5297, Merit Electronics, Inc., (408) 434-0800, Ryno Electronics, (619) 453-8430, (714) 637-0200, Time Electronics, (714) 937-0911, (818) 998-7200, (213) 320-0880, (408) 734-9888, (619) 586-1331, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **COLORADO**, Integrated Electronics, (303) 292-6121, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338, Time Electronics of Colorado, (303) 799-8851; **CONNECTICUT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (203) 265-3134, Sterling Electronics-Wallingford, (203) 265-9535, Time Electronics, (203) 271-3200, Milgray/Connecticut, Inc., (203) 795-0711; **DELAWARE**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373, Time Electronics, (301) 337-0900; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 468-6400, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373, Time Electronics, (301) 964-3090; **FLORIDA**, Milgray/Florida, Inc., (305) 647-5747, (800) 327-5262, Reptron, (813) 855-4656, (305) 735-1112, Time Electronics-Florida, Inc., (305) 974-4800, (305) 841-6565; **GEORGIA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Reptron, (404) 446-1300, Time Electronics, (404) 448-4448; **IDAHO**, Integrated Electronics, (503) 639-9661, Time Electronics, (503) 684-3780, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **ILLINOIS**, GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Integrated Electronics Corp./Chicago, (312) 843-2040, L-Comp, (314) 291-6200, (800) 325-4521, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, (312) 350-0490, Time Electronics, (312) 350-0610; **INDIANA**, GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Integrated Electronics Corp./Chicago, (312) 843-2040, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Time Electronics, (312) 350-0610; **IOWA**, Deeco, Inc., (319) 365-7551, (800) 332-5478, (800) 553-5421, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Time Electronics, (314) 391-6444; **KANSAS**, L-Comp, (316) 265-5100, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **KENTUCKY**, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Time Electronics, (614) 761-1100; **LOUISIANA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441, **MAINE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **MARYLAND**, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 468-6400, (800) 638-6656, (703) 450-2373, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373, Time Electronics, (301) 964-3090; **MASSACHUSETTS**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **MICHIGAN**, Reptron, (313) 525-2700; **MINNESOTA**, Reptron, (612) 938-0000, Time Electronics, (612) 944-9192; **MISSISSIPPI**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Time Electronics, (404) 448-4448; **MISSOURI**, L-Comp, (816) 221-2400, (800) 821-2915, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-

Kansas, (913) 236-5589, Time Electronics Midwest, (314) 391-6444, **NEBRASKA**, L-Comp, (816) 221-2400, (800) 821-2915, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589, Time Electronics Midwest, (314) 391-6444; **NEVADA**, Integrated Electronics, (916) 424-5297, Time Electronics-Nor/Cal, (408) 734-9888, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **NEW JERSEY**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000, Time Electronics, (516) 273-0100; **NEW MEXICO**, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900, Time Electronics, (602) 967-2000, Western Microtechnology, (602) 948-4240; **NEW YORK**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 385-9330, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400, Semispecialists of America, (516) 293-2710, Time Electronics, (516) 273-0100, (315) 432-0355; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Time Electronics, (704) 522-7600; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA**, Reptron, (612) 938-0000, Time Electronics, (612) 944-9192; **OHIO**, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron, (614) 436-6675, Time Electronics, (614) 761-1100; **OKLAHOMA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441; **OREGON**, Integrated Electronics, (503) 639-9661, Time Electronics, (503) 684-3780, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Time Electronics, (215) 337-0900, (614) 761-1100; **RHODE ISLAND**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200, **TENNESSEE**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Time Electronics, (404) 448-4448; **TEXAS**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441, (713) 530-0800; **UTAH**, Integrated Electronics, (801) 298-1869, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338, Time Electronics, (801) 973-8181; **VERMONT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **VIRGINIA**, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 468-6400, (800) 638-6656, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Sterling Electronics, (703) 450-2373, (804) 226-2190, Time Electronics, (301) 964-3090; **WASHINGTON**, Integrated Electronics, (206) 455-2727, Time Electronics, (206) 882-1600, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737, **WISCONSIN**, GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Integrated Electronics Corp./Chicago, (312) 843-2040, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Reptron, (612) 938-0000, Time Electronics, (612) 944-9192, (312) 350-0610; **CANADA**, Carsten Electronics, Ltd., (613) 729-5138, (416) 495-9999, (416) 495-7705, (514) 334-8321, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 437-3611

Z-80® MPU.

Identical fit, form and function to the NMOS Z-80 you know and love. Why wait to upgrade?

Identical twins. The only way you can tell them apart is that Toshiba's CMOS Z-80 takes less power, runs cooler, extends reliability and expands the temperature operating range. And, it's second sourced.

Our CMOS Z-80 MPU and peripherals are interchangeable with the NMOS Z-80 family you've been using. 4 megahertz. Pinout compatible. Hardware compatible. Software compatible.

So there's no reason to wait to upgrade. Let us start delivering your CMOS Z-80s now, while you are completing the rest of your system design.

TOSHIBA IS MPU POWER

Of course, the CMOS Z-80 is only one of Toshiba's extensive line of MPUs. From 4-BIT CMOS and NMOS MICROS — of which we are the second largest manufacturer in the world — to our line of 8-bit devices, including CMOS and NMOS 8048 and 8049, as well as the popular 8085 family.

Toshiba is the power in MPUs, and one of the reasons is Toshiba's proven volume production capability. Capability that assures you of the product you need — when you need it.

So when you are designing in a Z-80, talk with the people with CMOS Z-80 power. Talk with Toshiba.

8-BIT MICROPROCESSOR — CMOS Z-80 FAMILY

Device	Description	Technology	Operating Current at 4MHz	Power-Down Current
TMPZ84C00	4MHz Z80A CPU	CMOS	15mA	$<10\mu A$
TMPZ84C30	CTC: Counter/Timer Circuit	CMOS	3mA	$<10\mu A$
TMPZ84C20	PIO: Parallel Input/Output Controller	CMOS	2mA	$<10\mu A$
T6497	Clock Generator/Controller	CMOS	2mA	$<10\mu A$
TMPZ84C40	SIO: Serial Input/Output Controller	CMOS	25mA	$<10\mu A$
TMPZ84C10	DMA: Direct Memory Access Controller	CMOS	25mA	$<10\mu A$

TOSHIBA. THE POWER IN MPUs.

® Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

Kansas, (913) 236-5589, Time Electronics Midwest, (314) 391-6444; **NEBRASKA**, L-Comp, (816) 221-2400, (800) 821-2915, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589, Time Electronics Midwest, (314) 391-6444; **NEVADA**, Integrated Electronics, (916) 424-5297, Time Electronics-Nor/Cal, (408) 734-9888, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **NEW JERSEY**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-So. Plainfield, (201) 769-7000, Time Electronics, (516) 273-0100; **NEW MEXICO**, Sterling Electronics-Albuquerque, (505) 884-1900, Time Electronics, (602) 967-2000, Western Microtechnology, (602) 948-4240; **NEW YORK**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (516) 420-9800, (716) 385-9330, Rome Electronics, (315) 337-5400, Semispecialists of America, (516) 293-2710, Time Electronics, (516) 273-0100, (315) 432-0355; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Time Electronics, (704) 522-7600; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA**, Reptron, (612) 938-0000, Time Electronics, (612) 944-9192; **OHIO**, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Reptron, (614) 436-6675, Time Electronics, (614) 761-1100; **OKLAHOMA**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Tulsa, (918) 663-2410, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441; **OREGON**, Integrated Electronics, (503) 639-9661, Time Electronics, (503) 684-3780, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **PENNSYLVANIA**, General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Time Electronics, (215) 337-0900, (614) 761-1100; **RHODE ISLAND**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **TENNESSEE**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Time Electronics, (404) 448-4448; **TEXAS**, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics, (713) 623-6600, (512) 836-1341, (214) 243-1600, Time Electronics, (214) 241-7441, (713) 530-0800; **UTAH**, Integrated Electronics, (801) 298-1869, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338, Time Electronics, (801) 973-8181; **VERMONT**, Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Milgray/New England, Inc., (617) 272-6800, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Time Electronics-New England, (617) 532-6200; **VIRGINIA**, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 468-6400, (800) 638-6656, Resco Raleigh, (919) 781-5700, Sterling Electronics, (703) 450-2373, (804) 226-2190, Time Electronics, (301) 964-3090; **WASHINGTON**, Integrated Electronics, (206) 455-2727, Time Electronics, (206) 882-1600, Western Microtechnology, (206) 881-6737; **WISCONSIN**, GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Integrated Electronics Corp./Chicago, (312) 843-2040, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490, Reptron, (612) 938-0000, Time Electronics, (612) 944-9192, (312) 350-0610; **CANADA**, Carsten Electronics, Ltd., (613) 729-5138, (416) 495-9999, (416) 495-7705, (514) 334-8321, Space Electronics Sales Corp., (514) 697-8676, (416) 636-8814, (613) 596-5340, (604) 437-3611

©1985 Toshiba America, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 5

Designing control systems? When it comes to automation, robotics, and microprocessor-based instruments and equipment, better tools make better systems. Faster. What we offer are better tools, proven technology, and familiar software environments.

Better hardware. Ziatech's advanced STD Bus boards allow you to configure microcomputer control systems your way. 8088 and 80188-based CPU's and Single Board Computers running at speeds up to 8MHz. Memories to 1 Mbyte. Disk Controller, General Purpose I/O and IEEE 488 Controller Boards. Plus Multimodules and Accessories. Each with a 24-month warranty. It's the hardware you need to develop complete control systems. Modularly.

Better software. No other company in the 8088, 80188 STD Bus arena can lay a glove on Ziatech.

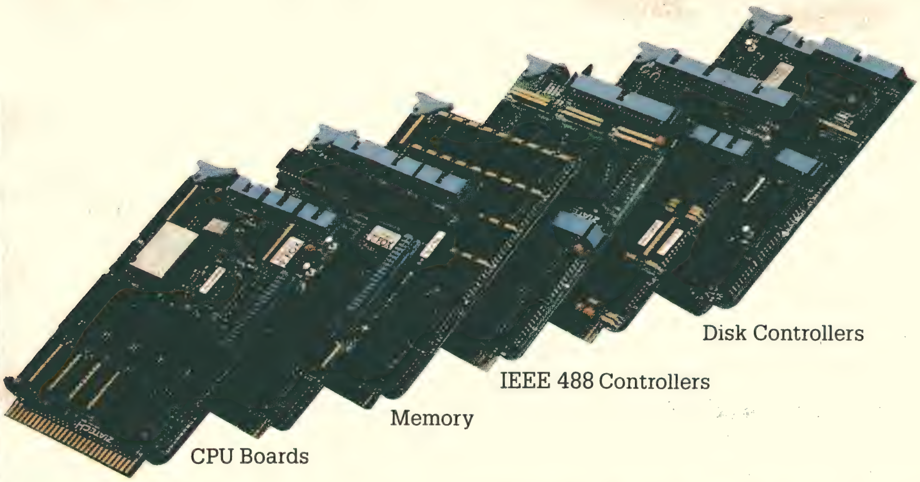
STD polyFORTH,™ STD VRTX™ and STD DOS,™ our implementation of IBM PC-DOS. It means you can develop software in a familiar IBM PC environment. And unlike some other supposed STD Bus DOS offerings, Ziatech software won't turn your PC-AT into a dumb terminal. What's more, you'll have access to a vast library of development tools written for MS and PC-DOS. Tools that can have your system up and running. Fast.

Better support. If you love us, we don't leave you. When it comes to system integration, our experts are as close as your telephone. And when you call, you'll get answers... not Muzak.

Control Point. That's the name of our new STD Bus users' publication on Automation Productivity. Just send us your business card. We'll put you on the "Control Point" mailing list. Free.

Free information. Fast. Call us. Write us. Or circle our reader service card number. We'll have our Short

ZIATECH CONTROL: ON WHEREVER THE



Form Catalog on its way to you. Fast. And if you're already a Ziatech or STD Bus user, look to us for ever better answers. In hardware. In software. In support.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Call (805) 541-0488 for your nearest Ziatech Representative. Worldwide. Telex: 4992316

STD polyFORTH, STD VRTX, and STD DOS are trademarks of Ziatech Corporation. polyFORTH is a registered trademark of Forth, Inc. VRTX is a registered trademark of Hunter & Ready, Inc. Multimodule is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

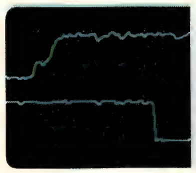
THE FACTORY FLOOR. FACTORY IS.

Tomorrow's Challenge: Free-swimming underwater research, exploration and repair vehicles capable of working at great depths under microprocessor control.

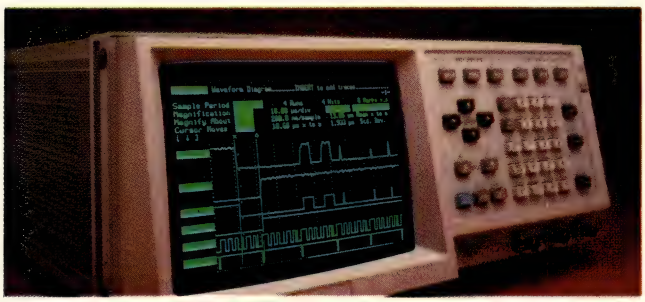
Triton ROV (Remotely Operated Vehicle) painted with the technical assistance of Perry Offshore, Inc., Riviera Beach, Florida

CIRCLE NO 9

Get a Logic and a dual Oscilloscope



The HP 1631 A/D.

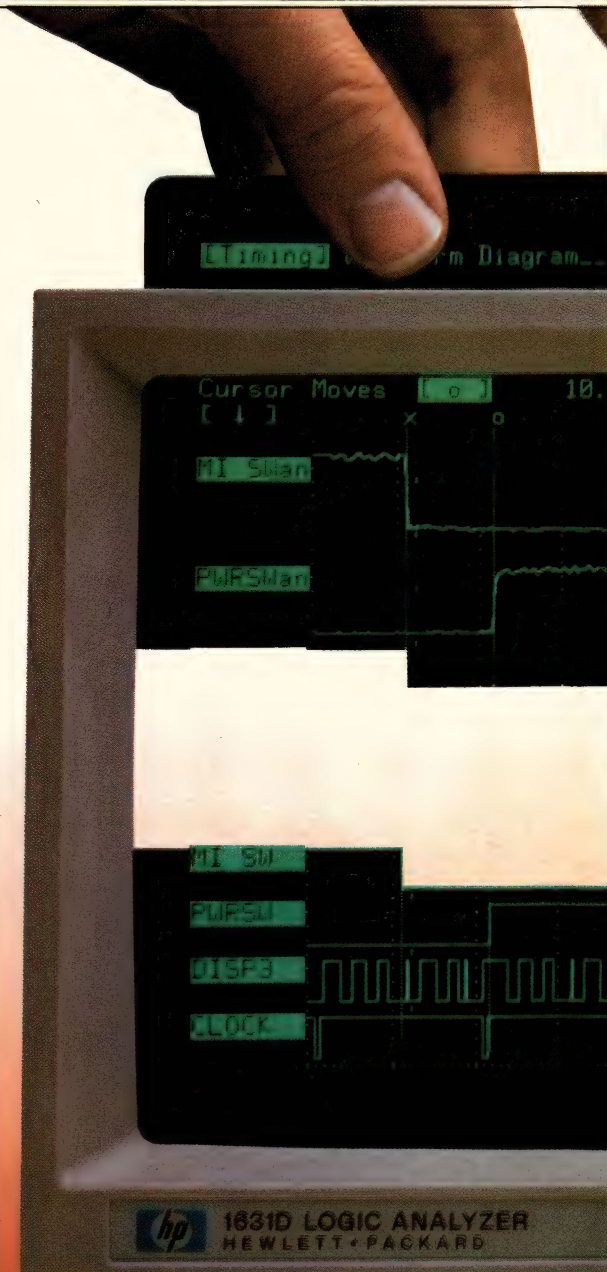


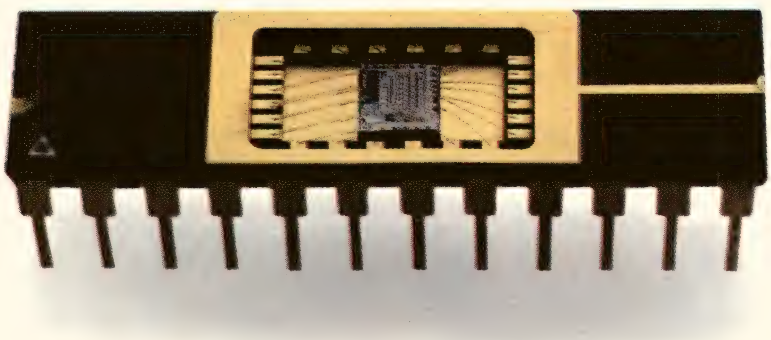
HP put the two most important diagnostic tools used in logic design together for you. In one, easy-to-use instrument!

The HP 1631A/D is a high-performance logic analyzer. It's also an advanced dual-channel digitizing oscilloscope with 200 Megasample/second performance.

So now you can measure complex, simultaneous digital and analog signals with confidence. And view results on a single time-correlated display...making your cross-domain analysis quick and easy.

The HP 1631A/D examines digital systems at the global level (system performance analysis), the functional level (state and timing analysis), and the parametric level (analog waveform analysis).





REVOLUTION BY ANALOG.

Our revolutionary new 12-bit, 5μs CMOS A/D converter eliminates specification compromises. It gives you the speed and resolution you need without the power, size and cost penalties of hybrids.

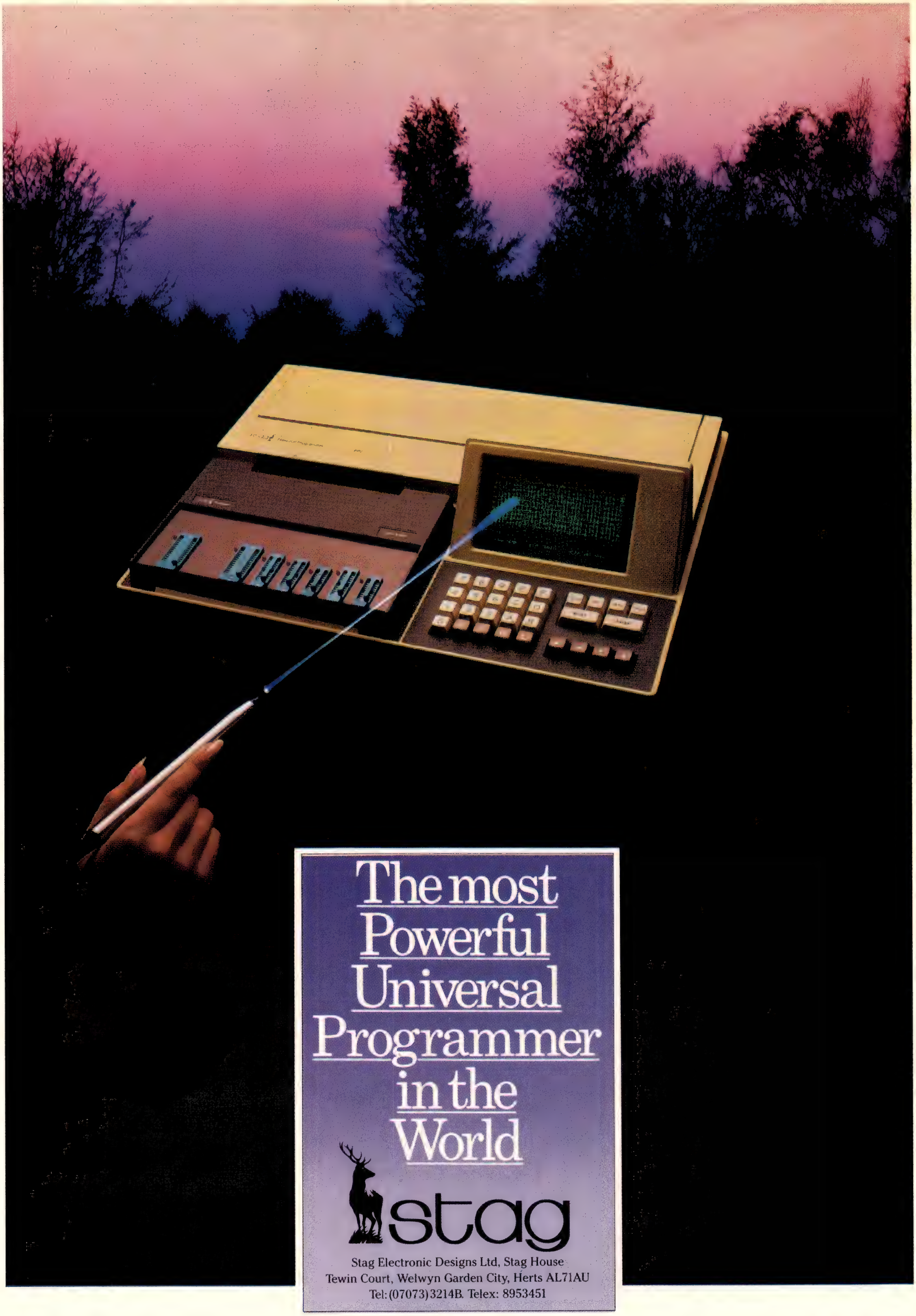
Made possible by our advanced monolithic BiMOS technology, the AD7572 features: low 135 mW power dissipation; 0.3" 24-pin DIP or 28-pin LCC packages; on-chip buried zener reference; 90 ns bus access time; and a revolutionary price.

The AD7572 is one of our hundreds of innovative data acquisition components, all aimed at making it easier to design signal processing subsystems.

For more information, call your nearest Analog Devices, Inc. sales office. Analog Devices, Inc.: Austria (222) 885504; Belgium (3) 237 1672; Denmark (2) 845800; France (1) 4687-34-11; Holland (1620) 81500; Israel (052) 28995; Italy (2) 6883831 (2) 6883832 (3) 6883833; Japan (3) 263-6826; Sweden (8) 282740; Switzerland (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom (01) 9410-466; West Germany (89) 570050.

ANALOG DEVICES

CIRCLE NO 6



The most Powerful Universal Programmer in the World
stag
Stag Electronic Designs Ltd, Stag House
Tewin Court, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL71AU
Tel: (07073) 3214B. Telex: 8953451

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS

GRAPHICS CARDS, HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES DEBUT AT COMDEX

Graphics cards and high-capacity hard-disk drives for IBM PCs and compatible computers were the stars at the recent Comdex Spring exhibit in Atlanta. Clones of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), most of which also emulate other common video adapters, were most prominent. New EGA offerings included a $269 card from PC's Limited (Austin, TX, (512) 339-6800), a $395 card from Tecmar (Solon, OH, (216) 349-0600), a $465 half-sized card from Intelligent Data Systems (Paramount, CA, (213) 633-5504), and a $499 card from Zenith Data Systems (Glenview, IL, (800) 842-9000). AST Research (Irvine, CA, (714) 863-1333) unveiled a card that furnishes an optional parallel port and costs $450 to $550, and Everex Systems (Fremont, CA, (415) 498-1111) introduced a $395 card that generates EGA and Hercules-type displays simultaneously on separate monitors. Orchid Technology (Fremont, CA, (415) 490-8586) exhibited a $945 card with an 80286 processor for increased speed. Also offering high speed is a card from Tseng Laboratories (Newtown, PA, (215) 968-0502); the card contains an on-board, proprietary VLSI graphics chip set.

New disk-drive offerings included a 100M-byte, full-height 5¼-in. drive and controller kit for internal mounting in IBM PCs and equivalent computers. The kit is from Priam Corp (San Jose, CA, (408) 946-4600). New "hard cards," 3.5-in. drives on plug-in controllers, debuted as well. Amba Inc (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 496-1000) introduced a 30M-byte unit (the price has not yet been fixed), and Western Digital (Irvine, CA, (714) 863-0533) introduced a 20M-byte unit for $895.

Two new half-card, 2400-baud modems appeared at Comdex also. Anchor Automation (Van Nuys, CA, (818) 997-7758) introduced a model for $499, and Novation Inc (Chatsworth, CA, (213) 996-5060) introduced a $595 unit.—Gary Legg

V.22 bis 2400-BPS MODEM PROVIDES PASSWORD PROTECTION

Operating with both American and CCITT telecomm protocols, the AJ-2412-AD3H stand-alone modem not only handles V.22 bis full-duplex 2400-bps transmission rates over dial-up phone lines, but also provides internal password protection to discourage unauthorized connections. The modem, from Anderson-Jacobson (San Jose, CA, (408) 435-8520), has an internal EEPROM that stores as many as twenty-five 43-digit telephone numbers and a modifiable connection password. Other features include automatic-repeat-request error correction, software programmability, internal diagnostics, automatic redial, and 8- to 11-bit character operation (synchronous or asynchronous). When configured with its complete complement of international hardware and software interface protocols, the modem sells for $595.—Denny Cormier

Z80 MANUFACTURER MARKETS COMPATIBLE HD64180

Zilog Inc (Campbell, CA), manufacturer of the Z80 8-bit μP, is now an alternate source for the Z80-compatible HD64180 μP from Hitachi Ltd (Tokyo, Japan). The HD64180 runs the same software as the Z80, including the CP/M operating system. It also incorporates features not found on the Z80, including an on-chip memory-management unit that addresses 256k bytes of memory — four times the amount of memory that the Z80 addresses. Zilog says its version — the Z64180 — will serve more highly integrated Z80-based designs. Hitachi will also give Zilog the design for an upgraded HD64180, which will be compatible with all Z80 peripheral devices. When it's available in the third quarter, the Z64180 will cost $14.50 (100).—David Smith

NEWS BREAKS

SPREADSHEET HANDLES DATA ACQUISITION FOR IBM PC ADD-INS

The RTSS, a memory-resident program from Data Motion (Orland Park, IL), provides software support for data-acquisition boards such as the Data Translation DT2801 Series and the Metrabyte Dash Series. You configure the I/O drivers and choose the acquisition parameters by "popping-up" the program with a special key combination. The program allows you either to monitor the data acquisition on the screen in real time or to acquire the data in background. You can manipulate the data by entering analysis formulas into the cells of the spreadsheet. The unprotected version of the program sells for $395; the protected version costs $345.—Margery Conner

16-BIT CMOS μC FURNISHES 240-nSEC CYCLE TIME

The HPC16040 16-bit μC, the first member of the HPC IC family from National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 721-5000), uses a 17-MHz clock and features a CPU cycle time of only 240 nsec. It also includes six working 16-bit registers, optional on-chip 4k-byte code ROM, internal watchdog-timer logic, three 16-bit counter/timers, 16×16-bit multiply/divide instructions, a 38.4k-baud UART, and 52 general-purpose I/O lines. Fabricated with National's 2-μm CMOS process, the device specs a typical operating supply current of 2 mA; an idle/halt mode requires no more than 25 μA. National supplies its industrial (−40 to +85°C) ROMless HPC16040R in a 68-pin PLCC for $29.90 in sample quantities. A military-temperature version of the part will be available soon.—Denny Cormier

1000-MIPS COMPUTER COMPRISES 65,536 PROCESSORS

By interconnecting 65,536 processors, the Connection Machine from Thinking Machines Corp (Cambridge, MA) operates at a sustained processing rate of 1000 MIPS and a peak processing rate of 7000 MIPS. A DEC VAX or Symbolics 9600 computer acts as a front-end processor for the Connection Machine. Suitable for text recognition, visual processing, and numeric computations, it executes commands written in either a dialect of C (*C) or a dialect of Lisp (*Lisp). When configured with 32M bytes of RAM, it costs $3 million; a system with 16,384 processors and 8M bytes of RAM costs only $1 million.—David Smith

ADVANCES IN GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY HIGHLIGHT NCGA '86

At the recent National Computer Graphics Association '86 show in Anaheim, CA, attendees were treated to significant advances in various areas of graphics technology. Culler Scientific Systems Corp (Santa Barbara, CA, (805) 683-5631) has introduced an 18-MIPS personal supercomputer (PSC) that implements fine-grain parallelism. The PSC offers networked users access to the power required for computer-intensive simulation. Users of Sun workstations may add the PSC resource in a networked environment for $98,500. Culler plans to tie the PSC to the DEC VMS environment.

The GR-1105 color-graphics terminal from Seiko Instruments (Milpitas, CA, (408) 943-9100) offers 1024×780-pixel resolution on a 14-in. screen. Prices start at $4995, and standard configurations include peripheral and hard-copy interfaces. The terminals feature a 32k×32k-point coordinate space and 512 selectable colors. The GR-1105 executes 4500 ¼-in. vectors/sec from the display's list memory.

Seiko is also offering a digitizing tablet that features plug compatibility with the industry-standard Summagraphics Bit Pad Two. The tablet, called Screenplay, features a 200-point/in. sampling rate and 11×11-in. size. The $495 device specs 1000-lpi resolution and 0.010-in. accuracy.—Maury Wright

NCR'S SPECIAL FORCES.

Meet NCR's high-rel Mil ASIC team.

A semicustom design group trained to meet the specific reliability and performance requirements of defense and aerospace contractors.

A team rigorously drilled to provide fast turnaround. We can turn gate arrays in as little as four weeks and standard cells in as little as eight weeks after completion of design.

And NCR will produce those parts by the book. All parts are products of a quality system based on MIL-Q-9858A. Screening and quality conformance inspection test methods can be conducted according to MIL-STD 883C, Methods 5004/5005 and Method 5010 on a stand-alone basis.

Mobility: A key military strategy.

NCR's ASIC design system keeps the military's options open. Our product family provides an integrated set of hardware and software products allowing true design migration from gate arrays to standard cells and from 3 μm to 2 μm geometries —reducing design cycles and production costs.

The allies.

The Mil ASIC group is supported by the entire NCR Microelectronics Division.

It's an internal second source that includes three separate fabs and hundreds of ASIC specialists. Not to mention our separate Customer Owned Tooling/Foundry group.

NCR also provides customers with an external second source. Our industry leading alliance covers CMOS gate arrays, cell libraries, CAD design tools and future generation ASIC products.

So whenever needed, we have reinforcements.

The special forces of NCR. We're waiting for your order.

For more information call NCR's Microelectronics Division, 1-800-543-5618. Or write Mil ASIC Group, 8181 Byers Road, Miamisburg, OH 45342.

QUALITY, SERVICE AND SUPPORT. YOU CAN EXPECT IT FROM NCR.

NCR

NCR Microelectronics Division

CIRCLE NO 11

© 1986 NCR Corporation

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS

OKI TO SUSPEND COMPUTER SHIPMENTS TO TANDY

Because of declining profits resulting from the devalued dollar, Oki Electric Industry Co has decided to suspend shipments of personal computers to Tandy Corp. Tandy markets those 16-bit systems in the US as the Model 600. Oki also declares it will curtail shipments of its if800 Series computers to other markets to minimize the impact of the yen's gains against the dollar.

SURVEY FINDS 68020 IS MOST FAVORED 32-BIT μP IN JAPAN

Motorola's 68020 microprocessor is the most widely used 32-bit μP in Japan, according to survey results published in *Nikkei Datapro* magazine. Of the companies that have developed or are planning to develop systems that incorporate 32-bit microprocessors, 42.5% plan to use the Motorola device. Intel's 80386 placed second, with 21.2% of the companies using or planning to use the μP. National Semiconductor's 32032 came in third place at 2.4%, followed by Nippon Electric's V70 (1.6%).

The questionnaire was sent to 1014 companies; 364 of them sent replies. The most popular application of 32-bit microprocessors, according to the survey, is in image processing, followed by engineering workstations, robotics and N/C devices, and process controls.

MATSUSHITA GROUP TO BEGIN CUSTOM LSI BUSINESS IN US

The Matsushita Electric Group is planning to enter the US semiconductor market with a custom-LSI facility at Matsushita's Panasonic subsidiary in NJ. The design center should be completed within the year. Although the Matsushita Group is becoming a major semiconductor supplier in Japan, it began to exploit export markets later than other Japanese companies, and in contrast with those companies, it has no offshore semiconductor production facilities.

FUJITSU ENTERS ECL-GATE-ARRAY MARKET

The 3000-gate MB125000 and the 4500-gate MB128000 ECL gate arrays from Fujitsu feature gate-delay times of 220 psec (basic delay) and 500 psec (standard load). Fujitsu achieves the devices' high speed by using oxide-film isolation technology and a 1-μm design rule for emitter width. The development cost for the MB125000 was ¥6,500,000 ($37,143), and the unit price is $171 (1000). The development cost for the MB12800 was $51,528, and the unit price is $257. The turnaround time is eight weeks, and sales will begin next month.

IC DESIGN SERVICES AVAILABLE IN ASIA-PACIFIC AREA

Companies with offshore manufacturing facilities in the Far East can turn to Chartered-Telmos Pte Ltd (Singapore) for design and engineering support. This company, a joint venture between Chartered Electronics Industries Pte Ltd, based in Singapore, and Telmos Inc of Sunnyvale, CA, is providing IC design services in the Asia-Pacific region. Initial product lines available from Chartered-Telmos include the TMG6000 CMOS analog-digital array from Telmos and the SCX Series micro-CMOS gate array from National Semiconductor Corp. The design center is equipped with a Daisy CAE workstation and a Calma GDS-II system.

FREE*
HP ThinkJet Printer

Big ticket features.

Small ticket price.

Introducing the HP 54201A Digitizing Oscilloscope.

Now you can make more accurate measurements in less time, at lower cost, with the new HP 54201A. . . the first $7,900† 200Ms/sec digitizing oscilloscope with 300 MHz bandwidth, automatic measurements, and much more.

Speed setups and get answers at the touch of a button with advanced front-panel controls. Capture two different signals simultaneously at the full 200 Ms/sec rate. Get scaled waveforms on the screen automatically. Be confident in your test results with +/−200 ps time measurement accuracy. Compare one waveform with another, with built-in waveform storage capability. Trigger on complex bus conditions with 27 bits of pattern recognition. Get permanent records with direct output to printers/plotters. Write and edit test programs easily with HP-OL††. Use the HP Series 200/300, Series 80, or HP 1000 computers for control, thanks to full HP-IB compatibility. And, in general, perform and view complex measurements faster, easier, and more accurately.

If getting best value in an oscilloscope is important to you, get the one with big ticket features and a low ticket price.

Call HP today and get in on FREE*ThinkJet offer! Now, with every HP 54000 Series oscilloscope ordered, an HP ThinkJet Printer will be shipped to you free of charge! A $495† value, it provides high-resolution hardcopy of all your data in seconds. This offer applies until June 30, 1986 only. So don't wait. Call HP today.

Call 1-800-835-5577.
Call between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm MDT. In Colorado, call 590-3490 collect. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

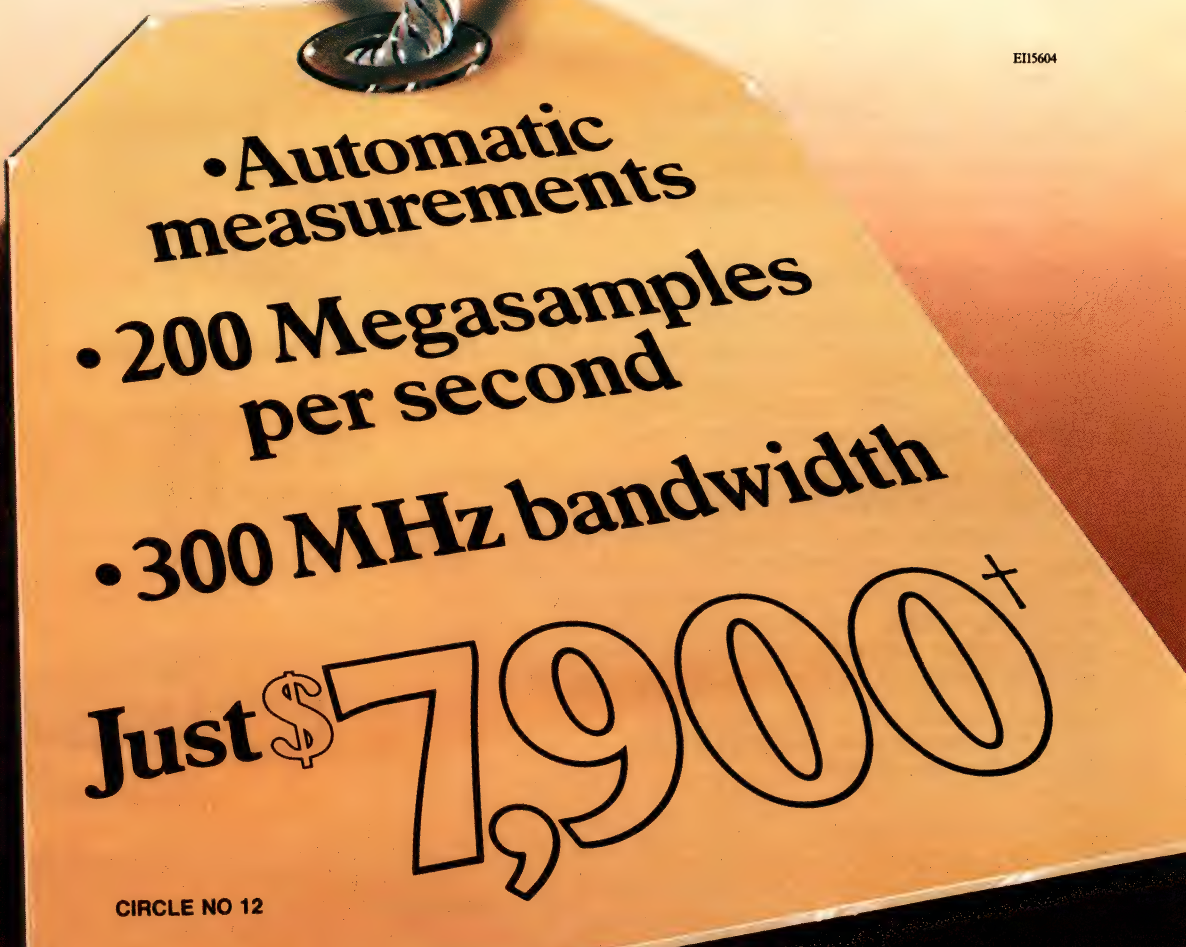
HEWLETT PACKARD

EI15604

* Promotional discount equals the value of the HP 2225A ThinkJet printer. Offer subject to local conditions.

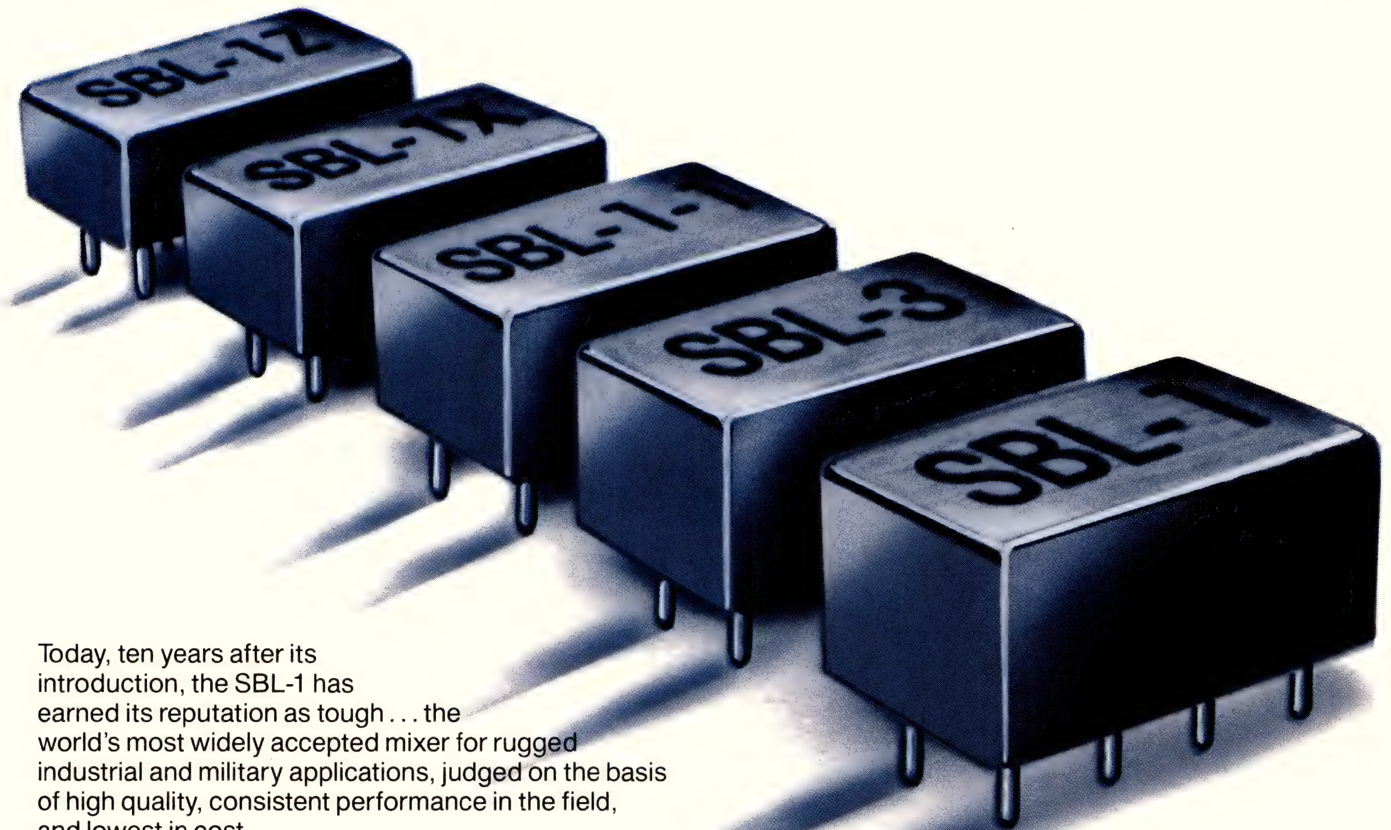
† USA list price only.

††Hewlett-Packard Oscilloscope Language.



CIRCLE NO 12

more tough mixers



Today, ten years after its introduction, the SBL-1 has earned its reputation as tough . . . the world's most widely accepted mixer for rugged industrial and military applications, judged on the basis of high quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest in cost.

And the winning formula is not a secret.

Using the latest automated production and test equipment available, Mini-Circuits stress tests each individual component before assembly and then subjects each assembled SBL-1 to 17 grueling tests before acceptance, date coding and close checking for unit-to-unit repeatability.

The SBL-1 does have one drawback however. It only covers 1 to 500 MHz. That's why we've expanded the product family with additional models to cover 25 KHz to 1000 MHz. The new units are assembled with the same production and test expertise as the SBL-1; that's why we can offer 0.1% AQL on all SBL models . . . no rejects, not a single one, on every order shipped. So don't compromise your design or settle for a poor imitation. Specify Mini-Circuits SBL Mixers.

For full specifications call or write for latest RF/IF Signal Processing Handbook or refer to EEM, Gold Book, or Microwaves Directory.

SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ.)

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Conv. Loss	Isolation,dB L-R	Isolation,dB L-I	Price (10-49)
SBL-1	1-500	5.5	45	40	**$4.50**
* SBL-1X	10-1000	6.0	40	40	**$5.95**
SBL-1Z	10-1000	6.5	35	25	**$6.95**
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	5.5	35	40	**$6.50**
SBL-3	0.25-200	5.5	45	40	**$7.50**

* If not DC coupled.

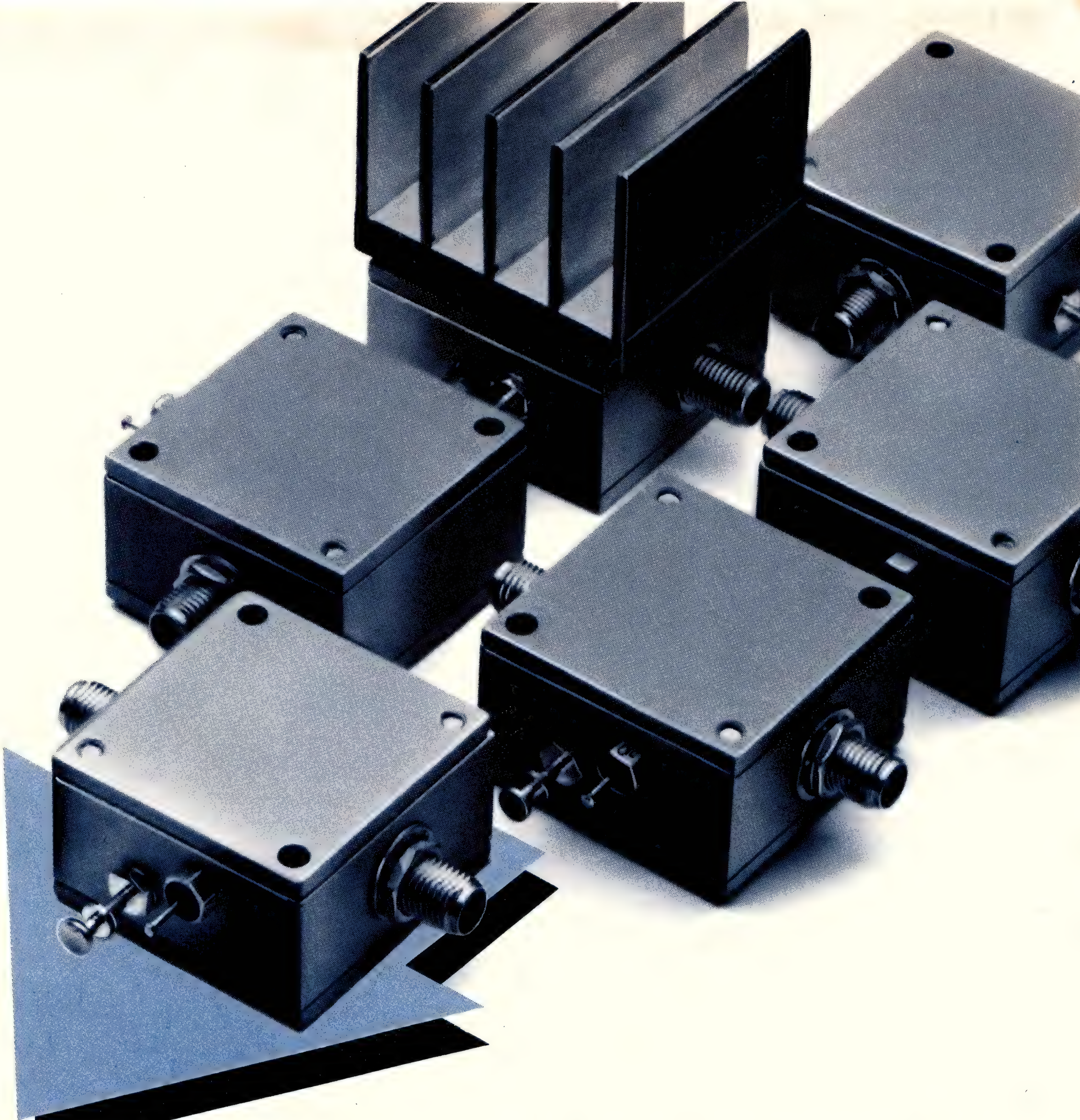
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C104 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO 13



Amplifier Arsenal

50KHz to 2000MHz, 100mW output Gain Controlled From **$69.95**

Our ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier hit a bulls-eye when we introduced it last year. Now we've added more models to offer you a competitive edge in the continuing battle for systems improvement.

The ZFL-2000, flat from 10 to 2000MHz, delivers +17 dBm output and is still priced at only $179.

Need more output? Our ZFL-1000H, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +20 dBm output.

Variable gain important? Our ZFL-1000G, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +3 dBm output with 30 dB gain control while maintaining constant input/output impedance.

Searching for a high-quality, low-cost amplifier? Our ZFL-500 flat from 50KHz to 500MHz, delivers 10 dBm output for the unbelievably low price of only $69.

One week delivery . . . one year guarantee.

Gain the competitive edge . . . specify Mini-Circuits RF/IF signal-processing components.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	**ZFL-500**	**ZFL-1000G**	**ZFL-2000**	**ZFL-1000H**
Freq (MHz)	0.05-500	10-1000	10-2000	10-1000
Gain (dB), Min.	20	17	20	28
Gain Flatness (dB) Max.	±1.0	±1.5	±1.5	±1.0
Max. Power (dBm) (1dB compression)	+10	+3	+17*	+20
NF (dB) typ.	5.3	12.0	7.0	5.0
3rd order Intercept pt (dBm)	+18	+13	+25	+33
Current at 15V dc	80mA	90mA	100mA	150mA
Price $	69.95	199	179	219
qty.	1-24	1-9	1-9	1-9

For complete specs on these and our 1- and 2-W models refer to 1985-86 Gold Book or Microwaves directory.

***+15 dBm below 1000MHz**

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 15

C101 REV. A

THE 68454:
THE FIRST TRULY INTELLIGENT DISK CONTROLLER.

What places the new 68454 from Signetics above other disk controllers?

A higher IQ.

The 68454 represents some new ideas in disk control technology. Built-in data base management hardware, for instance. It gives you complete control of up to four disks—in any mix of rigid and floppy; *and* it stores disk parameters in a way that speeds and simplifies switching between disk types. Of course, it also comes with all the other features you'd expect in a well-engineered disk controller. On-chip DMA controller and FIFO. Retry/error correction management. It even lets you connect an accessory PLL chip, the 68459, specially designed to link up with the 68454. To give data integrity an extra boost.

Want to know more? Just mail us the coupon. We'll help you get acquainted with the latest product from the company who's developed more 68000 peripherals than anyone else.

The 68454, new from Signetics.

The thinking man's disk controller.

Yes, I'd like more information about the 68454 IMDC.

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

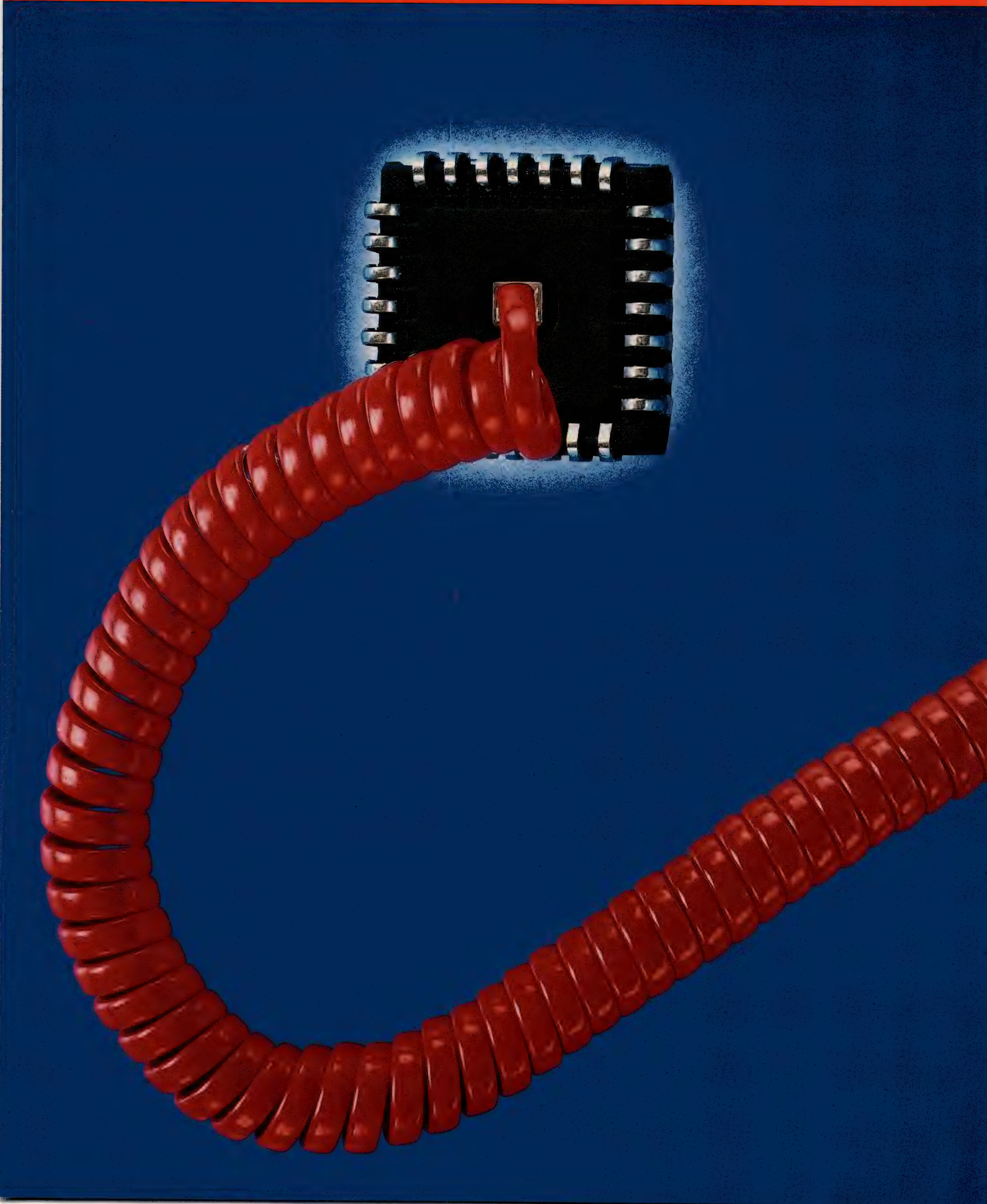
Send coupon to: Signetics Corporation
811 E. Arques Avenue, M/S 27
P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409 EDN5/29 S 8

VLSI from Signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

(800) 227-1817 Ext. 945D

CIRCLE NO 16

Communications condensed:



the single-chip CMOS modem.

Introducing the K212, a complete Bell 212A compatible, full duplex modem on a single chip. It provides all the functions on one chip that used to require up to five separate chips.

Developed by Silicon Systems Inc., this 1200/300 bps modem is alternate sourced by RCA.

Peripheral-on-a-chip.

To the system designer, the K212 looks like a peripheral. It includes full Bell 103 and 212A operating modes, a call progress monitor and a DTMF dialer.

Interface with popular micros.

The K212 interfaces directly with the 8048/8051 family of low-cost micros. Modem operation is controlled through the on-chip, 8-bit multiplexed address and data bus, or through an optional serial-command bus. The address-latch-enable control line simplifies address demultiplexing. Data communications go only through a separate serial port.

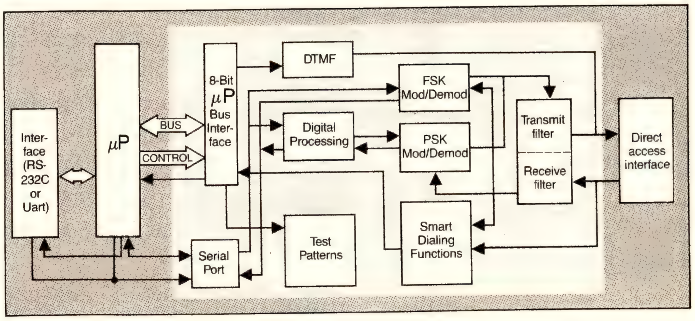
The on-chip DTMF enables the K212 to dial its own calls. And a call-progress detection feature allows it to change calling action in response to dial tones, busy signals or ring back. The dial-up phone line is connected through an external direct access arrangement interface (FCC approved).

And because it's CMOS, the K212 consumes very little power (less than 10mW in the idle mode and only 120mW in operation).

*8048 and 8051 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

It makes talk even cheaper.

Now a complete modem requires only the K212, a phone line interface, an RS-232-C level converter and a control microprocessor. Perfect for personal computer modems,



voice/data terminals, portables or battery operated systems. Ideal for free-standing products or systems; synchronous or asynchronous communications.

By eliminating multi-chip sets, you save board space, testing and time in bringing your product to market.

Futurespeak: the V.22 modem.

The K221 modem is coming soon, to support CCITT V.22 and V.21 communications protocol standards for Europe.

Availability: lines are open now.

You can get the K212 in 22-pin and 28-pin DIPs, or in quad packages. Samples are available for evaluation right now.

To order samples, write: RCA Solid State, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876, or Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.

silicon systems™

RCA

CIRCLE NO 76

POWER OP AMPS

INDUSTRY'S LARGEST SELECTION

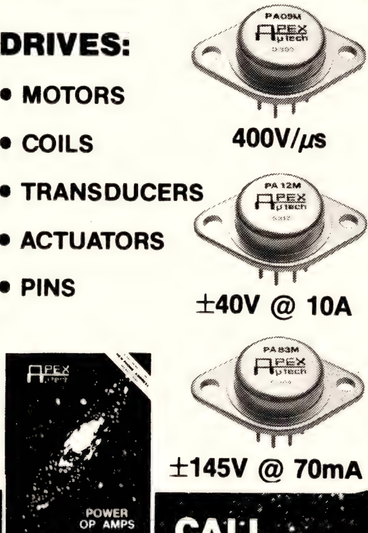
SHELF STOCK ON MIL-STD-883B PRODUCTS

COMPLIANCE WITH REV. C

10 MODELS
UP TO ±150V
UP TO 10A

UNSURPASSED RELIABILITY

DRIVES:
- MOTORS
- COILS
- TRANSDUCERS
- ACTUATORS
- PINS



400V/µs

±40V @ 10A

±145V @ 70mA

CALL (800)421-1865 FOR OUR POWER OP AMP HANDBOOK OR CONSULT EEM/ GOLD BOOK/IC MASTER

APEX µtech

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORP.
5980 N. Shannon, Tucson, AZ 85741 USA
France (6)907.08.24 BRD (06152) 6003
Nippon (03) 244-3511 UK (01) 979 0123

CIRCLE NO 18

SIGNALS & NOISE

Instrumentation amp offers good dc CMRR

Dear Editor:

I read with interest Mr Graeme's Design Idea, "Use dual op amp in an instrumentation amp" (EDN, February 20, pg 241). As I had an immediate application for his circuit, I built it.

In evaluating the circuit's performance, I noticed that the dc CMRR seemed significantly better than Mr Graeme predicted (he predicted that it would be inversely proportional to the mismatches of resistors R). Using several different batches of 1% resistors for R, and with R_G set for a circuit gain of 40 dB, I typically obtained a dc CMRR of −80 dB, where −40 dB (for 1% mismatches) would have been expected.

When I analyzed the circuit, I came to the conclusion that the dc CMRR is inversely proportional to the product of the circuit gain and the mismatches of the resistors R. This conclusion would correlate well with my experimental results and would indicate that CMRR is not limited to the precision of the resistors used; instead, it's improved beyond that point by a factor equal to the circuit gain.

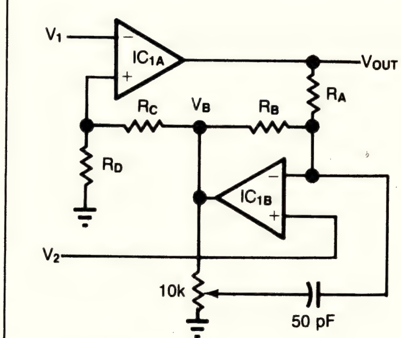
The strategy of increasing gain is not without peril, however. Mr Graeme notes that IC_{1B}'s output has a wider swing than V_{OUT}. You can solve this problem by going from a 5-resistor circuit to the 4-resistor circuit shown in the accompanying figure. In this circuit, IC_{1B}'s output voltage is $GV_1/(G-1)$ (where G is the circuit gain), which virtually eliminates the possibility that IC_{1B} could clip before V_{OUT} does. The excellent dc CMRR of Mr Graeme's circuit is not lost here, even though two different pairs of differently valued resistors are used. The dc CMRR is roughly equal to

$$\left|\frac{R_B}{R_A}-\frac{R_C}{R_D}\right|.$$

Once again, 1% resistors can be expected to produce a CMRR of almost −80 dB for a gain of 40 dB.

Finally, as Mr Graeme notes, the ac CMRR does degrade with increasing frequency. This degradation is not due to the unequal feedback factors of the op amps, but to the noninfinite gain of IC_{1B}. The ac CMRR can still be improved with the circuit he suggests, which consists of the pot and the capacitor. Using it, I was able to reduce a 10-kHz CMRR of −55 dB to −90 dB.

Sincerely yours,
Christopher Paul
Coherent Communications
Hauppauge, NY



NOTES:
1. SET $R_A=R_D$ AND $R_C=R_B$
2. $G=1+R_A/R_B=1+R_D/R_C$
3. $V_{OUT}=G(V_2-V_1)$
4. $V_B=[G/(G-1)]V_1$

Plug-in module manipulates hex numbers

Dear Editor:

A number of Design Ideas that have appeared in EDN have been concerned with using the HP41-C calculator as a design aid for manipulating hexadecimal numbers. HP does, in fact, manufacture a plug-in module (the HP-IL 41-15043 development module) that performs many of the functions required by the design engineer. These Boolean functions include hexadecimal, octal, and binary representations,

CHANGE.

4SE-2173R2

SPRAGUE REACTS TO YOUR NEEDS.

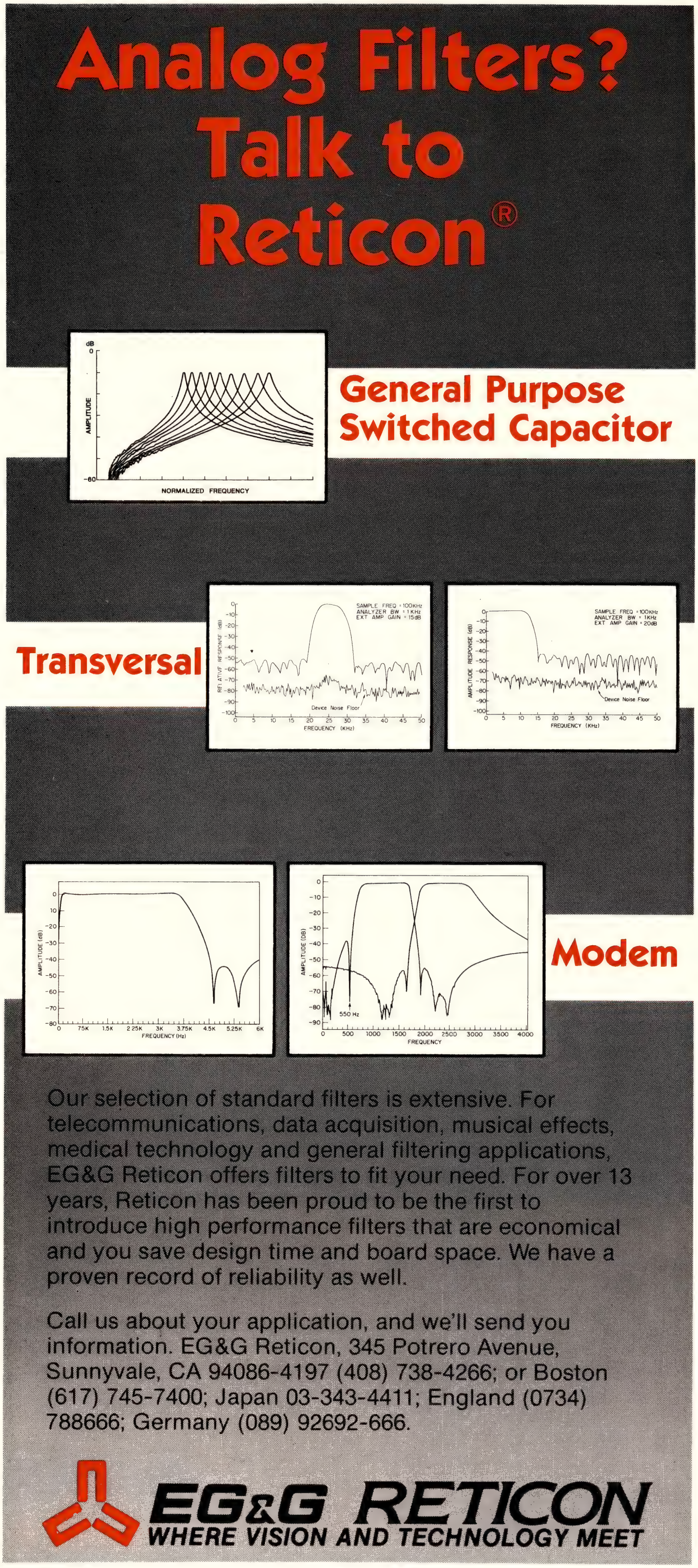
New Type 36DE Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors feature high reliability and improved performance to meet your needs. The latest high gain electrode foils provide up to 1.1 Farads at 6.3WVDC in the largest case (3.0″ D x 8.625″ H). An improved electrolyte system results in lower ESR values and increased ripple capabilities to 37.8 Amperes at +85°C and 120 Hz. Material improvements extend the operating temperature to +95°C and the load-life capability to 2000 hours at +85°C. Choice of terminals includes a unique wire pin style to facilitate low-cost PW board mounting.

Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit, World Hdqtrs., Lexington, MA.

For Engineering Bulletin 3432, write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 41 Hampden Road, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 19



CIRCLE NO 20

together with AND, OR, NOR, XOR, Rotate (ROTXY), and bit-testing (BIT?) functions. I find the module quite invaluable and feel it should stem the flow of hex programs for the HP41-C.

Sincerely yours,
Allen Brown
Fibre Gyro Group
British Aerospace
Stevenage, Herts, UK

Correction

EDN's Semicustom-array directory (March 6, pg 96) incorrectly listed Matra Design Systems' address as Los Gatos, CA. The correct address is 2840 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 986-9000.

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

Buy an HP logic analyzer or digitizing oscilloscope. Get an HP ThinkJet Printer FREE.*

HP announces a great package deal.

Order an HP 1630/31 logic analyzer or any HP 54000 series oscilloscope before June 30, 1986, and you'll receive an HP 2225A ThinkJet Printer and an HP-IB interface cable at no charge. It's a $495† value absolutely free.* So if you've been waiting to buy a new HP logic analyzer or digitizing oscilloscope, now is the time!

Instant hardcopy!

Team up an HP ThinkJet with your HP logic analyzer or digitizing oscilloscope and you've got a fast route to high quality printed output. Use the combination to document test results and instrument setups, with print resolution as great as your scope or logic analyzer's display. And do it all at the push of a single front panel button. What a timesaver!

Call HP today: 1-800-835-5577.

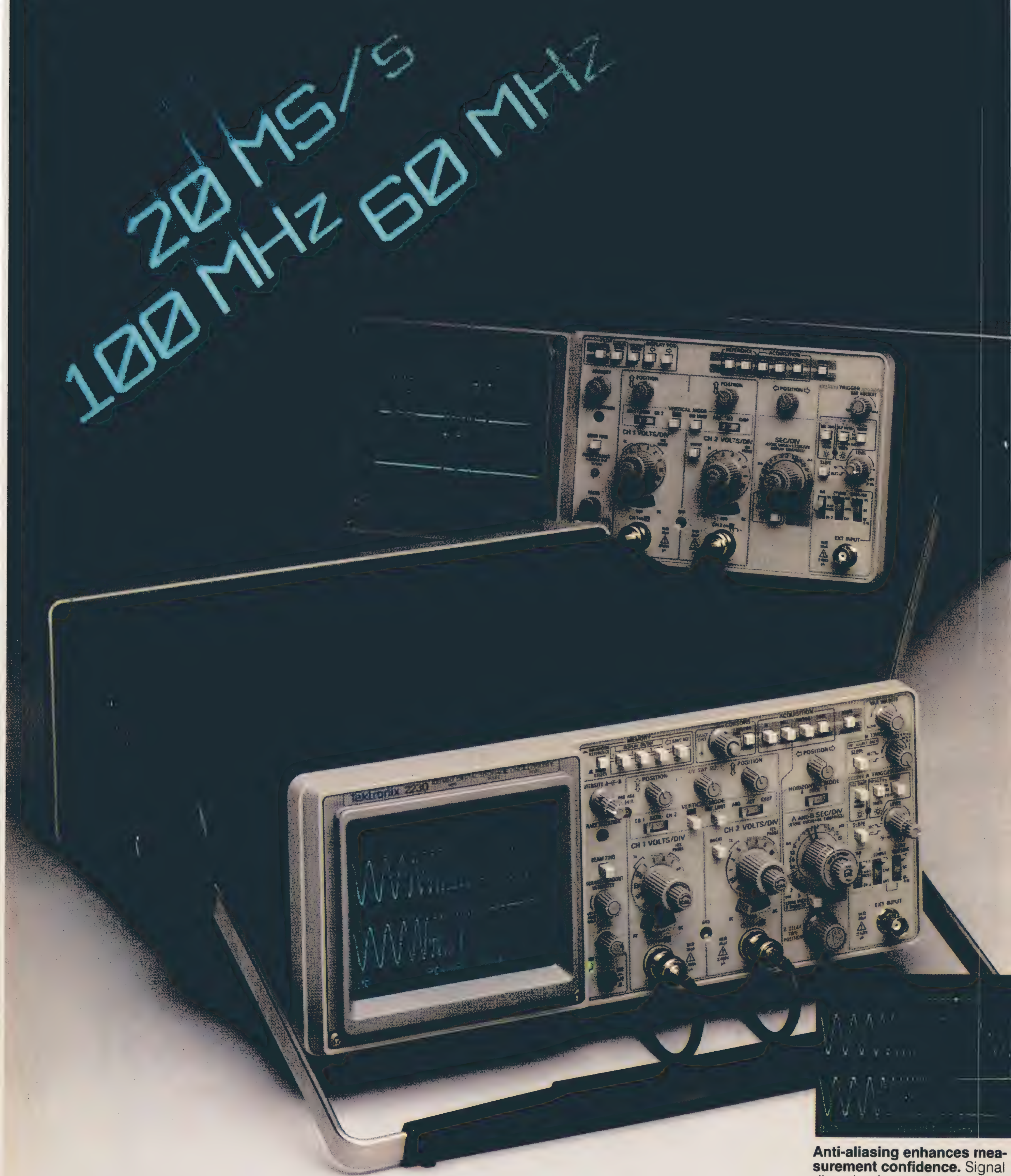
Don't wait. This offer wraps up June 30, 1986. Call between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm MDT for more information on the free HP ThinkJet offer. In Colorado, call 590-3490 collect. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

*Promotional discount equals the value of the HP 2225A ThinkJet Printer. Offer subject to local conditions.
†USA list price only.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 21

EI15603



Anti-aliasing enhances measurement confidence. Signal distortion (sample mode only) is shown at high frequencies (top). The peak detect mode displays peak information without signal distortion (bottom).

Copyright © 1985, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #TXA-613

INTRODUCING TWO DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPES WITH SOME MIGHTY IMPRESSIVE NUMBERS.

From 4K record length to 20 MS/s sampling at 100 MHz or 60 MHz... our two new scopes have just what you're looking for! The 2230 and 2220 are powerful digital storage oscilloscopes—and the first scopes in their class that include non-storage capability to these bandwidths.

You can reference, compare, and analyze waveforms with digital storage convenience, plus the confidence you get with analog measurements. Simply switch to the non-store mode to view the signal that the scope has digitized. Only Tek offers this flexibility to 100 MHz and 60 MHz in affordable scopes.

Enhancing use of the scopes as design and troubleshooting tools are fast sample and hold detector circuits, plus the proprietary peak detect mode. They enable the display of pulses as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed—even on a single sweep.

You'll also find such features as post-acquisition expansion and compression, X-Y capability to each scope's storage bandwidth and, for systems use, optional GPIB or RS-232-C interfaces.

Best of all, the 2220 and 2230 are easy to use and afford. And backed by Tek's famous 3-year warranty that includes the CRT. Check the front panels. The controls are familiar, comfortable, easy to identify. Designed to push productivity and minimize training time.

In the 2230, CRT readout of front panel settings and key parameters means even more convenience, with cursors for waveform voltage and timing measurements.

Features	2230	2220
Analog/Digital Storage Bandwidth	100 MHz	60 MHz
Single Shot (Transient) B.W. (10 points per signal period)	2 MHz	2 MHz
Maximum Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bit 10 bit (avg mode)	8 bit
Peak Detect	Yes (100 ns)	Yes (100 ns)
Averaging	Yes (menu-selectable)	Yes (rep. sampling)
X-Y Storage Bandwidth	100 MHz	60 MHz
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes (talker/listener, includes 26K of battery-backed memory)	Yes (talker/listener)
Price	$5150	$4150

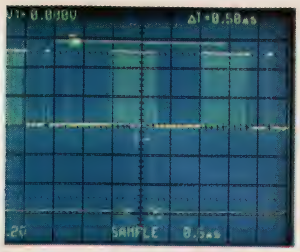
Get the reliability and performance you expect in Tek scopes, now enhanced by digital storage, at unexpected prices: $4150 for the 2220, $5150 for the 2230.

For the full story, and more impressive numbers, contact your local Tek Sales Representative today. Or call the Tek National Marketing Center,

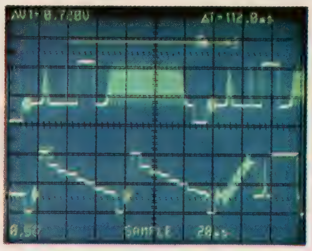
1-800-426-2200.

In Oregon, call collect,

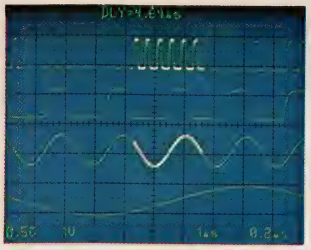
(503) 627-9000.



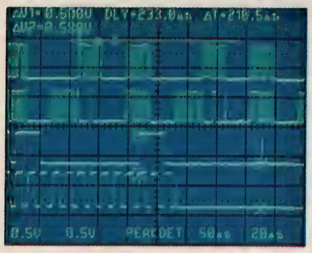
n-screen viewability lets you ‹pand, compress, and position aveforms saved in reference emory. This permits easy viewg and display flexibility of up eight saved waveforms.



High display resolution and accuracy permits on-screen viewing of signals such as the TV test signal shown here. 4K of record information can be viewed in 1K windows.



100 MHz, non-storage capability comes standard in the 2230. In addition, there's dual channel, dual timebase, versatile triggering and CRT readout.

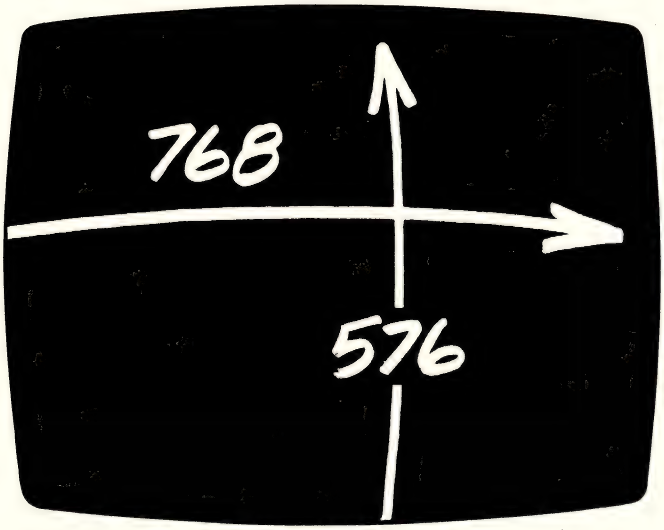


The 2230 offers the convenience of CRT readout in both storage and non-storage modes at 100 MHz. Storage mode cursors make ΔV, ΔT, and 1/ΔT measurements fast and easy.

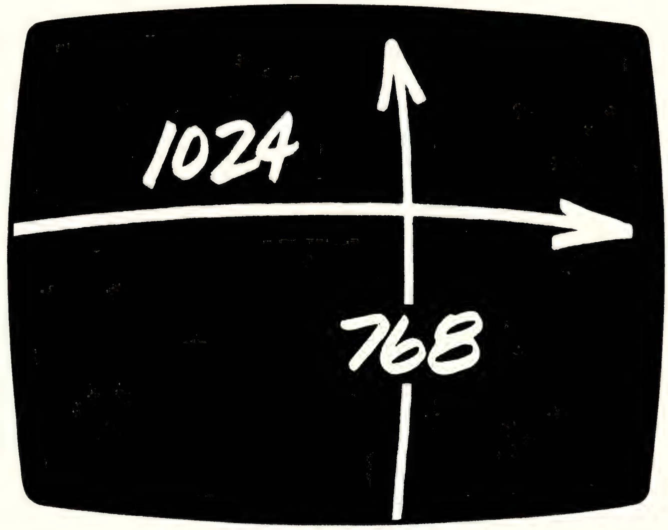
Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 22

Introducing four positutely



PERSONAL COMPUTER GRAPHICS



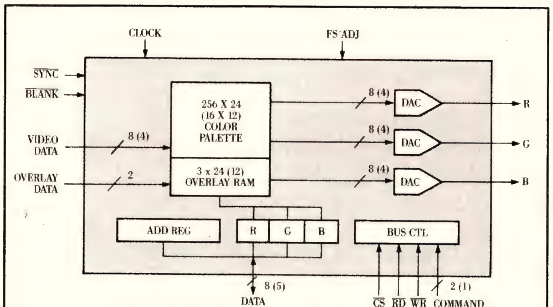
2-D ENGINEERING WORKSTATIONS

Our new family of RAMDACs is bound to make a Brooktree convert out of you.

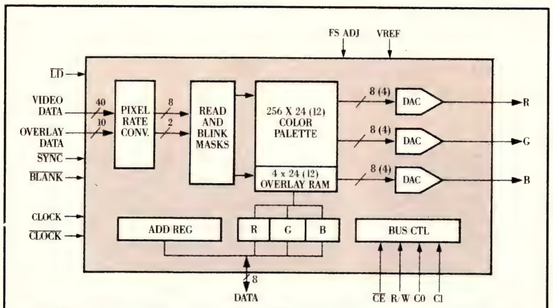
Who gives a duck's tail about RAMDACs, anyway?

Apparently, none of our competitors. None has chosen to produce more than one RAMDAC. None, we believe, has taken the time or effort to design even *one* RAMDAC the right way. The Brooktree Way.

We, on the other hand are now introducing four new RAMDACs—high performance D-to-A circuits with built-in color palettes. They make it easier than ever for you to achieve your new year's resolutions, no matter what type of graphics system you're designing. And they all take advantage of our revolutionary low-glitch architecture.



Bt453 Triple 8-bit 40 MHz RAMDAC/Bt450 Triple 4-bit 70 MHz RAMDAC



Bt458 Triple 8-bit 125 MHz RAMDAC/Bt451 Triple 4-bit 125 MHz RAMDAC

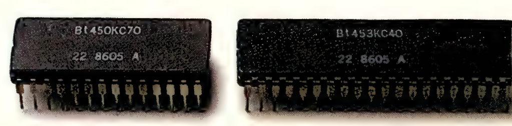
Ask about our Sidecar RAM.™

Here's a vivid example of our commitment to elegant design: Each of our four new RAMDACs includes two overlay ports that address a separate color palette. This makes cursors, menus, alphanumeric overlays, etc. easier to handle.

Because this Sidecar RAM, as we call it, stores the colors for these overlay options, all the colors in the color palette RAM can be used to display rendered images.

Ask about our Triple 4-bit RAMDAC.

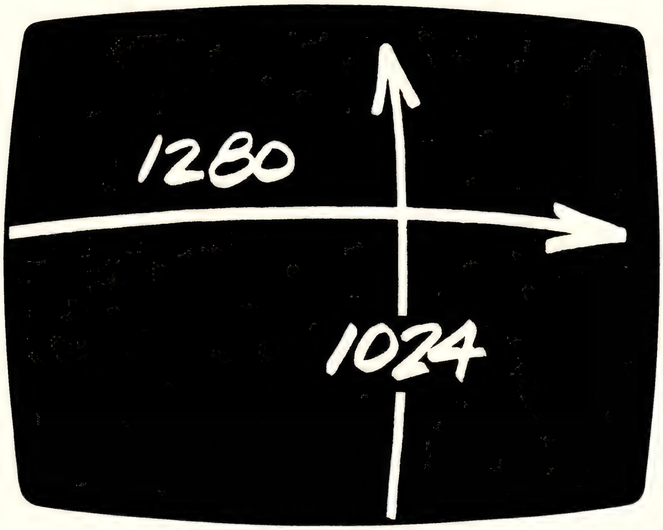
Our Bt450 is a 70 MHz, 16-color palette, Triple 4-bit



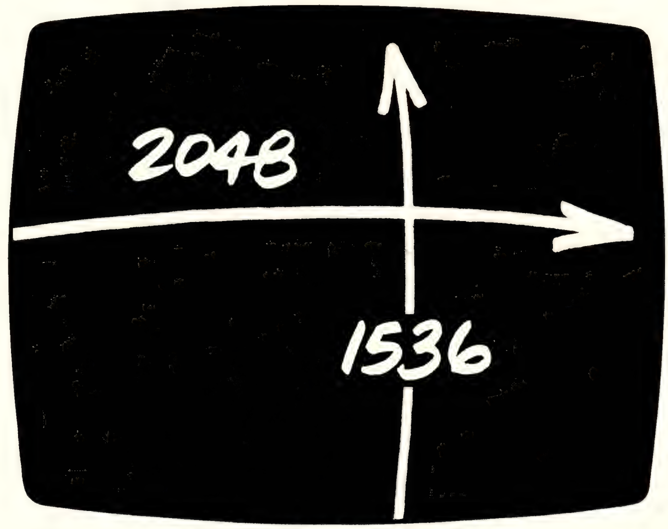
Domestic Manufacturer's Representatives (203) 438-9644, (205) 881-2207, (206) 453-8881, (215) 233-4600, (216) 659-9224, (219) 423-1478, (301) 296-2444, (303) 779-8060, (305) 841-7423, (312) 298-2330, (313) 572-1950, (314) 291-0520, (315) 463-8592, (404) 381-1015, (408) 980-0812, (414) 547-1505, (416) 626-8221, (503) 620-1931, (505) 884-2256, (512) 331-8922, (513) 278-0714, (515) 225-0607, (516) 543-0510, (602) 949-0873, (612) 888-7011, (613) 236-1221, (614) 890-2743, (617) 692-7503, (619) 728-7678, (713) 776-8330, (801) 268-8440, (813) 443-6390, (817) 265-6007, (818) 991-4221, (913) 764-4460, (919) 872-3966, RAMDAC, Sidecar RAM and Pixel Rate Converter are trademarks of Brooktree Corporation.

© 1986 Brooktree Corporation. Pat. Pending.

resolutionary RAMDACs.



HIGH RESOLUTION ENGINEERING WORKSTATIONS



ULTRA-HIGH RESOLUTION WORKSTATIONS

RAMDAC—in a single monolithic CMOS chip.

Compare it to the TMS34070. It has a voltage output. Ours has an adjustable current output that drives doubly-terminated 75-ohm coax directly. Their part doesn't.

Our color palette is fully dual ported. Not theirs.

Ours is RS-343-A compatible, including SYNC tip and blanking pedestal. Theirs isn't.

Most important, the Bt450's overlay RAM and separate MPU port makes your design job a lot easier.

Ask about our Triple 8-bit RAMDAC.

Our Bt453 is a 40 MHz, 256-color palette, Triple 8-bit RAMDAC—also in a single monolithic CMOS chip.

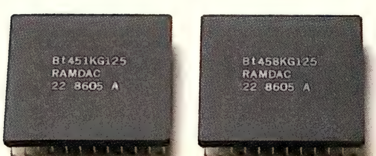
Frankly, it's not even fair to compare it to the IMSG170. It's six bits. Ours is eight.

So only Brooktree can give you, simultaneously, 256 colors out of a 16.8 million-color palette. That means you can do solids modeling without color compromise.

Who can you ask about our 125 MHz RAMDACs?

It's tough not having direct competition. Nobody to blow out of the water.

Our Bt451 is a 125 MHz 256-color palette, Triple 4-bit RAMDAC. The Bt458 is a pin-compatible 8-bit version. Also 125 MHz. Both TTL-compatible. *Not* ECL.



And because they're pin compatible, you can design one system that can be switched from 4-bit to 8-bit DAC resolution by exchanging just one chip.

Just look at these features: On-chip 4:1 and 5:1 Pixel Rate Converter, direct interface to frame buffer RAM, separate MPU interface, blink/blank registers and fully dual-ported RAM cells.

Gee, do you think we should build a 250 MHz version, too?

Now, ask for more information.

We've told you a lot about our new RAMDACs. But far from the whole story. For samples, call the Brooktree representative nearest you. His responsiveness will absotively amaze you.

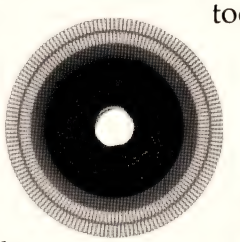
Brooktree Corporation,
9950 Barnes Canyon Rd.,
San Diego, CA 92121.
1/800/VIDEO IC
TLX 383 596

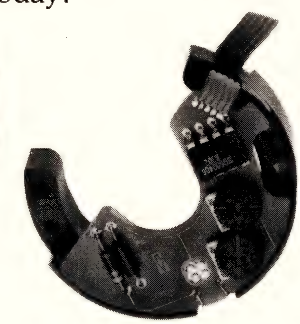
Brooktree™

CIRCLE NO 23

Great Quality Greater Economy

Don't sacrifice quality for price. The V90 Series modular optical encoder provides lasting performance, and it's low priced. Easy to install on motor shafts, these Honeywell units include a high stability polycarbonate photohead complete with a custom square-wave output comparator chip. With its resolution from 200-1200 ppr, its many uses include—streamer tape drive, velocity feed back, dot matrix print-head position, x-y positioning tables, plotter pen position drives. If size is a problem, try Honeywell's 1.5″ V70 Series. Both are available immediately in low priced OEM quantities. Call today!





SINGLE EVALUATION UNIT AT $19.95 TO QUALIFIED O.E.M. CUSTOMERS CONTACT THE FACTORY FOR DETAILS OF OFFER!!

V90 Series

Disc Instruments A **Honeywell** SUBSIDIARY
102 East Baker Street, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714-979-5300 • TWX (910) 595-1987 DISC CSMA

CIRCLE NO 24

DID YOU KNOW?

Half of all EDN's articles are staff-written.

EDN

CALENDAR

EMC Expo '86, Washington, DC. EMC Expo, 101½ S Union St, Alexandria, VA 22065. (703) 548-2802. June 16 to 19.

NCC (National Computer Conference), Las Vegas, NV. AFIPS, 1899 Preston White Dr, Reston, VA 22091. (703) 620-8900. June 16 to 19.

Modern Power Conversion Design Techniques (short course), San Diego, CA. E/J Bloom Associates, 115 Duran Dr, San Rafael, CA 94903. (415) 492-8443. June 16 to 20.

Robotic End Effectors: Design and Applications (seminar), Detroit, MI. Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121. (313) 271-1500, ext 392. June 17 to 18.

Local Area Networks (short course), Chicago, IL. Center for Advanced Professional Education, 1820 E Garry St, Suite 110, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 261-0240. June 18 to 20.

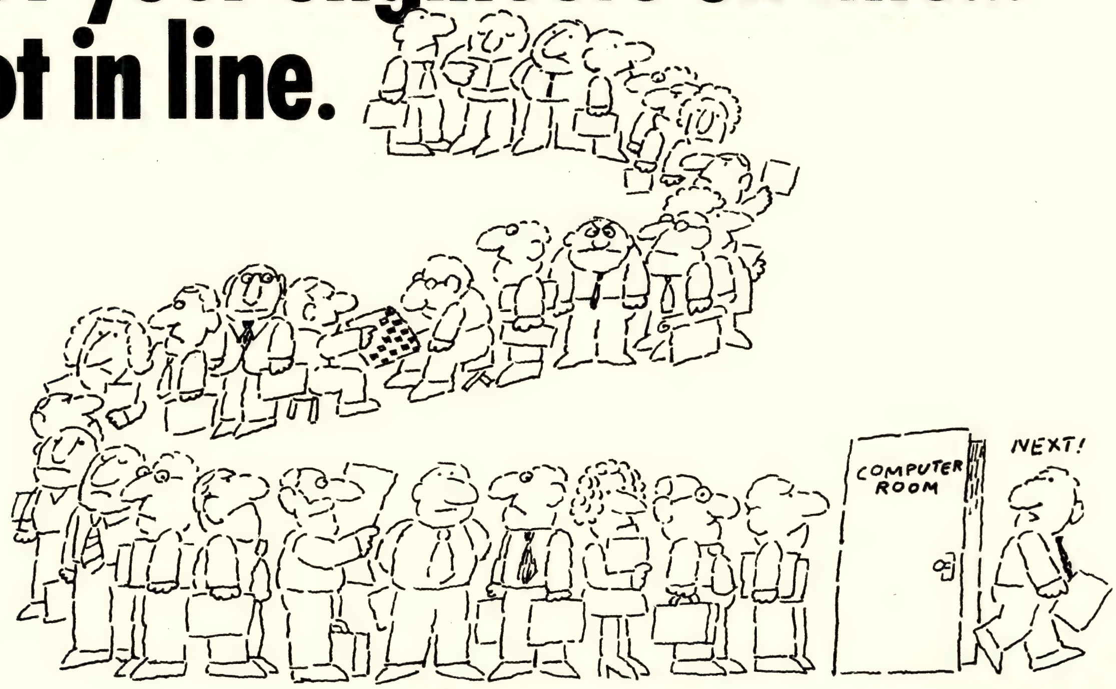
International Conference on Communications '86, Toronto, Canada. IEEE Communications Society, 1450 Don Mills Rd, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada, M3B 2X7. (416) 445-6641. June 22 to 25.

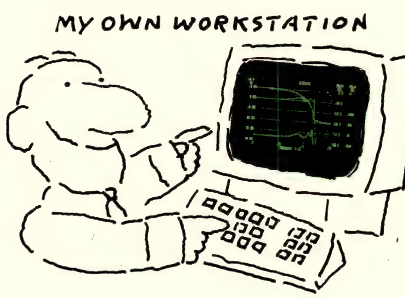
Society of Women Engineers National Convention, Hartford, CT. Society of Women Engineers, 345 E 47th St, New York, NY 10017. (212) 705-7855. June 22 to 29.

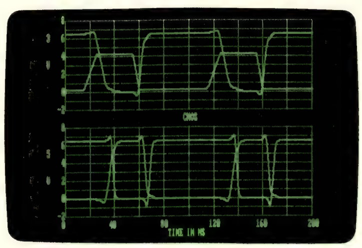
ATE East, Boston, MA. Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. June 23 to 26.

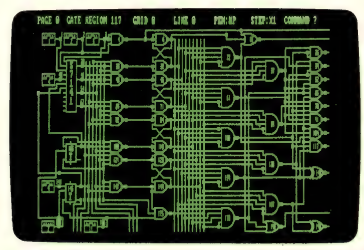
Effective Use of In-Circuit and Functional Testing (short course), Milwaukee, WI. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N 6th St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 224-3952. June 23 to 25.

MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.






"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"


"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE NO 25

NEW HIGH-REL PRECISION OP AMPS TO MIL-STD-883B

(MILITARY • INDUSTRIAL • COMMERCIAL)

OP-01
High Speed Inverting Operational Amplifier

OP-201*
Dual OP-01 Operational Amplifier

OP-07
Ultra-Low Offset Voltage Operational Amplifier

OP-207
Dual OP-07 Operational Amplifier

- HIGH SPEED
- ULTRA LOW NOISE
- ULTRA LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE
- ULTRA LOW DRIFT

Solitron's Hi-Tech Linear Division offers popular Precision Operational Amplifiers in a variety of packages, including the industry's *only* Chip Carriers! Military versions meeting MIL-STD-883B requirements are available in hermetic metal cans and Mini-Dips as well as Chip Carriers. All are available from stock.

* Available only from Solitron

For complete information, prices and data sheets, contact Sales Department toll-free 1-800-327-8462

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

1177 Blue Heron Blvd. Riviera Beach, Florida 33404
Tel: (305) 848-4311 TWX: (510) 952-7610 TLX: 51-3435

CIRCLE NO 26

CALENDAR

EFOC/LAN '86 (European Fiber Optic Communications and Local Area Networks Exposition), Amsterdam, Holland. In US, contact Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave, Boston, MA 02134; (617) 232-3111. In Europe, contact IGI Europe, c/o AKM, Box 6, 4005 Basel, Switzerland; 061-50-88-66. June 23 to 27.

AutoCAD Expo '86, Chicago, IL. Peggy Steffens, Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. (415) 332-2344, ext 703. June 24 to 26.

International Aerospace and Ground Conference on Lightning and Static Electricity, Dayton, OH. Larry Walko, US Air Force, AFWAL/FIESL, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433. (513) 257-7718. June 24 to 26.

ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, Las Vegas, NV. MP Associates, 7366 Old Mill, Suite 101, Boulder, CO 80301. (303) 530-4333. June 29 to July 2.

Semicon/Osaka '86, Osaka, Japan. Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute, 625 Ellis St, Suite 212, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-5111. July 1 to 3.

IEEE Compass '86 (Computer Assurance—Systems Integrity: Process Security and Safety), Washington, DC. Albert Friend, IEEE Compass, Box 3815, Gaithersburg, MD 20878. July 7 to 11.

Effective Implementation of Surface Mount Technology (short course), Milwaukee, WI. Center for Continuing Engineering Education, College of Engineering and Applied Science, 929 N 6th St, Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 224-3952. July 14 to 16.

CUT THROUGH YOUR DESIGN LIMITATIONS . . .

. . . and cut costs in the process.

Teledyne's new TSC500 eliminates the digital element of a normal A/D Converter to allow the precision analog processor to work optimally with your microprocessors. Your microprocessor software completes the A/D conversion process . . . giving you even *more* flexibility with *lower* cost.

Some capabilities that a TSC500/MPU-based product offers:

- Variable length conversions trading resultion for speed
- Digital error correction schemes
- Signal linearization
- Automatic range changing

Linearity is 0.005%, an Auto Zero phase eliminates zero error and drifting; input polarity determination is automatic. CMOS construction gives 10mV power dissipation, and the smaller sized 16-pin DIP package saves space. The input current is only 10pA.

For more information on the TSC500 call (415) 968-9241 or use the convenient coupon below.

CIRCLE NO 27

A/D CONVERTER

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

1300 Terra Bella Avenue • P.O. Box 7267 • Mountain View, CA 94039-7267 • (415) 968-9241

☐ **Please send me more information on the TSC500** ☐ **Please have a Teledyne salesperson call me.**

Name ______________________ Title ______________________

Company ______________________ Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________ Tel:(   ) ____-______

786EDN500


ROCK
ROLL
7
2
3
0
1
PUSH
TO
START
MADE IN U.S.A.
G. 81.

Your designer has just told you his analog circuit didn't work. Again.

Developing high spec solutions to analog problems can have a curious effect on a designer.

Should you design your analog circuits in-house?

Or should you go to a specialist?

Most companies have limited analog experience and resources. So one-week jobs turn into one-month jobs. And otherwise normal engineers develop symptoms of terminal frustration.

We live in the microvolt world.

High performance in analog design requires careful attention to a hundred details. There are so many things that can cause your system to fail. Each resistor or capacitor, even a length of wire, can significantly alter the system specs.

The only way to learn the analog art is to spend time doing it. Full time. Which is why many companies turn to Analog Solutions.

Analog Solutions has been designing high performance analog products for over 20 years. (We offer Zeltex conversion products.)

We can supply you with custom analog interfaces that are more elegant, more reliable, and frequently less expensive than you can design and build in-house.

Knowledge that only experience can buy.

We know the ways in which parts with supposedly identical specs will vary between manufacturers. We design for optimum performance while considering individual component characteristics.

We do extraordinary things with ordinary components. Like building an A/D converter that gives you *true* 16-bit performance over time and temperature.

Tested and ready to plug in.

All products we deliver are 100% tested. We burn in at elevated temperatures. We do complete functional testing at the part level and at the system level. We perform dynamic cross plot to assure differential linearity and dynamic spectral input testing to guarantee AC parameters. We test over full temperature range to assure there are no missing codes.

We incorporate test equipment so special we had to build the 18-bit D/A converters to guarantee performance.

20 years of analog experience.

Analog Solutions has designed and built analog functions for telecommunications, medical imaging, automatic test equipment and process control.

We also offer a number of standard analog products which can be modified to your application. These include our superior 15-bit ZAD2735 and 16-bit ZAD2736 low distortion sampling A/D converters.

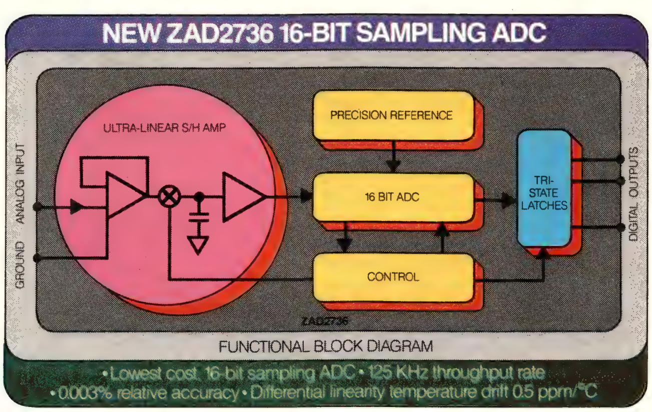
Over the last three years we've shipped over 100,000 custom, high resolution analog products. We're the world's largest supplier of custom high resolution converters.

Don't let your analog circuit become the weakest link in your system. Bring us your analog problems. And be amazed at what we can offer.

Contact Analog Solutions, 940 Detroit Avenue, Concord, CA 94518. Phone: (415) 686-6660. TLX: 284238 ANSOL UR.

ANALOG SOLUTIONS

A subsidiary of Silicon General.



CIRCLE NO 28

The most important military breakthrough in memory.

Fairchild's F1600 64K CMOS static random-access memory is taking the offensive in today's military market. Especially in applications where high performance and high reliability are crucial.

We were among the first to offer a 64K-by-1 bit SRAM. And the military is taking full advantage of its ultra-fast 55 and 70 ns access times. Ultra-low power consumption of 70mA maximum or 40 mA typical at 5V. LCC packaging. Resistance to alpha sensitivity. And its F1601 version. With the same performance, but very low power consumption in its data retention mode of down to 2 volts.

The F1600's ultra-high density and high speeds make it ideal for military assignments in avionics equipment. Or any application requiring a large amount of memory in a small amount of space. Each device conforms to rigorous Mil-Spec 883C standards. While providing direct TTL-compatible input/output. And operating without a hitch throughout the entire −55°C to 125°C Hi-Rel temperature range.

Another military advantage: We're deploying the F1600 right now in full production quantities.

For more information, call The Fairchild Information Center at 1-800-554-4443. Or write to Fairchild Memory & High Speed Logic, P.O. Box 5000, MS 2C17, Puyallup, WA 98373.

64K CMOS SRAMs

Fairchild's F1600 64K SRAM. The most memorable strategy in today's military.

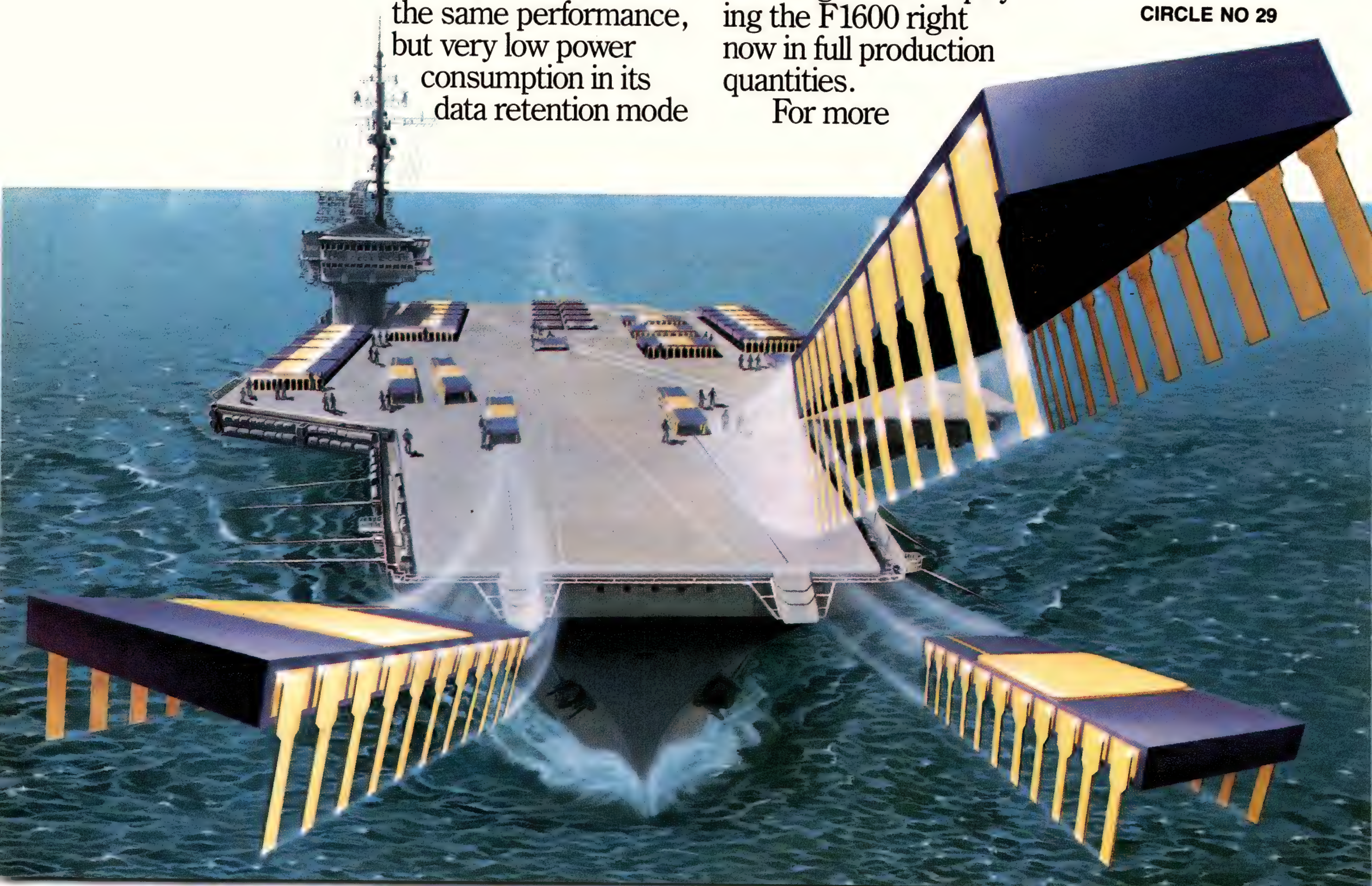
©1986 Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation

We're taking the high ground.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

CIRCLE NO 29



EDITORIAL

Special Issues: Holistic Technology

Most issues of EDN strive for breadth of coverage—each such issue runs the gamut of electronics technology with its variety of staff-written articles and its features that you and your colleagues have contributed.

But each year, EDN publishes several special issues that concentrate on specific topics: Our April 3 issue, for example, focused on communications technology, this issue is devoted to analog technology, and the next one will concentrate on digital technology.

The analog and digital issues are often accompanied by editorials and letters to the editor that tout or bemoan—facetiously or seriously—the demise or ascendancy of analog or digital technology. But what strikes us this year is the increasing difficulty of identifying "analog" and "digital" articles to include in these issues. Consider, for example, "Digital gain control streamlines signal-acquisition systems," on pg 171. That article, which discusses a monolithic op amp that features digitally programmable gain, defies pigeonholing.

Our special reports for these two issues further illustrate the problem: This issue's report discusses data converters; next issue's lists analog I/O boards for the IBM PC. Each of these reports emphasizes how easy it's becoming to move from one domain to the other and implies the increasing probability that your designs will involve both worlds.

The merging of analog and digital technologies extends from semiconductor fabrication through system design. For example, as our cover photo illustrates, manufacturers are combining digital-CMOS and analog-bipolar technologies on one chip. And next issue's cover story will discuss the hardware and software factors to consider when you design a system that acquires analog signals for digital analysis.

The trend toward combining the analog and digital worlds is apparent not only in components and subassemblies, but in design tools. For example, as the technology update beginning on pg 49 notes, CAE vendors are incorporating analog design software in their digital design packages.

Because the line dividing analog designs from digital ones has blurred, you'll find that proficiency in both analog and digital design techniques will become increasingly valuable.

Rick Nelson

Rick Nelson
Managing Editor

Get on top of your market

with NEC's new 8-bit CMOS single-chip real-time microcontroller.

Now there's an 8-bit microcontroller that rivals 16-bit speed and power. And gives you a single-chip solution for control applications that used to require multi-chip micros.

The μPD78312 is the spearhead of NEC's enhanced 78000 Series of 8-bit CMOS single-chip microcomputers. It replaces multi-chip devices in a wide range of applications. Including high-speed printers, facsimiles and copiers. As well as industrial robots and cars.

REAL-TIME CONTROL OF MOTORS AND ENGINES.

You get a host of advanced features on the function-packed μPD78312. Including a 16-bit CPU with a powerful instruction set, enhanced interrupt capability, and a high-speed high-precision AD converter. Everything you need for real-time control of motors and engines.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE.

The μPD78312 takes control with outstanding speed:

0.5μs cycle time.
16×16-bit multiply in 3.2μs.
32÷16-bit divide in 8.4μs.

It also features 8K bytes of on-chip ROM and 256 bytes of RAM. You can directly address up to 64K bytes of external ROM or RAM. EPROM and ROM-less versions are also available.

C&C
Computers and Communications

For a controlling share of your market in office automation, automobiles or robotics, design-in NEC's μPD78312. The most powerful 8-bit single-chip microcontroller on the market.

μPD78312 high-performance features

- ☐ Instruction pre-fetch queue
- ☐ Extensive timer/counter system
  - Two 16-bit up/down counters
  - Two 16-bit timers
  - Free running counter with two 16-bit capture registers
  - Two pulse-width modulated outputs
  - One timebase counter
- ☐ Four-channel 8-bit A/D converter
- ☐ Two 4-bit realtime output ports
- ☐ Eight hardware priority interrupt levels
- ☐ Macro service facility for interrupts
  - Gives the effect of 8 DMA channels
- ☐ Bidirectional serial port
  - Either UART or interface mode
  - Dedicated Baud rate generator
- ☐ Watchdog timer
- ☐ One-byte call instruction

For further information, please contact:

■ USA	**NEC Electronics Inc.** **Tel:415-960-6000. TWX:910-379-6985**
■ Europe	**NEC Electronics (Germany) GmbH** **Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960 NE D.**
	NEC Electronics (Benelux) **Netherlands** **Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923 NEC B NL.**
	NEC Electronics (Scandinavia) **Sweden** **Tel:08-732-8200. Telex:13839 NECSCAN.**
	NEC Electronics (France) S.A. **Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499 NEC EF.**
	NEC Electronics Italiana S.R.L. **Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355 NEC EIT I.**
	NEC Electronics (UK) Limited **Tel:0698-732-221. Telex:777565 NECUK G.**
■ Asia	**NEC Hong Kong Limited** **Tel:0-242-824. Telex:54561 HK NEC HX.** ***Taipei Branch:*** **Tel:02-522-4192.** **Telex:22372 HK NEC TP.**
	NEC Singapore Pte. Ltd. **Tel:4819881. Telex:39726 NECSIN RS.**

NEC

CIRCLE NO 30

DAISY IS ENGINEERING

BULLETIN:

ANALOG SOLUTIONS

Analog: Major commercial commitment now yielding advanced design tools.

The first product of Daisy's recently formed Analog Design Division was introduced at the June, 1985 DAC. Daisy's fully commercialized SPICE (DSPICE™) and the new Daisy Analog Libraries™ represent the first results of an unprecedented industry commitment to analog solutions. Daisy's open system architecture, DNIX™, allows the full integration of the Analog Design Series into the CAE environment.

User interface: Graphic driven, interactive; sets new productivity standards.

DSPICE features a multi-window, icon-oriented graphics environment so the user can interactively select design portions from the schematic and initiate simulation runs without recompiling, with simulation results displayed in real time. Or the user can interrupt at any time, modify the design 'on the fly', and resimulate. In the interactive, *iterative* design process, this enhanced, 'intuitive speed' capability shortens the experience curve of building and understanding complex circuits.

Enhanced, supported simulator: Convergence *solved.*

When a SPICE analysis fails to resolve (or *converge*) all the variables in the design, the simulation fails. This has proven a significant hindrance to the productivity potential of other SPICE simulators. Important among the many DSPICE enhancements is the elimination of this failure to converge. In hundreds of DSPICE benchmarks to date, *convergence is 100%.*

Analog libraries: "Virtual" analog breadboarding for the systems designer.

Creating a 'turnkey' analog simulator for the systems designer requires extensive, *accurate* libraries of discrete components and analog ICs. Daisy's Analog Library is growing *rapidly* to encompass the greater part of the discrete and analog IC component universe. Key to the growth is a tool set for automatic characterization of discrete components, and a breakthrough in accurate, 'black-box' macro-modeling of analog integrated circuits. These same library building tools are available to *users*, allowing them to extend the libraries to their own proprietary needs easily.

Daisy Literature Hotline: 1-800-556-6661 1-800-824-2385 in CA Department D29.

For information on Daisy's growing Analog Design Series, and on the entire Daisy CAE product line, call the Daisy Literature Hotline at 1-800-556-6661 (in California, 1-800-824-2385) and ask for Department D29. Or write the Daisy Literature Hotline at 3606 W. Bayshore, Palo Alto, California, 94303.

Trademarks: Daisy, Daisy Analog Libraries, DNIX, DSPICE—Daisy Systems Corp.

Tester mockups and device libraries bring CAE to analog pc-board design

Eva Freeman, *Associate Editor*

Design-automation tools for analog pc boards have advanced well beyond straightforward interfaces to the Spice circuit simulator. To help you model analog designs accurately, CAE vendors such as Valid and Analog Design Tools have expanded the capabilities of their analog-design software and made the software easier to use. In addition, a number of vendors have extended their libraries of standard analog parts. What's more, CAD companies haven't forgotten that circuit design doesn't end with a sheet of paper; systems like Zuken's Analog Designer include special features just for analog board layout.

A group at the University of California at Berkeley developed Spice (simulation program with integrated circuits emphasis), the fundamental program of circuit simulation, and continues to maintain it. Spice evaluates circuits at the transistor level and performs ac, dc, transient, Fourier, and worst-case analyses. Until recently, the only way to simulate an analog design was to run Spice, generally in a batch mode, on a computer at least as powerful as a VAX 11/780.

Fig 1—When a mock function generator *applies a stimulus to the cascode-amplifier design shown here, Valid's Analog Designer displays the response of the circuit on a simulated voltmeter and oscilloscope.*

Software models your bench top

Although Spice models analog circuits completely, the program isn't easy to operate. To use Spice, you must know how to create a set of test vectors and interpret the results of your simulation. You also must define a simulation library that describes your analog parts. Fortunately, you don't have to learn how to use Spice or generate a simulation library anymore; CAE packages are available that simplify the use of Spice and that include extensive device libraries.

Two analog CAE packages, Analog Design Tools' Analog Workbench and Valid Logic's Analog Designer, feature on-screen menus that let you control simulations easily. Instead of defining a set of test vectors, you control simulations on the Analog Workbench and the Analog Designer by defining the setups of mock test instruments.

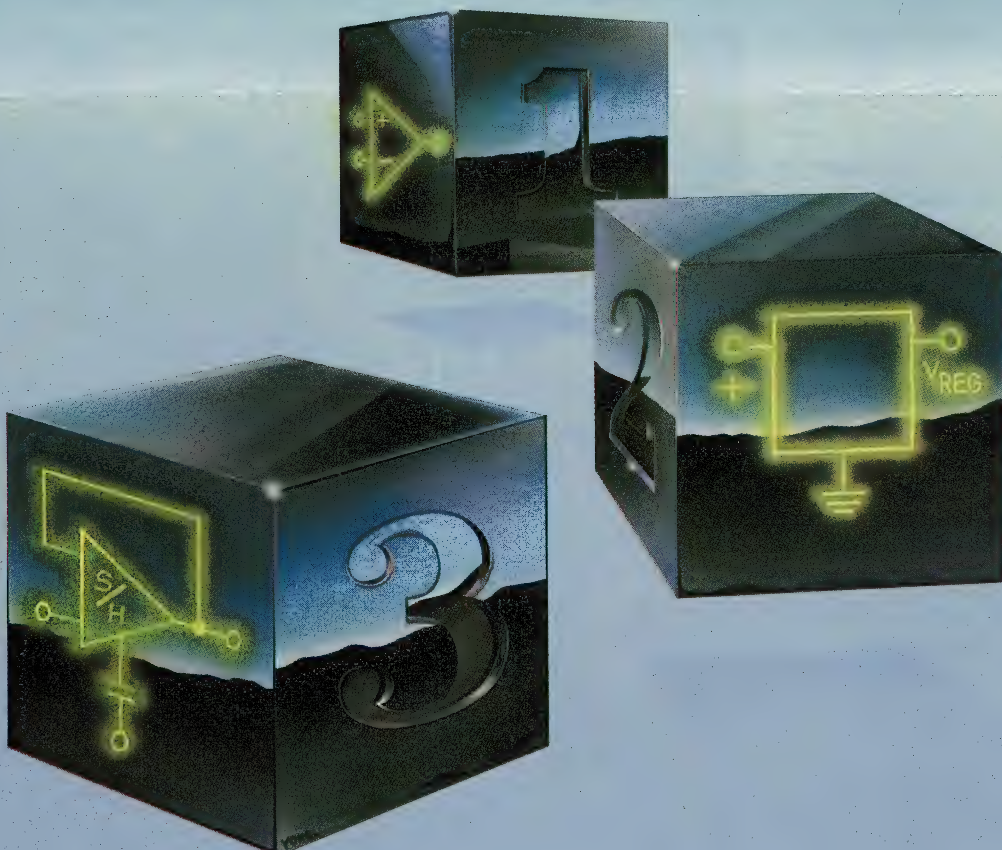
The mock test instruments in Valid's $79,500 Analog Designer comprise a function generator, an oscilloscope, a voltmeter, and a network analyzer. The function generator provides the stimulus to your circuit; the oscilloscope and the voltmeter display the response of your circuit to the stimulus. You can use the network analyzer to measure the phase and gain of your circuit's nodes as a function of frequency (for frequencies as high as 200 MHz).

In **Fig 1,** you can see how the Analog Designer simulates a cascode amplifier. In this screen shot, the function generator is outside the toolbox window, which indicates that the mock instrument is applying a signal to the amplifier. Colored nodes indicate the placement of probes; the colors of the output waveforms correspond to the schematic-node colors.

Spice is the main ingredient

ValidSpice, the vendor's implementation of Spice, accepts inputs from the simulated test instruments and determines their output. Ac-

Analog Semicustom Design... It's never been easier.



Ferranti Interdesign opens a new dimension to system level designers of analog circuits. Now you can enjoy the benefits of cost and size reductions by designing directly onto silicon. It's never been easier. Never faster.

Announcing Macrochip —

Macrochip™ is a new analog semicustom IC design system that you can use on your Mentor workstation, IBM AT/XT or Analog Workbench. Predesigned and characterized analog building blocks such as op amps, comparators, and timers can be called up from the Macrochip library. Connect them together with active and passive components from the library and verify the design instantly at your own display terminal.

Once your design is complete, send us the disk and we'll return prototypes in as little as four weeks. If you prefer, you can do the placing and routing yourself.

A choice of nine Macrochip arrays lets you choose the chip that matches your circuit complexity without paying for unused silicon.

It all adds up to a new era in analog semicustom IC design. No time wasted with component level design. Analog circuit design onto silicon has never been simpler. And production parts start at $1 each in volume.

You can start using Macrochip today by calling your nearest Ferranti Interdesign Sales Office, Design Center. Or call us direct at (408) 438-2900 for brochures and more information.

Solutions in Silicon

FERRANTI
Ferranti Interdesign Inc

CIRCLE NO 31

cording to the vendor, ValidSpice (running on a floating-point coprocessor board) can simulate circuits as much as three times faster than standard Berkeley Spice.

Like Valid, Daisy has developed its own version of Spice, which the company calls DSpice. The vendor reports that DSpice exceeds the speed of Berkeley by about a factor of two. If DSpice is too slow for you, you might consider the Daisy's $18,000 ChipSim package, which uses a different set of analysis algorithms than Spice. By taking a slightly different approach to circuit simulation, the program (developed by Shiva Multisystems of Menlo Park, CA) can simulate circuits as much as 20 times faster than Spice can.

No matter how fast a circuit simulator can run, the program is useless if it can't call on an adequate component library. Daisy's $18,000 Analog Libraries, for example, gives you 150 analog components and about 150 additional equivalent parts. Components in the library include discrete devices such as bipolar transistors, op amps, voltage regulators, timers, and phase-locked loops. Using this device library, you can analyze circuits containing components like the op amp in **Fig 2.**

Large libraries can save time

You don't need to restrict your designs, however, to just the components in the Analog Libraries. Daisy's Analog Device Library Builder (ADLiB) provides a macromodeling software package that lets you compile data-sheet characteristics into analog-IC models. Using this program, you can characterize components that you can't find in the Analog Libraries. You can also alter the characteristics of components in the library to reflect worst-case and what-if conditions. To obtain device characteristics, you can interface the $25,000 program to Hewlett-Packard parameter analyzers and capacitance meters.

You can obtain the largest analog component library from Analog Design Tools, the first company to develop a workstation just for analog design **(Ref 1).** The company's General Device Library Module contains more than 700 device models. What's more, you can run the company's enhanced version of Spice, Spice Plus, on these device models. In addition to offering the usual circuit-simulation features in Spice,

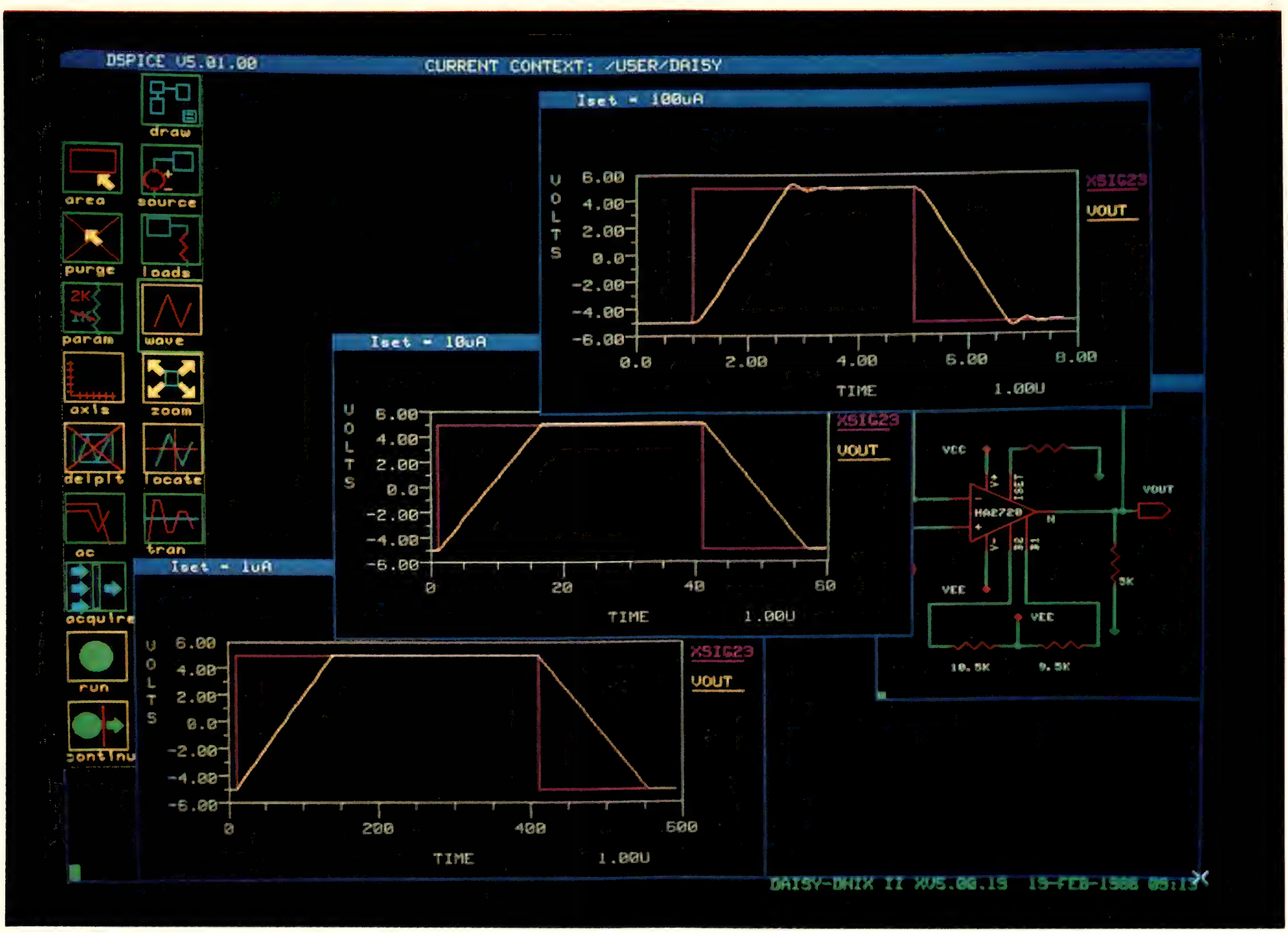


__Fig 2—In this simulation of an op-amp circuit,__ Daisy's DSpice models the shape of the output voltage waveform for three values of the external set resistor.

Spice Plus lets you simulate temperature effects, short-channel MOSFETs, and distributed RC effects in transmission lines.

To enter your test conditions into the Analog Workbench, you simply set the controls on simulated test equipment. If you need to carry out nonlinear time-domain tests, you can combine a multichannel function generator and a multichannel oscilloscope. For work in the frequency domain, you can select a simulated frequency sweeper and a multichannel network analyzer. The package also provides you with a dc multimeter and a spectrum analyzer.

Magnetics attract interest

In addition to ordinary analog components, the creator of the Analog Workbench has just introduced a library of magnetic components. Because this package lets you simulate magnetic effects, you can use the program to design power supplies and instruments that contain power supplies. The magnetic-simulation software includes magnetic-core and air-gap effects.

Unlike other analog-design packages, you can run the $25,000 to $55,000 Analog Workbench on a variety of workstations. The program runs as a stand-alone package on 32-bit workstations from Sun, Apollo, and Hewlett-Packard.

Because two CAE vendors have integrated the Analog Workbench database into their general-purpose CAE systems, you can now integrate your analog designs into complete system designs that comprise analog and digital sections. Hewlett-Packard is just now adding the Analog Workbench to its DesignCenter CAE software. What's more, Mentor is just now announcing its integration of the package in its Apollo-based CAE software. Using the new HP and Mentor integrated packages, or similar ones from Daisy and Valid, you can combine digital and analog designs into a complete system design and then generate your pc-

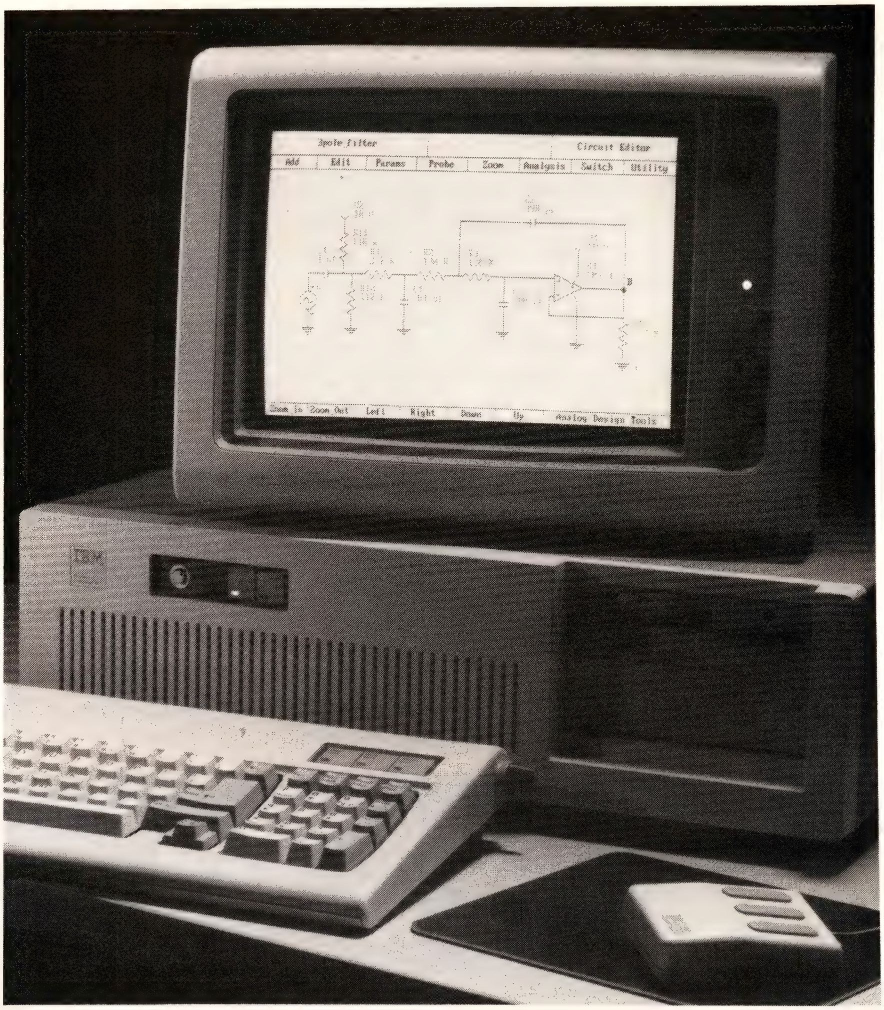


Fig 3—When you plug a 32032-based coprocessor board into an IBM PC, *you can run Analog Design Tools' analog-design software on a personal computer.*

board layout on one workstation.

If you are looking for a less expensive analog-design package, you may want to select the PC Workbench, Analog Design Tools' recent port of its software to the IBM PC. The package **(Fig 3)** runs the same programs as the Analog Workbench, but simulations take about two to three times longer, and the PC Workbench doesn't include a multiple-window capability. However, for $12,500, you do get the complete analog-design software package, a 32-bit coprocessor board, and a mouse.

The PC Workbench is hardly the least expensive product for analog design. If you need to run only standard Spice simulations and can use an IBM PC or compatible personal computer, a variety of programs in the $100 to $1000 price range can satisfy your requirements **(Ref 2)**. Among the vendors of low-cost Spice packages are Acotech, E/Z CAD, FB Circuit Products, MicroSim, Spectrum Software, and Tatum Labs. In fact, you can find programs as modestly priced as BV Engineering's $73 ac network-analysis package, ACNAP.

Time-shared analog design

At the opposite extreme in price and performance from the PC-based Spice packages is Control Data's Syscap 2.5. This circuit-analysis program comprises three modules that let you analyze circuits in transient, dc, and ac modes. The first module, Dicap, performs dc or steady state, worst-case, Monte Carlo, and stress analyses. The sec-

So, Is There a Real ASIC Second Source Setup in the Picture?

(Hint: Raytheon's RL7000 and LSI Logic's LL7000 are like . . .)

There's been a lot of wishful thinking about an active, genuine, semi-custom logic array second source. For very good reasons, but without a very good solution. Now, the right people, technology, and systems have been brought together. Raytheon and LSI Logic. It's happening.

☐ **Complete and identical:** Long term maintenance and bilateral updates of well-known LDS™ front and back end software. The same methodology. The same libraries, logic design, physical design, testing. Identical.

☐ **The Right Product:** According to the marketplace, 7000 Series is the leading choice in 2-micron HCMOS logic. Now, with a full-on second source, 7000 Series is the ASIC standard.

☐ **It's Happening:** Raytheon has over ten years of logic array experience. LSI Logic has over five. Real time, in the market, with real products.

☐ **Now:** You ought to can the apples and oranges routine. Call Raytheon for a real ASIC matchup.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Access to the right technology

Raytheon

LL7000 and LDS are trademarks of LSI Logic Corp.

CIRCLE NO 32

ond module, Alcap, models analog circuits in the ac linear-frequency domain. You can use the third module, Tracap, to perform dynamic or transient analyses, including time response to normal conditions, radiation, and transient stresses.

Syscap 2.5 is ideal (and often required) for military designs because the extensive library contains most MIL-spec components. The library also aids the program in calculating the sensitivity of a circuit to variations in its components. Furthermore, because Syscap 2.5 can model

Program enhancements simplify microwave/RF design

Two companies, EEsof and Communications Consulting Corp (CCC), have developed CAE programs that can help you design microwave and RF circuits. To aid you in microwave and RF design, these competitors have improved their software extensively in the past year.

One new product is Cadec+, an enhancement of CCC's Cadec package. Cadec+ analyzes frequency-dependent models of microstrip lines and lumped elements at frequencies as high as 40 GHz. By analyzing nodal noise, the program can evaluate both correlated and uncorrelated noise sources. To assess the effects of spec variations, the microwave CAE package features a function that simulates analog component tuning. Cadec+, which costs $10,000, runs on HP 9000 Series computers. Cadec-L, a $5000 option to Cadec+, accepts data from Cadec+ and prints artwork directly on Mylar film.

In addition to enhancing its own software, CCC has acquired Compact Software, the creators of the Super-Compact, and integrated Super-Compact into its line of CAE software. Super-Compact can design circuits that contain highpass, lowpass, and bandpass filters; broadband transistor amplifiers; equalizers; matching networks; oscillators; reflection-type amplifiers; pin-diode attenuators; switching circuits; low-noise amplifiers; branch-line couplers; and multiple-terminal devices. The program runs on IBM PCs and compatibles; Apollo workstations; DEC VAX and HP 9000 minicomputers; and Control Data and IBM mainframes. The cost of Super-Compact varies with the CPU that you use; prices range from $10,500 to $85,000.

Microstrip models extend microwave CAE

Like CCC, EEsof has introduced enhancements to its microwave- and RF-design software. In addition to the features incorporated in earlier versions of the Touchstone program, Touchstone 1.4 provides models of asymmetric coupled-microstrip transmission lines; 6- and 8-finger interdigital couplers; vias; linear tapers; and microstrip slits, gaps, bends, and radial lines. Moreover, the program can incorporate equations for element values in a circuit and can optimize gradients. Touchstone 1.4 is able to handle dielectric and magnetic loss, as well as permeability, in waveguide and transmission-line physical models.

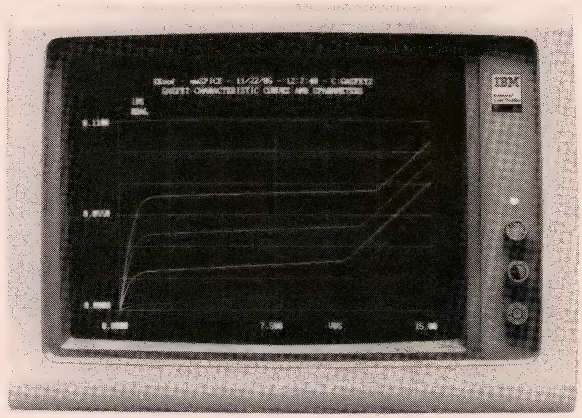


***Fig A—Microwave Spice specializes** in microwave-frequency circuit simulations. The package, from EEsof, produced this plot of a GaAs field-effect transistor's drain current vs the transistor's source-drain voltage drop.*

Touchstone 1.4 runs on IBM PCs and compatible personal computers. The program costs $8400; a $3000 option lets you add custom microwave models to your device library. Touchstone 200, a version of Touchstone that runs on Hewlett-Packard 9000 (Series 200 and 300) computers, costs $8700.

Touchstone 1.4, Cadec+, and Super-Compact analyze microwave circuits at the component level, so you can regard these packages as microwave analogs of programs like Analog Workbench. Until recently, an analog to Spice in the microwave domain didn't exist. Now, by adding microwave models to Spice and adapting Spice to microwave applications, EEsof has created a version of the standard circuit simulator that's specialized for microwave circuits.

Microwave Spice can analyze the S-parameters (transistor characteristics) of elements like the GaAs transistor in **Fig A**. If you specify the physical and electrical characteristics of your circuit, the circuit simulator can model your circuit's performance as a function of your operating conditions. EEsof charges $8400 for the package, which runs on IBM PCs and compatibles that include 640k bytes of RAM.

THE "PERFECT FIT" PLOTTING SYSTEMS.

Don't settle for general-purpose plotting systems that cost too much or do too little. Versatec gives you a perfect fit with modular raster processing machines, interfaces optimized for your computer and operating system, and fully integrated plotting software.

Versatec RPM (Raster Processing Machine) offloads your computer, orders and rasterizes graphic data, and buffers large plot files. But RPM isn't just one machine; it's a family of modular systems that can boost performance from 3x to 15x over earlier raster processors. So you buy only what you need, then add modules to match changing plotting requirements.

RPM is available with multiple processors, custom VLSI graphics accelerators, up to 12 megabytes of memory, and optional 140 megabyte disc. A new off-line model offers 6250 tape drive, CalComp 921/925 emulation, and special area fill capabilities.

Versatec interfaces, controllers, and integrated Versaplot™ software do more than link Versatec plotters with computers. They simplify installation, aid diagnostics, and optimize performance.

When you select plotting systems, be sure you get the perfect fit. For more information, circle the readers' service number, call toll-free 800/538-6477,* or visit your nearby Versatec sales office.

CIRCLE NO 33

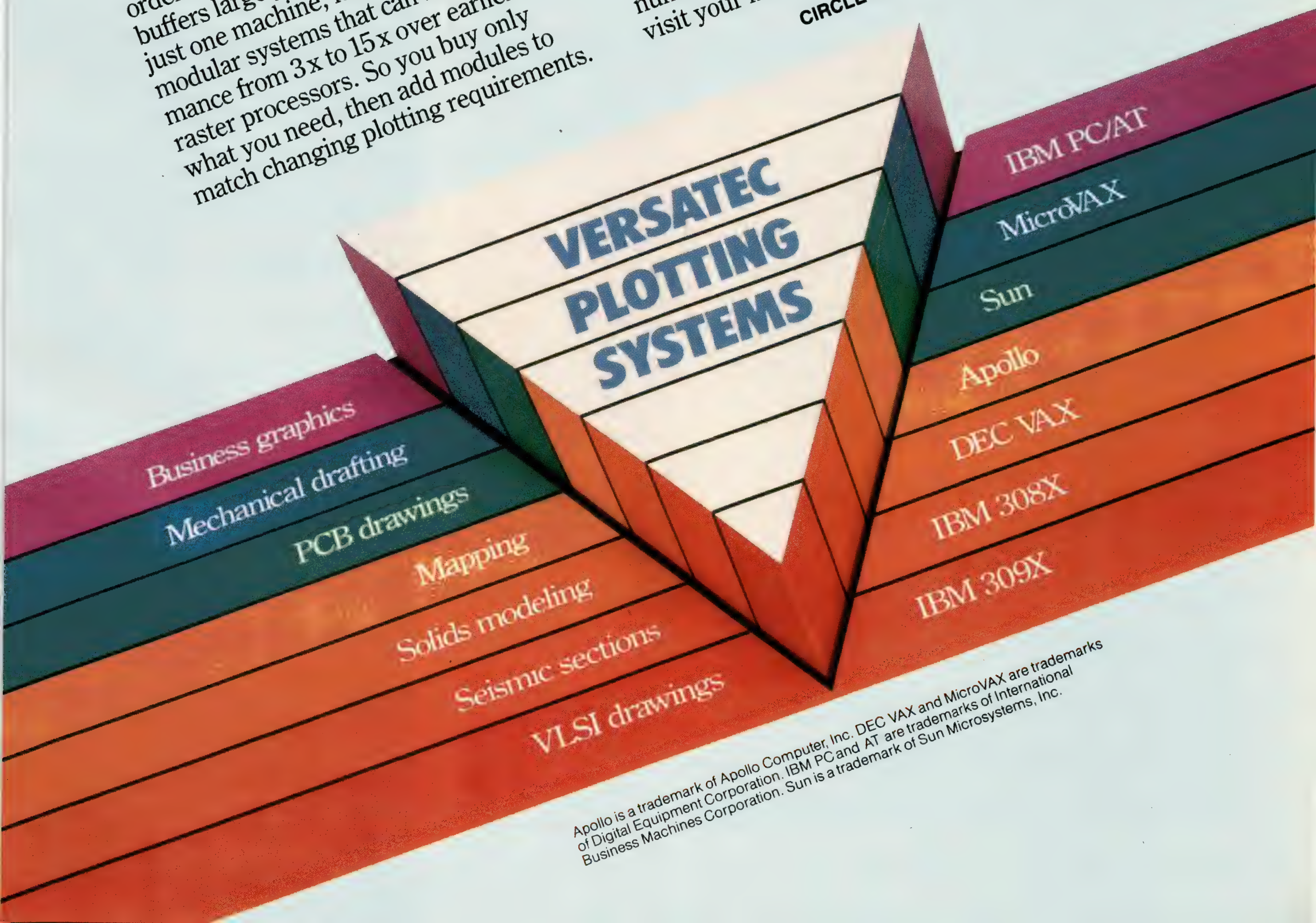
VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

2710 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95051
Telephone: (408) 988-2800
TWX: 910-338-0243
Telex: 334421

Versatec, Versaplot, and RPM (Raster Processing Machine), are trademarks of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060.

It's a Versatec.



Apollo is a trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. DEC VAX and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

seven possible turn-on voltage configurations, you can use the program to simulate the effect of turning on a power supply.

The $165,000 Syscap 2.5 circuit-analysis program runs on the company's Cyber supercomputers, as well as on DEC VAX and IBM computers. You don't have to purchase Syscap 2.5; you can access the program on a time-shared basis through Control Data's Cybernet service.

Many engineers, especially those who work on military contracts, design circuits that must operate at gigahertz frequencies. Improvements in analog CAE software haven't been restricted to low frequencies; the **box,** "Program enhancements simplify microwave/RF design," describes recent enhancements to these packages.

Analog CAE software can help you simulate your designs, but your project isn't over once you have verified your circuit. You still must implement your design—and most pc-board layout systems are developed for digital designs, not analog ones. Several pc-board CAD companies, such as Telesis, instruct their layout software to handle the nonuniform characteristics that occur in analog layouts. However, the layout system that focuses most closely on analog designs is Zuken's Analog Designer.

The Analog Designer maintains its routes in a true curve database: Routes aren't combinations of line segments; they are arcs calculated from end points and from a radius of curvature that you assign. Thus, this system can generate exactly the curves that your analog layout requires.

A radial grid lets you place and

For more information . . .

For more information on the analog-circuit design systems described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Acotech
713 Santa Cruz Ave, Suite 2
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 325-7999
Circle No 701

Analog Design Tools Inc
66 Willow Pl
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-0780
Circle No 702

BV Engineering
2200 Business Way, Suite 207
Riverside, CA 92501
(714) 781-0252
Circle No 703

Communications Consulting Corp
52 Hillcrest Dr
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(201) 881-8595
Circle No 704

Control Data Corp
Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(800) 253-4004 ext 1173;
in MN, (612) 921-4400 ext 1173
Circle No 705

Daisy Systems Corp
700 Middlefield Rd
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0123
Circle No 706

EEsof Inc
31194 La Baya Dr
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-7530
Circle No 707

E/Z CAD Inc
5589 Starcrest Dr
San Jose, CA 95123
(415) 582-2009
Circle No 708

FB Circuit Products Inc
5234 Longfellow Way
Oxnard, CA 93033
(805) 986-2276
Circle No 709

Hewlett-Packard Co
1820 Embarcadero Rd
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone local office
Circle No 710

Mentor Graphics Corp
8500 SW Creekside Pl
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-7000
Circle No 711

MicroSim Corp
23175 La Cadena Dr
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 770-3022
Circle No 712

Spectrum Software
1021 S Wolfe Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387
Circle No 713

Tatum Labs
Box 698
Sandy Hook, CT 06482
(203) 426-2184
Circle No 714

Telesis Systems Corp
2 Omni Way
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-2300
Circle No 715

Valid Logic Systems Inc
2820 Orchard Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 945-9400
Circle No 716

Zuken America
2010 N First St
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 947-2070
Circle No 717

The broadest line of technologically advanced products

Makes TRW your logical choice for a dependable vendor partnership

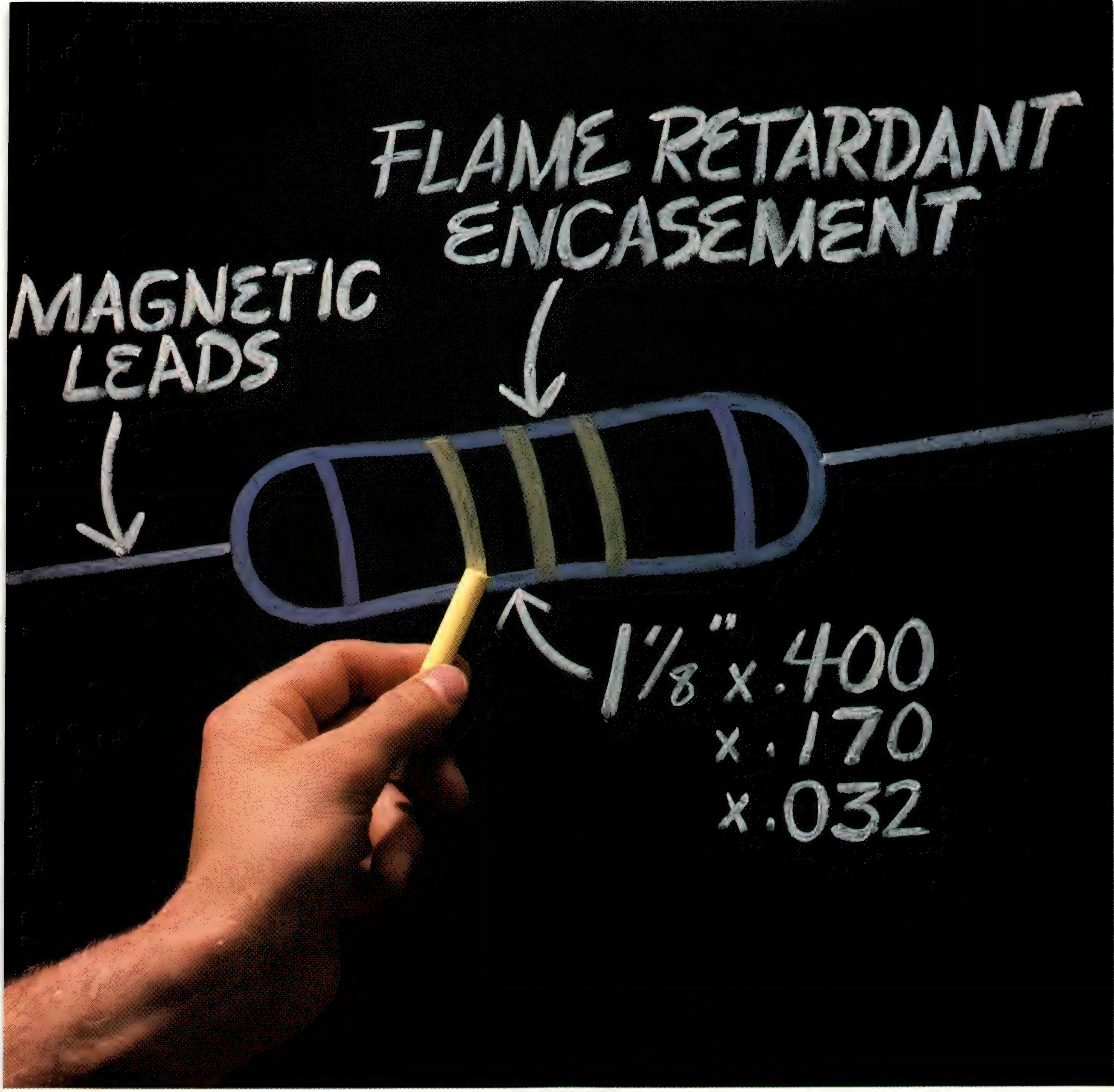
TRW can provide the technological leadership you need to improve your competitive position. And you can count on the TRW commitment to service, along with the financial strength and stability to back up your present and future needs.

When you combine these factors with the availability of over 300 product lines, TRW is truly your logical choice for a long-term vendor partnership.

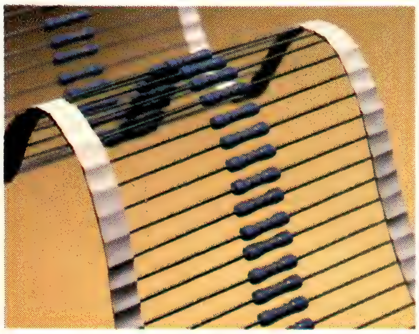
To learn more about how your organization can benefit from an association with TRW, contact any of our more than 50 TRW sales offices.

TRW Capacitors
TRW Connectors
TRW Cylindrical Connectors
TRW Electronic Assemblies
TRW Fiber Optic Products
TRW Local Area Networks
TRW LSI Products
TRW Microwave Components
TRW Motors, Fans & Blowers
TRW Optoelectronics
TRW Power Semiconductors
TRW Resistive Products
TRW RF Devices

TRW Electronic Components Group
CIRCLE NO 34



SPP Series wirewound resistors from TRW = Superior Performance & Price



SPP Series wirewound resistors from TRW are direct drop-in replacements for low-power molded resistors. Expanded wattages available — at a cost savings of 20-25% over alternatives!

In addition to the excellent cost-efficiency, SPP Series wirewound resistors are automatically insertable, have a flame-retardant encasement and excellent overload capabilities.

Available in 1, 2, 3 and 5 watts down to .1 ohm with 5% to 10% tolerance, this innovative series is just another example of TRW advanced technology keeping pace with today's critical requirements.

For more information contact your local TRW distributor. Or TRW Resistive Products Division, TRW Electronic Components Group, Greenway Road, P.O. Box 1860, Boone, NC 28607. 704.264.8861.

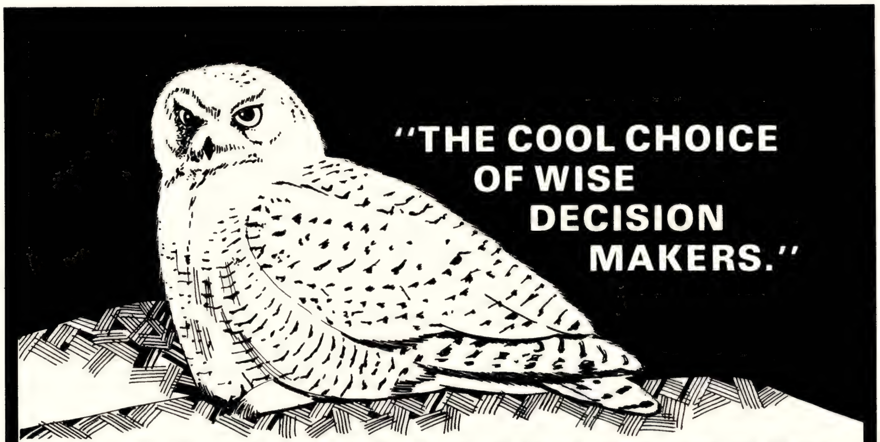
TRW

Resistive Products Division
TRW Electronic Components Group

© TRW Inc. 1986

R.86.1

CIRCLE NO 35



CMOS 8085 MICROPROCESSOR

AND PERIPHERAL CHIPS

CA80C85	8-bit 8085 Compatible Microprocessor
CA82C12	8-bit I/O Port
CA82C54	Programmable Interval Timer
CA82C59	Programmable Interrupt Controller
CA01C50	Clock/Calendar

For complete information on —package options
—speed options
—extended temperature and MIL spec product

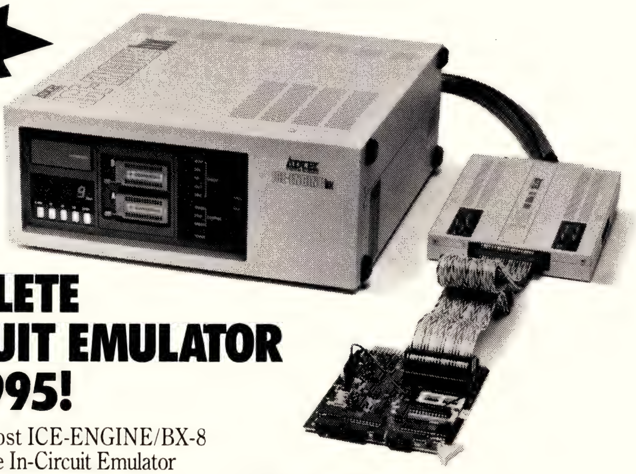
Call Nick Deeble at (613) 836-1014 or in the USA 1-800-267-7231

CALMOS®
Calmos Semiconductor

20 Edgewater St., Kanata, Ont., K2L 1V8 Tlx: 053-4501

CIRCLE NO 36

NOW 8051 SUPPORTED



A COMPLETE IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR FOR $3995!

Ziltek's low-cost ICE-ENGINE/BX-8 is the *only* real-time In-Circuit Emulator available that completely supports 8-bit microprocessor's software/hardware development. Its $3,995 price tag includes the EPROM programmer, eraser, and the pod of your choice. Additional pods are just $990 each. Check these outstanding features:

- Compatible with IBM® PC and dumb terminals.
- With appropriate pods, supports Z80™ (A,B,H), 8085, 6809, 8048 and Z80 CMOS series μPs. Additional pods available soon.
- Full symbolic debugging.
- Powerful and easy-to-use Debug Command Language.
- Single, sequential and delayed triggers.
- Unique register trace.
- More than 50 commands keep you in complete control.
- "Help" menus always available instantly.
- All other standard emulator features.

Call or write today for complete information.

ZILTEK CORPORATION
A subsidiary of Adtek System Science Co., Ltd.
1651 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705
Telephone: (714) 541-2931
FAX: (714) 541-2933

route components radially, instead of in straight lines. Because analog designs often contain groups of components, the router can bundle lines and control and vary line widths along a trace. To further enhance the performance of your analog layout, the router can create tear-drop shapes and can round off the ends of traces.

Zuken's Analog Designer is part of its System 2000 CAD line. The package runs on Hewlett-Packard 1000 computers. Prices for the system start at $90,000.

Other pc-board layout systems will soon address the needs of analog designers, as will programs that combine digital and analog simulation. Last year, EDN concluded that good analog design still required breadboards (**Ref 1**), but the advances of the past year have largely eliminated this requirement.

EDN

References

1. Everett, Chris, "CAE tools for analog design are emerging, but breadboarding remains essential," *EDN*, May 16, 1985, pg 61.
2. Kiefer, Richard, "PC-based programs aid analog-circuit design and analysis," *EDN*, April 17, 1986, pg 175.
3. Colett, Ronald, "Workstations automate analog design," *Digital Design*, February 1986, pg 40.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

CIRCLE NO 37

Hughes' Connector Line: When You Care Enough to Spec the Very Best.

These hi-rel, hi-density connectors serve the military everywhere—eloquent testimony to their versatility, reliability and exclusive features.

- Highest contact density, with 110 contacts to the square inch.
- Super-sealing, with seals on the contacts in some environmental types.
- Positive polarization with our exclusive Polar-Hex center jackscrew coupling.
- MIL-C-28840 and MIL-C-55302 versions that incorporate superior design features and qualify to spec limits.
- And our MIL-C-28876 fiber optic connector, the only multi-channel type to meet mil spec.

For more information about our standard line, phone Bob Torres at 714-660-5829. In England, Hugh McInally at 932-47262.

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

CONNECTING DEVICES DIVISION
Industrial Electronics Group

CIRCLE NO 48

EXTENDED RELIABILITY
POWER SUPPLIES

PROVEN PERFORMERS

Every day Arnold miniaturized, high reliability power supplies are in use in the field meeting the demanding needs of government/military applications like these:

- Airborne Command Center using 140 Arnold Models.
- Mobile Microwave Communications Terminal.
- Shipboard Missile Simulator.
- Stinger Missile Test Set.
- Airborne Flight Data Recorder.
- Ruggedized Military Computer.
- Pershing II Missile Test Set.
- Satellite Positioning Link
- Shipboard Missile Launch System
- Submarine Weapons Readiness Computer.
- Remote Air Traffic Control Terminal.

DESIGN YOUR OWN CONFIGURATION

by selecting from over 150 pre designed sub-modules and get delivery of tailored "custom" units in 8 to 12 weeks.

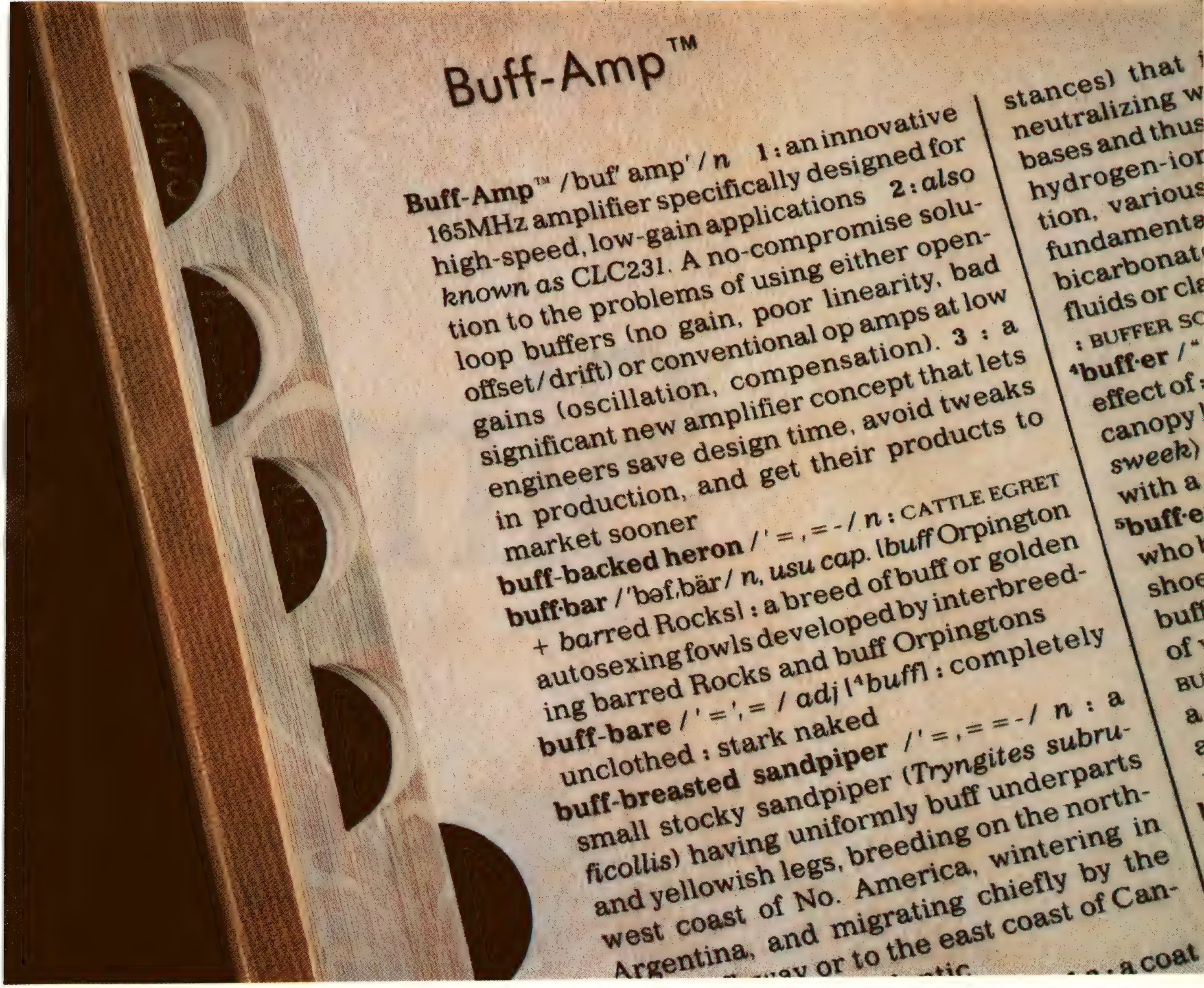
- Miniature packages to 400 watts output.
- 50% to 75% smaller than other switching supplies.
- AC or DC inputs with 1 to 10 outputs.
- Ultra Reliable: MIL-STD-810C, MIL-E-5400, MIL-E-16400.

Send for our "DESIGN YOUR OWN" High Reliability Power Supply Catalog today. Better yet, call us **toll free, 1-800-421-8181** (in California 213/390-3537) and ask for it!

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

ARNOLD MAGNETICS CORPORATION
11520 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230 • (213) 390-3537 • (213) 390-8837 • TWX 910-343-6468

CIRCLE NO 38



How to enrich your high-speed, low-gain vocabulary in 30 seconds or less.

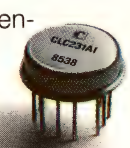
Once you've gleaned the meaning of Buff-Amp,™ you'll know how to get the best features of high-speed op amps and high-performance buffers. From a single device!

With Buff-Amp,™ you get gains from ±1 to ±5 without sacrificing the 165MHz -3dB bandwidth. Linearity that is a true 0.1%, even with demanding 50 ohm loads. A 1mV input offset and 10μV/°C drift. *Plus* freedom from oscillation across the entire gain range... without compensation.

There's nothing academic about the specs of Buff-Amp™ in real-world operation at the system level. You can be sure of a 95MHz full power bandwidth. A 15ns settling time to 0.05%. A 100mA output current. A 3000V/μs slew rate. A 2.0ns rise time. And, in many designs, the ability to operate on ±5V and 5mA—just 50mW of power. That's unabridged performance in anyone's book!

Buff-Amp™ is the astute choice for tasks such as driving flash A/Ds or matched lines, or buffering current-output DACs, in EW, ATE, and other applications.

Now that you've taken 30 seconds to enrich your high-speed, low-gain vocabulary, take a few more and call or write us for complete literature. Comlinear Corporation, P.O. Box 20600, Fort Collins, CO 80522, (303) 226-0500.

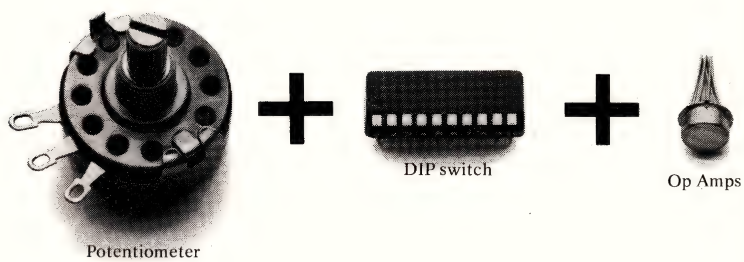


Comlinear Corporation

© 1985, Comlinear Corporation
085102

CIRCLE NO 39

Simple



The sum of the parts on the left side of the equation approximately equals the Sierra standard cell chip on the right.

But not quite, because less is always more.

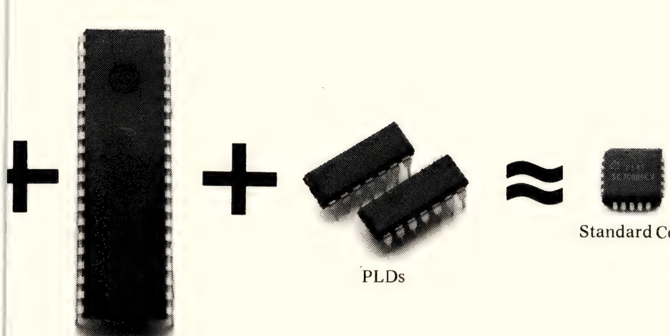
And now Sierra Semiconductor can put more on a chip – analog, digital, plus E^2 functions that replace dip switches and potentiometers – for less than ever before.

How much less? Enough to make our prototyping time and costs competitive with gate arrays.

Enough less to finally make your self-adapting and remotely-maintainable DP, telecommunication and control systems competitive in the market.

The secret? To combine analog, digital and E^2 on a chip, we embed E^2 circuitry in digital flip-flop and latch cells, then provide

Math.



high-voltage generation and timing cells to program them. The result's a price-competitive replacement for dip switches and pots: an E^2PROM cell that's as easy to use as a flip-flop. That requires no special testing.

And is available only from us.

Only Sierra offers an E^2 library. Plus over 250 digital cells. More than 30 analog cells. Plus companion compiler and megacells. And the complete schematic-to-test CAD, training and sub-2-micron CMOS manufacturing you need along with them.

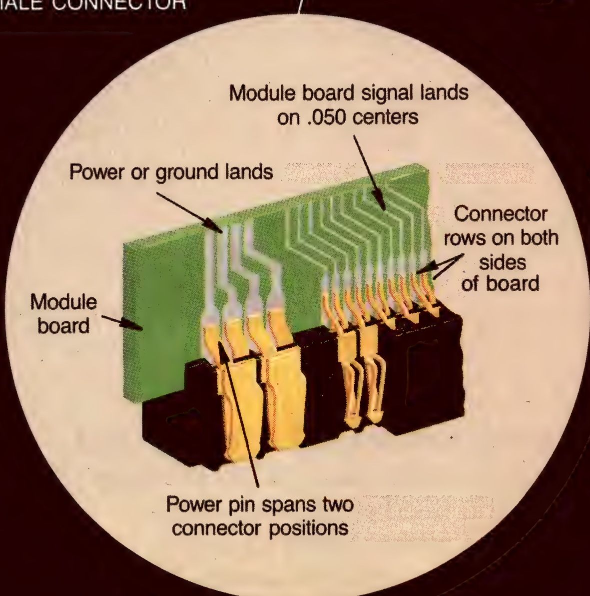
Add it all up. You'll find our commitment to cell-based design exceeds the sum of its parts. And if you're considering an ASIC, that's more than enough reason to call Sierra Semiconductor, (408) 263-9300. 2075 N. Capitol Ave., San Jose, CA 95123.

Sierra Semiconductor
Custom Technology Standard.

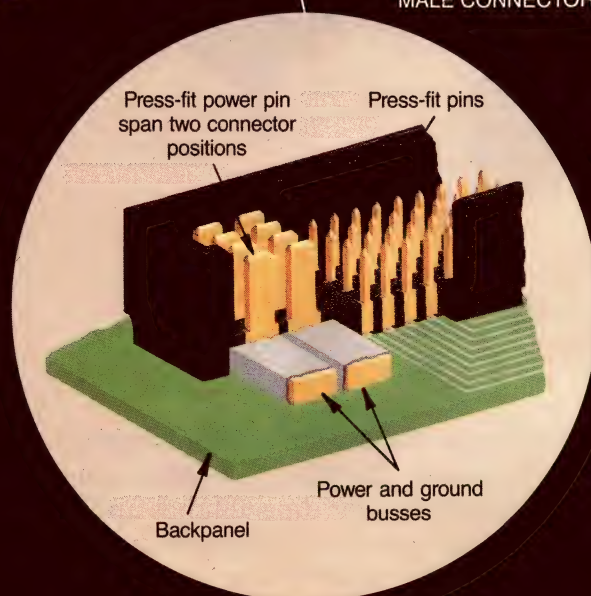
CIRCLE NO 41

Elfab Introduces: The Four Row Box Pac.™ High Density Interconnection at its best.

FEMALE CONNECTOR



MALE CONNECTOR



- High density interconnect system with 4 rows on .100″ grid.
- Shortest conductor path between module board and backpanel, with consistency of distance between all four rows
- Optional power and ground busses
- Optional Keying
- Low insertion force
- Male press-fit design or solder tail
- Early mate power pins
- Female surface mount adapts to either vapor phase or reflow soldering

For a free brochure write to:
Elfab Corporation
1097 Yates
Lewisville, Texas 75067
214/221-8776
or call toll free:
1-800-527-0753

In Europe:
Elfab Europe, B.V.
Raheen Industrial Estates
Limerick, Ireland
(061)-27600 Telex: 70150

ELFAB
INTERCONNECTION
INNOVATORS

CIRCLE NO 42

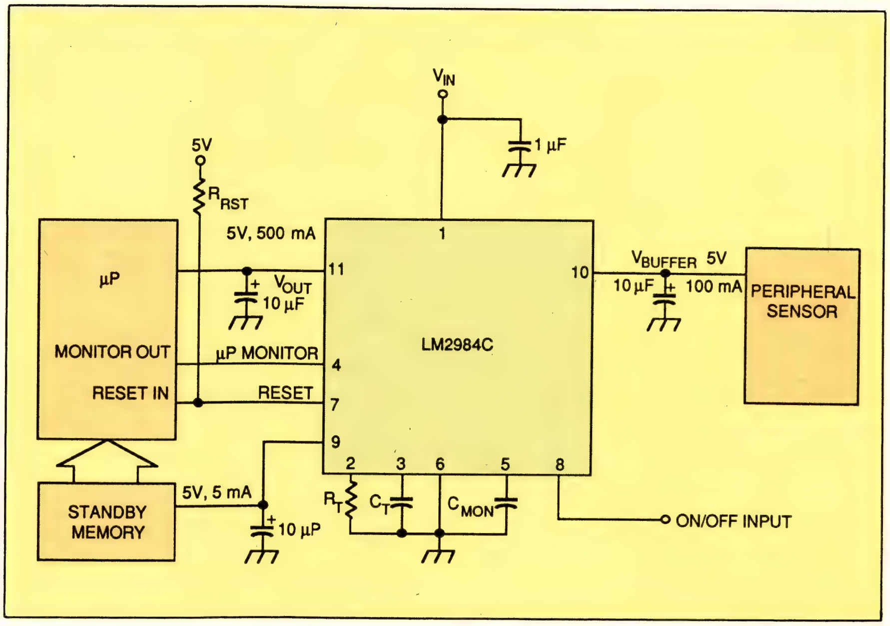
Low cost, low noise, and design simplicity keep linear voltage regulators competitive

Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*

Despite hints at its demise, the venerable monolithic, linear voltage-regulator IC is far from obsolete. Until the switching regulator is as quiet, as easy to design into a system, and as cost effective as the linear regulator, the latter will continue to grow in use—in all likelihood for several years to come. An added attraction is the inclusion of supervisory and protection circuitry on some new linear voltage-regulator ICs. What's more, some parts are showing improved efficiency ratings by virtue of their low dropout voltages.

Switching regulators remain more efficient, however, and use of these devices should grow as well. Of course, manufacturers disagree about the point at which you should leave behind the linear parts and consider the switching regulators, and about the prospects of solving the problems associated with each type of device. Bob Benzer, the new product planning manager for the Bipolar Analog Linear Division at Motorola, says, "The rate of growth of switching regulators is going to be greater than for linear regulators. They're going to start cutting into the linear regulator market because there are new low-cost control ICs, and the magnetics are getting less expensive." Benzer concedes that switching devices pose noise problems, among others, but he believes that attempts to design around or eliminate the flaws are making progress.

Andy Adamian, product and test engineer manager at Fairchild, is not so sanguine about the future of switching-regulator design improvements. You need a lot of magnetics knowledge to design them into a product, he says. For the basic switching regulator, you will find yourself adding capacitors, resistors, an inductor, and probably a power transistor. Even then, you may find that you have introduced an RFI noise source into your system. That noise can, for example, create havoc in your analog measurement circuits or filter ICs. By contrast, one notable advantage of linear regulators is the ease with which you can design them into a system. You add just two capacitors to the basic 3-terminal regulator.



***The three regulated voltage outputs** of National Semiconductor's LM2984C can power a µP-based system with standby memory. The device also has a watchdog circuit that monitors the µP's input current. If no current is found, the LM2984C will send a reset flag to the µP.*

CMOS favors linear parts

Also, the trend towards more use of CMOS circuitry is resulting in systems that require less power. These lower power requirements are relieving linear-regulator manufacturers of the pressure to introduce efficient regulators with current ratings higher than today's approximate 10A limit. At the same time, the changing system power requirements are putting pressure on switching-regulator manufacturers to introduce parts that are cost-effective at power levels below 50W.

CMOS circuitry will also accelerate the push towards distributed power systems and the need for more on-card voltage regulation. CMOS logic requires less absolute power, and the substitution of onboard supplies for one massive supply solves a number of problems. Large, multioutput supplies, besides being difficult to configure into a system by virtue of their size alone, have a higher potential for noise and generate more heat that must be dissipated somehow.

Questions remain about what the practical upper current limits of lin-

Look at all the FACTs that go into computers.

When it comes to computer designs, there's one fact you shouldn't overlook: Fairchild Advanced CMOS Technology.

The highest performance CMOS logic family available, FACT is a comprehensive, rapidly growing product line. With a number of features ideal for computer applications from PCs to minicomputers.

Features such as higher speed. FACT's high-speed propagation delays are better than 5ns for gate functions and typically don't change more than 2ns over the entire operating voltage range.

Power consumption is just as impressive – typically 10 μW per gate quiescent, the lowest in the field. In fact, FACT uses 2-3 orders of magnitude *less* power than any competing technology. So your system reliability and packing densities are enhanced, power supplies can be made smaller, and heat dissipation hardware can be significantly reduced. In some cases, it's done away with altogether.

And line driving characteristics? FACT offers I_{OH}/I_{OL} dynamic output current drive specifications of – 75/86 mA. Which guarantees 50 Ω transmission line driving and more efficient bus driving. FACT's very low output impedance lets you drive highly capacative nodes and bus architectures common to all mini and microcomputer applications. While eliminating the need for any external or additional buffering.

There's still more:

FACT provides the highest noise immunity available. Its input protection diodes help suppress transient noise in your application. And FACT is available in SOICs, and plastic or ceramic DIPs.

For more information and a free FACT data book, call your local sales office or distributor. Or contact The Fairchild Customer Information Center at 1-800-554-4443.

Because it's time your computer designs took advantage of all the FACTs.

©1986 Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation. The FACT logo is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation.

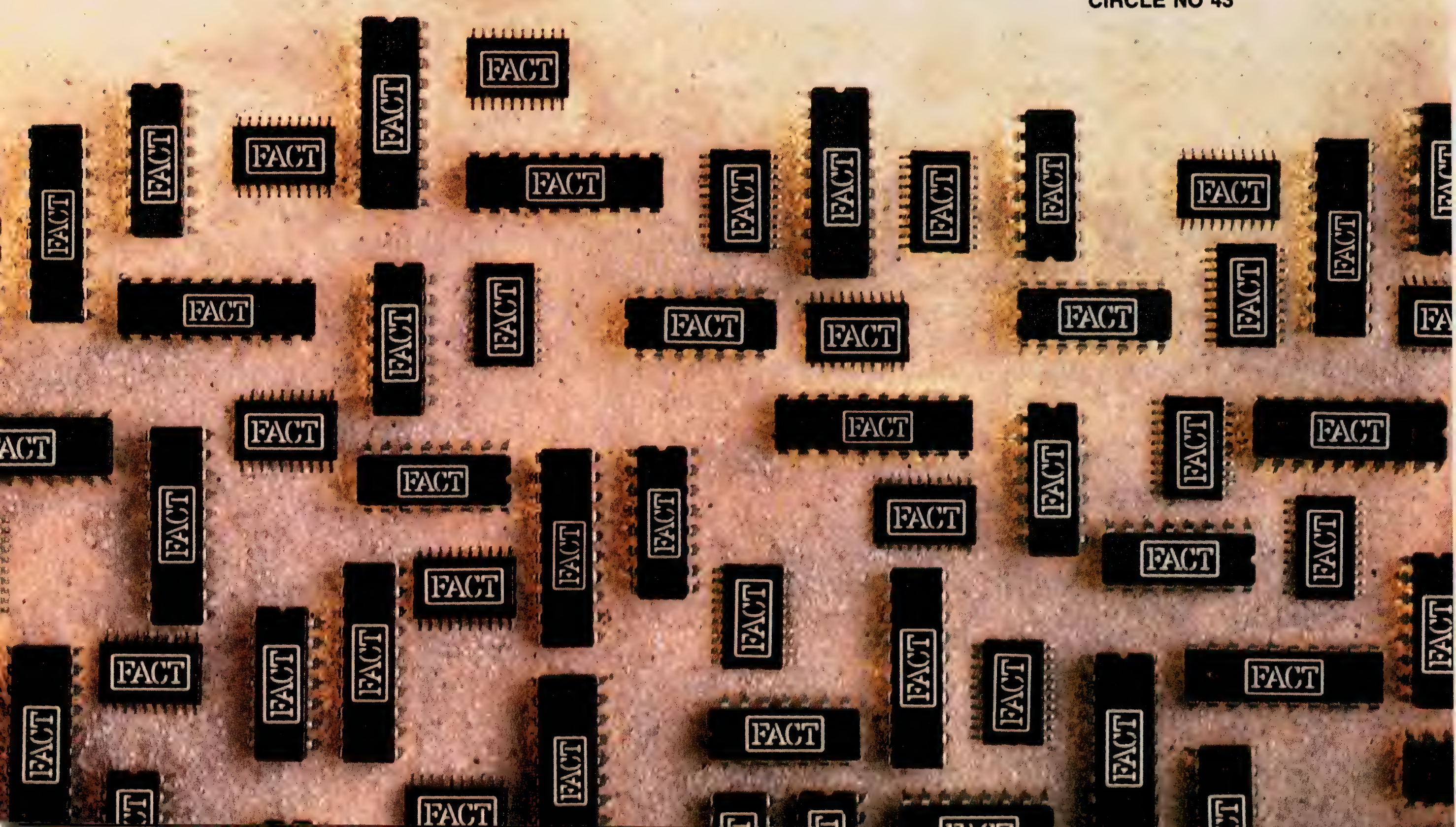
Ad Code C09

We're taking the high ground.

FAIRCHILD

A Schlumberger Company

CIRCLE NO 43



ear regulators are today, whether those limits can be extended, and to what extent new switching regulators will vie with linear devices for applications in the region of these limits. Andy Adamian believes that, beyond 3 to 5A, or 50 to 100W, series regulation has disadvantages because of efficiency and heat-sinking problems.

The emergence of CMOS technology, though it favors linear parts, hasn't drawn a line that clearly defines the appropriate applications areas of the two types of regulators. The use of switching regulators in applications requiring 50W or less makes sense, says Adamian, when efficiency is critical and money is no object. But if the input/output voltage differential is low, Adamian believes, series regulators offer definite advantages. For one thing, dissipation is obviously kept to a minimum.

In a 10A regulator, for example, if the user can keep the input/output differential under worst-case conditions at 5V while drawing 10A, 50W proves not too difficult to dissipate, whether the part's in a TO-3 or a TO-220 package. When you take all the system variables in the worst-case conditions, and when your input/output voltage differential must be in excess of 10V, says Adamian, then the dissipation becomes a major issue. A practical output limit, then, would appear to be in the region of 10A.

3-pin devices still popular

Although the still popular μA723 multipin regulator—offered by Fairchild, Lambda (as the LAS723B), and others—was the first commercially successful monolithic linear regulator, it was the LM309, a 5V device that set the stage for the concept of distributed power management. Its 1A output could support a number of 5V circuits on one pc board. It's easy to design into a system, too; you only need to add one or two bypass capacitors. The LM309 features both output current limiting and thermal-shutdown protection.

The 3-terminal fixed and adjustable linear voltage regulators that followed the LM309 came in an assorted selection of voltage and output current ranges. New devices were introduced with higher current ratings or with improved specifications—most notably tighter output-voltage accuracies, higher ripple rejection, better line and load regulation, and lower quiescent-current needs.

Updates are still being introduced. For example, Silicon General is releasing a redesigned 7800 Series of positive fixed-voltage regulators. Silicon General replaced the zener-diode reference in the older regulators with a bandgap voltage-reference scheme. The redesigned reference gives the regulator tighter long-term drift and better noise specs because of the absence of shot noise associated with the avalanche effect of the zener reference. The company is redesigning the product family because military customers are requesting regulators with tighter specs.

More protection circuits added

Although 3-terminal voltage regulators have current-limiting protection, which can be used in a number of ways to protect the overall system, other threats to the overall system require additional protection circuitry or fault indication. For example, voltage spikes generated by lightning can burn up your regulator and the rest of your system, or power brownouts can cause your supply voltages to drop out of regulation.

Before watchdog-circuit ICs became available, you had to design supervisory circuits with discrete components. These discrete parts consumed more space on the pc board than the voltage-supervisory ICs that eventually appeared (see **box**, "Supervisory ICs complement regulators").

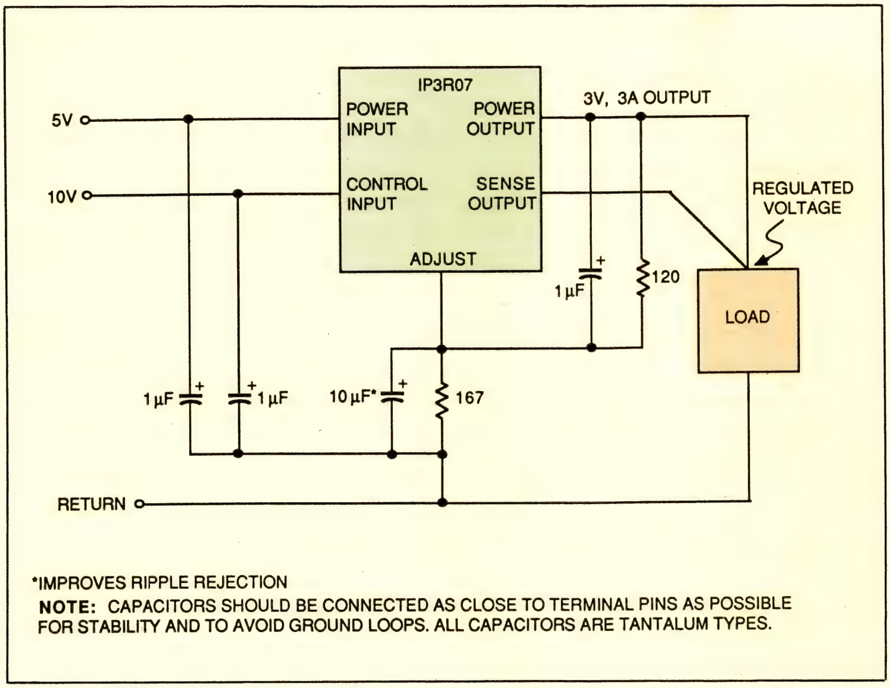
Now you can have the superviso-

Supervisory ICs complement regulators

You needn't be restricted to discrete implementations of watchdog functions or to selection of a voltage regulator that integrates watchdog circuitry on chip. Motorola and Texas Instruments, for example, offer supervisory ICs that complement their extensive lines of monolithic linear voltage regulators.

Motorola's 8-pin MC3425 ($1.40) has two independent over/undervoltage sensing circuits: The minimum allowable overvoltage and undervoltage fault-duration times are independently programmable from 1 μsec to 1 msec. After sensing an overvoltage condition, the MC3425 sources 300 mA at a 2A/msec slew rate to trigger a crowbar SCR for system shutdown. If the MC3425 detects an undervoltage condition, its indicator output sets a flag.

Texas Instruments' TL7702A ($1.00) Series supply-voltage supervisors are strictly undervoltage protection circuits, but with an added feature: They're designed to be used as reset controllers in μP-based systems. During power-up or after the supply voltage returns to its nominal voltage level after an undervoltage condition, the TL7702A holds the μP's reset line active for the time delay that you preset. The delay is designed to give the μP's clock and other system components time to become fully operational before the μP initiates its reset operation. For a multiple-voltage power system, you can gang several TL7702As together to supervise each of the power outputs.



By splitting the voltage input into two parts*—a high-current power input and a low-current control input—Integrated Power Systems boosts its linear voltage regulators' power efficiency from 62% to 86%. The IP3R07 can source 3A with a minimum 0.8V differential between its power input and output pins.*

ry and protection circuitry on the same chip with the voltage regulator. To the $1.10 LP2950, a 3-terminal regulator, National Semiconductor added an undervoltage-detection circuit and a logic-controlled electronic shutdown-control circuit. National calls the resulting 8-pin device the LP2951 adjustable micropower voltage regulator. It costs $1.45.

The LP2951 is designed for use in a battery-powered system. You can program its output for any value between 1.24 and 29V via a pair of resistors. The maximum output current is 100 mA. Although the LP2951 has a higher pin count (eight vs the LP2950's three), you are able to eliminate the extra components needed for an RC reset network, or you can eliminate the voltage-supervisory IC that accompanied the LP2950.

In addition to the supervisory and protection circuitry, you can now get more than one regulator on a chip. An example is National's 2-regulator LM2935. This $1.85 device is intended for use in µP-based systems with standby memory. The device's primary 5V output can supply as much as 750 mA. Its standby 5V output (which is also fully regulated) supplies 10 mA. You can switch the primary output on or off, yet the standby output will remain on as long as the input voltage does not drop below about 5.5V. Also, the standby voltage will remain on even if the primary supply goes into thermal shutdown or is subject to positive line transients.

The LM2935 was designed primarily for automotive applications; its inputs are protected from reverse battery installation and battery jump starts. Its circuitry is also protected against backward installation of the regulator.

National also offers a 3-regulator chip, the $4.65 LM2984C, which furnishes a main output, a secondary (buffer) output, and a standby output. The 5V/500-mA main output is protected against overvoltage conditions and thermal overload. The 5V/100-mA buffer output powers peripheral sensor circuitry and is short-circuit protected. If you accidently short its output, it will shut down, but the other two outputs will remain operational. Both the main output and the buffer output are controlled by an on/off switch. The standby output is not. It will remain on as long as sufficient input voltage is available to the LM2984C.

Device monitors system parts

If the input voltage does drop below an acceptable level, then the supervisory circuitry will set a reset flag to warn the system µP of the error condition. The reset flag also appears any time the main output regulator goes into thermal overload or the output is short-circuited.

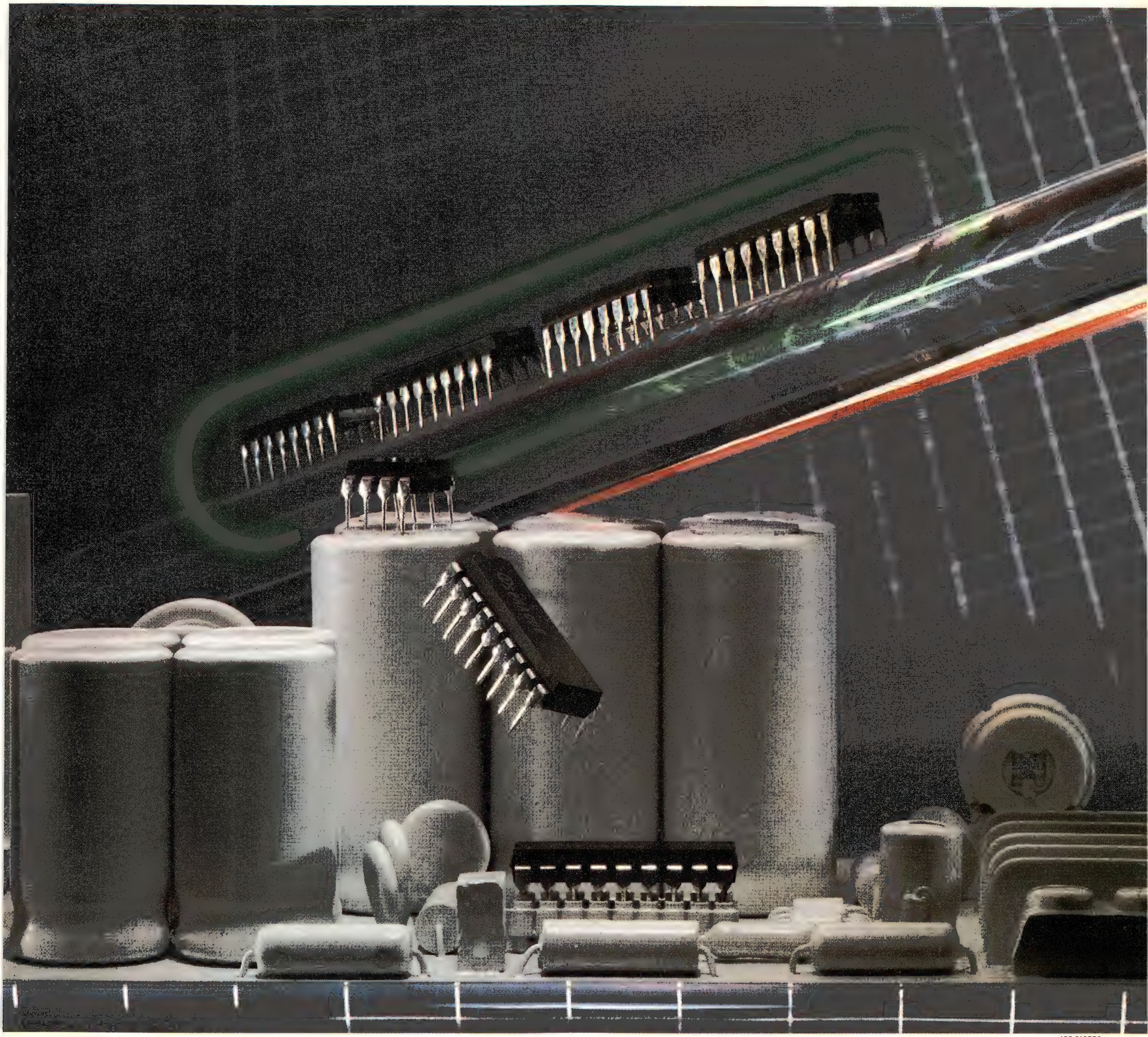
Not only can the LM2984C monitor itself for fault conditions, it can monitor other parts of a system. In fact, it can monitor the activity of any device that can provide a periodic square-wave signal. Specifically, the LM2984C's µP monitor is looking for a train of pulses with a period on the order of milliseconds. If the µP monitor doesn't sense the pulses, it will time out and send a reset signal to the system µP.

The three regulated outputs, the internal watchdog circuitry, and the µP monitor come in an 11-pin T0-220 package, which needs a 0.8×0.5-in. plot of real estate on your pc board. It stands about 0.8 in. high. For most common configurations, the LM2984C requires nine additional components—all capacitors and resistors.

Low dropout, high efficiencies

All four of these National devices feature low-dropout voltages. The dropout voltage is the voltage difference between a regulator's input and output pins that specifies when the regulator will cease to regulate against further reductions in the input voltage. The generic 7800 and 7900 series of 3-terminal voltage regulators have dropout voltages on the order of 1.8 to 3V, which means that, if you want a 5V output from one of these devices, you must supply at least a 6.8 to 8V input.

SERVING NEEDS.



4SS-3107R3

SPRAGUE SMPS ICs ARE COST-EFFECTIVE.

Sprague SMPS ICs are serving today's needs for high quality, cost-effective standard industry types. Innovative products for 1985 include the ULN-8163A/R, a Precision SMPS Control Circuit and a new universal Precision Supervisory Systems Monitor, the ULN-8130A/R. *Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit,* Worldwide Hdqtrs., Lexington, MA. For detailed technical data on these new high-performance products and other Series 8100 SMPS products, write for Engineering Bulletin Group 27466 and 27467 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 41 Hampden Road, Mansfield, MA 02048-1807. For technical assistance, or to discuss your unique new products needs, call Ron Lutz at (617) 853-5000.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 44

A voltage regulator's efficiency is directly related to the dropout voltage: the lower the dropout voltage, as a rule, the higher the efficiency. The efficiency of a voltage regulator (actually, it's regarded as an "inefficiency" rating) is the product of the dropout voltage and the current.

The push towards more battery-powered products and the inclusion of more electronics in the automobile made the need for low-dropout regulators more pressing. In response to demands for lower battery voltages and longer product lives, Intersil introduced the $2.15 ICL7663 CMOS programmable micropower voltage regulator, which is now second-sourced by Maxim. The ICL7663 sports a dropout voltage of 0.6 to 1V, the level depending on the saturation resistance of the MOS pass transistor and the load current. The maximum load current rating is 40 mA.

Instead of using CMOS, National has chosen bipolar technology to address the dropout-voltage problem, according to Roy Essex, industrial linear product marketing engineer. National's $0.80 LM2930 3-terminal positive regulator uses a pnp pass device and specs a dropout voltage of less than 0.6V and an output current in excess of 150 mA.

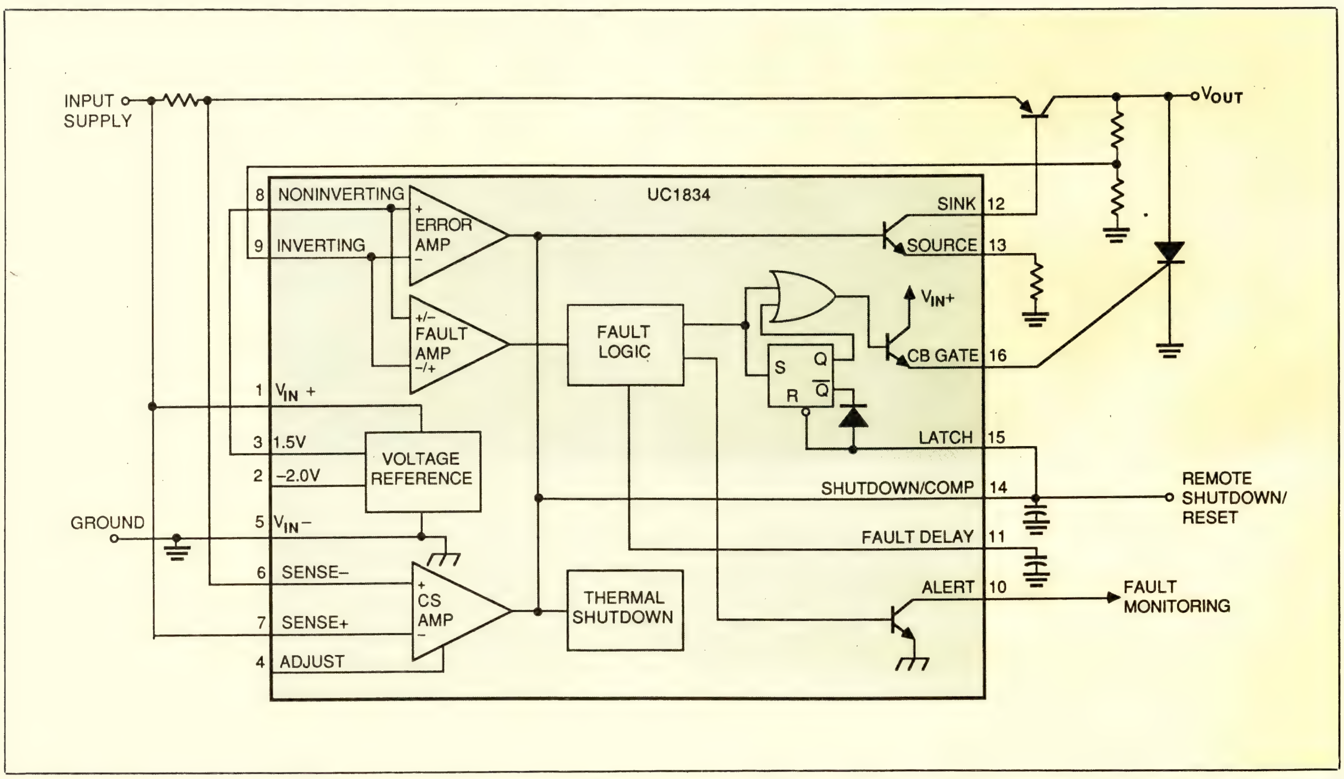
As the automobile industry pushed for more power, National responded with the $1.10 LM2940CT, a 3-terminal positive regulator that can source 1A at a dropout voltage of 0.5V. You can order either a 5, 12, or 15V version. All three versions furnish current-limit, thermal-overload, reversed-battery, and backwards-insertion protection.

You give up some design ease

Integrated Power uses a different approach to produce a low-dropout 3A regulator. Instead of using a pnp pass device, the IP3R07 employs an npn device with a split-voltage-input scheme. The npn pass transistor was chosen because it exhibits much better stability than a pnp device. In the latter, the collector of the device acts as the output. Its gain is therefore dependent on the load impedance. Normally you would use a large output capacitor to set the dominant loop pole, but this approach can be costly, and it still won't guarantee unconditional stability for reactive loads. The npn pass device operates as an emitter follower; compensation within the IP3R07 itself achieves stability.

The use of two voltage inputs—a high-current input and a low current input—gives the IP3R07 a dropout voltage of 0.8V at 3A. The high-current input is the power input. Because it's only seen by the pass device and not by the regulator's control circuitry, you can set its voltage level at one saturation-voltage value above the desired output voltage. For a 5V output, for example, you would set the high-current input voltage at 5.8V.

The control circuitry doesn't need high current to operate: Milliamperes suffice. The power consumed by the control circuitry is low (3V times a few milliamperes) and contributes very little to the operating



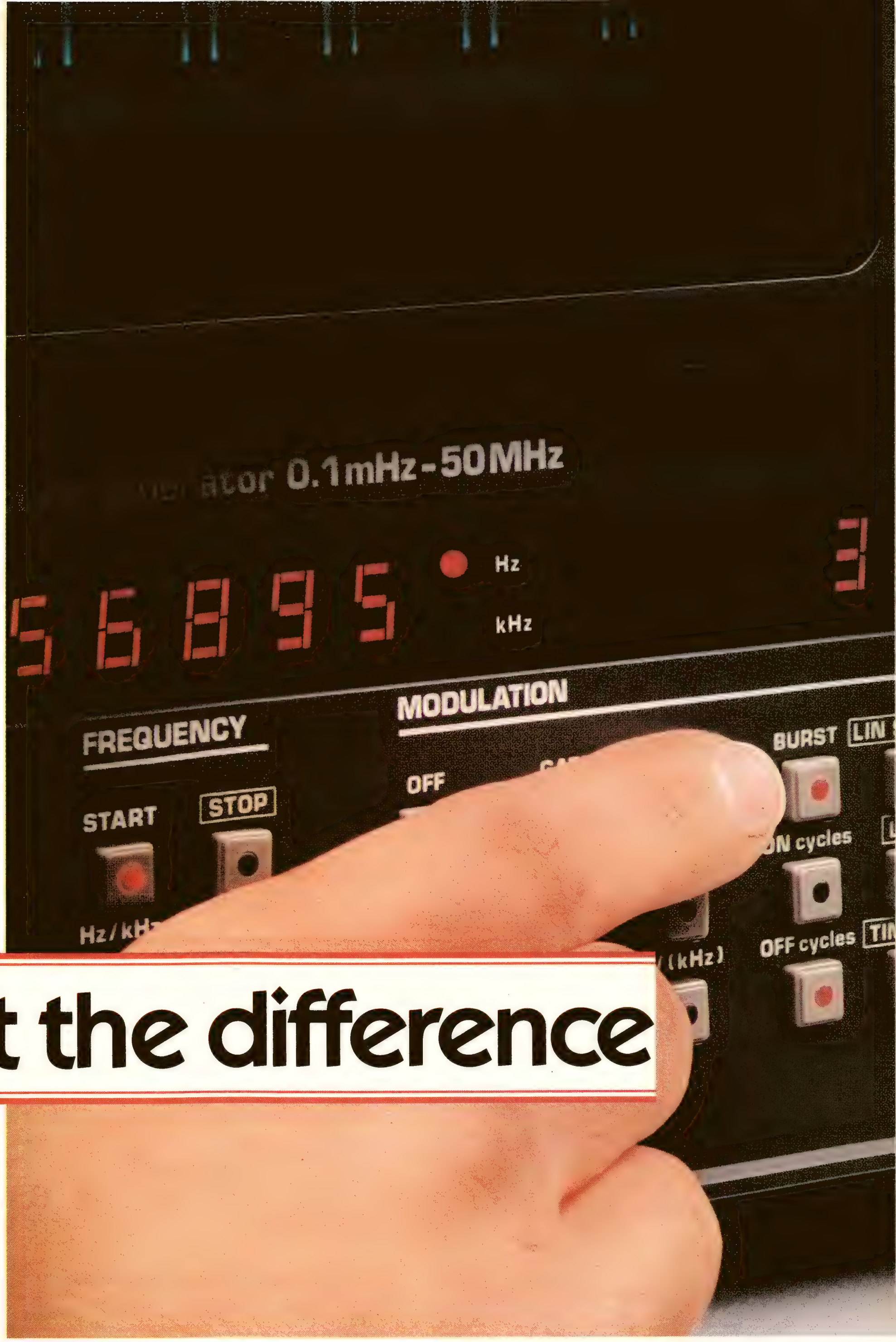
A 5A output with less than a 0.5V drop *across a discrete pass transistor is possible when the pass device is controlled by Unitrode's UC1834 or UC1835 linear regulator.*

Burst the price/ performance barrier!

Philips proves that high performance doesn't necessarily mean high price. The PM 5193 is the most competitively-priced full-function 50 MHz-generator on the market. Yet it outperforms the most expensive.

Just look at these features:

- **Extremely high accuracy** thanks to 8-digit resolution and crystal oscillator reference over the range 0.1 mHz to 50 MHz.
- **Multi-function capability.** Eight selectable waveforms (including 3 ns-Pulse and Haversine) and 5 modulation modes: AM / FM / Sweep / Burst / Gating.
- **Optimum programmability.** IEEE compatibility enables full remote control operation in automated system environments.



Test the difference

Moreover, the Philips PM 5193 full-function generator is backed by the vast corporate resources of one of the world's largest electronics companies. So Product Credibility in technology, technique, quality and service is assured.

Test the difference and you'll also agree that Philips wins on price and performance!

Philips I&E Division, T&M Department,
Building HKF/55, 5600 MD Eindhoven,
The Netherlands.
In Germany call 0561-501484
In the UK call 0223-358866
In France call 01-8301111
In the USA call 1-800-631-7172

PHILIPS **Test & Measurement**

CIRCLE NO 45

PHILIPS

SSI 6280 TRIPLE 4-BIT VIDEO DAC
Features:
- 4096 colors
- Fast settling time (8ns)
- Up to 100MHz update rates
- .25 LSB linearity error
- Reference source on-chip
- Composite Sync and Blank inputs
- TTL compatible inputs
- Generates standard video output signal across a double terminated 75 ohm load

Graphic displays requiring 4 bit resolution for pixel color generation can be easily designed with the SSI 6280 device, and excellent color contrast is assured by the high linearity of the digital to analog converter sections.

SSI 6040 6-BIT VIDEO ADC
Features:
- 16MHz sample rate
- 6 bit resolution
- Expandable to 7 or 8 bits
- ±0.5 LSB linearity
- No sample and hold required
- Unipolar or bipolar analog input
- TTL compatible outputs
- ±5V supplies

Silicon Systems' SSI 6040 high speed flash (parallel) analog-to-digital converter is capable of digitizing analog signals at rates up to 16 mega-samples per second without external sample and hold circuitry. This new device is ideally suited for high speed data acquisition, video digitizing, and radar signal processing applications.

For more information, contact: **Silicon Systems**, 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680, **(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575.**

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

CIRCLE NO 47

inefficiencies of the regulator. In fact, by using the IP3R07 regulator, you will increase operating efficiency about 38%, from a 62.5% power-efficiency rating for a typical 3V-dropout voltage regulator operating at 3A, to 86.2% for the IP3R07. Note, however, that your design will be constrained by the need to bias the second input voltage 3V above your desired output.

Two devices for dual inputs

In one final low-dropout regulator of note, Unitrode has also opted for an npn pass device as the basic element. But instead of using a dual voltage input, Unitrode combines two devices: the UC1834 regulator, which holds all the regulation and watchdog circuitry, and a discrete power transistor. When configured with a 5A pass device, the UC1834 forms a circuit that exhibits a dropout voltage of less than 0.5V.

The UC1834 has both a positive and a negative voltage reference, so you can use it as either a positive or negative voltage regulator. You can also configure the UC1834's current-sense amplifier with either the positive or negative implementation. The device also provides overvoltage and undervoltage fault-detection circuits. When the UC1834 detects a fault, it raises a fault-alert flag and activates a 100-mA crowbar output that can shut down the pass transistor's output. If you mount the UC1834 near the pass transistor on the same heat sink, you can use the UC1834's thermal-shutdown circuitry to monitor the pass transistor as well. If you don't want to pay the price—$3.15—for all the protection circuitry on the UC1834, you can go with the $1 UC1835. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

For more information . . .

For more information on the linear voltage-regulator and watchdog ICs described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Fairchild Semiconductor Corp
10400 Ridgeview Ct
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 554-4443
Circle No 718

Integrated Power Semiconductors Ltd
2727 Walsh Ave, Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-2772
Circle No 719

Intersil Inc
10710 N Tantau Ave
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-5000
Circle No 720

Lambda Semiconductors
121 International Dr
Corpus Christi, TX 78410
(512) 289-0403
Circle No 721

Maxim Integrated Products
510 N Pastoria Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
Circle No 722

Motorola
Semiconductor Products Inc
Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(602) 244-6900
Circle No 723

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 721-5000
Circle No 724

Silicon General
Semiconductor Div
11861 Western Ave
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 898-8121
Circle No 725

Texas Instruments
Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(214) 995-6611
Circle No 726

Unitrode Corp
5 Forbes Rd
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-6540
Circle No 727

SILICON SYSTEMS JUST STACKED THE "DAC" IN YOUR FAVOR!

(PLUS ADC TOO)

Silicon Systems has just become a player in the DAC and ADC game with a broad product line including video "TURBO-DACs"™ and related products. Now you can deal with the company renowned for its IC design automation and combined analog/digital capability in both CMOS and Bipolar technology for your standard DACs and ADCs as well as your custom designs.

For openers, here are just a few of the cards in our data conversion hand now available off-the-shelf from Silicon Systems:

For High-Speed Graphics and Image Processing:

A♠ **The SSI 6280 Triple 4-bit Video DAC** with a 100 MHz sampling rate, very high accuracy of ±¼ LSB, and a fast settling time of 8 ns.

A♥ **The SSI 6040 6-bit "Flash" ADC** with a conversion speed of 60 ns, accuracy of ±½ LSB and expandability to 8 bits.

For Industrial Process Control Instrumentation:

A♦ **The SSI 6020 10-bit ADC**, which utilizes a tracking technique to provide very fast analog-to-digital conversion in 1 µs. Plus, several other 6, 8 and 10-bit ADCs in commercial and military temperature ranges.

For Pattern and Function Generation:

A♣ **The SSI 6030 8-bit Multifunction Data Converter**, which provides A/D, D/A, Tracking A/D, Track/Hold, Voltage to Frequency Conversion, Ramp/Sawtooth Generation, and VCO functions. The on-chip DAC has a settling time of 800 nsec.

Although we've stacked the "DAC" in your favor, the experienced player also knows the value of a WILD CARD. Put Silicon Systems' Custom Analog/Digital Capability in your hand for your future Bipolar or CMOS solutions.

For more information on any of the above products, please contact:

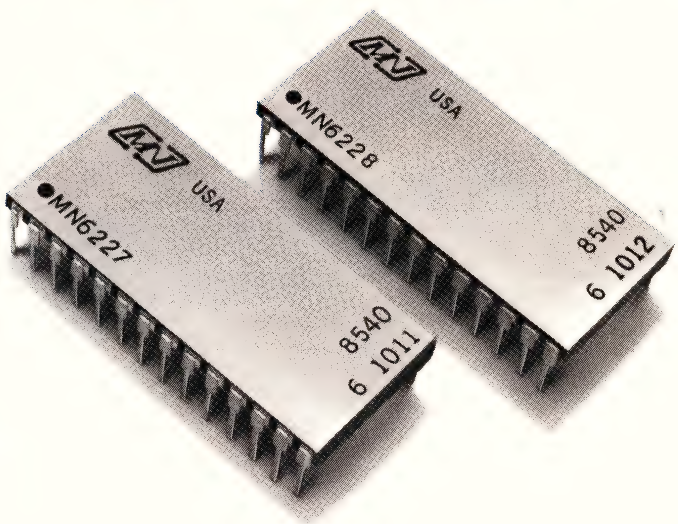
Silicon Systems, Inc., 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 731-7110, Ext. 575.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

Circle No. 14 for Product Information

Circle No. 53 for Career Information

33kHz 12-BIT DSP A/D's



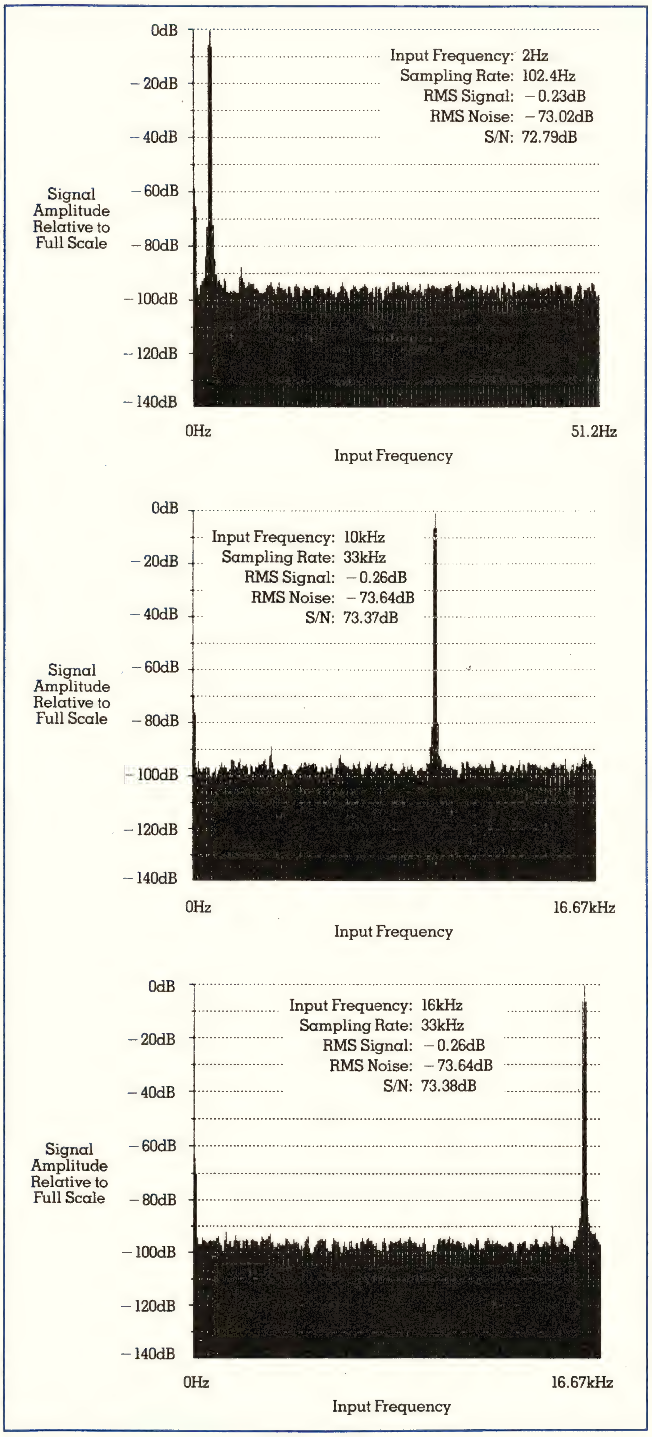
MN6227/MN6228

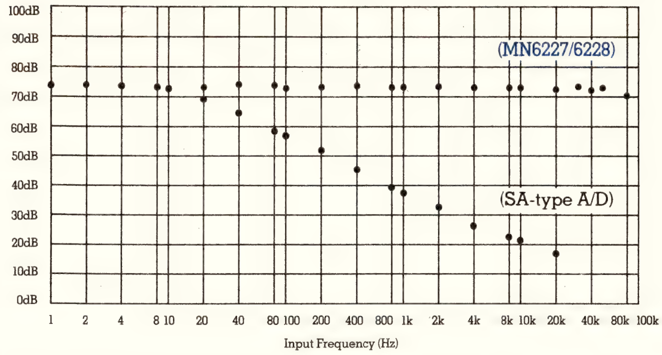
12-Bit Sampling A/D's
Sampling Rate: 33kHz Minimum
Input Bandwidth: 16.5kHz Minimum
Testing: Frequency Domain (FFT)
Signal-to-Noise Ratio: 70dB Minimum
Harmonics: −80dB Minimum
Price: $74/100's

You are looking at the *first* commercially-available, *FFT-tested*, high-speed, 12-bit, sampling A/D converters *specified* for digital-signal-processing applications. MN6227 and MN6228 are 33kHz A/D's with internal track-and-hold amplifiers. They are ideally suited for radar, sonar, spectrum and vibration analysis, voice and signature recognition, and other contemporary DSP applications. Unlike traditional successive-approximation A/D's without track-hold amplifiers, these true sampling A/D's maintain near-ideal signal-to-noise ratios independent of increasing analog input frequencies. They are *made* for the frequency domain.

Note the FFT spectra (right) and the data plot (top right). They clearly demonstrate the ability of these devices to maintain SNR with increasing input frequencies. In our frequency-domain testing, these devices operate in a manner that simulates a

digital spectrum analyzer with a known low-distortion input signal. The output spectra yield precise, practical measurements of signal level, noise level, signal-to-noise ratio, harmonic distortion, and input bandwidth... the keys to specifying for DSP applications.





This plot of actual recorded data demonstrates MN6227/6228's ability to maintain near-ideal SNR with increasing input-signal frequency, while A/D's without companion track-holds show rapid (6dB/octave) SNR degradation.

MN6227/6228 are the first A/D's in our new MN6000 series. The 12 and 16-bit converters in this series all contain internal, user-transparent, track-hold amplifiers that enable each device to accurately sample and digitize dynamically changing input signals with frequency components up to the Nyquist frequency (one-half the sampling rate).

MN6227/6228 have a full 8 or 16-bit μP interface and are packaged in small, low-profile, 28-pin ceramic DIP's, with the industry-standard MN574A pinout.

For detailed information on MN6227/6228, send for our comprehensive data sheet. For rapid response and a copy of our 384-page catalog of data conversion products, call Bob LeFort at (617) 852-5400, x297.

Micro Networks
324 Clark Street
Worcester, Massachusetts 01606
(617) 852-5400

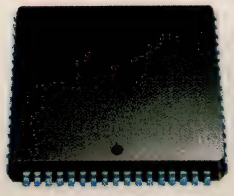
Micro Networks
Advancing Data Conversion Technology

Micro Networks
A DIVISION OF **UNITRODE** CORPORATION

Regional Sales Offices: Worcester, MA (617) 852-5400; Dallas, TX (214) 991-8566; Santa Ana, CA (714) 261-5044; Columbia, MD (301) 997-3323.

CIRCLE NO 49

SIEMENS



Everything y
to know about S
find out about it
where you see t

SMD, surface mounting, automatic placement systems – keywords that stand for the modern production of printed circuit boards. The components are directly soldered onto the circuit board and no longer inserted. The benefits are compelling:

- smaller boards,
- higher packing density,
- more rationalized production,
- higher reliability.

But what do you have to watch out for when changing your production line to SMD? What are the precise advantages you get out of it? Are there automatic placement systems that are really right for your needs? What's the most suitable soldering technique? What should the layout for the circuit boards look like? What surface mounted devices are already available?

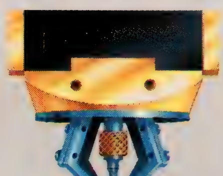
They're all questions whose answers determine the economy and profitability of your production process. We have complete documentation ready and waiting for you about:

- our broad spectrum of SMD designs in all conventional package sizes,
- our proven-in-practice, flexible automatic placement systems for small and medium lots,
- the use of SMD technology in our own products.

And if you really want to get the picture, ask for our "SMD" video cassette.

Just send off the coupon. And as soon as things start to take on concrete shape, we'll be glad to advise you personally.

CIRCLE NO 50

u ever wanted
MD  –
rom Siemens
is sign SMD

EDN52986

Info retrieval

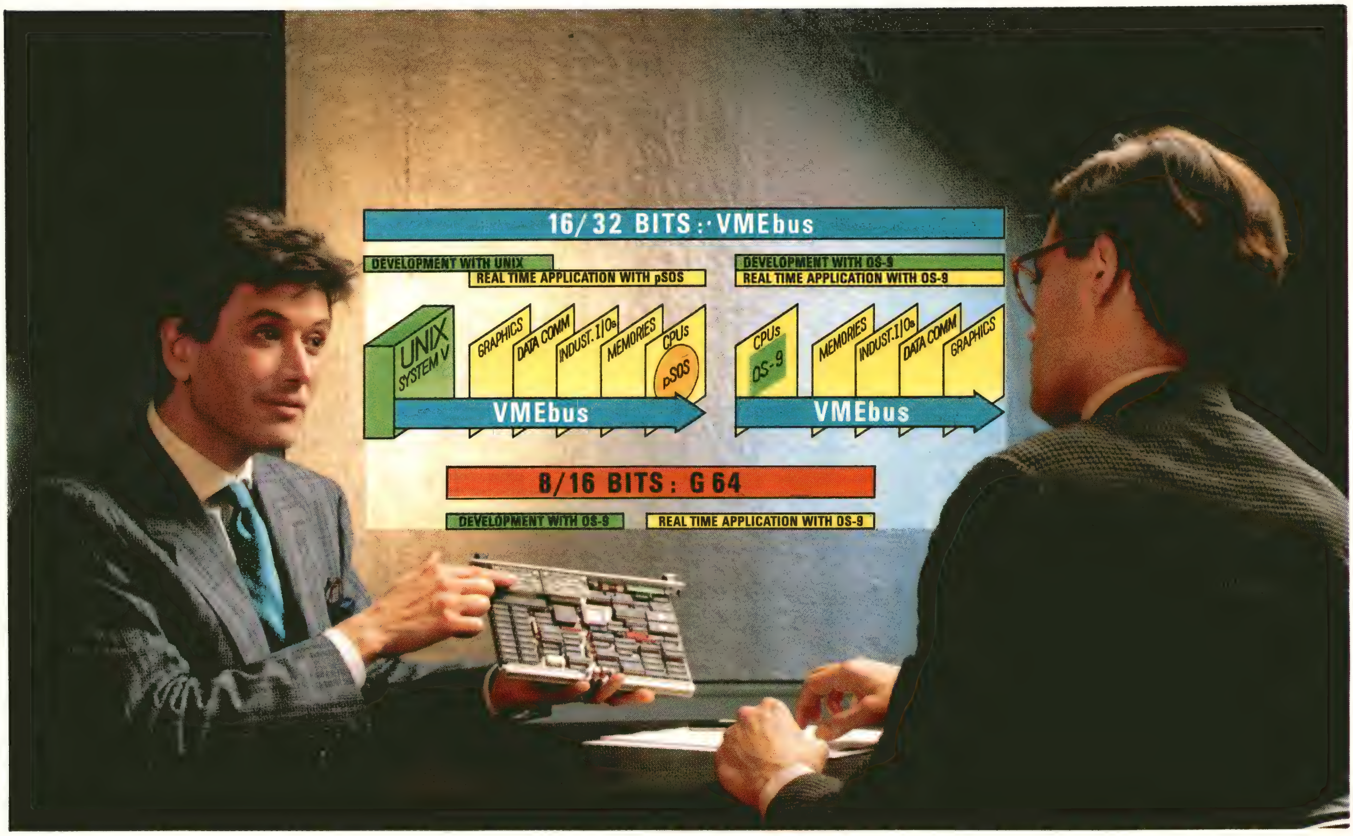
☐ Send me free of charge your information package about SMD and Siemens.

☐ Send me free of charge and on loan your VHS/PAL video cassette "SMD" (18 min duration).

Return the coupon to:
Siemens AG
Infoservice 12/Z 003 e
Postfach 23 48
D-8510 Fürth
West Germany

request separate

12/Z003e



MICROSYSTEMS WE HAVE ALL THE BRAINS YOU NEED

JUST ASK

Does your business involve you in such diverse fields as industrial process monitoring, robotics, data acquisition, medecine or education?
Well, with Thomson Semiconducteurs Microsystems you will -

- Save valuable time by taking advantage of a wide range of boards and software adapted to your applications and conforming to the most widely recognised bus standards on the market VMEbus and G 64.
- Take advantage of either the UNIX* Système V world in conjunction with the high-performance real-time kernel pSOS-68K* or the OS-9* operating system to develop your applications.
- Benefit from numerous utilities and high-level languages (PASCAL, C, FORTRAN, etc) enabling quicker project completion.
- Increase your expertise, confer with our team of specialists who will answer all your questions and advise you in your choice.

This is all you need: intelligence coupled with complete flexibility to help you get the best out of your systems.

W E   H A V E   T H E   S O L U T I O N

THOMSON COMPONENTS SEMICONDUCTEURS

5565 POLARIS

THOMSON SEMICONDUCTEURS 43, Avenue de l'Europe - 78140 VELIZY - Tél: (1) 39.46.97.19.

*"Registered trademarks: UNIX - AT & T, pSOS-68K - Software Components Group, OS-9 - Microware System Corp".

Machine-vision hardware and software provide speed and computational power

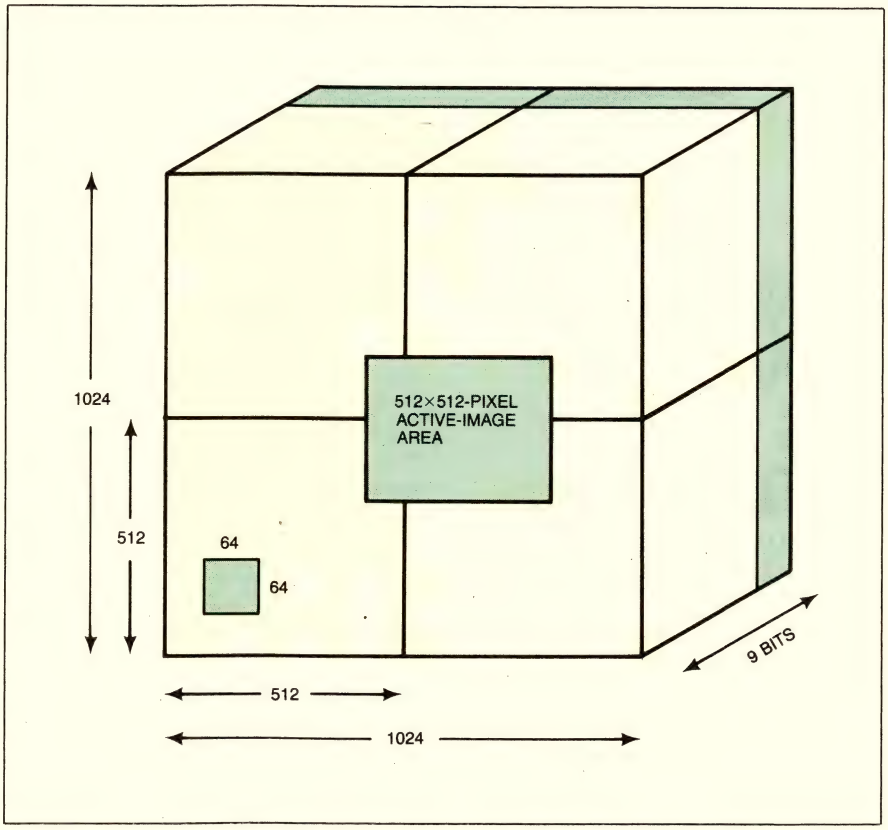
The DS-541M memory-mapped Multibus memory board, an addition to a line of "vision engine" hardware, accommodates machine-vision algorithms that allow on-line access to multiple images and/or repeated access to intermediate results in a chain of calculations. The board holds four 512×512-pixel images and is compatible with the manufacturer's image-processing product line as well as with other vendors' machine-vision hardware.

The memory board **(Fig 1)** contains a memory array of 1024×1024 pixels, each having 9 bits of depth (resolution). Onboard pan and scroll hardware allow any 512×512-pixel window to be active for video input or output at any one time.

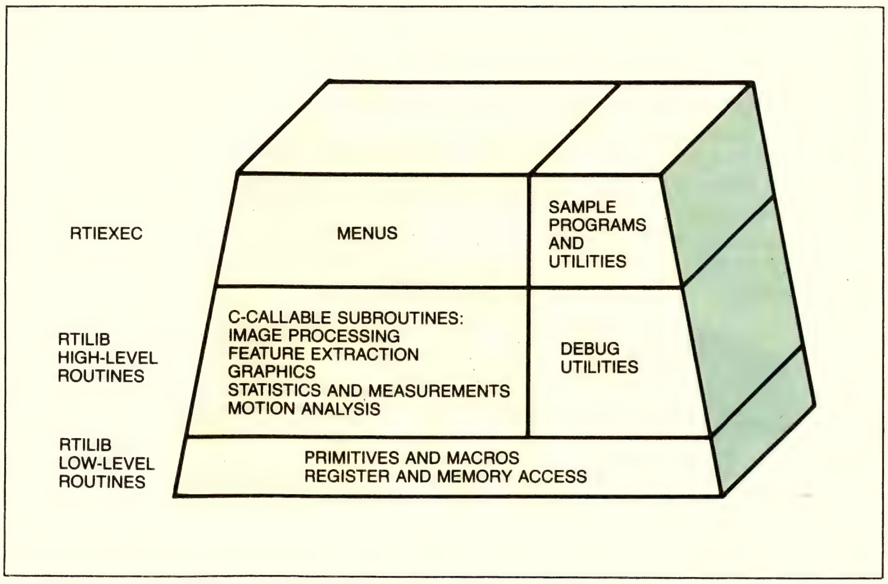
Most high-performance video digitizers used in machine vision and image-processing research provide 8-bit resolution. You can use the ninth bit in the DS-541M memory-storage unit for plane and pixel protection or for graphic overlays. When you use the memory card with the manufacturer's PX-501M Multibus-based pipelined pixel processor, for example, you can use the ninth bit for state information.

The state information is useful in such advanced imaging algorithms as region growing and complex segmentation schemes. For applications requiring more than 8-bit resolution (for example, temporary storage of data resulting from 3×3 convolutions of a video input), you can use two DS-541M units to provide a larger image-memory space, organized as 1024×1024×18 bits.

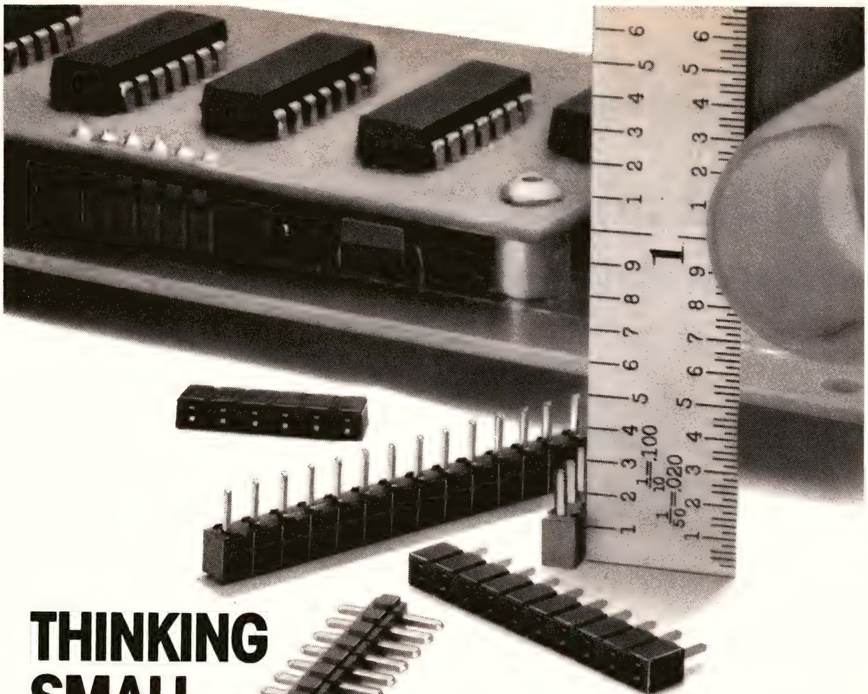
You memory-map the DS-541M into the host Multibus processor's memory space. The pan-and-scroll hardware operates over the entire 1024×1024-pixel space; the window to the Multibus address space can have any of the following dimen-



Able to hold a high-resolution image of 1024×1024 pixels, *the DS-541M memory board allows any 512×512-pixel image to be active at any one time. The 512×512-pixel image size is compatible with many machine-vision systems.*



Using C, you can call more than 300 subroutines *from RTILIB for machine-vision applications. The software handles tasks ranging from image acquisition and enhancement to feature extraction and data reduction.*



THINKING SMALL HAS MADE US BIG.

Introducing the Little Solution to a Big Problem.

Aptronics™ Interconnection Products Low Profile Female Header has made the problem of packaging density a thing of the past.

The Low Profile Female Header allows interconnection between stacked PC boards spaced as close as 0.150" surface to surface. It's available in up to 36 positions. What's more, the header is also side stackable to facilitate multiple row connections.

The Low Profile Female Header has a unique closed bottom, preventing solder wicking and eliminating the need for antiwicking wafers. And it mates with Aptronics™ Interconnection Products new 0.093" interface male header. Insulators are UL-rated 94 V-O fiberglass-filled thermoplastic; contacts are spring-temper Alloy 764-770. Available in tin or selective gold contact finishes.

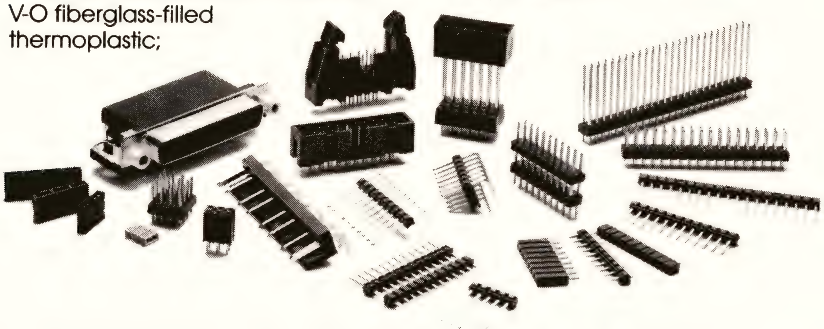
Only Aptronics™ Interconnection Products has the Low Profile Female Header, the answer to your space problems.

We're known as "The Problem Solvers."

It's really no wonder with our full line of interconnection products. From our smallest product, the "Midgie®", to our most sophisticated, board stacking systems, we have the solutions to ALL of your interconnection problems. Call us TOLL FREE 1-800-792-0137. In Ohio call collect (216) 354-9239, TWX: 810-421-0017.

Aptronics™ INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS
WE SOLVE PROBLEMS

Associated Electronics/3M
9450 Pineneedle Drive, Box 270
Mentor, OH 44060
(216) 354-9239



CIRCLE NO 54

3M

sions: 64×64, 128×128, 256×256, or 512×512 pixels. The memory card is also available in a register-accessed version (Model DS-542). Both versions cost $3495.

Released concurrently with the DS-541M, the RTILIB software product uses artificial-intelligence concepts to cover machine-vision needs, from image acquisition and enhancement to feature extraction and data reduction. The program includes more than 300 C-callable subroutines and a menu-driven executive.

RTILIB works with the manufacturer's machine-vision hardware. The software comprises three separate layers; this structure simplifies the task of applying standard routines to custom applications. The top layer, RTIEXEC, is an interactive, menu-driven program that can execute most of RTILIB's subroutines. Through RTIEXEC, you can gain easy access to image-processing operations without having to write any code.

The second layer contains high-level routines that perform the most common image-processing algorithms, including image transforms and utilities, filters and convolutions, region growing, arithmetic and statistical operations, and graphics.

The bottom layer of RTILIB contains low-level routines that provide access to the control and status registers and data tables of the manufacturer's various image-processing hardware modules. These low-level routines allow you to write your own machine-vision and image-processing algorithms. RTILIB comes with source code and is available for four types of host systems: Multibus computers, the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT, the Masscomp MC500, and Sun 2 workstations. All versions, $1500 initial license fee.

—Bill Travis

Recognition Technology Inc, 335 Fiske St, Holliston, MA 01746. Phone (617) 429-7804.

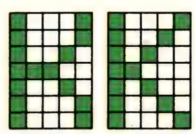
Circle No 731

FIP®-Module

A Brilliant Performance.

Brilliant display, a choice of colours, wide viewing angle and easy installation – these are the characteristics of NEC's Fluorescent Indicator Panels FIP for efficient and error-free communication between man and machine. To dovetail with different applications, NEC offers compact FIP-Module series ranging from 20 characters x 1 line to 40 characters x 6 lines, plus a graphics version with a 180 x 48 dot matrix. The ROM-based character generator can be selected (and changed) to accommodate different language fonts. Or talk to NEC about customized solutions to enhance your particular application.

Model	Number of Lines	Characters per Line	Character Size (mm)
FM20X1AA-D	1	20	5.05 x 3.55
FM20X1DB-A	1	20	9.00 x 6.30
FM20X2AA-C	2	20	5.05 x 3.55
FM40X1AA-B	1	40	5.05 x 3.55
FM40X1FB-B	1	40*	8.80 x 3.55
FM40X2CB-A	2	40	5.35 x 3.55
FM40X6AA-A	6	40	5.00 x 3.50
FM80X2AA-A	2	80	3.50 x 2.05
* 5 x 12 Dot Format			
FM180GX48BA-A Graphics Module with 180 x 48 dots			



Installation is straightforward. The FIP-Modules operate from a single 5V power supply, come complete with driver and are connected directly to the bus. The sharply defined characters of the fluorescent display are easy to read from virtually any angle. This means increased safety even in tricky lighting conditions or total darkness. Displays are available for clear readability against any background.

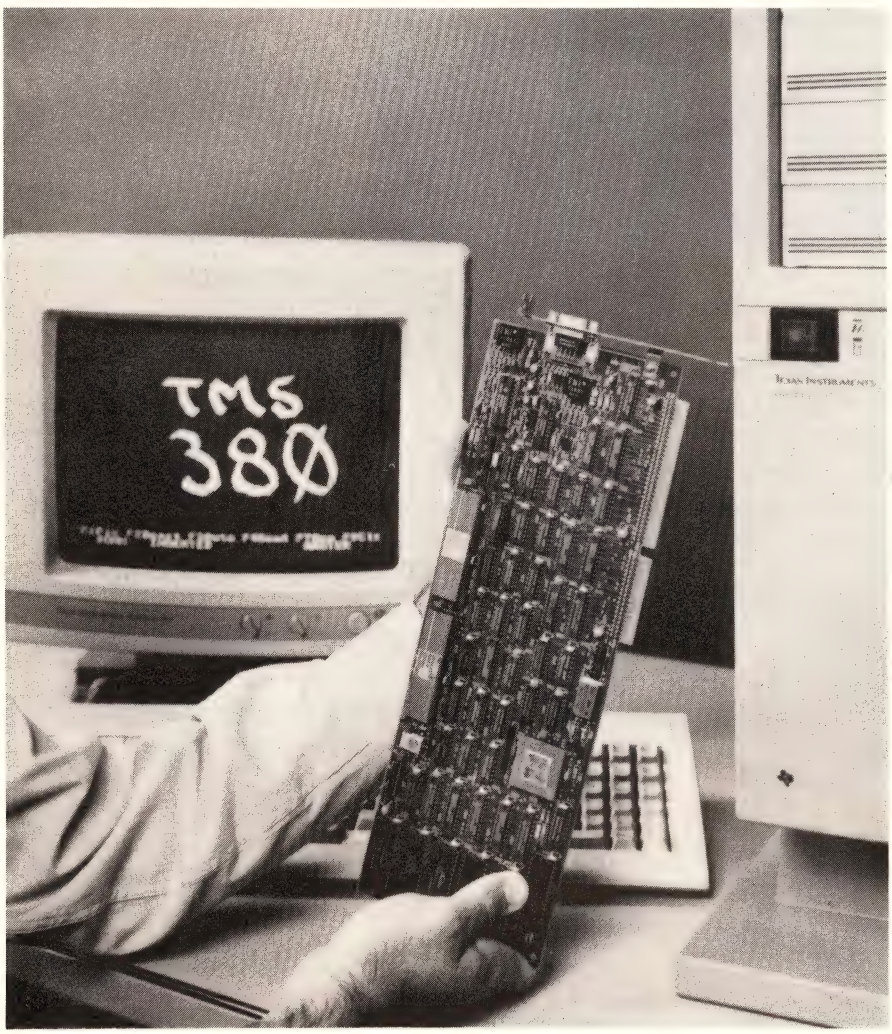
West Germany: Düsseldorf 02 11/65 03 01, Telex 8 58 996-0
The Netherlands: Eindhoven 0 40/44 58 45, Telex 51 923
France: Paris 01/39 46 96 17, Télex 699 499
Italy: Milano 02/67 09 108, Telex 315 355
Sweden: Täby 08/73 28 200, Telex 13 839
UK: Motherwell 06 98/73 22 21, Telex 777 565

NEC

Token-ring development tools let you analyze LAN protocols and performance

The TMS380 development tools can help you develop systems that are compatible with the IBM token-ring network. The TMS380 tools let you establish an operating token ring in less than half an hour; you can then use them for protocol analysis and performance testing.

Among the development tools offered are adapter cards for the 8-bit PC bus or 16-bit PC/AT bus, demonstration software, and a unit called a test wiring concentrator, which forms the hub of a prototype token-ring network. You can connect as many as eight PCs, via the adapter cards and cables, to a concentrator. The concentrator provides traffic control for the ring, bypassing inactive stations and selecting active ones for ring communications. The concentrator's LED indicators let you know at a glance whether a station is inserted in the ring. You can add more PCs to the ring by chaining additional test wiring concentrators.



You can build, monitor, and analyze a token-ring network *using the TMS380 development tools. These products are the result of a joint development program between IBM and Texas Instruments.*

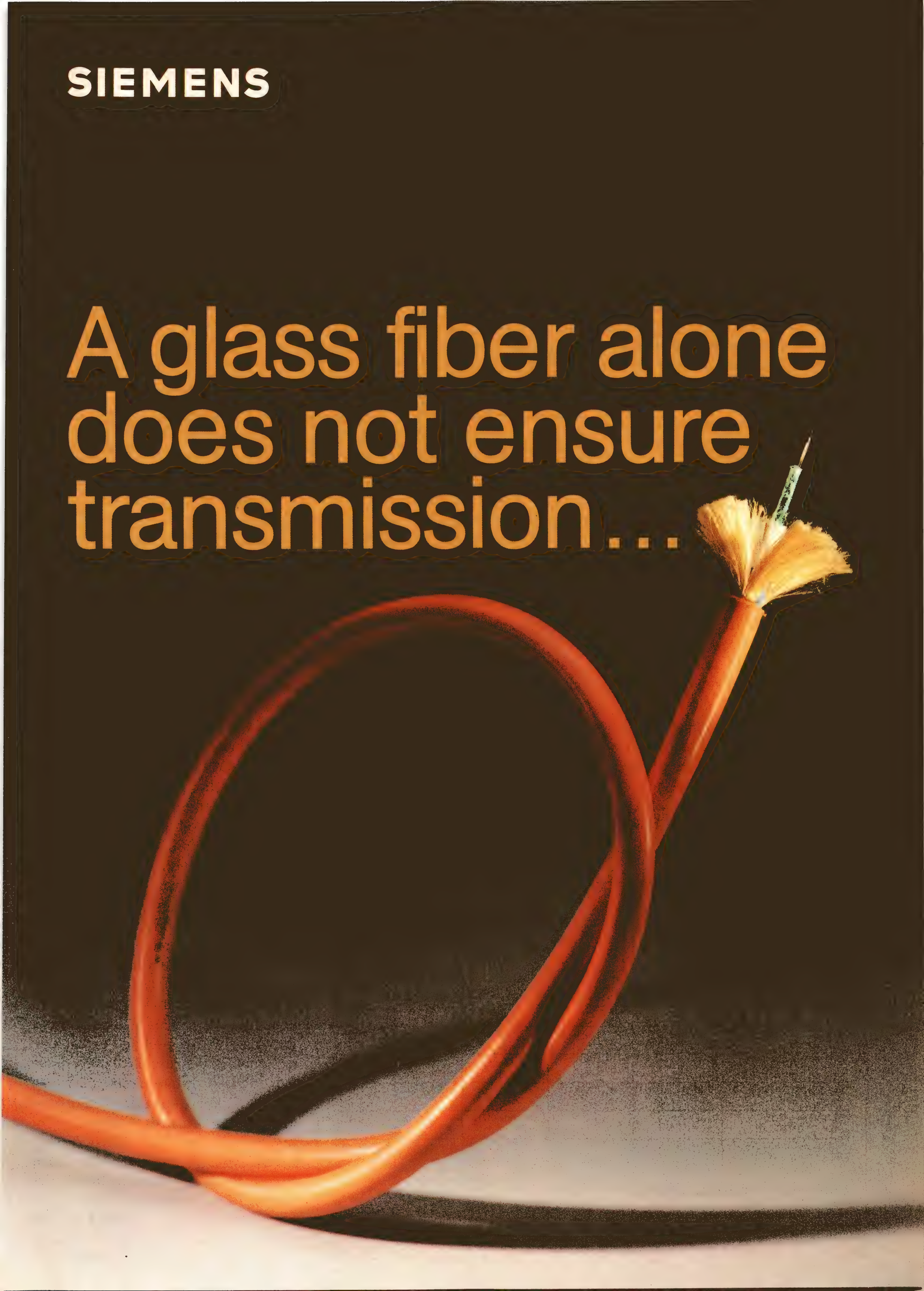
These TMS380 development tools support the manufacturer's previously announced TMS380 Design-in Accelerator Kit, which includes three of the manufacturer's token-ring LAN-adapter chip sets. That $1985 kit contains the hardware and debugging software needed to adapt three PCs for use on a token-ring LAN. With the kit and a test wiring concentrator, you can construct a 3-station token-ring LAN and then add a fourth PC with an adapter card to monitor and analyze the performance of the network.

You can use the TMS380 tools for system integration, communications protocol development, network traffic analysis, and performance testing. A "copy all frames" feature allows you to copy every frame of network traffic into the monitoring PC for analysis, a particularly helpful feature for the development of upper-level communications protocols, such as IEEE 802.2. You can initialize the adapter card to copy Media Access Control (MAC) frames, non-MAC frames, and information regarding the header type and frame length.

The PC adapter card features a software-controlled I/O interface. The PC/AT adapter card has a higher performance DMA interface. Both cards include 16k bytes of RAM, sockets for as many as 64k bytes of EPROM, and a socket for an address PROM. Adapter card and software, $1750. Test wiring concentrator, $1990.—***J D Mosley***

Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group, Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone local office.

Circle No 732

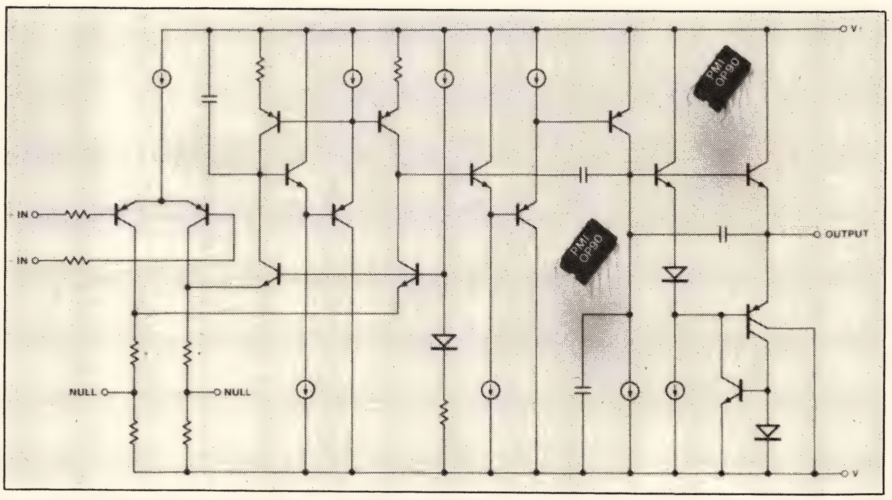

SIEMENS
A glass fiber alone does not ensure transmission...

Single- or dual-supply micropower op amp overcomes low-current-device shortcomings

The bipolar, micropower OP-90 operational amplifier draws only 20-μA max supply current and operates from single or dual supplies whose total span ranges from 1.6 to 36V. The OP-90 has the precision dc specs of the manufacturer's industry-standard OP-07 but consumes only 1% of the power used by the earlier device.

As **Table 1** indicates, the OP-90 doesn't sacrifice dc performance. The premium-grade OP-90E, for example, has very low offset voltage and drift, and its gain is 700,000 min when driving a 100-kΩ load (100,000 min for a 5-kΩ load). Common-mode and power-supply rejection ratios are 110 and 100 dB min.

Also notable are the OP-90's input-voltage range and input-overload capability. As you can see from **Table 1,** the input-voltage span for linear operation ranges from the negative supply voltage (ground for a single-supply system) to a level 0.8V lower than the positive supply voltage. Note that the output can also swing as low as ground in single-supply applications; the op amp thus provides true zero-in, zero-out capability.



Coupling precise dc performance with low power consumption, *the OP-90 operates from single or dual supplies and is a drop-in replacement for the industry-standard OP-07.*

TABLE 1—SALIENT SPECS FOR THE OP-90 MICROPOWER OP AMP

PARAMETER	OP-90A −55 TO +125°C	OP-90E −25 TO +85°C	OP-90F −25 TO +85°C	OP-90G 0 TO 70°C	UNITS
OFFSET VOLTAGE AT 25°C	150	75	150	300	μV MAX
OFFSET VOLTAGE OVER TEMPERATURE	350	135	330	540	μV MAX
BIAS CURRENT OVER TEMPERATURE	15	12	30	40	nA MAX
OPEN-LOOP GAIN R_L=100k	600	700	500	400	V/mV MIN
OPEN-LOOP GAIN R_L=5k	100	100	50	50	V/mV MIN
OUTPUT SWING R_L=100k	14.2	14.2	13.8	13.5	±V MIN
OUTPUT SWING R_L=5k	13.6	13.6	13.4	13.3	±V MIN
INPUT-VOLTAGE RANGE	−15 TO +14.2	−15 TO +14.2	−15 TO +14.2	−15 TO +14	V MIN
COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO	110	110	104	100	dB MIN
POWER-SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO	10	10	15	15	μV/V MAX

NOTE: SPECS ASSUME ±15V SUPPLIES.

Few IC op amps, whether they operate from single or dual supplies, can withstand input voltages that reach levels beyond the supply voltages. The OP-90, however, incorporates input protection to levels as high as 20V beyond either supply level. What's more, the protection is valid whether the power supplies are turned on or off.

The noise voltage for the OP-90 is a respectable 3 μV p-p, and the op amp's low (1-Hz) 1/f-noise corner frequency ensures a low value of low-frequency noise. Note that, in spite of its low power consumption, the OP-90 can deliver more than ±5-mA current to a load.

Be aware that the OP-90's low power consumption exacts its toll in speed performance. The amplifier's gain-bandwidth product is 25 kHz typ, and slew rate is 0.008V/μsec typ. Prices range from $2.75 to $14.90 (100), depending on grade and temperature range.

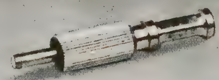
—Bill Travis

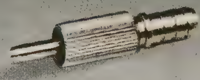
Precision Monolithics Inc, 1500 Space Park Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-9222.

Circle No 730

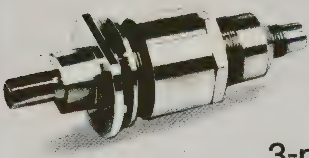
...because only the fiber optic components from Siemens make for perfect communication.

All you need
for a simple point-to-point connection
is a transmitter and a receiver.





And the proper
connectors to connect the optical waveguide.

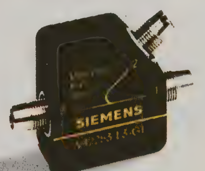


But we offer you also components for more
complex transmission systems.

For example,
3-port couplers and star couplers
for up to 64 ports
for the separation and mixing of
optical signals.

Or relays,
(optical
switches)
for the
switchover of optical transmission channels.

Using multiplexers
you can simul-
taneously transmit,
over one
glass fiber, two or more optical signals
of different wavelength.

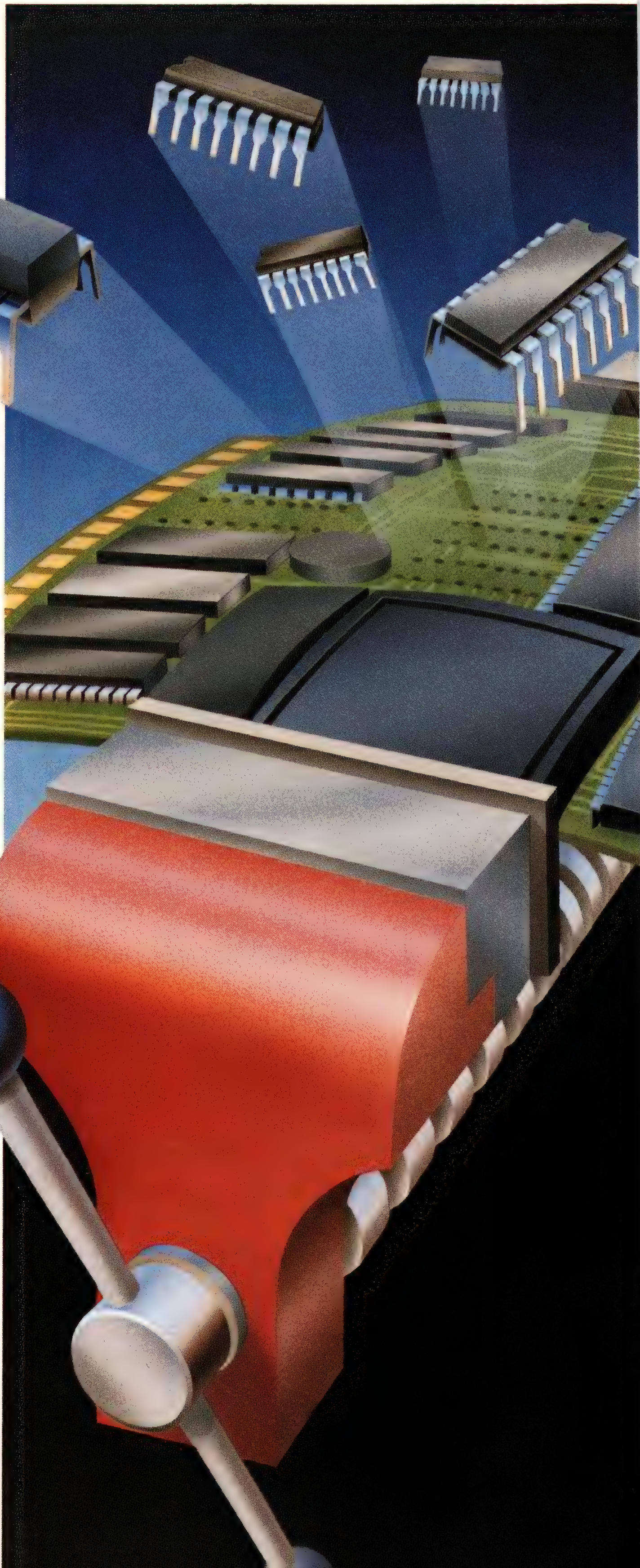


Your advantage: No problems with the
compatibility of components.
Because we keep a complete range
of products in stock.

CIRCLE NO 57

To: Siemens AG, Infoservice 143/1069, Postfach 2348, D-8510 Fürth.
☐ Yes, I would like to know more about your products.
Please send me further information free of charge.
Name
Street
Postal code
Place
A19100-N63-Z2-7600
EDN52986

THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CRUNCH MEMORY SPACE



NEC's NEW 256K DRAM MODULES REDUCE BOARD SPACE BY 75%.

Crunch your memory space, improve total memory cost, and bridge the 1-megabit gap with NEC's new 256K dynamic RAM modules (SIMM's). They offer unique solutions, today, for your next generation of products.

Bridge the Gap

Take the next step. Go to 1-megabit of DRAM memory. Reduce memory space by 75%. Or, increase capacity by 300% in the same space. The choice is yours. The solution is SIMM's from NEC. They not only crunch space, they save you money in the process. Reduced inventory, handling, and test costs all contribute to your bottom line.

256K SIMM Selection Guide

Device	ORG	Access Time (ns)	Cycle Time (ns)	Standby Power (mW)	Active Power (mW)	Package	Pins
MC41256A4	256K x 4	120 150	220 260	110 110	1825 1540	A/C	22
MC41256A5	256K x 5	120 150	220 260	140 140	2285 1925	A/C	24
MC41256A8	256K x 8	120 150	220 260	220 220	3655 3080	A/B	30
MC41256A9	256K x 9	120 150	220 260	250 250	4110 3465	A/B	30
MC411000A1	1M x 1	120 150	220 260	110 110	540 470	A/C	22

Package Designators: A — Ceramic Leaded, C — Glass Epoxy Leaded, B — Glass Epoxy Socketed.

Full Family

NEC gives you options. Five different configurations. One just right for your application. And they're all ready to meet your quality and swift delivery needs.

Call Toll Free

Give us a call today at **1-800-632-3531.**
In California: **1-800-632-3532.**

©Copyright 1985 by NEC Electronics Inc.

WE'RE TAKING ON THE FUTURE

NEC
NEC Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE NO 58

401 Ellis Street P.O. Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039

Monochrome graphics-display subsystem adds 1280×960-pixel monitor to PCs

When configured with the Viking 1 monochrome graphics-display subsystem, your IBM PC or compatible computer can run application programs that demand displays with 1280×960-pixel resolution. Although not software compatible with existing PC-bus display adapters, the Viking 1 can accept and digitize video signals from several available display adapters and display the digitized image on its monitor. You can use this feature to build single-monitor systems that have both high-resolution graphics and PC-display compatibility.

The subsystem includes a 110-MHz, monochrome, 19-in. monitor and an expansion card for the PC bus. A 66-Hz, noninterlaced display refresh rate provides a flicker-free image. The expansion card carries a 2M-bit display memory and a Hitachi HD63484 advanced CRT controller (ACRTC) for hardware drawing functions and screen control. Although the display memory is organized as a 1024×2048-pixel bit map, only a 960×1280-bit section appears on the monitor. You can use a 1024×768-bit area of the display memory for storing character fonts, figures, and display formats.

Existing PC display adapters can coexist with the Viking 1. A frame grabber on the Viking 1 accepts video signals from the IBM Color Graphics Adapter or Monochrome Display Adapter, or the Hercules monochrome graphics adapter via an external cable. The signals are digitized, and the resulting image is placed in the upper-left corner of the Viking 1 display in a 1:1 pixel/image transfer. The frame grabber has its own display memory and does not use the 2M-bit memory. You can choose between the digitized image and the Viking 1's display memory by programming a bit in the Viking 1's control register. Two jumpers allow you to configure the frame grabber for monochrome or color adapters.

Adding a 1280×960-pixel, monochrome graphics display to IBM PCs *and compatible computers, the Viking 1 graphics-display subsystem is based on the Hitachi HD63484 advanced CRT controller chip and includes a high-bandwidth, 19-in. CRT monitor.*

You also use jumpers to set the ACRTC base address. The Viking 1 requires a block of eight addresses between 200_{HEX} and $3FF_{HEX}$ for the ACRTC. A BIOS ROM, located at $DC000_{HEX}$, configures DOS and initializes the ACRTC, which provides intelligent control of the bit map. Hardware functions include arc, line, circle, and polygon drawing, as well as polygon filling and pan and zoom. The ACRTC acts as a PC Bus master, reading drawing instructions from and writing status information to the PC's main memory using DMA. The Viking 1 costs $2195.—***Steven H Leibson***

Moniterm Corp, 5740 Green Circle Dr, Minnetonka, MN 55343. Phone (612) 935-4151.

Circle No 734

Process controllers operate in networks at distances of 1000 ft between nodes

Each member of the DS-20 Series of distributed process controllers supplies intelligent control for eight analog inputs, eight analog outputs, and 24 configurable digital I/O lines. You interconnect these systems over an enhanced, optoisolated RS-232C interface. You can place 32 DS-20 nodes in a network, with each node as much as 1000 ft from any other. A DS-20 unit communicates with a host computer or terminal via a second RS-232C port.

The eight analog outputs have an output voltage range of 0 to 10V and are driven by 8-bit D/A converters. The eight differential analog inputs are multiplexed into a 12-bit A/D converter. This D/A converter performs 7.5 conversions/sec, which helps the system reject 60-Hz noise. Analog inputs are filtered to reject noise above 100 kHz, and analog inputs and outputs alike are protected from voltage transients above 17V and energy transients of 1.5 kW.

Because it provides eight differential analog inputs, *eight analog outputs, and 24 digital I/O channels, you can program the DS-20 controller for a variety of tasks. You can also configure 32 DS-20s in a process-control network, with 1000 ft of cable between nodes.*

In the standard DS-20, all 24 digital I/O lines are configured as 5V dc inputs with 100-kHz lowpass noise filters. Add-on modules allow you to reconfigure any of the digital I/O lines individually. Available input modules include a 12/15V dc module and three ac/dc input modules for 24, 115, and 220V inputs. The ac/dc modules cost $28 each, and the 12/15V dc module costs $8.11. Input modules are protected from voltage and energy transients. Two digital output modules allow you to configure digital I/O lines as output channels. An open-collector, 5 to 15V, 500-mA output module costs $9.60, and a relay-based, 24 to 240V, 1A ac/dc output module costs $42.

You program the DS-20 for closed-loop process-control tasks by means of the unit's built-in Ace language. Ace is a Forth-like, threaded interpreter and operating system with extensions tailored for the DS-20's hardware resources, which include a battery-backed clock/calendar. Language extensions for network control allow you to communicate from the host CPU or terminal to each controller on your network individually or to all controllers in parallel. This last feature allows you, for example, to command all DS-20s to simultaneously read a voltage on the same analog input channel.

Procedure definitions in Ace are called words, and you can define words in terms of other previously defined words to create complex programs. Ace supports relocatable words so you can store definitions in the DS-20's 8k-byte EEPROM once you have debugged them in RAM. If you define a word called "START-UP" and store it in the EEPROM, that word will be executed upon power-up and give the DS-20 the ability to operate autonomously from the host, once programmed. Ace executes both foreground and background tasks, allowing the controller to run the process-control program in background while interacting with the host CPU and network in foreground.

You can configure the DS-20's power supply for either 115 or 220V ac operation. The standard DS-20 costs $1125.—***Steven H Leibson***

Advanced Energy Industries Inc, 1600 Prospect Pkwy, Fort Collins, CO 80525. Phone (303) 221-4670.

Circle No 733

What the Japanese taught us about electronic design.

These days, everything is getting packed together tighter than it used to be.

And while the Japanese came up with the Oshiya for packing subways, Racal-Redac came up with an elegantly integrated CAE/CAD system specifically designed for packing electronic designs with things like SMDs, fine line gridless 100% routing, and mounting components on both sides of the board.

It's called Visula.

Unlike other electronic design systems, Visula offers a "connective data structure" that gives you technologically-oriented on-line electrical rule checking. You'll get improved schematics and spend less time in simulation.

Since Visula's design accuracy is a 1/100 of a micron, there's no such thing as an "off grid" component. And, Visula is well suited for ECOs. It automatically updates your schematic when you make changes to your PCB. Logically, not just conventional back annotation.

Visula's user-expandable relational data base, coupled with its fully-integrated 2-D mechanical design program, results in improved manufacturing and test documentation. And Visula does all this naturally, without the workarounds others need.

Today, a lot of companies are saying they've got a "Visula-like" system.

But we can't understand why anyone would buy a "Visula-like" system when they can buy a real Visula.

Call us or write us, so we can show you why anything else is a poor imitation.

Visula's Non-Proprietary Architecture	
Platforms:	Apollo, DEC VAX Station II
Operating Systems:	UNIX and VMS
Simulator:	CADAT by HHB Systems
Data Base:	Informix by Relational Database Systems, Inc.

RACAL-REDAC

Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886
Tel: (617) 692-4900

Tewkesbury, England GL20 8HE
Tel: (0684) 294161

CIRCLE NO 59

The INMOS 25ns Static RAM Family. Because some designers prefer life in the fast lane.

INMOS just gave you a passing lane for high-speed Static RAMs. You're no longer stuck in low gear with slow-speed memories. Simply shift into over-drive with our advanced high-performance CMOS products.

You can accelerate to access times of 25, 35 and 45ns with our IMS1423 (4kx4) and 35, 45 and 55ns with our IMS1600 (64kx1). Our IMS1620 (16k x 4) offers 45, 55 and 70ns access times.

Our fast memories are fuel efficient; perfect for your power requirements. With E high, they can be placed in a low standby condition. And for even higher efficiency, you can reduce the standby power by using CMOS input levels.

Soup-up your system design with our IMS1423, IMS1620 and IMS1600. And let the competition eat dust.

INMOS Corporation, Colorado Springs, Colorado. Tel. (303) 630-4000 Bristol, England. Tel. 0272-290-861 Paris, France. Tel. (1) 687-2201 Munich, Germany. Tel. (089) 319-1028

When you're ready to make tracks, not follow them, call INMOS.

Device	Access Times	Max Power (mW) act	stby	Process
IMS1400 16K x 1	35,45,55	660	110	NMOS
IMS1420 4K x 4	45,55	605	165	NMOS
IMS1423 4K x 4	25,35,45	660	33 CMOS	CMOS
IMS1600 64K x 1	45,55,70	440	77 CMOS	CMOS
IMS1620 16K x 4	45,55,70	440	77 CMOS	CMOS

INMOS, and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies.

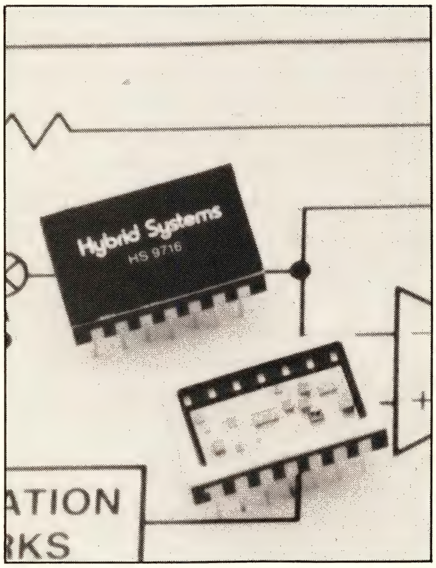
CIRCLE NO 60

inmos®

Hybrid S/H-amplifier series specs accuracies to 16 bits

The HS9716 and HS9714 hybrid-circuit sample/hold amplifiers use dielectric-absorption compensation for their internal hold capacitor. Dielectric absorption is a mechanism whereby a capacitor "remembers" a portion of a previously applied voltage, despite the application of a new voltage level. This phenomenon is one of the major factors limiting the accuracy of S/H amplifiers. The compensation scheme employed in the HS9716 and HS9714 makes the devices suitable for use in 16- and 14-bit analog data-acquisition systems, respectively.

Figures for the 16- and 14-bit dielectric-absorption compensation are 7.5 and 15 µV/V max, respectively. These specs apply to any step (as high as 20V) in the units' ±10V input range, and they correspond to ½-LSB error at 16 and 14 bits, respectively. Typical gain-linearity specs are ±0.0005% for the HS9716 and ±0.001% for the HD9714.



***Compensation for dielectric absorption** in the hold capacitor makes the HS9716 sample/hold amplifier suitable for analog data acquisition in 16-bit-linear systems. You can use the device with any 16-bit-linear A/D converter; its companion, the HS9714, is suitable for use with any "16/14" (16-bit-resolution, 14-bit-linear) A/D converter.*

The closest rival to the HS9716/9714 Series is the pin-compatible AD389. The specs for this device, however, do not encompass the ±½-LSB error band associated with 16 bits of resolution (½ LSB is 0.0008%). For example, both HS types specify a 10-µsec max acquisition time to ±0.0008%; the AD389 has no spec for this error band. Instead, the AD389 has (as do the HS9716/9714 parts) a 5-µsec max acquisition time to ±0.003%, which equals ±½ LSB at 14 bits.

Additional comparisons with the AD389 put the HS units in a favorable light. The noise figure in the tracking mode for the AD389 is 200 µV rms; for the HS9716/9714, it's 20/50 µV rms. Droop for the HS9716 and 9714 is 0.05 and 0.1V/sec max, vs the AD389's 1V/sec max. Feedthrough rejection for the HS devices is 98 and 90 dB min, vs the AD389's 74 dB min. Finally, the HS units offer the cited spec for dielectric-absorption compensation; the AD389 has no spec for this attribute.

Both the HS9716 and HS9714 come in 14-pin ceramic DIPs and are available for operation over the temperature ranges 0 to 70°C and −55 to +125°C. For these two ranges, the HS9716 costs $150 and $79 (100), respectively; the HS9714 costs $130 and $69. The devices are available with screening to MIL-STD-883C, levels B or S.

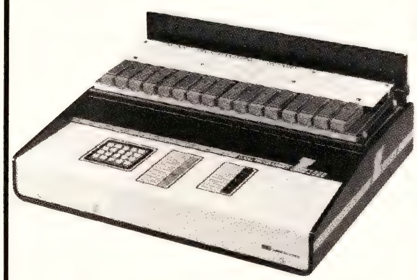
—Bill Travis

Hybrid Systems Corp, 22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (617) 667-8700.

Circle No 735

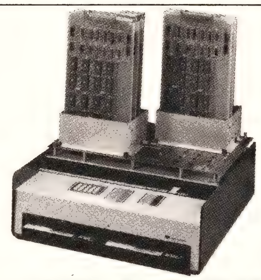
CIRCLE NO 61

AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS



Z-3000 HIGH VOLUME GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 14,000 27256s programmed per day.
- 32 EPROMs simultaneously with 1 to 8 DATA BLOCKS.
- 16 Intel or Motorola MCUs at a time.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- Simple one key programming operation.
- Two RS-232 ports with data transfer formats included.



Z-2500B IN-CIRCUIT MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER

- Programs up to 32 memory cards with EPROMs or microcomputers at a time.
- Two 1.2 Mbyte DSDD floppy disk drives. Optional 20 Mbyte hard disk.
- Turnkey systems include programmer, terminal, custom interface hardware and software.
- Simple menu driven operation.

Z-1000B UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Over 600 PLDs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, bipolar PROMs and INTEL MCUs.
- Upgradeable PROM based software.
- Stand alone or PC/XT/AT operation.
- Two independent RS-232 ports.
- 64K or 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- EXATRON handler interface is standard.

Z-1200B TWELVE SOCKET GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 2716-27512, 1 to 4 DATA BLOCKS.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- Software personality. No plug-ins.

ZAP SERIES low cost programmers for EPROMs and single-chip MCUs.

Z-400 for bipolar PROMs and EPROMs.

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 South Vermont Avenue
Glendora, California 91740
(818) 914-1926

PWM kilowatt dc amplifier allows slaving to 30 kW

A modular, dc-coupled amplifier that measures 7.7×12.9×2.25 in. delivers 1.1 kW of continuous power (±15A at ±75V) and 1.6 kW of peak power. Model 220-10 uses pulse-width modulation (PWM) and a bridge-connected power-MOSFET output stage to hold internal dissipation down to 84W at full load. The unit's power efficiency is thus 92%.

You can connect amplifiers in parallel in a master/slave configuration to deliver 30 kW of continuous output (±450A at ±75V) or 48 kW peak. The amplifier's high (80-kHz) PWM switching rate is responsible for the unit's 10-kHz frequency response; this high switching frequency also simplifies the design (and reduces the size) of the internal filter needed to smooth the 80-kHz output pulses into an amplified replica of the amplifier's input. The 80-kHz output ripple is less than 1% at full load.

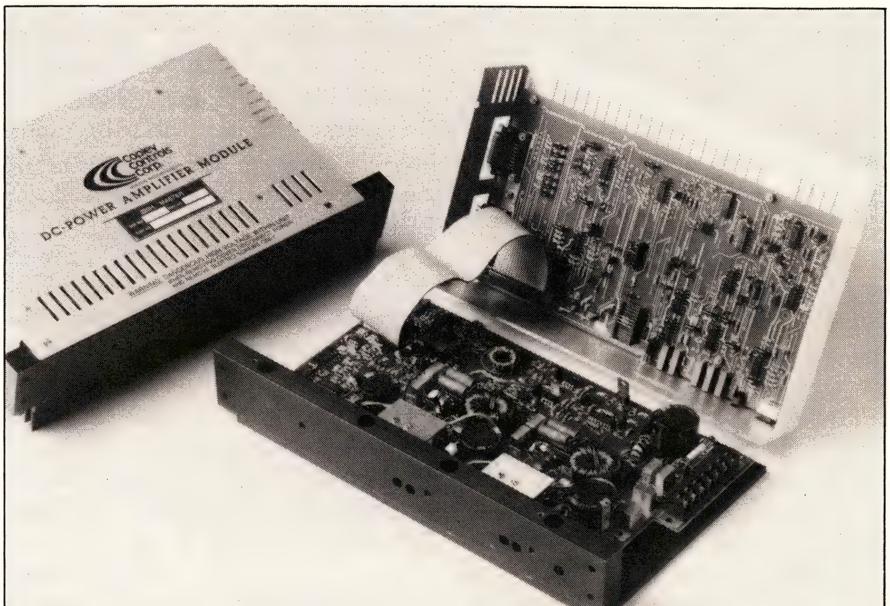
The output's power-MOSFET bridge uses a proprietary circuit that eliminates the crossover deadband inherent in many PWM amplifiers. Eliminating this deadband results in low distortion specs: 0.05% linearity from dc to 700 Hz and 1% total harmonic distortion from dc to 10 kHz.

Because of its high efficiency, the amplifier can operate over 0 to 60°C with no power derating. Built-in fault-detection/protection circuitry protects the amplifier against damage from overloads, short circuits, or excessive temperature rise.

Model 220M-10, the master unit, costs $1060 and can control as many as 30 slaves. Slave unit 220S-10 costs $975.—***Bill Travis***

Copley Controls Corp, 375 Elliot St, Newton, MA 02164. Phone (617) 965-2410.

Circle No 736



This telephone-book-sized PWM amplifier is 92% efficient. *It provides 1.1 kW of continuous output power. To obtain 30 kW of load power, you can connect as many as 30 units in a master/slave configuration.*

CIRCLE NO 62

Harris technology explodes inflated boards.

Low-cost, space-saving, channel selectable op amps simplify system designs.

In analog design, the goal is not bigger boards but better ones. And nothing accomplishes this goal like Harris channel selectable op amps.

The HA-2400 family combines the functions of an analog multiplexer and a high-performance quad op amp on one chip. Each device features four op amp inputs which can be individually connected to one output stage.

The result: improved system reliability, uncommon design versatility and dramatic savings in board space, design time and system costs.

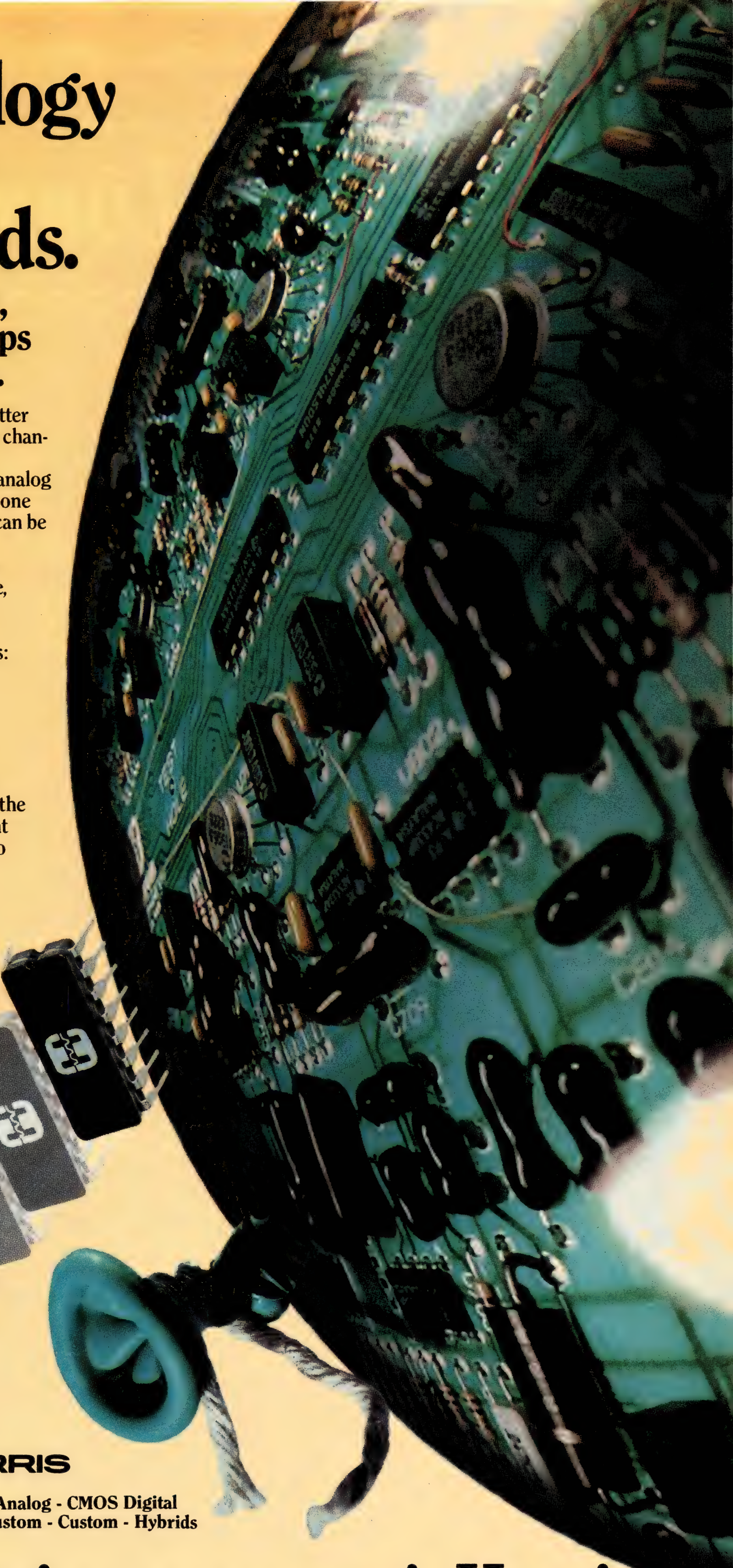
The 2400 family utilizes our proven Dielectric Isolation technology to deliver some impressive specs:

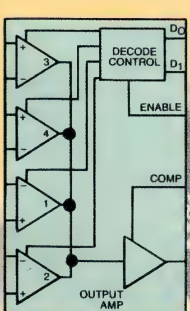
- 30 V/μs slew rate
- 40 MHz gain bandwidth product
- 110 dB crosstalk rejection
- Digital channel selection - TTL compatible

The HA-2400 family is available in military (HA-2400), industrial (HA-2404), and commercial grades (HA-2405 and HA-2406). The new HA-2406 features the lowest cost. Use them to select and condition different input signals. Or choose different op amp functions to be performed on a single input signal.

That design versatility makes these devices the perfect low-cost components in literally thousands of applications — from missile guidance, communications and avionics, to industrial process controls, test equipment and computer peripherals.

Contact: Harris/MHS
Semiconductor Sales Ltd.,
Eskdale Road, Winnersh,
Wokingham, Berks,
RG11 5TR, England.





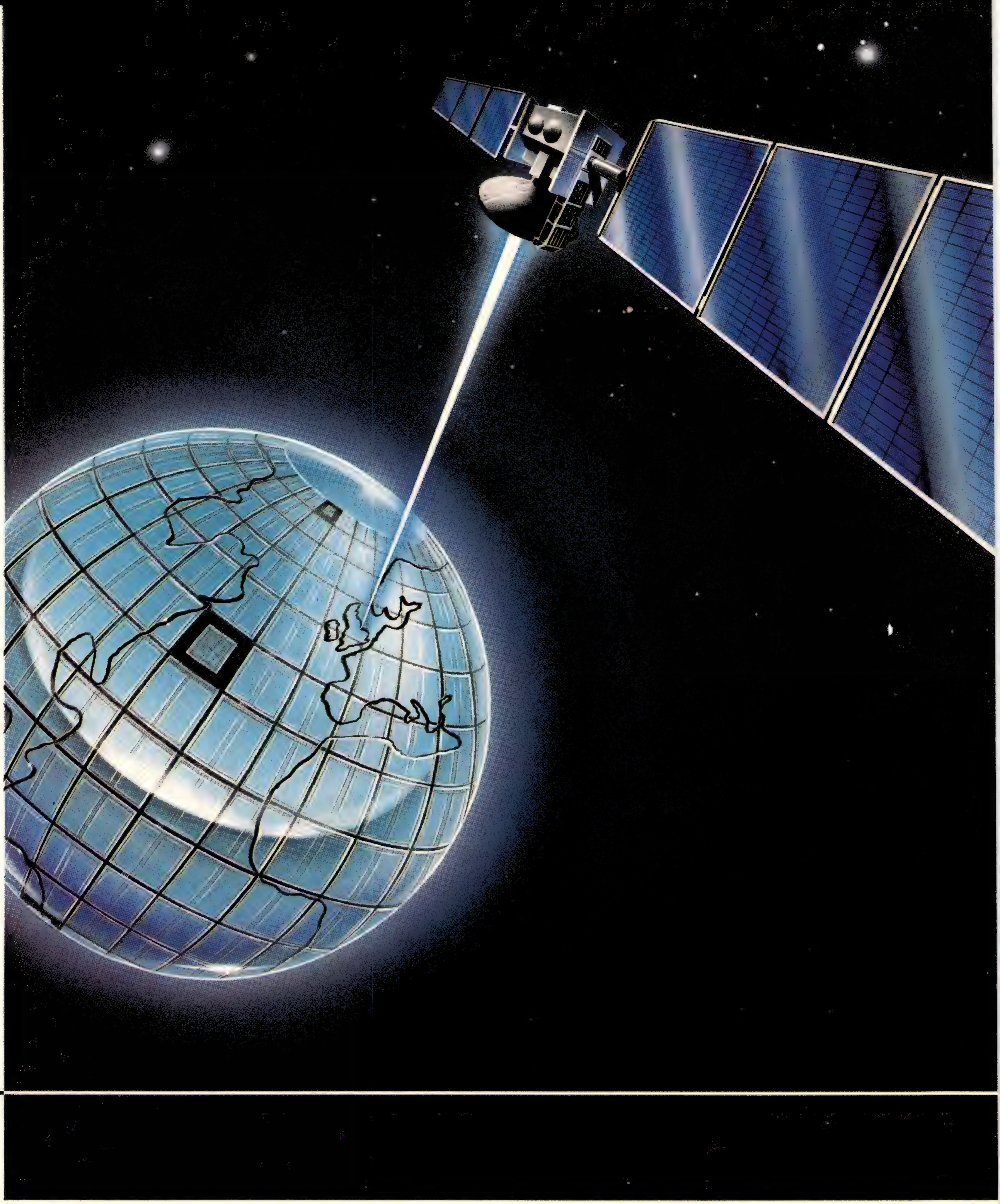
HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom - Hybrids

For your information, our name is Harris.

CIRCLE NO 63

Marconi, Lincoln, England



Your low power solution to rad-hard systems.

A comprehensive and growing range of SOS products is available today from one single source, which combines the design and manufacturing skills necessary to produce both full custom and advanced, unique standard products.

The SOS Solution • Low power • High speed • High reliability • Cost efficiency • Advanced standard products • On-going qualification programme to BS, BT, DEFSTAN, MILSTAN, CECC, ESTEC/ESA • Rad hard.

For a technology which fully meets the demanding environmental requirements of deep space, and also the enhanced reliability needed for complex electronic systems, Silicon-on-Sapphire and Marconi offer the total solution.

Silicon-on-Sapphire	Semi-custom cell array		Ram
Feature size	5/3μm now	1.5/1μm Q4 '87	3μm now
Total dose Neutron – n/cm^2 (1 MeV) Ionising – Rad (Si)	10^{15} 10^{6}	10^{15} 10^{7}	tba $>10^{5}$
Single event upset (soft errors) – errors/bit-day	10^{-9}	3×10^{-10}	$<10^{-8}$
Transient upset – rad (Si)/sec	10^{10}	10^{11}	$>10^{9}$
Latch-up	none	none	none

Cellsos	Now	End '87
Feature size	3μm	1μm
Maximum gates	4,300	36,000
Gate delay (2 loads and 1mm metal)	2nS	0.5nS
D-type toggle frequency	40 MHz	160 MHz
Supply voltage	3-8V	1.5V-3V
Power – μW/MHz/Gate	2	0.08

For further information, please contact Alan Ball on (England) 0522 688121.

Marconi
Electronic Devices

Lincoln Industrial Park, Doddington Road,
Lincoln LN6 3LF, United Kingdom
Tel: 0522 68121

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Last year we introduced our MetaICE™-31 and MetaICE™-51 families of low cost real time emulators. Engineers soon found that they did provide more support for the MCS®-51 family of microcontroller chips, just as we said. With more ease of operation and at prices that are affordable.

This year we've added our Trace Option as icing on the cake. Actually, we call it our MetaICE-CHEST™ because it gives even greater capabilities to all of the MetaICE emulators. By expanding emulation memory to 128K bytes (64K Program, 64K External Data). Allowing 64,000 Breakpoints or Trace Triggers with Pass Counts. Offering Breaks on External Data Addresses. And separate mappings of Program and External Data memories in 16 byte blocks.

Not only that, but the MetaICE-CHEST gives you 4,000 Trace frames and Start, End and Center Trace triggers. With Trace triggers including Program addresses, External Data addresses, Special Function Registers, Direct Memory addresses, Bit addresses, Opcodes, addressing modes, operands, Logical ANDs and ORs of these conditions and Pass count overflow.

MetaICE™ emulators are available for the 8051, 8052, 8044, 8031, 8032 and 8344 microcontroller chips.

Remember you get all of this extra user friendly support with our emulators and your host IBM® PC. With no other fancy hardware to buy. So order from stock today. For a more productive day tomorrow. It'll be a piece of cake.

MetaLink™ Corporation

33 West Boxelder Place, Suite 110,
Chandler, AZ 85224
(Toll free) 1-800-METAICE
(602) 926-0797 Telex: 4998050 MTLNK

CIRCLE NO 65

Our Trace Option is the ICE-ing

MCS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Busines
Machines Corporation

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	7	22	57	14	0	0	7.2	11.3
Pot-Core	8	23	46	23	0	0	7.8	9.3
Laminate (power)	0	14	72	14	0	0	8.3	8.4
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	10	30	50	10	0	0	6.2	8.0
Flat/Cable	26	42	21	11	0	0	4.3	3.5
Multipin circular	13	20	47	13	70	0	8.1	7.6
PC	13	50	31	6	0	0	4.4	4.5
RF/Coaxial	13	53	20	7	7	0	5.6	5.6
Socket	29	48	14	9	0	0	3.5	3.4
Terminal blocks	17	46	29	8	0	0	4.5	3.7
Edge card	11	53	31	5	0	0	4.3	4.4
Subminiature	7	36	50	70	0	0	5.8	2.8
Rack & panel	10	40	40	10	0	0	5.6	5.6
Power	27	46	27	0	0	0	3.1	6.9
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	65	35	0	0	0	4.1	4.1
Double-sided	0	50	50	0	0	0	5.0	5.0
Multilayer	0	47	47	6	0	0	5.7	9.8
Prototype	10	80	10	0	0	0	2.4	2.0
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	32	36	28	4	0	0	3.6	3.0
Carbon composition	29	29	38	4	0	0	4.3	5.2
Metal film	36	32	29	3	0	0	3.4	3.0
Metal oxide	21	36	43	0	0	0	4.2	3.7
Wirewound	22	35	35	8	0	0	4.9	4.7
Potentiometers	31	35	25	9	0	0	4.1	5.2
Networks	42	37	21	0	0	0	2.4	5.2
FUSES	57	17	17	9	0	0	3.1	2.5
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	34	33	22	11	0	0	4.2	4.7
Rotary	13	20	47	20	0	0	7.4	7.3
Rocker	25	34	33	8	0	0	4.6	6.3
Thumbwheel	8	59	25	8	0	0	4.5	9.8
Snap action	33	33	20	14	0	0	4.9	5.3
Momentary	7	57	22	14	0	0	5.1	5.8
Dual in-line	10	60	20	10	0	0	4.4	5.6
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	39	59	11	0	0	0	1.9	3.2
Flat ribbon	45	36	14	5	0	0	2.6	1.6
Multiconductor	38	33	29	0	0	0	3.0	2.4
Hookup	58	32	10	0	0	0	1.4	1.7
Wire wrap	72	14	7	7	0	0	2.0	2.7
Power cords	27	32	32	9	0	0	4.6	3.2
Other	25	12	50	13	0	0	6.3	2.4
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	0	41	47	12	7	0	6.5	8.4
Linear	6	50	25	19	9	0	6.0	8.7
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	6	35	30	29	0	0	7.7	7.8
HEAT SINKS	23	41	24	12	0	0	4.7	6.0

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
General purpose	29	24	33	14	0	0	5.4	5.0
PC board	13	27	33	27	0	0	7.5	7.6
Dry reed	0	46	36	18	0	0	6.7	6.0
Mercury	0	50	38	12	17	0	6.0	9.0
Solid state	9	18	46	27	8	0	8.3	8.8
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	29	32	26	13	0	0	4.8	5.5
Zener	34	31	21	14	0	0	4.5	4.8
Thyristor	24	29	29	18	0	0	5.8	6.1
Small signal transistor	31	17	35	17	0	0	5.9	5.7
FET, MOS	24	18	35	18	5	0	7.3	12.6
Power, bipolar	22	7	50	21	0	0	7.5	8.1
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	20	32	32	16	0	0	5.8	7.4
TTL	22	30	26	22	0	0	6.2	9.0
LS	33	19	24	24	0	0	6.1	8.3
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	0	20	60	20	0	0	8.4	9.8
OP amplifier	10	32	37	21	0	0	7.0	8.1
Voltage regulator	14	34	33	19	0	0	6.4	7.2
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	7	40	20	33	0	0	7.7	8.0
RAM 64k	26	32	16	26	0	0	8.7	6.2
RAM 256k	7	29	43	21	0	0	7.4	7.8
ROM/PROM	8	17	42	33	0	0	9.0	8.0
EPROM	18	41	18	23	0	0	5.9	6.5
EEPROM	8	25	42	25	0	0	7.9	9.1
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	0	46	45	9	0	0	6.0	5.6
Fluorescent	0	0	57	43	0	0	11.4	6.5
Incandescent	0	37	38	25	0	0	7.8	5.6
LED	14	45	27	14	0	0	5.3	6.2
Liquid crystal	13	25	50	12	0	0	6.4	8.3
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	26	26	32	11	5	0	6.1	6.4
16-bit	19	19	50	6	6	0	6.9	11.3
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	18	9	46	27	0	0	8.2	6.2
Converter, analog to digital	7	29	43	21	0	0	7.4	7.2
Converter, digital to analog	9	18	46	27	0	0	8.4	8.6
LINE FILTERS	18	9	55	18	0	0	7.5	7.4
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	34	33	26	7	0	0	3.9	3.9
Ceramic monolithic	25	42	25	8	0	0	4.1	4.4
Ceramic disc	35	22	30	13	0	0	4.9	4.2
Film	14	33	43	10	0	0	5.7	6.3
Electrolytic	21	21	42	12	4	0	6.7	6.0
Tantalum	26	26	33	11	4	0	6.0	6.2
INDUCTORS	18	23	47	12	0	0	6.1	6.3

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's electronics business survey

The high-performance, high-density interconnect for today's tighter budgets.

Hardworking Ds, from AMP.

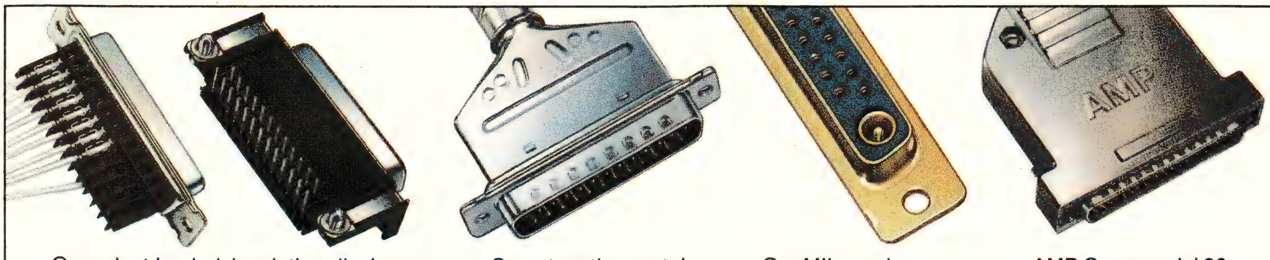
One of the latest additions to this giant family of space-savers offers pre-loaded, insulation-displacement contacts for mass termination.

Save on application costs. And save more with select loading, by paying only for the contacts you intend to use.

Our Ds also come with a range of shielding options to block EMI/RFI, including full metal cable clamp assemblies or lightweight (and low cost) metalized plastic housings. We even offer a snap-together "generic" shell designed to allow postmolding your own housing.

Other D-lights? Our high-density Commercial 90 Series uses a smaller-size contact, to pack more circuits in. And we offer our MIL-series coax and power contacts in a broad range of configurations, to pack more functions in as well.

Find out now how selection, performance, and total economy can help you keep your budget in trim. Give us a call.



Our select-loaded, insulation-displacement RS 232 style—with the recently introduced board mount with grounding strap, 440 threaded inserts, and board locks.

Snap-together metal shields block EMI, allow you to postmold your own housings.

Our MIL-version subminiature Ds come with optional power and coax contacts, in a variety of configurations.

AMP Commercial 90 connectors, through the use of smaller pin-and-socket contacts, offer almost double the density of standard Ds.

Call (717) 780-4400 and ask for the AMPLIMITE Connector Desk. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP **Interconnecting ideas**

AMP and AMPLIMITE are trademarks of AMP Incorporated.

CIRCLE NO 66

We're selling the

Here are two ways to take advantage of our disk and tape controller technology.

Ride down the experience/cost curve with our VLSI devices while we push them up the function integration curve.

Designer's dilemma: Buy vs. Build.

Should you get to market quickly, using one of our fully assembled and tested disk controller boards? Or should you go for the flexibility of integrating our VLSI controllers and support devices into your own design?

Either way, you win when the first thing you do is call Western Digital.

We're proud of the success we've had supplying leading microsystem builders with disk controller boards.

We're even prouder of our family of VLSI devices. They're the true secret of our success. And they're all for sale.

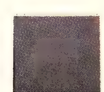
Our VLSI designers are among the most creative in the industry, and have the most powerful tools to work with.

The pace is quickening. Our chip engineers have been busy. Right now we're introducing new VLSI devices at an especially rapid pace.

That includes more highly integrated hard and floppy disk controllers, both with on-board data separators. (Neat trick, huh?) A single

WD1002A-WX1
4.95" x 3.85" half-slot IBM XT compatible controller for up to two ST506 drives.

WD30C30/31
CMOS ST506/RLL Hard disk controllers with on-chip ECC and analog data separator.



***WD3600** CMOS streaming drive controller with QIC-36 interface.*

secret to our success.

chip controller that turns SCSI from scuzzy to sexy. A new QIC-36 streaming tape controller device. And an RLL hard disk controller with 56-bit ECC.

Our board engineers have been busy too. Integrating our new VLSI into solutions that address the emerging high performance disk markets of (2, 7) RLL and ESDI, as well as new technologies such as optical.

Up the function. Down the cost.

Being our own biggest customer for our VLSI devices has taught us a lot about what our chip level customers need and want.

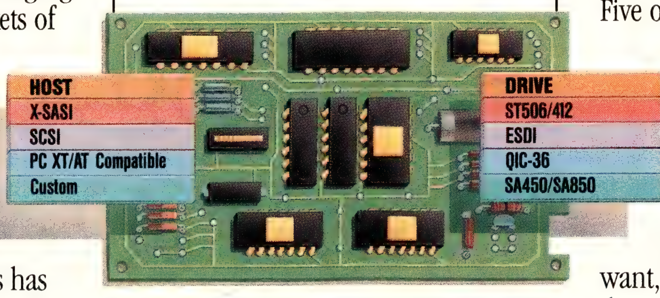
Such as devices that are easy to design with and easy to test. And that have a built-in promise of follow-on solutions that drive down the cost of your system design and manufacturing costs by giving you more for less.

No secrets.

Our VLSI devices come with systems level support, to help you get to market quickly. Because we design our devices with system issues in mind, and sort out design considerations for our own board-level products, we can help you integrate our devices into your system.

As a matter of fact, start with our board-level solutions, for accelerated market entry and reduced start-up cost, and we'll help you build your own boards based on our chips as soon as you're ready. We'll even license our microcode, saving you man-years of development time and hard-knocks experience.

That promise is backed with more technical people working on-site with customers than any controller manufacturer in the world. And more in-house applications engineers that live and die by the motto, "we succeed when you succeed."



Choose your interface. Our VLSI solutions provide the foundation for a family of boards supporting all popular host and drive interfaces.

Make our success yours.

Five of our newest VLSI developments are detailed at the bottom of this ad, along with three of our new board-level designs based on our ever-growing family of devices.

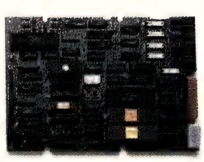
If you don't see what you want, though, we'll even entertain the notion of developing custom VLSI and board-level products for you.

To arrange for samples, call our Western Regional Sales Office at (714) 851-1221 or our Eastern Regional Sales Office at (612) 835-1003. Or, for more literature, write Western Digital Corporation, Literature Dept., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.

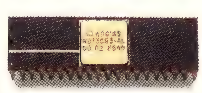
WESTERN DIGITAL
C O R P O R A T I O N

WD5011-10 ST506 Hard disk controller/formatter using 2, 7 RLL encoding and on-chip 56-bit ECC.

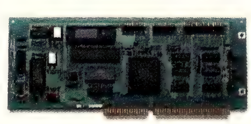
WD37C65 CMOS Floppy disk controller with on-chip digital data separator. NEC765A compatible.



WD1005-SCS SCSI interface controller for up to four ESDI drives with powerful 56-bit ECC.



WD33C93 CMOS SCSI bus interface controller with on-chip high current drivers.



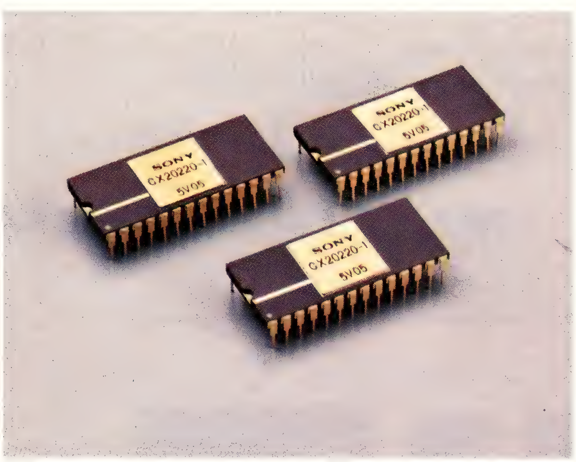
WD1003-WAH 100% PC AT compatible hard disk controller for up to two ST506 drives.

CIRCLE NO 67

You can upgrade the performance of many electronic systems simply by replacing such systems' data converters with better ones. And regardless of your application, you have many parts to choose from. Because they are such vital components, data converters have remained the focus of intense development for years.

Analog/digital and digital/analog data converters

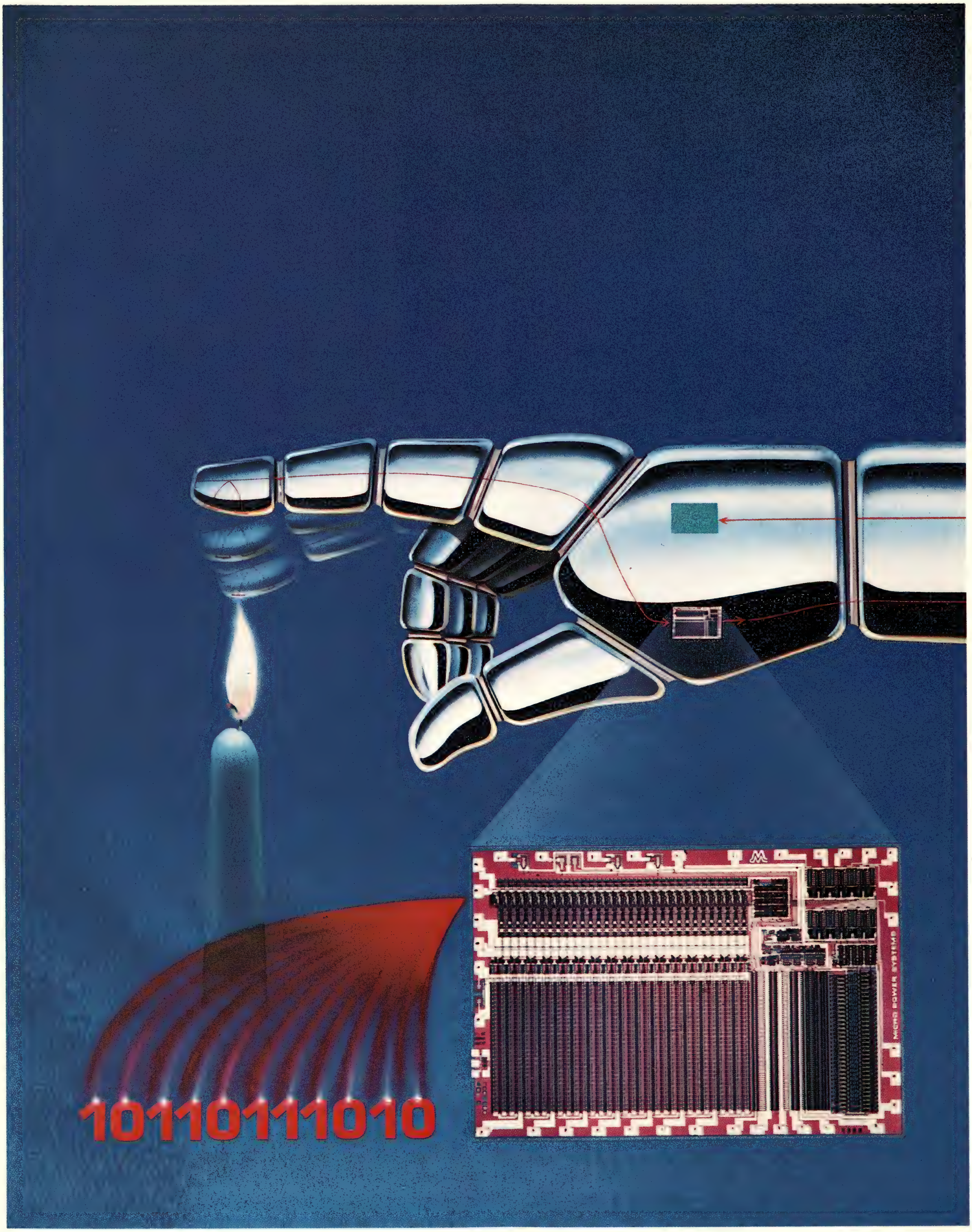
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*



This monolithic subranging A/D converter, *the CX20220-1 from Sony, provides 10-bit resolution and a 20M-sample/sec word rate.*

Data converters continue to develop in directions dictated by the applications they serve. Since EDN's last special report on converters **(Ref 1),** 16-bit monolithic DACs have become commonplace. Designers continue to achieve faster conversion times by refining the venerable successive-approximation A/D converter, and the parallel or subranging flash converter based on high-density CMOS processes promises to expand its domain of applications, simply by offering benefits you can't resist: small size, low power, high speed, and high resolution.

Today's converter manufacturers are pressed by escalating demands from OEMs in such fields as digital signal processing, computer-aided tomography, robotics, process control, and image processing. As these applications and others demand more performance, manufacturers respond with faster, more accurate, higher-resolution converters. Whether as a side effect or by design, these products often cost less, occupy less space, and consume less power than their predecessors. At the same time, the evolution of IC process technologies is allowing converter makers to



The high speeds and high resolutions *of the latest A/D converters are much in demand by robotics and other sophisticated applications. (Photo courtesy Micro Power Systems Inc)*

This hybrid 12-bit, 1M-sample/sec A/D converter, *the IT 5245 from Intech, uses a 2-pass subranging conversion technique.*

Suitable for digital-audio applications, *Burr-Brown's monolithic PCM54 D/A converter provides 16-bit resolution and 0.0025% max total harmonic distortion.*

add more peripheral functions, both in monolithic and hybrid converter products.

The result of continued focus on these vital components has been a vigorous flow of new-product introductions in the past year. And the concentrated converter-development effort in many companies shows no sign of leveling off; if anything, hints from company spokespersons suggest that the rate of product introductions will accelerate in the months ahead. What's more, the activity has been considerable in all subcategories of data converters, including monolithic, vertically integrated converter products; high-resolution sampling converters; general-purpose D/A converters; high-performance hybrid, modular, and monolithic A/D converters; integrating A/D converters; and D/A converters for video applications.

As a simple, common example of the vertical integration of functions, a manufacturer takes the sample/hold amplifier that usually precedes an A/D converter's input, installs it in the converter package, and then specifies performance for the two as a unit, which manufacturers call a sampling converter. Besides saving space, these sampling converters eliminate the need to analyze many of the S/H amplifier's error contributions. The variety of low-end products in this category shows a continued strong demand for μP-compatible 8-bit A/D converters.

Among the new monolithic sampling converters is Analog Devices' 8-bit AD7575. Built from the company's BiMOS II process, which combines CMOS logic with precision linear functions on the same chip, the device can accurately digitize a 50-kHz sine wave while dissipating only 15 mW. Other members of this family that are half-flash converters but *not* sampling converters include the 1.36-μsec AD7820; the 2.5-μsec AD7824 with a 4-channel input multiplexer; and the 2.5-μsec AD7828 with an 8-channel multiplexer. These parts are all 8-bit monolithic devices, fabricated in the BiMOS II process. One other new part that's neither a half-flash nor sampling converter is the 10-μsec AD670; that 8-bit bipolar successive-approximation ADC comes in a 20-pin DIP and features 3-state outputs, an instrumentation amplifier, and a bandgap reference.

Analog Devices' development of the BiMOS II process is part of a worldwide effort by many companies to merge analog-bipolar and digital-CMOS circuits on the same die. These mixed analog/digital processes find direct use in application-specific ICs, and their future

Today's converter manufacturers are pressed by the demands of digital signal processing, computer-aided tomography, robotics, and other applications.

seems assured by the prospect of increasing use for these processes in high-volume memory and logic ICs as well. Although the process as used in early products of this type was complex and expensive, the industry is moving toward versions that require only a few additional manufacturing steps.

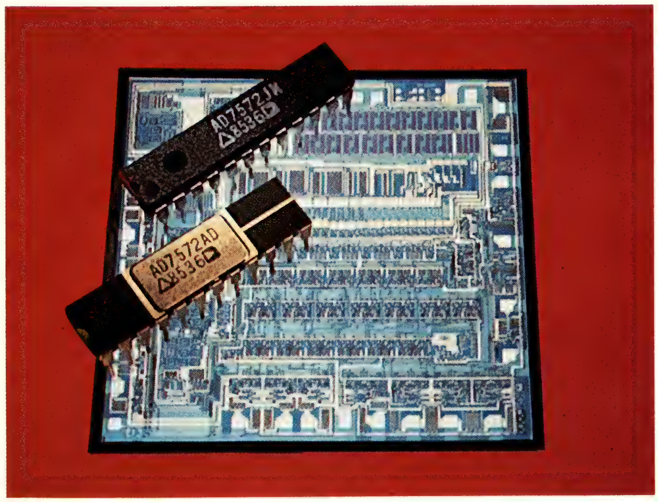
Converter chip includes S/H amplifier

Also in the half-flash A/D-converter category is National Semiconductor's 8-bit CMOS ADC0820, in which the input sampled-data comparators provide an S/H-amplifier function for input slew rates less than 100 mV/μsec. The part offers a conversion time as short as 1.5 μsec, and it can accurately measure a 7-kHz, 5V p-p sine wave without an external S/H amplifier.

Telefunken and Texas Instruments also offer 8-bit sampling converters. Telefunken's U3009M is an n-channel MOS device with serial and parallel outputs, a 160-μsec conversion time, and 550-mW max power dissipation. It operates from a 5V supply. TI's linear-CMOS (LinCMOS) TLC548 features an 8-bit switched-capacitor successive-approximation A/D converter, an S/H amplifier, and serial data output. Housed in an 8-pin mini-DIP, this converter dissipates about 27 mW. The manufacturer specifies that the device can generate a new output every 22 μsec.

Siliconix and TI have gone a step further by offering CMOS chips that each include a multiplexer in addition to the S/H amplifier and A/D converter. Siliconix's Si520 (5V supply, 14-kHz throughput) and Si8602 (15V supply, 40-kHz throughput) offer parallel outputs and include an 8-channel multiplexer, an S/H amplifier, and an 8-bit switched-capacitor A/D converter. TI's LinCMOS TLC1540 offers a serial data output and includes a 12-channel multiplexer (with one channel committed as a reference for self calibration), an S/H amplifier, and a 10-bit, switched-capacitor A/D converter. The TLC1540 can generate 62.5k samples/sec, and it comes in a 20-pin DIP or chip-carrier package. These converters, and the other new devices already mentioned, are more versatile than the earlier chip-level data-acquisition-system products (Analog Devices' AD7581 and National's ADC0808/0816, for example) because the internal S/H amplifier allows the chip to handle signals with much higher bandwidths.

At 12-bit resolution, ILC Data Device's hybrid ADC-00300 sampling converter offers 2-step subranging speed (2M samples/sec) with digital error correction and 3-state outputs. It comes in a 40-pin DIP, consumes 3.5W typ (4.5W max), and is spec'd for either the



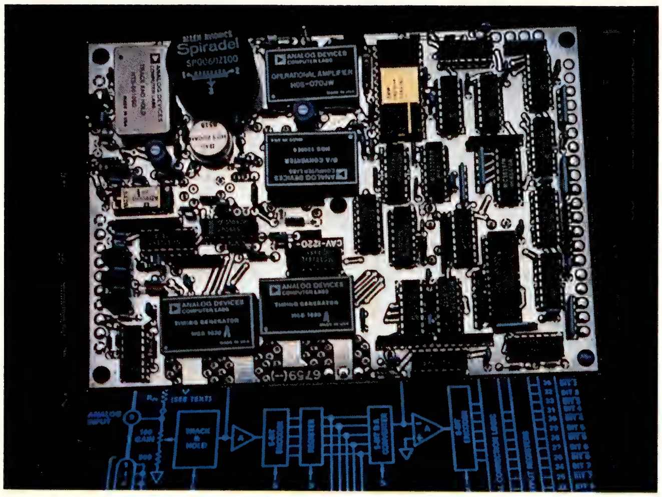
This monolithic, 12-bit, 5-μsec A/D converter, *the AD7572 from Analog Devices, is based on the linear-compatible CMOS process, BiMOS II.*

commercial or military temperature range. The HAS-1201 from Analog Devices has an architecture similar to that of the ADC-00300. It takes 1M samples/sec, comes in a 46-pin metal package, and consumes 3.0W typ (3.6W max).

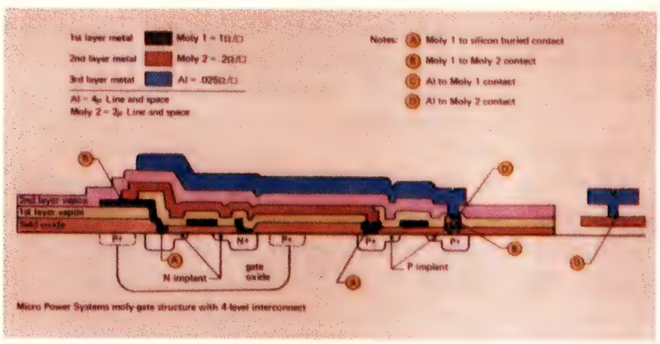
According to Micro Networks, its 12-bit sampling converters are the first to provide guaranteed dynamic performance based on digital-signal-processing techniques. The hybrid MN6227 (10V input span) and MN6228 (20V input span) are complete, successive-approximation types that take 33k samples/sec. In addition to the conventional dc specs, these converters specify the minimum output S/N ratio (70 dB) for any full-scale sine wave to 33 kHz, and the maximum amplitude for any output harmonic (−80 dB).

Sampling ADCs combine speed, resolution

At the far extreme of the sampling-converter continuum are high-resolution, high-speed parts. Two companies that supply such devices are Analog Solutions (formerly Zeltex) and Analogic. Both companies concentrate on the manufacture of modular data converters, which place discrete components on a small pc board that's encapsulated within a metal package. Although expensive, converters made this way are reparable and easily customized. Unlike IC converters, these parts show virtually no yield loss during manufacture. For an order of 50 units you need start a production run of just the 50 units; those that fail a performance test return to the line and are tweaked until they pass.



Containing hybrid and discrete ICs *on a 5×7-in. board, the 12-bit CAV-1220 sampling converter from Analog Devices converts at 20M samples/sec.*



A molybdenum-gate CMOS process *developed by Micro Power Systems provides four levels of interconnections: two patterns of molybdenum, one of aluminum, and one of silicon. The extra levels accommodate high-density circuitry for use in data converters.*

Analog Solutions' sampling converters include the 16-bit ZAD2836, the 16-bit ZAD2736, and the 15-bit ZAD2735. The first offers a 200k-sample/sec speed, and the other two offer low harmonic distortion at a 125k-sample/sec rate. In the low-distortion units' output spectrum, each harmonic component to 108 kHz is guaranteed to measure less than 0.005% of the fundamental. The ZAD2735 is pin compatible with Analogic's MP2735. All are based on the company's 3-pass, digitally corrected subranging architecture (see **box**, "Flash architectures: trading speed for complexity").

Analogic's Data Conversion Products Group offers the Adam Series of fast, high-resolution A/D converters. The sampling converters in this series include the 15-bit, 20k-sample/sec Adam-825A, the 16-bit, 435k-sample/sec Adam-826-1 (3.6W dissipation), and the 15-bit, 16.6k-sample/sec Adam-835A (only 0.9W dissipation). These converters also feature a 3-pass, subranging flash architecture with digital error correction. For time- or phase-related measurements on two or more channels, the Adam-822 is a 12-bit successive-approximation A/D converter with two S/H amplifiers that switch to the hold mode simultaneously. You can determine a transfer function with this device by making coincident measurements of an input and output signal, at a rate as high as 26k sample pairs per sec.

Flash conversion means high speed

Monolithic flash converters have come a long way since TRW introduced the first one, the 8-bit TDC1007, in 1977. Today, TRW offers full-flash converters with 4-, 6-, 7-, 8-, and 9-bit resolutions and with conversion rates as high as 100M samples/sec. All these parts are fabricated in the company's triple-diffused bipolar technology. All but the 7-bit TDC1147 have output latches. That device provides output data directly from its digital encoding section, and it's suitable for use in higher-resolution subranging converters.

Telmos has upgraded its TML1070 and TML1073 CMOS full-flash converters by replacing the open-drain data outputs with 3-state outputs. The new parts are the 7-bit, 10M-sample/sec TML1170 and the 7-bit, 7M-sample/sec TML1173.

Motorola has introduced an 8-bit parallel flash converter that first generates an internal Grey code to avoid large output glitches and then translates the Grey code to binary for presentation to the 3-state outputs. The bipolar MC10319 dissipates 618 mW and converts at 25M samples/sec. It provides an overrange bit that lets you operate two parts in series for 9-bit resolution, or two in parallel for 50M-sample/sec conversions.

Still more 8-bit bipolar-ECL flash converters are available from Sony, whose parts offer very high speeds and are intended primarily for digital video applications. The CX20116, for example, dissipates 1.2W while taking 100M samples/sec. Subranging types include the 8-bit, 20M-sample/sec, 700-mW CX20052A and the 10-bit, 20M-sample/sec, 350-mW CX20220-1.

Moly-gate CMOS suits flash-converter ICs

The broad selection of flash and subranging A/D converters shows that raw-speed applications represent a substantial volume of converter business. More significant, though, is the prospect that this converter type will capture an increasing share of applications served by the successive-approximation types; these

Besides saving space, sampling A/D converters remove the need to analyze many S/H-amplifier error contributions.

applications make up an enormous market. Products from Micro Power Systems could lead this incursion into the successive-approximation devices' territory.

Micro Power's molybdenum-gate CMOS process offers advantages that offset the resulting products' higher cost and complexity and particularly favor the fabrication of flash converters. First, you need high circuit density to accommodate all the comparators and encoding logic that a flash converter requires. Micro Power's chips achieve high density by using one or two layers of molybdenum in addition to aluminum to create as many as three layers of metal interconnect within the IC, and also because the small grain size of molybdenum aids in the fabrication of fine geometries.

Second, a low resistance in the reference ladder is essential for fast response in the presence of parasitic capacitance. Micro Power's 11-bit MP7685, for example, contains a reference string of 2048 resistors. By fabricating 0.8Ω resistors using molybdenum spec'd at 0.2Ω/square resistivity, the company keeps the resistor string's total resistance well under 2 kΩ. Third, monolithic construction and the low power dissipation of CMOS should give these products a reliability advantage over the more complex, hot-to-the-touch hybrid alternatives.

Two recent products from Micro Power are the already mentioned subranging MP7685 and the full-flash MP7584. The latter is an 8-bit, 20M-sample/sec device that operates from a 6V supply. It dissipates 300 mW typ. The MP7685 is an 11-bit, 2M-sample/sec part that operates from 5V and dissipates 100 mW max. A higher-resolution device is under development.

Flash architectures: trading speed for complexity

Although long recognized as the fastest method for analog/digital conversion, the parallel (flash) method was rarely used until the 1980s. Flash converters require one comparator per LSB, so a converter with 8-bit resolution, for example, requires 255 comparators. Even when VLSI techniques are used, 9-bit resolution is the current limit for this approach; IC designers turn pale at the thought of a 10-bit (1023 comparators) or 11-bit (2047 comparators) full-flash A/D converter.

Converter users are undaunted by these difficulties, though. They still want more speed and higher resolutions. The solution has been to modify the full-flash design in a way that trades speed for circuit complexity—ie, that results in monolithic devices with resolutions as high as 11 bits (12 bits is on the horizon) and with speeds faster than the equivalent successive-approximation converter types. Called half-flash, subranging, or multiple-pass A/D converters, these types require two or more passes (cycles) to complete a conversion. In contrast, the full-flash types convert in one clock cycle, and the successive-approximation types require n+1 cycles for n-bit resolution.

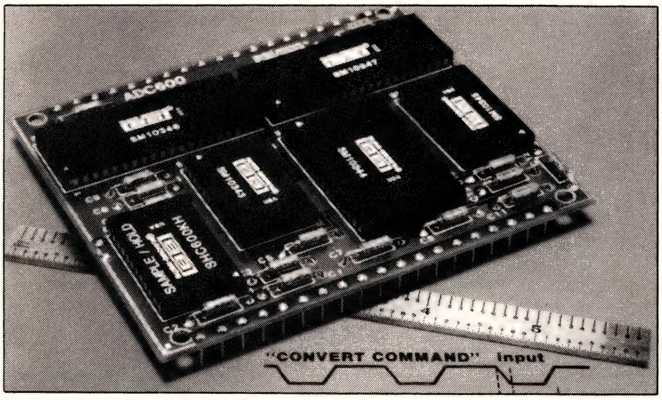
Two flash circuits

As an example, consider an 8-bit half-flash converter like the ADC0820 from National Semiconductor, or the AD7820 from Analog Devices. The input voltage goes to an internal 4-bit flash converter that determines the four MSBs. These four bits also go to a 4-bit D/A converter. Then a difference amplifier subtracts the DAC output from V_{IN} and feeds the result to a second 4-bit flash converter, which determines the four LSBs. Only 31 comparators are required in this design (15 in each 4-bit flash converter, plus one for over-range), and it completes a conversion in 1.36 or 1.52 μsec max.

As a variation, some subranging converters contain only one flash circuit instead of two, and they shuttle the one between two positions using analog switches. Also, higher-resolution subranging converters (like those from Analogic and Analog Solutions) require digital error correction to compensate for error in the MSBs.

Micropower Systems and Sony use another approach, one that eliminates the D/A converter and the analog subtractor circuit mentioned above. For an n-bit-resolution device, m "coarse" comparators select one $2^n/m$-resistor segment of the 2^n-resistor reference string; $2^n/m$ "fine" comparators then select one node within the segment. Again, the conversion takes two passes, and the required number of comparators is far smaller—$m+(2^n/m)$—than for an n-bit full-flash converter.

To build 50 modular data converters, you simply start with a production run of 50 units. Those that fail return to the line and are tweaked until they pass inspection.



Featuring six custom hybrids on a 4-layer pc board, *the ADC600 sampling converter from Burr-Brown provides 12-bit resolution, a 10M-sample/sec sampling rate, and 8.5W power dissipation.*

A discussion of high-speed A/D converters must not overlook LeCroy's Model 6880 waveform digitizer. This unit, a 2×8.7×11.5-in. module that's compatible with the CAMAC (IEEE-583) standard, is definitely not for panel meters. It generates 10,240 8-bit samples at a rate of 1.348G samples/sec, which makes it the fastest solid-state A/D converter you can buy. (The price is $15,500, plus $3950 for the associated control module.) During operation, the analog input is smeared, or demultiplexed, into 32 charge-coupled devices, each of which contains 320 analog storage cells. These 10,240 samples are then clocked into a conventional flash A/D converter at 2M samples/sec, and the results—representing a 7.6-μsec interval—are stored in memory.

A survey of recent D/A-converter offerings will help you understand how converter manufacturers can pack so much performance into their hybrid subranging and successive-approximation A/D converters—products that contain a D/A converter as one of many components. Monolithic 16-bit D/A converters, for example, have become reliable, mass-produced components in recent years. Although vendor's claims for "true" 16-bit performance should be investigated closely, you can find products that are monotonic to 16 bits over their operating temperature ranges.

Analog Devices, Harris, Micro Power Systems, and most notably Burr-Brown manufacture large quantities of monolithic 16-bit D/A converters. Other high-resolution monolithic D/A converters include Sony's dual, serial-input units for PCM audio applications, the CX20152 and CX20017; National Semiconductor's 16-bit LM1655 and Telefunken's 14-bit U 3014 M, optimized for accuracy in digital-potentiometer applications; and Intersil's 14-bit ICL7134 (also available from Datel as the DAC-7134). This last part contains linearity-correction circuits driven by data in a PROM, to provide 14-bit linearity without laser trimming.

Most 16-bit D/A converters do use laser trimming, however. Furthermore, because an extension of the R-2R ladder used in lower-resolution D/A converters requires that the MSB resistor be trimmed within 0.00076% for 16-bit accuracy, most manufacturers have chosen a segmented architecture that avoids such tight-tolerance trimming. In Micro Power's MP7616, for example, the four MSBs are decoded to provide control of 15 equal-valued current sources, each representing only 6.25% of the full-scale current. Compared with the straight R-2R approach, the trim tolerance on these current sources is relaxed by a factor of eight.

Digital feedthrough is another, serious problem for high-resolution D/A converters, yet it's generally unspecified on product data sheets. Feedthrough is unavoidable in a monolithic device; therefore, some vendors say that the input register and the converter should not be on the same chip. Hybrids achieve better performance by providing this separation, but the best system solution is simply to avoid digital activity at the converter inputs when the output accuracy is critical.

Internal DACs allow computer calibration

Analog Devices' AD569 is a monolithic 16-bit D/A converter that uses a voltage-segmented architecture to achieve 16-bit monotonicity over commercial, industrial, or military operating temperature ranges. What's more, the company's BiMOS II process provides the chip with a fast-settling output amplifier (5 μsec max to 0.001% for a full-scale step, with no load) and double-buffered input latches that allow multiple D/A converters to be loaded asynchronously and simultaneously updated.

The hybrid HS9371 from Hybrid Systems is also monotonic to 16 bits over the commercial and military temperature ranges, and it has double-buffered input latches that facilitate an interface to 8- or 16-bit buses. These latches are implemented in a semicustom gate array that reduces digital feedthrough, according to the manufacturer. Although, like the AD569, the HS9371 comes in a 28-pin DIP, the two products are not pin compatible.

Automatic test equipment and other systems that call for computer-driven adjustments of offset and gain are well served by Analog Devices' hybrid AD1148. This 16-bit D/A converter includes two additional 8-bit latched D/A converters, which replace the manual

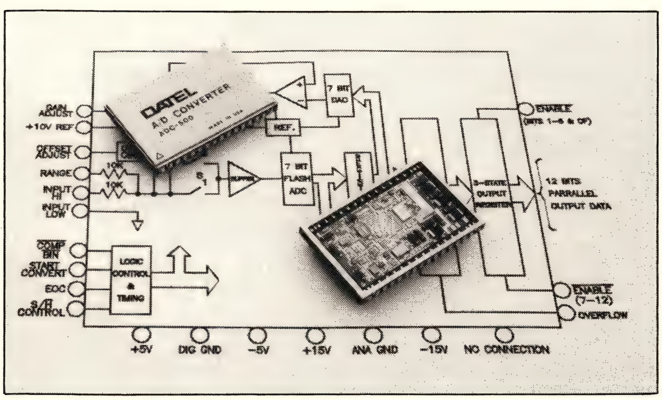
potentiometers normally used to adjust gain and offset. A separate 8-bit bus is provided for writing multiplexed data words to these adjustment DACs. Another model, the AD1147, multiplexes this data on the lower byte of the main D/A converter's 16-bit bus. Both models perform 4-quadrant multiplication and come in 32-pin DIPs.

Data-readback lets DACs remember

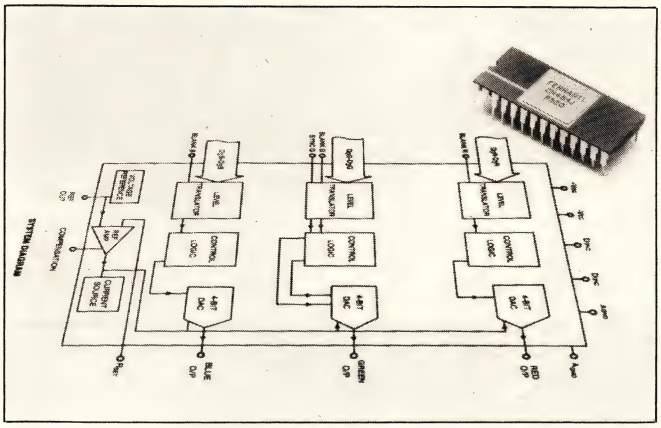
If you're looking for higher conversion speeds, you should consider the 14-bit hybrid DAC-02310 from ILC Data Device Corp. The device can make small-change updates at a rate of 10M samples/sec. The D/A-converter output includes a track/hold deglitcher that reduces the maximum glitch area to 750 mV-nsec. The device also includes an input register, a voltage reference, and timing circuits.

Lower-resolution parts like the quad 8-bit DAC-8408 from Precision Monolithics address the needs of systems that execute computer-controlled self-diagnostics and calibration. Converters in these systems operate in groups, so the inclusion of four in one package is a convenience. Furthermore, each D/A converter can read back, on command, the last digital word written to it. This convenience is for the computer, which no longer has to store these status words in system memory. The monolithic CMOS DAC-8408 comes in a 28-pin DIP. Also offering data readback is PMI's 12-bit CMOS DAC-8012. (PMI now offers at least 11 CMOS products in addition to its long-established line of precision bipolar products.)

Analog Devices also plans to provide readback capability in future D/A converters. Additional noteworthy D/A products from this company include the quad 8-bit



Providing a 500-nsec conversion time *with only 1.5W max power dissipation, Datel's 12-bit ADC-500 A/D converter uses a digitally corrected subranging architecture.*



A 100M-sample/sec, monolithic, triple-4-bit DAC, *the ZN454 from Ferranti is suitable for color-video graphics applications.*

AD7225 and the dual 12-bit AD7549, each a monolithic, linear-compatible CMOS chip. The AD7225 comes in a 28-pin DIP and has a common 8-bit data bus, but separate output amplifiers, double-buffered input latches, and reference inputs. The AD7549 comes in a 20-pin DIP and has a common 4-bit data bus for loading each converter in three consecutive 4-bit nibbles. Each 12-bit current-output D/A converter has a separate reference input and feedback resistor, and each performs 4-quadrant multiplication. Finally, the hybrid AD394 contains four 12-bit, voltage-output, 4-quadrant multiplying D/A converters, each independent of the others except for a common 12-bit data bus. The package is a 28-pin DIP.

Better DACs mean better ADCs

Improvements in D/A converters redound to the benefit of hybrid and modular A/D converters; most successive-approximation and subranging A/D converters use a D/A converter in their internal feedback loops. Two modular products—Burr-Brown's ADC600 and Analog Devices' CAV-1220—are conspicuous in the category of high-performance 12-bit A/D converters by virtue of the way they combine speed, resolution, power-dissipation, and size factors.

Burr-Brown has combined hybrid packaging technology with the disciplines of monolithic-IC and gate-array circuit development to produce the ADC600, a 10M-sample/sec converter that consists of six custom hybrids on a 3.75×4.5-in., 4-layer pc board. The converter includes no potentiometers; laser-trimming adjusts all critical accuracy and timing parameters at the hybrid-module level. Moreover, the converter is assembled from pretested hybrid modules chosen at random; it's

Digital feedthrough in high-resolution D/A converters is a serious problem, but it's rarely mentioned on product data sheets.

not necessary to select matched groups of modules. The performance is guaranteed at the 10M-sample/sec rate for input frequencies approaching the Nyquist limit. The typical power dissipation is 8.5W.

The 12-bit, 20M-sample/sec CAV-1220 from Analog Devices is based on a design proven by years of use. Built from monolithic and hybrid components on a 5×7-in. pc board, this converter contains an S/H amplifier and is ECL compatible. What's more, its 20M-sample/sec word rate doubles that of its predecessor, the 10M-sample/sec CAV-1210. The typical power consumption is 20.3W (22.3W max). Similarly, the 10-bit, 40M-sample/sec CAV-1040 sampling converter doubles the word rate of its predecessor, the 20M-sample/sec, pin-compatible MOD-1020. The CAV-1040 resides on a 5×7-in. board and consumes about 20W.

Datel's ADC-500 is another 12-bit hybrid A/D converter. It offers a 500-nsec conversion time with only

Manufacturers of data converters

For more information on data converters such as those discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Advanced Micro Devices
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
Circle No 651

AEG Telefunken
Box 1109
7100 Heilbronn, West Germany
7131-8821
Circle No 652

Analog Devices Inc
Box 280
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 653

Analog Solutions
940 Detroit Ave
Concord, CA 94518
(415) 686-6660
Circle No 654

Analogic Corp
Audubon Rd
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-0300
Circle No 655

Brooktree Corp
9950 Barnes Canyon Rd
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-7580
Circle No 656

Burr-Brown Corp
Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 746-1111
Circle No 657

Data Translation
100 Locke Drive
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 481-3700
Circle No 658

Ferranti Electric
87 Modular Ave
Commack, NY 11725
(516) 543-0200
Circle No 659

GE Datel
11 Cabot Blvd
Mansfield, MA 02048
(617) 339-9341
Circle No 660

GE Intersil
10710 N Tantau Ave
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-5000
Circle No 661

Harris Semiconductor Corp
Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 724-7000
Circle No 662

Honeywell Inc
Signal Processing Technologies
1150 E Cheyenne Mountain Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(303) 577-1000
Circle No 663

Hybrid Systems Corp
22 Linnell Circle
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 667-8700
Circle No 664

Hycomp
165 Cedar Hill St
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 485-6300
Circle No 665

ILC Data Device Corp
105 Wilbur Place
Bohemia, NY 11716
(516) 567-5600
Circle No 666

Intech Inc
2270 Martin Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-0500
Circle No 667

ITT Intermetall
Box 840
7800 Freiburg, West Germany
761-5170
Circle No 668

Kontron Messtechnik GmBh
Breslauer Strasse 2
8057 Eching, West Germany
89-31900
Circle No 669

LeCroy Research Systems
700 S Main St
Spring Valley, NY 10977
(914) 425-2000
Circle No 670

Maxim Integrated Products Inc
510 N Pastoria Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
Circle No 671

MCE Semiconductor
1111 Fairfield Dr
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
(305) 845-2837
Circle No 672

Micro Networks Co
324 Clark St
Worcester, MA 01606
(617) 852-5400
Circle No 673

Micro Power Systems Inc
3100 Alfred St
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-5350
Circle No 674

Mitsubishi Electronics Corp
1050 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
Circle No 675

Motorola Inc
Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(602) 244-6900
Circle No 676

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 721-5000
Circle No 677

NEC Electronics
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Circle No 678

Phoenix Data Inc
3384 W Osborn Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85017
(602) 272-2331
Circle No 679

Plessey Semiconductor
3 Whatney
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 951-5212
Circle No 680

Precision Monolithics Inc
1500 Space Park Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-9222
Circle No 681

Preston Scientific Inc
805 E Cerritos Ave
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 776-6400
Circle No 682

1.5W max power consumption. The device uses a single 7-bit flash converter in a 2-pass subranging configuration with digital error correction. It includes a 10V reference and 3-state outputs, but many applications will require an external S/H amplifier (such as Datel's SHM-4860). The converter comes in a 32-pin hermetically sealed package, and available versions guarantee performance over the commercial or military temperature ranges.

Raytheon Co
350 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94042
(415) 968-9211
Circle No 683

RCA Solid State Div
Rte 202
Somerville, NJ 08866
(201) 685-6000
Circle No 684

Siemens Components Inc
19000 Homestead Rd
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-7910
Circle No 685

Signetics
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-7700
Circle No 686

Siliconix Inc
2201 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95059
(408) 988-8005
Circle No 687

Sony Corp of America
23430 Hawthorne Blvd, Suite 330
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-9425
Circle No 688

Tektronix Inc
Hybrid Components Operation
Box 550
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-4220
Circle No 689

Teledyne Philbrick
Allied Dr at Route 128
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-1600
Circle No 690

Teledyne Semiconductor
1300 Terra Bella Ave
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 968-9241
Circle No 691

Telmos Inc
740 Kifer Rd
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-4882
Circle No 692

Texas Instruments Inc
Box 225012
Dallas, TX 75265
Phone local office
Circle No 693

TRW/LSI Products
Box 2472
La Jolla, CA 92038
(619) 457-1000
Circle No 694

Intech's IT 5245 continues the parade of 12-bit, 2-pass subranging A/D converters. This product converts at a 1M-sample/sec rate and is an alternate to the MN5245 from Micro Networks. Actually, Intech is an alternate source for a variety of hybrid products. Its A-8016 is an alternate for the 16-bit MP-8016 A/D converter from Analogic, the IT 574A is an alternate for the 12-bit, 20-μsec HI-574A from Harris, and the IT 674A is an alternate for the 12-bit, 12-μsec HI-674A from Harris. Rounding out the list of Intech's parts is the ADC 1140 A/D converter, a 16-bit hybrid that converts in 35 μsec. It operates from ±12 to ±17V supplies and dissipates 1.5W.

Emphasis for 12-bit ADCs is on speed

In addition to their more notable contributions to the 12-bit A/D category (that is, the CAV-1220 and the ADC600), Analog Devices and Burr-Brown each produce fast, 12-bit successive-approximation A/D converters with similar speed and power-dissipation specs. Burr-Brown's ADC803 converts in 1.5 μsec and dissipates 1.88W; the HAS-1202A from Analog Devices' Computer Labs Div converts in 1.56 μsec and dissipates 1.9W. Both hybrid converters come in 32-pin metal DIPs.

Maxim Integrated Products introduced the first alternate to Analog Devices' 12-bit AD578 hybrid A/D converter, and the first version of that product spec'd over the military temperature range (Maxim's AD578S, sporting a 4.5-μsec conversion time). Analog Devices, however, introduced its own 4.5-μsec, military-temperature version in February.

Almost as fast is Analog Devices' 12-bit, 5-μsec AD7572, which illustrates the capability of the BiMOS II process. This monolithic successive-approximation converter includes a buried zener reference, a comparator, and a 12-bit D/A converter in addition to the digital circuitry usually found in a CMOS converter chip. Housed in a 24-pin, 0.3-in. DIP and featuring 135-mW dissipation (215 mW max), the converter will also appear in future monolithic products, in combination with an S/H amplifier and with a multiplexer.

Harris Semiconductor has taken a different approach to 12-bit A/D-converter development. After introducing its 20-μsec version of the industry-standard 574-type (HI-574A), the company announced the faster 12-μsec HI-674A. More recently it introduced yet another faster version, the 7-μsec HI-774A. Each device contains a CMOS chip and a dielectrically isolated bipolar chip in a 28-pin DIP, and all parts are pin

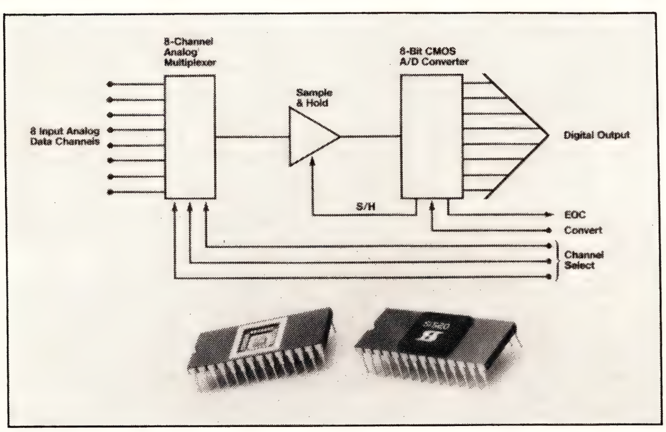
Flash converters may capture an increasing share of applications now served by the successive-approximation types—an enormous market.

compatible, of course. The HI-774A, however, employs a modified successive-approximation algorithm that provides digital error correction as well as enhanced speed. Because a correction occurs after the first eight MSBs are established, the analog input can vary by more than the customary ½ LSB during this period (actually, by ±31 LSBs). Consequently, the converter can maintain 12-bit accuracy while operating with a relatively slow S/H amplifier or other analog signal source.

Lower-resolution A/D converters include Precision Monolithics' first venture into the market. The company's monolithic-bipolar, 10-bit, 6-μsec ADC-910 is based on successive approximation and allows for a 2-byte interface to 8-bit data buses.

Moving on to resolutions beyond 12 bits, Intersil's ICL7115 A/D converter combines 14-bit resolution, a 40-μsec conversion time, and 60-mW max power consumption in a monolithic silicon-gate CMOS chip. Like its companion, the ICL7134 D/A converter, this A/D converter contains an onboard, factory-programmed EPROM for storage of linearity-correction data. This feature, plus an autozeroed comparator and separate force and sense lines for the analog input, ground, and reference, confer performance stability: The integral-linearity error TC is 1 ppm/°C typ (1.5 ppm/°C max), and the gain TC is 2 ppm/°C typ (5 ppm/°C max). Three-state outputs are organized as a 6- and an 8-bit byte. The package is a 40-pin DIP or leadless chip carrier.

Sixteen-bit A/D converters include the alternate-source successive-approximation types from Burr-Brown (ADC76) and Analog Devices (AD376). Both



This data-acquisition system on a chip, *Siliconix's CMOS Si520, includes an 8-channel multiplexer, a quasi-S/H amplifier, an 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter, and a μP interface.*

hybrids come in 32-pin DIPs and convert to 14 bits in 15 μsec. Micro Network's hybrid MN5284 also comes in a 32-pin DIP, but with a different pinout. This 16-bit successive-approximation device converts in 50 μsec with only 300-mW max dissipation.

Also from Micro Networks is the MN5420 floating-point A/D converter. The part's 16-bit digital output is partitioned as a 12-bit mantissa and a 4-bit exponent, yielding a 20-bit dynamic range. This hybrid system contains, in a 40-pin DIP, a 4-bit geometric flash converter (the output changes at the power-of-2 values of the input voltage); a 9-range, autozeroed programmable-gain amplifier (for autoranging); two track/hold amplifiers and *sin* x/x antialiasing filters; and a 1-μsec subranging 12-bit A/D converter. During operation, the programmable gain amplifier automatically changes gain as required while the system maintains a 320k-sample/sec rate. Like the data sheet of the company's MN6227 described earlier, the MN5420 data sheet includes parameters based on a discrete Fourier analysis of the device's digital output data, in addition to the standard dc specs. This dynamic-performance information aids in evaluation of the converter for various DSP applications.

Integrating ADCs trade speed for accuracy

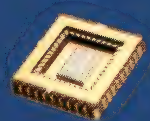
One class of A/D converters—the integrating type—traditionally trades speed for accuracy. Because they are relatively slow, most of these products are used in low-bandwidth applications such as digital panel meters, serial-output data acquisition, and weighing scales. One exception, though, is Sony's monolithic CX20018, developed for 2-channel digital-audio systems. Using a modified dual-slope circuit driven by an internal 28.1-MHz clock, this 16-bit device alternately samples the two channels and provides a 44.1k-sample/sec rate for each. The package is a 28-pin DIP.

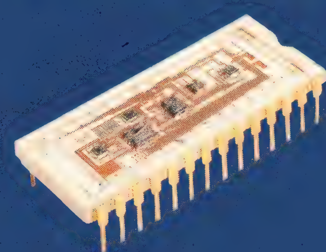
Intersil's ICL7129 is a more conventional integrating A/D converter, but it is notable for high resolution; it directly drives a 4½-digit LCD. Available in a 40-pin plastic or ceramic package, the CMOS chip draws only 1 mW from a 9V supply. Maxim is an alternate source for this product (the ICL7129A) as it is for six other Intersil integrating A/D converters.

One special category of data converters comprises the D/A converters used to generate analog video signals. Comparable to the flash A/D converter in speed, most video DACs are application-specific products whose sync, blank, reference-white, and other control inputs allow the device to construct a standard

11-Bit Flash Converter

MPS Single Chip . . . vs. . . . Other's Hybrids





Compare power, price, reliability, space, LCC packaging, and specs.

Stop spending hundreds of dollars on large, complex 10-and 12-bit hybrid flash converters. Now you can benefit from the world's only, one-chip 11-bit flash. Not only does the MP7685 out perform the hybrids, but it's available to full mil specs and with LCC packaging. Two devices in series provide 12-bit resolution and 2 devices in parallel double the throughput rate to 4MHz.

Micro Power's line of flashes can satisfy all of your design requirements. Check these out:
11-bit MP7685 (2MHz speed, ±1/2 bit accuracy),
8-bit MP7684 (20MHz speed, ±1/2 bit accuracy),
8-bit MP7683 (10MHz speed, ±1/2 bit accuracy),
6-bit MP7682 (30MHz speed, ±1/4 bit accuracy).

Micro Power's proprietary bulk silicon molybdenum gate CMOS converters provide high performance and powerful solutions for flash applications. These devices meet commercial, industrial, and military temperature ranges. All are available with MIL-STD-883 processing, and are CMOS microprocessor compatible.

Samples, data sheets, applications boards and applications support are immediately available. Send the coupon or phone your local representative or distributor. MPS is the leader in data acquisition ICs, refractory gate MOS technology, and now flash converters.

MICRO POWER SYSTEMS
3100 Alfred Street
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-5350

To: **Micro Power Systems,** 3100 Alfred St., Santa Clara, CA 95054
☐ Send Flash Converter data ☐ Have Applications Engineer call

Application: ______________________

Estimated Yearly Usage: ______________________

Name/Title ______________________

Company ______________________

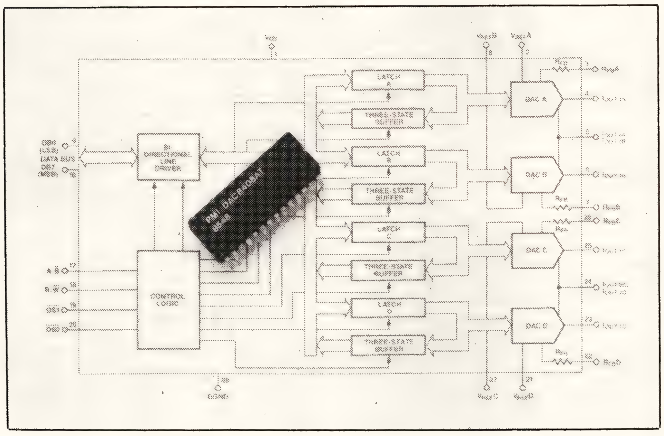
Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone ( ) ______________________ EDN52986

CIRCLE NO 68

Most video D/A converters are application-specific products whose control inputs allow the device to construct a standard composite-video waveform.



A bidirectional 8-bit input register *provides readback capability for this 8-bit quad multiplying D/A converter, the monolithic CMOS DAC-8408 from Precision Monolithics.*

composite-video waveform. Because the converter's output may change value for each pixel in a raster-scan display, the input must accommodate a minimum 10M-sample/sec update rate for inexpensive 640×240-pixel displays, or a minimum 110M-sample/sec rate for high-resolution 1280×1024-pixel displays. (See **Ref 2** for a discussion of video D/A converters introduced before June 1985.)

ECL-compatible DACs provide highest speed

The higher-speed video D/A converters generally use ECL technology to achieve a comfortable margin of speed (the converter output should settle and dwell on each pixel for at least a few nanoseconds). A workstation used for solids modeling, for example, requires a fast D/A converter to support the CRT's high spatial resolution, but it also requires a D/A converter with a high resolution in bits (eight) to supply shading and fine detail in the display.

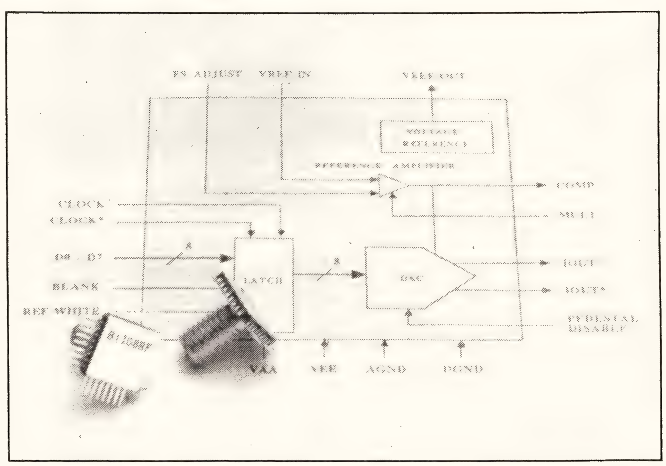
Brooktree's Bt108 meets these requirements. Compatible with either 100K- or 10K-ECL supply voltages (−4.5 or −5.2V), this 8-bit converter can operate at 200M samples/sec in the 24-pin-DIP version, or at 300M samples/sec in the 32-pin flatpack version. The recently introduced HDAC97000 from Honeywell also offers 8-bit, 200M-sample/sec operation. An alternate to Analog Devices' AD9700, this product comes in a 22-lead cerdip.

Other recent Honeywell introductions are the 275M-sample/sec HDAC10180 and HDAC10181. The first is a faster alternate to the older TRW TDC1018; the second is similar but contains a voltage reference. And at 400M samples/sec (385M guaranteed), the HDAC51400 is suitable for driving high-resolution 2k×2k-pixel displays. This level of operation exceeds the access time of ECL memories, so banks of memory must be configured to support this 8-bit D/A converter.

CMOS, of course, consumes less power than ECL, and current CMOS video D/A converters can deliver a respectable 125M-sample/sec update rate. Moreover, CMOS allows inclusion of a RAM color-look-up table on the D/A-converter chip. Manufacturers achieve further space savings by placing three D/A converters in one package, preferably with look-up tables as well. The result is a complete digital/analog interface for a color graphics display.

Brooktree's monolithic-CMOS Bt451, for example, includes a 256×12-bit RAM, a 4×12-bit overlay palette (for text, cursors, etc), and three 4-bit DACs, each capable of 125M-sample/sec operation. The on-chip memory holds 259 of the 4096 colors possible in a triple 4-bit system. Another video converter, the pin-compatible Bt458, is in the works. The part contains three 125M-sample/sec, 8-bit D/A converters; a 256×24-bit dual-port look-up RAM; and a 4×24-bit overlay palette on a CMOS chip. For those who can't wait for the Bt458, the Bt453 offers the same features except 40M-sample/sec operation and a 3×24-bit overlay palette.

Other Brooktree video D/A converters with RAM (known as "RAMDACs") are the 70M-sample/sec, triple-4-bit monolithic Bt450, which includes a 16×12-bit RAM and a 3×12-bit overlay, and the hybrid CMOS Bt452, which is similar to the Bt450 but has no overlay palette. Monolithic CMOS D/A converters without memory include the triple-8-bit, 50M-sample/sec Bt101



The 300M-sample/sec flatpack version *of Brooktree's 8-bit, ECL-compatible, Bt108 video D/A converter includes an integral heat sink.*

Speed and Spirit

100-350 MHz buffers from Élantec.

élantec
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Speed and spirit. The unity gain EL2003, 2004, and 2005. Blazing buffers. Tested and guaranteed minimum slew rates of 600, 2000, 1000 V/μs respectively. Available now from Elantec—your spirited supplier of high performance analog ICs.

Driving speed up and cost down. The EL2003 100 MHz video line driver boosts the output of high speed op amps and video DACs. Our proprietary dielectric isolation process makes it the lowest cost high-speed monolithic device for driving 50Ω or 75Ω video lines. And built-in short circuit protection makes it the safest.

Blazing speed. The EL2004 350 MHz FET input buffer/line driver. The fastest device to buffer inputs for applications that require high current drive (up to 250 mA) and high frequency response. Its 1.7 ns rise time also makes it an ideal pin driver for ATE.

Ultra-high input impedance. The EL2005 140 MHz FET input buffer's cascode configuration maintains constant input characteristics over the full ±10V input range. Its 1000 GΩ input impedance is ideal for test instrumentation and high speed sample and hold applications.

The spirit of '86. Elantec is revolutionizing the standards for high-rel and high quality. Our blazing buffers are available for the full military temperature range, −55° C to +125°C, with screening and quality conformance testing per MIL-STD-883 Revision C. And our facilities are among the very few that are MIL-STD-1772 certified.

To keep you in the best of spirits we offer the industry's only two-for-one guarantee. Contact Elantec, Inc., 1996 Tarob Court, Milpitas, CA 95035, (800) 821-7429. In California call (408) 945-1323.

Catch the spirit. Write us on your company letterhead about your EL2003/2004/2005 application. We'll send you a free sample.

Distributed by GBL Goold Electronics — Gerber Electronics — Hammond Electronics — Intercept Electronics — Nu Horizons Electronics — Schuster Electronics — U.S. Hybrid Supply — Wyle Laboratories — Zeus Components.

CIRCLE NO 69

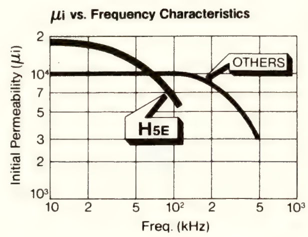
Power Your Communications. Communicate Your Power. With TDK Ferrite Cores.

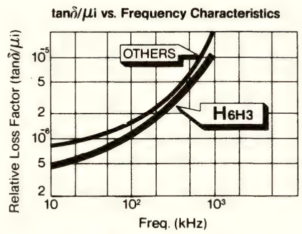
As telecom technology switches to digital, and power supplies switch to switchers, quality and features of ferrite cores take on added importance while generating new reasons to talk to the undisputed leaders, TDK.

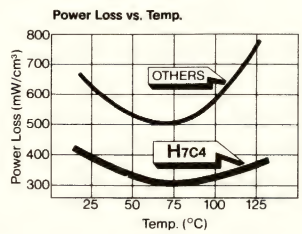
Next time you're in our neighborhood, come and take a look at the world's largest production of ferrite materials. TDK manufactures ferrite cores from the raw materials on up, with totally automated production systems. 50 years of experience and a continuous R & D program are reflected in unique features and unsurpassed quality levels.

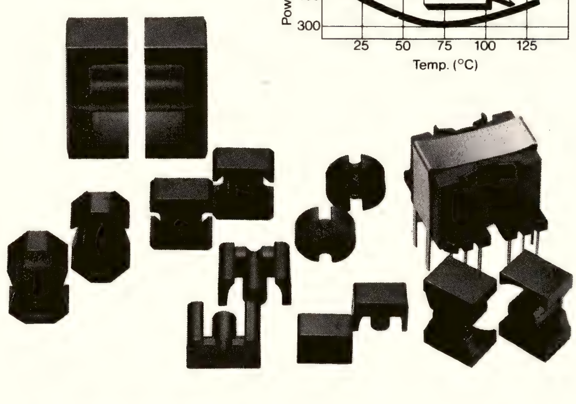
For telecom and power supply applications, TDK ferrite cores include:

- High permeability types such as our H5E
- Low loss types with significantly reduced loss factors up into the MHz range;
- Extremely low power loss and reduced temperature surge types (H7C4);
- TDK original cores, EEC, EP, LP and PQ as well as IEC standard core shapes including EEC, POT, RM, etc.









TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200
TDK CORPORATION Tokyo, Japan.
MH&W INTERNATIONAL CORP. 14 Leighton Place, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430 U.S.A. Phone: (201) 891-8800
MH&W INTERNATIONAL (CANADA) LTD. Phone: (416) 676-9401

CIRCLE NO 70

and the single-8-bit, 50M-sample/sec Bt106. Finally, Brooktree offers the hybrid triple-4-bit, 40M-sample/sec Bt444, which is an alternate to Intech's VDAC444TD.

Using hybrid technology, Analog Devices has built a triple-8-bit video D/A converter with 256×8-bit look-up RAMs. The HDL-3805 offers latched composite-function inputs and a 115M-sample/sec update rate (the HDL-3806 is similar but lacks the latches). Also, Analog Devices has extended its HDG Series hybrid video DACs with the 4-bit HDG-0407 and the 8-bit HDG-0807, which offer 50M-sample/sec update rates and TTL-compatible inputs and operate from 5V supplies. The monolithic AD9702, on the other hand, is a triple-4-bit, 125M-sample/sec device that's compatible with either ECL or TTL.

Intech has added the monolithic, 8-bit binary, 40M-sample/sec, VDAC 1842 and the similar VDAC 1840 to its extensive line of video D/A converters. The latter accepts binary or complementary-binary inputs. Other video D/A converters worthy of mention are a variety of triple-4-bit types. From Intech, the 40M-sample/sec CMOS hybrid RGB DAC 4C includes a 16×12-bit RAM look-up table. Also from Intech, the monolithic bipolar RGB DAC 5150 furnishes a 16×12-bit look-up RAM and an 80M-sample/sec update rate. The RGB DAC 5151, without memory, converts 150M samples/sec. Analogic's 20M-sample/sec hybrid AH8304TM has a 32×12-bit RAM; the 100M-sample/sec AH8304TC has no memory. Ferranti's monolithic bipolar ZN454 is TTL compatible and sports a 100M-sample/sec update rate. TRW's monolithic bipolar TDC1334 is a 100M-sample/sec, ECL-compatible device.

Within two years, monolithic 8-bit video D/A converters will probably support the majority of graphics applications. And before the year's end, you can expect an 8-bit video D/A converter that integrates ECL-RAM look-up tables on chip. The tables will be organized as switched banks of memory to support high-speed operation. **EDN**

References

1. Travis, Bill, "Data converters," *EDN*, June 14, 1984, pg 118.
2. Travis, Bill, "Application-specific video D/A converters ease interface of CRTs to pixel memory," *EDN*, June 27, 1985, pg 59.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

Tables begin on pg 118

GUARANTEED 16-BIT A/D CONVERSION IN 1.5μs?

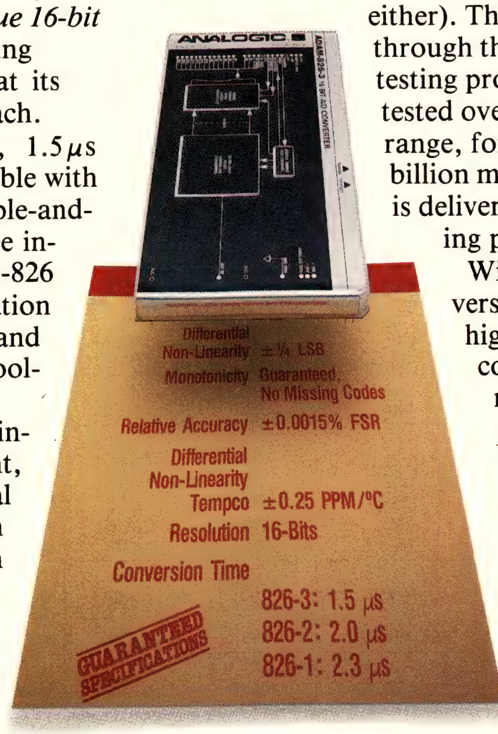
Only from Analogic!

Analogic's new ADAM-826 family of modular A/D converters, with *true 16-bit accuracy* at throughputs exceeding *500* kHz, offers performance that its competitors do not even approach.

The ADAM-826 is a 16-bit, 1.5μs analog-to-digital converter available with or without input buffer or sample-and-hold amplifier. In any of its three input configurations, the ADAM-826 represents the ultimate combination of conversion rate, accuracy, and flexibility in a compact, cool-running package.

If your design requirements involve automatic test equipment, analytical instrumentation, digital audio, or any other application requiring very high-speed, high resolution, precise data conversion, there is an ADAM-826 to meet your needs.

At Analogic, we know our customers will depend upon the ADAM-826 to perform as specified. We also know they may not have the capability to make the necessary measurements to verify performance... (not surprisingly, many of our competitors may not have this capability either). That's why we put each ADAM-826 through the industry's most exhaustive testing procedure. Every single code is tested over the full operating temperature range, for a total of well over one-quarter billion measurements! Every ADAM-826 is delivered with its own test report verifying performance.



With true 16-bit accuracy at conversion rates of 500 kHz and higher, the ADAM-826 is the only commercially available, 16-bit, modular A/D converter with *proven* performance specifications approaching laboratory standard parameters.

And it is available only from Analogic. The Company that set the standard for data conversion has just set a new one.

The ADAM-826 performs as specified. We guarantee it.

For more information, call or write:

Dick Cummings — (617) 246-0300
Analogic Corporation
360 Audubon Road, Wakefield, MA 01880

ANALOGIC®

CIRCLE NO 71

REPRESENTATIVE ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERTERS

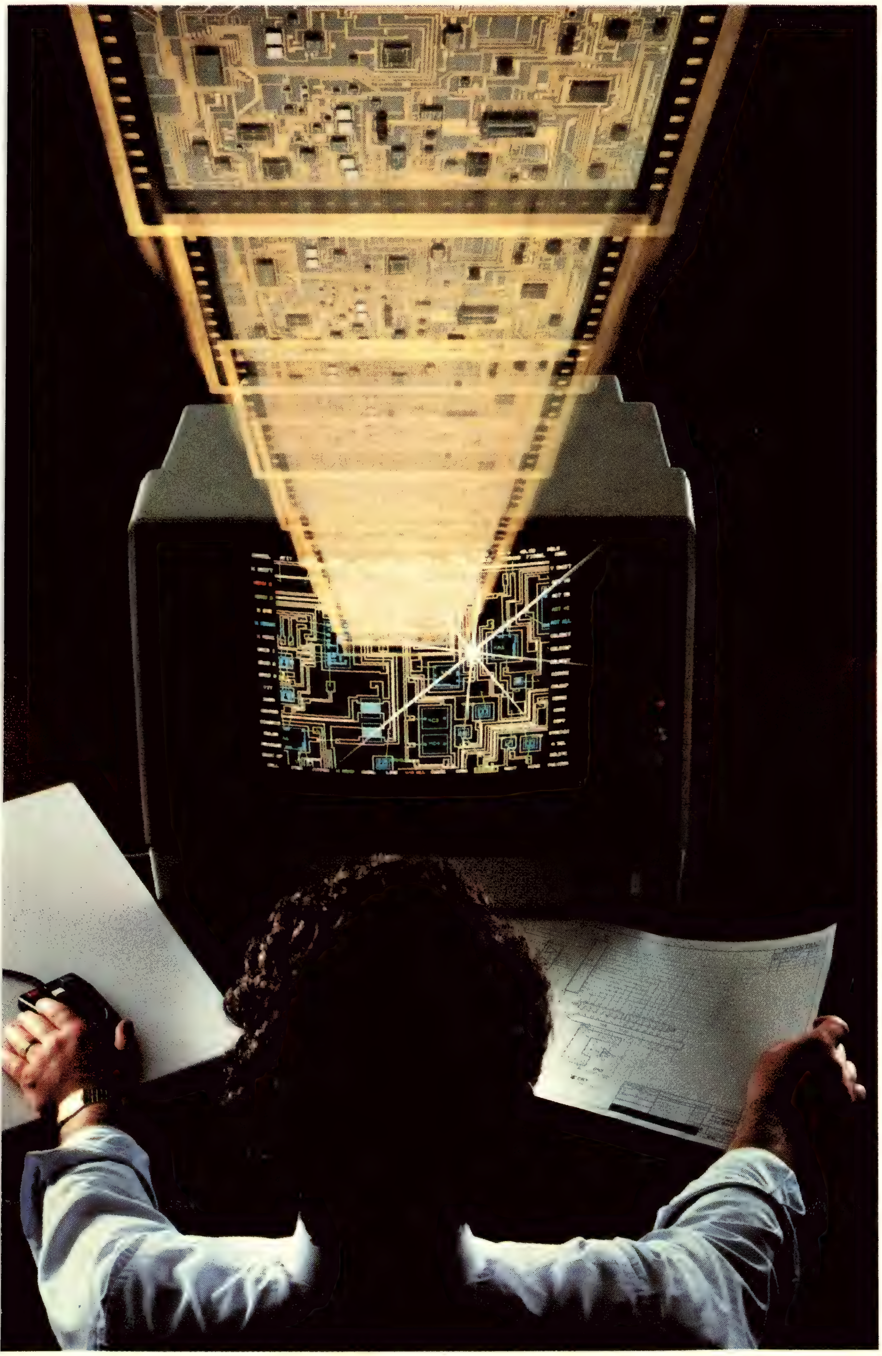
MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION (BITS)	UPDATE RATE*	POWER DISSIPATION (mW)**	PRICE (100)†	COMMENTS
ANALOG DEVICES					
AD670JN	8	100k	(225)	$6.95	INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER FRONT END; 5V OPERATION
AD7576KN	8	(10)	(15)	$4.50	BiMOS II
AD7820KN	8	(1.36)	(40)	$9.95	BiMOS II, S/H
AD7824KN	8	100k EACH CHANNEL	(80)	$10.45	BiMOS II, 4 CHANNELS
AD7828KN	8	50k EACH CHANNEL	(100)	$10.95	BiMOS II, 8 CHANNELS
AD7575KN	8	50k	(15)	$5.50	BiMOS II, S/H
ADC-816KD	10	1.25M	(2900)	$154	HYBRID
CAV-1040	10	40M	(20,000)	$4004 (1)	CARD, S/H
AD7578KN	12	(100)	(75)	$19.95	MONOLITHIC CMOS
AD7582KN	12	(100)	(75)	$22.95	MONOLITHIC CMOS, 4 CHANNELS
AD574AJN	12	(35)	(725)	$27.90	MONOLITHIC BIPOLAR I^2L, PLASTIC PACKAGE
AD578TD	12	(4.5)	775	$205	MIL-TEMP
HAS-1201KM	12	1M	(3000)	$508	HYBRID, S/H
HAS-1202A	12	(1.56)	(1900)	$175	HYBRID
HAS-1204BM	12	(2.0)	(2200)	$294	HYBRID, S/H
CAV-1220	12	20M	(20,000)	$4078 (1)	CARD, S/H
AD7572J	12	(5)	(215)	$35	BiMOS II
ADC71J	16	(45)	(850)	$140	HYBRID
ADC72J	16	(45)	(850)	$140	HYBRID
AD376JM	16	(17)	1100	$189	HYBRID
ANALOG SOLUTIONS					
ZAD2735-2	15	200k	1875	$279	MODULE, S/H
ZAD2736-1	16	125k	2135	$399	MODULE, S/H
ZAD2836	16	200k	2750	$474	MODULE, S/H
ZAD7400	16	(10)	3425	$654	MODULE
ANALOGIC					
ADAM-822	12	26k EACH CHANNEL	1250	$135	MODULE, 4 CHANNELS, DUAL S/H
ADAM-825A	15	20k	900	$245	MODULE, S/H
ADAM-826-1	16	435k	(4500)	$966	MODULE, S/H
ADAM-826-2	16	500k	(4500)	$894	MODULE, INPUT BUFFER
ADAM-826-3	16	(1.5)	2800	$849	MODULE
BURR-BROWN					
ADC71JG	16	(56.7)	550	$63	HYBRID, REDESIGNED VERSION
ADC76JG	16	(15), 14-BIT	515	$99	HYBRID, REDESIGNED VERSION
PCM75JG	16	(15), 14-BIT	515	$87	HYBRID, REDESIGNED VERSION
ADC600	12	10M	8500	$1795 (10)	CARD, S/H
ADC803BM	12	(1.5)	(2355)	$175	HYBRID
DATEL					
ADC-500BMC	12	(0.5)	(1500)	$397	HYBRID
FERRANTI					
ZN439E-7	8	(5)	—	$4.72	MONOLITHIC, COMPLETE
ZN50E	10	(20)	—	$15.76	MONOLITHIC, COMPLETE
HARRIS					
HI-674AJD	12	(15)	515	$40.48	±12V/±15V OPERATION
HI-774JD	12	(9)	520	$50.60	±12V/±15V OPERATION
ILC DATA DEVICE					
ADC-00300	12	2M	3500	$650	HYBRID, S/H
INTECH					
IT574AJD	12	(25)	515	$34.50	HYBRID
IT674AJD	12	(15)	515	$40.50	HYBRID
ADC1140	16	(35)	1500	$155	HYBRID
IT5245	12	1M	(2700)	$290	HYBRID
A-8016-8	16	(8)	3575	$976	HYBRID
INTERSIL					
ICL7115	14	(40)	(60)	$39	MONOLITHIC CMOS, EPROM ERROR CORRECTION
ICL7129CPL	4½ DIGITS	2 CONV/SEC	(18)	$13.13	MONOLITHIC CMOS, LCD DRIVE
LeCROY					
6680	8	1.3G	93.3W	$15,500 (1)	TRANSIENT DIGITIZER

* FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MINIMUM SAMPLES/SEC. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM CONVERSION TIMES, GIVEN IN MICROSECONDS.
** FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE TYPICAL FIGURES. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM FIGURES.
† UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTE: CONVERTERS LISTED ARE COMMERCIAL-TEMPERATURE-RANGE PRODUCTS, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

Table continued on pg 120

Custom Hybrid Solutions



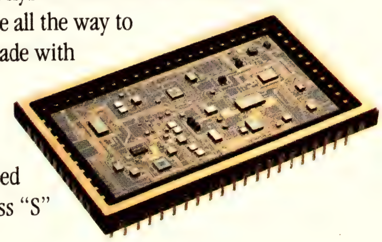
Our advanced engineering and manufacturing environment puts Hybrid Systems in great shape to meet your most sophisticated custom hybrid needs.

No one else in the industry has it. A manufacturing facility so advanced and sophisticated that it can transform your custom hybrid needs into custom hybrid solutions . . . more quickly, more economically, more expertly than ever before.

Our recent multi-million dollar investment in state-of-the-art automation equipment is a major factor in Hybrid Systems' emergence as a major force in custom hybrid design and production. Our CAE/CAD system helps us design your custom hybrids faster and better. Automated assembly equipment increases accuracy and reliability and decreases production time. And the most advanced LTX Automatic Test Equipment available ensures absolute dependability in even your most demanding applications.

It is precisely this investment—and our expert staff of Analog Signal Processing Engineers—that enables Hybrid Systems to create everything from single chip devices to a recent custom hybrid with 89 chips and over 760 wires.

Our custom hybrid solutions are available from industrial grade all the way to full military grade with MIL-STD-883 rev. C screening. They can also be produced to meet all Class "S" specifications.



This kind of performance exemplifies our ability to deliver efficient and reliable products that help your company get the edge on the competition.

Hybrid Systems: a proven center of Analog Signal Processing engineering expertise. And a proven center of advanced capabilities that's shaping the future in custom hybrid components.

For more information, contact us today at (617) 667-8700.

Hybrid Systems
CORPORATION
22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

CIRCLE NO 72

REPRESENTATIVE ANALOG/DIGITAL CONVERTERS

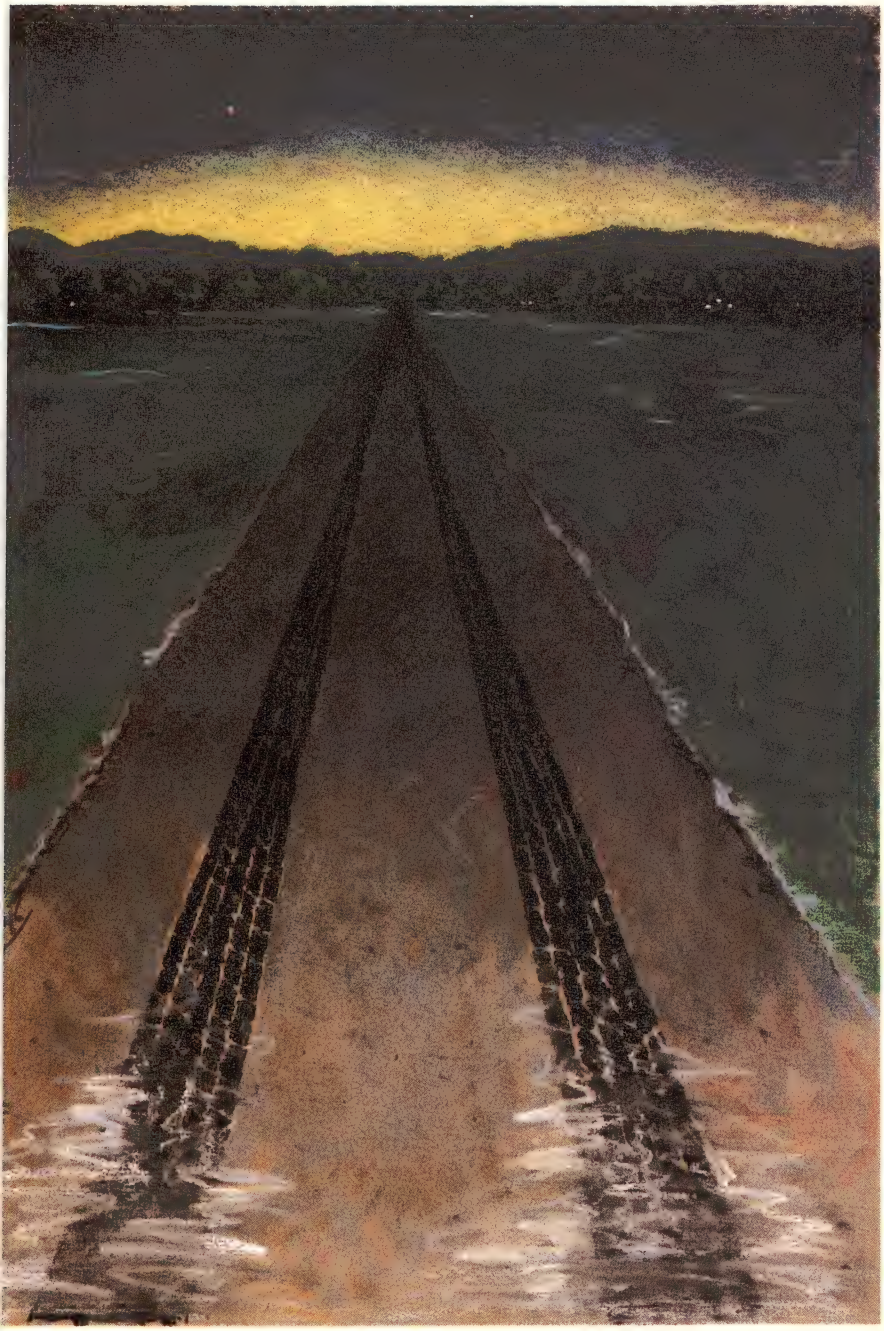
MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION (BITS)	UPDATE RATE*	POWER DISSIPATION (mW)**	PRICE (100)†	COMMENTS
MAXIM					
AD578S	12	(4.5)	(1075)	$198	MIL-TEMP
ICL7116CPL	3½ DIGITS	3 CONV/SEC	(16)	$5.95	MONOLITHIC CMOS, LCD DRIVE
ICL7117CPL	3½ DIGITS	3 CONV/SEC	(16)	$5.95	MONOLITHIC CMOS, LED DRIVE
ICL7129CPL	4½ DIGITS	2 CONV/SEC	(18)	$12.95	MONOLITHIC CMOS, LCD DRIVE
MICRO NETWORKS					
MN6227J	12	33k	(1095)	$74	HYBRID, S/H, 10V SPAN
MN6228J	12	33k	(1095)	$74	HYBRID, S/H, 20V SPAN
MN5284	16	(50)	255	$249	HYBRID
MN5420	16	320k	6700	$1295 (1)	HYBRID, S/H, 20-BIT (FLOATING-POINT) RANGE
MICRO POWER SYSTEMS					
MP7682JN	6	30M	150	$15.40	MONOLITHIC CMOS, PARALLEL
MP7683JN	8	5M	75	$44.30	MONOLITHIC CMOS, 2-STEP
MP7684JD	8	20M	350	$46.60	MONOLITHIC CMOS, PARALLEL
MP7685JD	11	2M	150	$142	MONOLITHIC CMOS, 2-STEP
MOTOROLA					
MC6108	8	(1.8)	(415)	$12.37	MONOLITHIC
MC10319	8	25M	(995)	$19.97 (1k)	MONOLITHIC, PARALLEL
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR					
ADC0841CCN	8	(40)	(15)	$2.40	CMOS
ADC0844CCN	8	(40)	(15)	$3.20	CMOS, 4 CHANNELS
ADC0848CCN	8	(40)	(15)	$3.35	CMOS, 8 CHANNELS
ADC1005CCJ-1	10	(50)	15	$10.95	CMOS, 2-BYTE OUTPUT
ADC1025CCJ-1	10	(50)	15	$10.95	CMOS
ADC1205CCJ-1	13	(100)	(25)	$19.95	CMOS, 2-BYTE OUTPUT
ADC1225CCD-1	13	(100)	(25)	$19.95	CMOS
PRECISION MONOLITHICS					
ADC-910	10	(6)	400	$18.45	MONOLITHIC
SILICONIX					
Si520	8	14k EACH CHANNEL	(15)	$7.50	CMOS, 8 CHANNELS, S/H
Si7135	4½ DIGITS	5 CONV/SEC	(15)	$9 (1k)	CMOS
Si8601	8	(25)	2.5	$11.25	CMOS, 8 CHANNELS
SONY					
CX20052A	8	20M	700	$27	MONOLITHIC, SUBRANGING
CX20116	8	100M	1200	$640	MONOLITHIC, FLASH
CXA1066K	8	100M	1200	$640	MONOLITHIC, FLASH
CXA1056P	8	50M	550	$195	MONOLITHIC, FLASH
CXA1016P	8	30M	420	$90	MONOLITHIC, FLASH
CX20220-1	10	20M	350	$750	MONOLITHIC, SUBRANGING
CX20018	16	44k EACH CHANNEL	(725)	$21	MONOLITHIC, 2 CHANNELS
TELEDYNE PHILBRICK					
TP5210	12	(13)	(915)	$313	HYBRID
TELEFUNKEN					
U3009M	8	(160)	(5)	$4.50	MONOLITHIC NMOS, 4 CHANNELS, S/H
U6754B	4	110M	810	$45.75	MONOLITHIC, FLASH
TELMOS					
TML1170BI-C24	7	10M	150	$49.95	CMOS FLASH, 3-STATE OUTPUTS
TML1173BI-P20	7	7M	(150)	$31.25	CMOS FLASH, 3-STATE OUTPUTS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS					
ADC0831A	8	(32)	(12.5)	$2.55	LinCMOS, SERIAL OUTPUT
ADC0832A	8	(32)	(26)	$2.93	LinCMOS, SERIAL OUTPUT, 2 CHANNELS
ACD0834A	8	(32)	(12.5)	$3.02	LinCMOS, SERIAL OUTPUT, 4 CHANNELS
ADC0838A	8	(32)	(12.5)	$3.16	LinCMOS, SERIAL OUTPUT, 8 CHANNELS
TLC1540I	10	62.5k EACH CHANNEL	(15)	$11.60	LinCMOS, SERIAL OUTPUT, 12 CHANNELS
TRW					
TDC1147	7	15M	(1009)	$23 (1k)	VIDEO, FLASH
TDC1044	4	25M	(385)	$13.40 (1k)	VIDEO, FLASH

* FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MINIMUM SAMPLES/SEC. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM CONVERSION TIMES, GIVEN IN MICROSECONDS.
** FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE TYPICAL FIGURES. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM FIGURES.
† UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTE: CONVERTERS LISTED ARE COMMERCIAL-TEMPERATURE-RANGE PRODUCTS, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

Continued on pg 122

Hyspeed from Hybrid



Hybrid Systems' new CMOS Flash Converters and High Speed Hybrids provide an unbeatable combination of speed and uncompromising quality.

Now, Hybrid Systems brings its 20-year reputation for high quality, high reliability, and high performance to a new line of high speed products. Our monolithic flash converters and high speed hybrids are designed to meet the needs for fast digitizing and low power consumption in the most demanding real time data acquisition and analysis applications.

ANALOG TO DIGITAL

	RESOLUTION	CONVERSION TIME	POWER
HS9582*	6-bits	40 nsec	150mW
HS9583*	8-bits	200 nsec	75mW
HS9584*	8-bits	50 nsec	300mW
HS9520	12-bits	2.0 μsec	1.2W

DIGITAL TO ANALOG

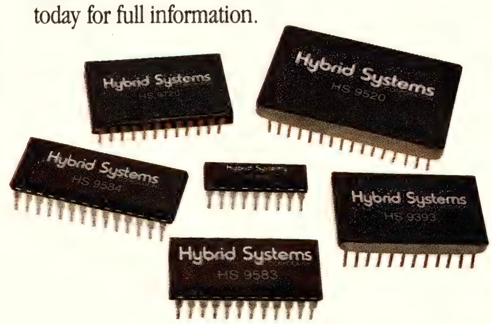
	RESOLUTION	SETTLING TIME	POWER
HS9393	12-bits	50 nsec	495mW

SAMPLE AND HOLD

	RESOLUTION	ACQUISITION TIME	POWER
HS9720	12-bits	200 nsec	765mW

*Flash Converters

All high speed components meet commercial and military temperature ranges. All products for military applications are processed to MIL-STD-883. Better still, all carry a name that is synonymous with expertise, reliability, and unsurpassed customer service: Hybrid Systems Corporation. Contact us today for full information.



Hybrid Systems
CORPORATION

22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

CIRCLE NO 73

REPRESENTATIVE DIGITAL/ANALOG CONVERTERS

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION (BITS)	UPDATE RATE*	POWER DISSIPATION (mW)**	PRICE (100)†	COMMENTS
ANALOG DEVICES					
AD9702BW	4	125M	(1500)	$45	VIDEO, TRIPLE 4-BIT
AD9700BW	8	125M	(650)	$32	VIDEO
AD7224KN	8	200k	(60)	$4.95	BiMOS II, V_{OUT}
HDL3805BM	8	115M	(7550)	$181	TRIPLE HYBRID; 256×8-BIT LOOK-UP TABLES
HDL3806BM	8	115M	(7550)	$192	TRIPLE HYBRID, 256×8-BIT LOOK-UP TABLES, LATCHED CONTROL INPUTS
AD7225KN	8	200k	(165)	$18.50	BiMOS II, QUAD
HDG-0405BW	4	125M	(730)	$30	VIDEO, HYBRID
HDG-0605BW	6	125M	(730)	$38	VIDEO, HYBRID
HDG-0805BW	8	125M	(730)	$39	VIDEO, HYBRID
AD394JM	12	(15)	(750)	$115	QUAD HYBRID MDAC
AD667JN	12	(2)	(300)	$9.90	DOUBLE-BUFFERED
AD7536JN	14	(1.5)	(100)	$18.95	BiMOS II
AD7535JN	14	(1.5)	(60)	$18.95	BiMOS II
AD7534JN	14	(1.5)	(36)	$16.95	BiMOS II
ADDAC71H	16	(10)	(850)	$42	HYBRID
ADDAC72C	16	(10)	(850)	$49.50	HYBRID
HDG-0407BW	4	50M	(1125)	$35	VIDEO, HYBRID
HDG-0807BW	8	50M	(1125)	$43	VIDEO, HYBRID
AD7549JN	12	(1.5)	(75)	$16.95	BiMOS II, DUAL
AD569JN	16	(3)	(200)	$19	BiMOS II
AD1147	16	(18)	(450)	$152	HYBRID
ANALOGIC					
AH8308EC	8	150M	(2500)	$86	TRIPLE, HYBRID, VIDEO
AH8304EC	4	150M	(1250)	$49	TRIPLE, HYBRID, VIDEO
AH8404TC	4	25M	(600)	$52	TRIPLE, HYBRID, VIDEO
BROOKTREE					
Bt101BC	8	50M	(875)	$75	TRIPLE, VIDEO, CMOS
Bt106BC	8	50M	(500)	$27	VIDEO, CMOS
Bt108BF-300	8	300M	(1000)	$87	VIDEO, BIPOLAR
Bt444KC	4	40M	600	$79	VIDEO, TRIPLE, BIPOLAR
Bt450KC-70	4	70M	750	$43	VIDEO, TRIPLE, MONOLITHIC CMOS; LOOK-UP TABLES
Bt451KG	4	125M	(1600)	$175	VIDEO, TRIPLE, MONOLITHIC CMOS; LOOK-UP TABLES
Bt452KC	4	40M	1200	$85	VIDEO, TRIPLE, HYBRID; LOOK-UP TABLES
Bt453KC	8	40M	750	$58	VIDEO, TRIPLE, MONOLITHIC CMOS; LOOK-UP TABLES
BURR-BROWN					
DAC1200KP-V	12	(7, TYP)	(605)	$5.95	
DAC1201KP	12	(7, TYP)	(705)	$6.95	
PCM53JP-I	16	(3, TYP)	(950)	$17	AUDIO, MONOLITHIC
PCM54HP	16	(3, TYP, V_O)	(540)	$10.90	AUDIO, MONOLITHIC
DAC71-COB-I	16	(1)	625	$37	MONOLITHIC
DAC72BH-CSB-V	16	(10)	(950)	$53	MONOLITHIC
DAC1600JP-V	16	(10)	1090	$8.95	MONOLITHIC
DATEL					
DAC-7134B	14	(3)	(500)	$32.95	MONOLITHIC MDAC; PROM ERROR CORRECTION
FERRANTI					
ZN429D	8	(1, TYP, V_O)		$1.25 (5k)	SO-14 PACKAGE
ZN454	4	100M		$30	VIDEO, TRIPLE
ZN558E	8	(0.8, TYP, V_O)	75	$3.62	
HARRIS					
HI-5690V-5	12	(1.2)	585	$24.55	MONOLITHIC; DAC80-COMPATIBLE
HONEYWELL					
HDAC97000	8	200M	728	$23 (1k)	VIDEO, MONOLITHIC
HDAC34010	4	200M	1794	$39 (1k)	VIDEO, MONOLITHIC, TRIPLE, ECL-COMPATIBLE
HDAC34020	4	100M	1924	$39 (1k)	VIDEO, MONOLITHIC, TRIPLE, TTL-COMPATIBLE
HDAC10181	8	275M	680	$43.75	VIDEO; INCLUDES V_{REF}
HDAC51400	8	385M	800	$42.50	VIDEO
HYBRID SYSTEMS					
HS9371K	16	(5, TYP)	(45)	$65	HYBRID MDAC
HS9378C	16	(22, TYP)	(550)	$75	HYBRID

* FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MINIMUM SAMPLES/SEC. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM SETTLING TIMES (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED), GIVEN IN MICROSECONDS.
** FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE TYPICAL FIGURES. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM FIGURES.
† UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
NOTE: CONVERTERS LISTED ARE COMMERCIAL-TEMPERATURE-RANGE PRODUCTS.

Table continued on pg 124

On November 13, 1985, Thomson acquired most of Mostek's assets. It's good news for Thomson. It's good news for Mostek.

And it's good news for you.

Now with the newly formed THOMSON COMPONENTS-MOSTEK CORPORATION, we are reinforcing both our product-based technologies and our worldwide marketing network.

But when you get right down to it, products and technologies are not enough. A company's most valuable assets are the trust and respect of its customers.

And we are going on record as saying that THOMSON COMPONENTS is committed to earning your trust and respect. Not to mention your business.

For a company our size, we now have a larger base of diversified products than anyone in the industry. And our U.S. operation includes design, world-class photomask and fabrication, assembly and test all at one site. Which enables us to react instantly to your changing business needs.

What's more, we're working hard at matching our products to your application requirements and improving the service and support that goes with them.

In coming weeks, you'll be learning more about both our products and company. But in the meantime, we just wanted to let you know how much we appreciate your support. And how much we value your business.

Jacques Noels
Chairman

Jim Fiebiger
President and CEO

THOMSON
COMPONENTS
MOSTEK

1310 Electronics Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75006, MS 2205, 214-466-6000

CIRCLE NO 74

REPRESENTATIVE DIGITAL/ANALOG CONVERTERS

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION (BITS)	UPDATE RATE*	POWER DISSIPATION (mW)**	PRICE (100)†	COMMENTS
ILC DATA DEVICE					
DAC-02310	14	(1.8, TYP)	(1775)	$269	DEGLITCHED, MIL-TEMP
INTECH					
VDAC1840	8	40M	(225)	$24	VIDEO, 24-PIN DIP
VDAC1842	8	40M	(225)	$20	VIDEO, 20-PIN DIP
RGBDAC4C	4	40M	(1500)	$94	VIDEO, TRIPLE, HYBRID
RGBDAC5150	4	80M	(1175)	$52	VIDEO, TRIPLE, MONOLITHIC, LOOK-UP TABLES
RGBDAC5151	4	150M	(1000)	$45	VIDEO, TRIPLE, MONOLITHIC
INTERSIL					
ICL7134J	14	(3)	(2.5)	$14.25	MONOLITHIC CMOS, EPROM ERROR CORRECTION
MICRO POWER SYSTEMS					
MP7614JN	14	(2, TYP)	(64)	$13.85	CMOS MDAC
MP7616JN	14	(2, TYP)	(64)	$15.40	CMOS MDAC
MP7545JN	12	(1, TYP)	20	$7.85	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC
MP7628JN	8	(0.5, TYP)	25	$8.92	CMOS BUFFERED QUAD MDAC
MP7633JN	10	(0.5, TYP)	20	$3.80	CMOS MDAC
PRECISION MONOLITHICS					
PM-7524HP	8	(0.3)	(5)	$4.05	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC
PM-7528HP	8	(0.35)	(5)	$5.35	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC, DUAL
PM-7533HP	10	(0.6)	(30)	$4	CMOS MDAC
PM-7541HP	12	(1.0)	(30)	$7.16	CMOS MDAC
PM-7545HP	12	(1.0)	(30)	$7.20	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC, 5 TO 15V
PM-7645HP	12	(1.0)	(30)	$7.20	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC, 15V ONLY
DAC-8012HP	12	(1.0)	(30)	$8.28	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC WITH READBACK
DAC-8212HP	12	(1.0)	(30)	$15.26	CMOS BUFFERED MDAC, DUAL
DAC-8408HP	8	(0.25)	(5)	$8.03	CMOS BUFFERED DUAL MDAC WITH READBACK
RAYTHEON					
DAC-4888DD	8	(2.5)	(450)	$7.14	LATCHES, V_{OUT}, V_{REF}
SILICONIX					
Si8020CJ	12	(2)	(40)	$14.85	CMOS DOUBLE-BUFFERED MDAC
SONY					
CX20017	16	(10)	473	$10	AUDIO, DUAL
CX20152	16	(5)	600	$10	AUDIO, DUAL
CX20201	10	100M	430	$77	VIDEO
CX20202	10	100M	430	$77	VIDEO
CX20051A	10	30M	550	$20	VIDEO
TELEDYNE PHILBRICK					
4065	12	(0.06)	(645)	$199	I_{OUT}, V_{REF}
4080	12	(0.25)	(900)	$317	V_{OUT}, V_{REF}
TELEFUNKEN					
U 3014 M	14	(10)	—	$10	MONOLITHIC NMOS, POTENTIOMETER TYPE
U 3310 M	10	(50)	180	$10	MONOLITHIC NMOS, TRIPLE, POTENTIOMETER TYPE
U 3418 M	8	(50)	120	$10	MONOLITHIC NMOS, QUAD, POTENTIOMETER TYPE
TELMOS					
TML1840BI	8	25M	85	$32.65	VIDEO, CMOS
TML1842EI	8	40M	85	$11.55	VIDEO, CMOS
TML1850BI	8	85M	(150)	$27.50	VIDEO, CMOS
TML1852EI	8	85M	(150)	$7.95	VIDEO, CMOS
TML1863-B1-P28	6	55M	140	$24.95	VIDEO, CMOS, TRIPLE
TRW					
TDC1012	12	20M	(1100)	$58 (1k)	VIDEO, LOW GLITCH
TDC1034	4	125M	(754)	$15 (1k)	VIDEO
TDC1318	8	125M	(1800)	$39 (1k)	VIDEO, TRIPLE
TDC1334	4	125M	(1500)	$29 (1k)	VIDEO, TRIPLE

* FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MINIMUM SAMPLES/SEC. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM SETTLING TIMES (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED), GIVEN IN MICROSECONDS.
** FIGURES NOT IN PARENTHESES ARE TYPICAL FIGURES. FIGURES IN PARENTHESES ARE MAXIMUM FIGURES.
† UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
NOTE: CONVERTERS LISTED ARE COMMERCIAL-TEMPERATURE-RANGE PRODUCTS.

IF YOU COULD HAVE THE IDEAL LOGIC DEVICE, WHAT WOULD IT BE?

OF CO
A PROGRAMMA

You've known it all along.

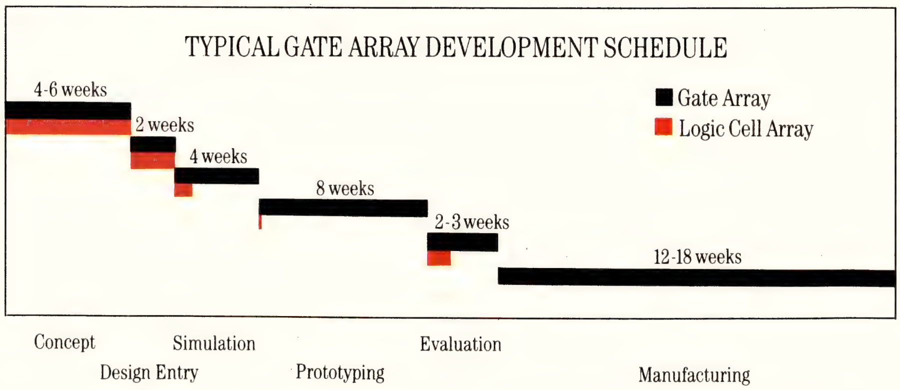
Now, the ideal logic device is finally here: Real gate array density. Real gate array architecture. Real gate array flexibility. And fully user programmable.

It's called the Logic Cell™ Array and it's from Xilinx.

A GATE ARRAY. ONLY BETTER.

The Logic Cell Array offers all the advantages—but none of the disadvantages—of conventional gate arrays. Unlike them, the Logic Cell Array isn't manufactured. Merely programmed. And it can be reprogrammed an unlimited number of times. Even while it's in the system.

That means turnaround time on design revs can be measured in hours, not months. Time-to-market can be reduced accordingly. And non-recurring engineering charges are non-existent.



Since you program it yourself, the Logic Cell Array shortens design verification and prototyping to almost nothing, and completely eliminates manufacturing. That cuts about 5½ months out of the typical schedule. And that's just on the first go-round. If you have to change the Logic Cell Array, all you do is reprogram it. That could take you a whole afternoon.

Logic Cell Arrays are also standard parts. So we can test every one of them 100%, down to the last transistor, before you ever get them.

It also means that, unlike gate arrays, you can get Logic Cell Arrays off-the-shelf, through distribution.

The specs on this little silicon gem?

Part No. XC-2064. CMOS. 40 MHz. And 1200 honest, usable gates. Look for 3000 gates by year-end.

LOGIC THAT WORKS LIKE A MICROPROCESSOR.

The problem with logic devices, gate arrays in particular, is they're hard-wired. So your design is literally cast in silicon.

It might as well be cast in cement.

Imagine, though, how much simpler your life would be if your logic device had the flexibility of

With the Logic Cell Array's real time in-ciruit emulation, you get 100% design verification, in the system. It's the real thing. The best you can do with a gate array is simulation. Which is about as close to the real thing as a decoy is to a real duck. So how can you really be sure your design is going to fly?

Xilinx, Logic Cell, and XACT are trademarks of Xilinx, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PC AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

URSE.
BLE GATE ARRAY.

a microprocessor. Well, the Logic Cell Array has that flexibility. Because it works very much like a microprocessor.

At power up, the Logic Cell Array automatically loads its internal CMOS static memory. This memory defines the logic functions and interconnections within the Logic Cell Array to build your logic circuit.

As for the advantages of such an approach, just go ask the microprocessor guys.

As for the advantages of being based on CMOS memory, talk to those who work with memory about how much they like parts that continually drop in price while increasing in density and performance.

Because the Logic Cell Array is going to do that, too.

A FULL ARRAY OF DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM SUPPORT.

You don't have to be an expert in semiconductor manufacturing to use the Logic Cell Array. You just have to know logic design.

And you don't have to be a programming expert to use any part of our integrated development system, either.

There's an interactive, graphics-based, mouse-and-menu-driven configuration editor that you can learn in an afternoon.

A simulator. An in-circuit emulator that runs real I/O and real software in real time for complete and positive design verification.

Plus documentation at the touch of a button and host of other why-didn't-somebody-think-of-that-before facilities.

Best of all, it runs on an IBM® PC XT,™ AT™ or clone. And you can get started for the modest price of just $3600.

Instead of a lot of gate arrays that each do one thing, the Logic Cell Array is one gate array that can do everything. Including cut your inventory risk to zero, let you make field upgrades, and eliminate NRE.

TRY IT. $250.

We've arranged a way for you to find out firsthand what you can do with the Logic Cell Array. It's our Evaluation Kit (otherwise known as EK-01). And it's just $250.

It includes enough software and documentation to evaluate your application on a Logic Cell Array, and see if it performs up to snuff. If you decide the Logic Cell Array is just what you need, we'll credit your $250 towards the purchase of our XACT™ development system.

To order, call Hamilton/Avnet toll-free at 1-800-4-HAMILTON. Or contact your local Xilinx sales office or Xilinx representative.

Immediately, if not sooner.

Now that the ideal logic device is here, isn't this the ideal time to use it?

XILINX
The Programmable Gate Array Company.

© 1986 XILINX Inc., 2069 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125, (408) 559-7778

CIRCLE NO 75

Cahners Means Business

In Readership

When you advertise in a business magazine you want to make sure the magazine is read by the people who receive it. Readership is really what you are after when you advertise. Cahners magazines are very well read. Every year we publish over 33,000 pages of news, articles, and features in our 33 magazines. Virtually every editorial page of every issue of a Cahners magazine is analyzed and tested to ascertain its interest to the readers. Much of this testing is done by the Cahners 270 editors who maintain contact with their readers through focus groups, reader panels, and mail and telephone surveys. Also, Cahners Research conducts over 300 in-depth studies of readership. We put all of this research to work to give our readers more valuable, more readable magazines; and to give our advertisers a better showcase for their products and services. When it comes to readership, Cahners Means Business. That's why we're the first choice of American business in specialized business magazines.

Cahners Publishing

33 Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction, Electronics & Computers, Foodservice, Manufacturing, and Health Care.

RESTAURANTS & INSTITUTIONS
EMERGENCY MEDICINE
ACUTE WEAKNESS
EDN
Electronic Packaging & Production
Construction Equipment
CARDIOVASCULAR MEDICINE 1985
Traffic Management
PROFESSIONAL BUILDER
SECURITY WORLD
Building Supply Home Centers
APPLIANCE MANUFACTURER
Security Distributing & Marketing
Foodservice Equipment Specialist
SEMICONDUCTOR INTERNATIONAL
Purchasing
Ceramic Industry
Brick&Clay RECORD
Mini-Micro Systems
Building Design & Construction
PC Products
MODERN MATERIALS HANDLING
SPECIFYING ENGINEER
BAR BUSINESS
BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Expert Systems
TELEPHONE/ADDRESS DIRECTORY
1985 U.S. INDUSTRIAL DIRECTORY
PlasticsWorld
design news
PACKAGING
Corporate Design & Realty
INTERIOR DESIGN
CPI Purchasing
HOW VISTA BUYS
Electronic Business
Changing face of electronics

It's not only a 100 MS/s storage scope. It's a front for another operation.

Introducing the Gould 4050 DSO.™
The only high performance scope with digital storage, signal processing and conventional analog operation.

Look at today's digital storage scopes and you're bound to be intimidated. Not simply because of what they cost. But because they're hard to use as well.

Gould's new portable 4050 is a better solution. At $7290, it's priced nearly $2000 less than the leading competitive scope—which doesn't even have conventional analog operation.

The secret behind the 4050's power and precision is its dual, single rank, 8 bit flash converters. You can be assured of minimum noise, excellent bit resolution and fast update rates. And Gould even offers advanced features to keep up with its horsepower.

Take signal processing. Gould's unique keypad gives you signal processing at the touch of a button. Yet the basic instrument is kept simple and easy to operate.

What's more, it has two independent cursor methods backed up by five reference memories. And you can even output to an HPGL compatible plotter for fully annotated multicolor hard copy.

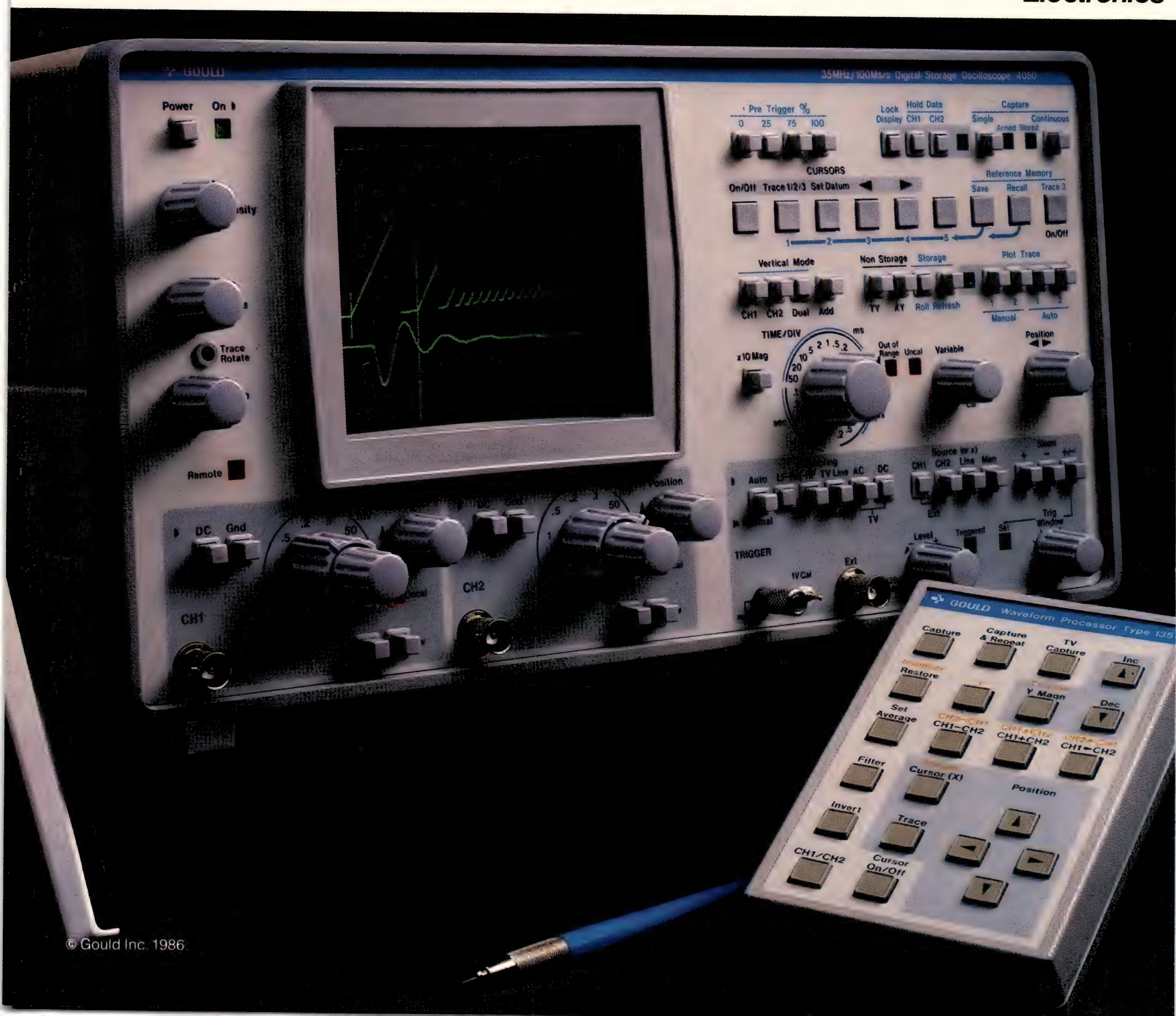
But Gould doesn't stop here. Many other advanced features make the 4050 an excellent bench instrument. And with its onboard IEEE 488 interface, you can even automate your testing.

For more information or a demonstration, write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44114. Or in the U.S. and Canada, *call 1-800-447-4700, Operator 100.*

High Performance Solutions in Factory Automation, Computers, Instrumentation, Defense and Semiconductors.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO 77



© Gould Inc. 1986

Designer's Guide to:
Op-amp booster stages—Part 1

Boost op-amp output without sacrificing drift and gain specs

Many applications require greater output power than most monolithic op amps can deliver. When you need augmented voltage or current gain (or both) from low-power amplifiers, you must add separate output stages, such as the ones described in this, the first article of a 2-part series. However, an output stage's added gain and phase shift can cause poor ac response or outright oscillation unless you judiciously apply the frequency-compensation methods that part 2 will discuss.

Jim Williams, *Linear Technology Corp*

Standard IC processing techniques limit the total power-supply span for most monolithic op amps to 36 volts, thus limiting available output swing. In addition, supplying current beyond tens of milliamperes requires large output transistors, which dissipate more power than most IC op amps can handle. To attain greater outputs from these limited-voltage and -current amplifiers, you must add a power-gain stage.

This booster stage usually sits within the monolithic amplifier's feedback loop, preserving the IC's low drift and stable gain characteristics. But when an output stage resides in the amplifier's feedback path, you must be concerned with the feedback loop's stability; part 2 of this series (scheduled for June 12) will discuss frequency-compensation considerations.

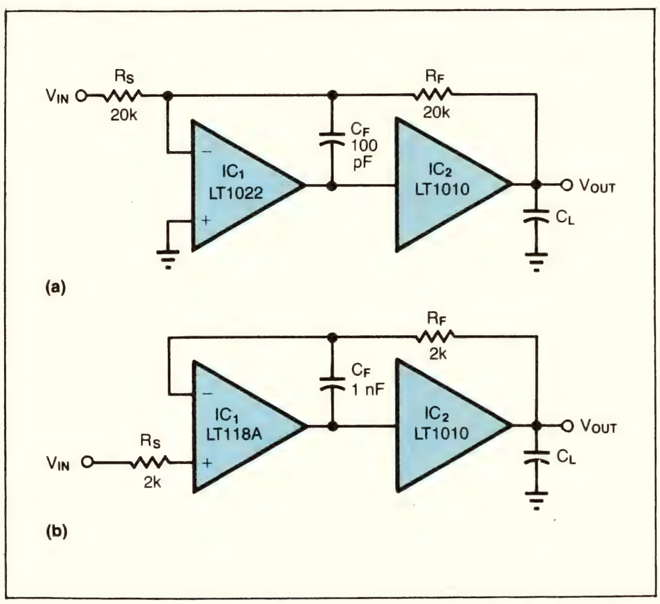


***Fig 1—The interstage capacitor, C_F,** shorts out the feedback loop at high frequencies so that phase shift from the load's capacitance won't cause loop instability.*

The circuitry needed in an output stage varies with the application. Current and voltage boosting are common requirements, and both are often simultaneously required. Voltage-gain stages usually mandate high-voltage power supplies, but output stages that generate their own high voltages are an alternative.

Fig 1a shows the LT1010 monolithic 150-mA current

Usually, the booster stage is within the monolithic amplifier's feedback loop, preserving the IC's low drift and stable gain characteristics.

booster residing within the feedback loop of a fast FET amplifier. At low frequencies, the buffer's offset-voltage and gain errors are negligible. At higher frequencies, C_F shorts out the feedback loop so that phase shift from the load capacitance acting with the buffer's output resistance doesn't cause loop instability. At high frequencies, the buffer amp is, in effect, out of the op amp's feedback loop. The LT1010 is particularly adept at driving large capacitive loads such as cables.

C_F reduces small-signal bandwidth, but you can obtain considerable load isolation without reducing bandwidth below the power bandwidth. (It's common to require a bandwidth reduction to filter high-frequency noise or unwanted signals, in any case.) The follower configuration **(Fig 1b)** is unique in that the circuit achieves capacitive-load isolation without a reduction in small-signal bandwidth, though the output impedance of the buffer comes into play at high frequencies. This precision unity-gain buffer has a 10-MHz bandwidth without capacitive loading, yet it's stable for load capacitance as high as 0.3 μF.

Both circuits in **Fig 1** will deliver 150 mA of output current. The LT1010 supplies short-circuit and thermal-overload protection. The op amp you select sets the slew limit.

Fig 2 uses a discrete stage to provide a 3A-output capability. The configuration shown provides a clean, quick way to increase the LT1010's output power. The circuit proves useful for high-current loads, such as linear-actuator coils in disk drives.

The grounded 100Ω resistor supplies a load for the LT1010 while the 33Ω resistors sense the LT1010's supply current. The voltage drop across the 33Ω resistors biases Q_1 and Q_2. The other 100Ω resistor closes a local feedback loop, stabilizing the output stage. Feedback to the LT1056 control amplifier is via the 10-kΩ resistor. Q_3 and Q_4, sensing across the 0.18Ω resistors, furnish current limiting.

The output transistors have low f_T and need no special frequency compensation. The 68-pF capacitor

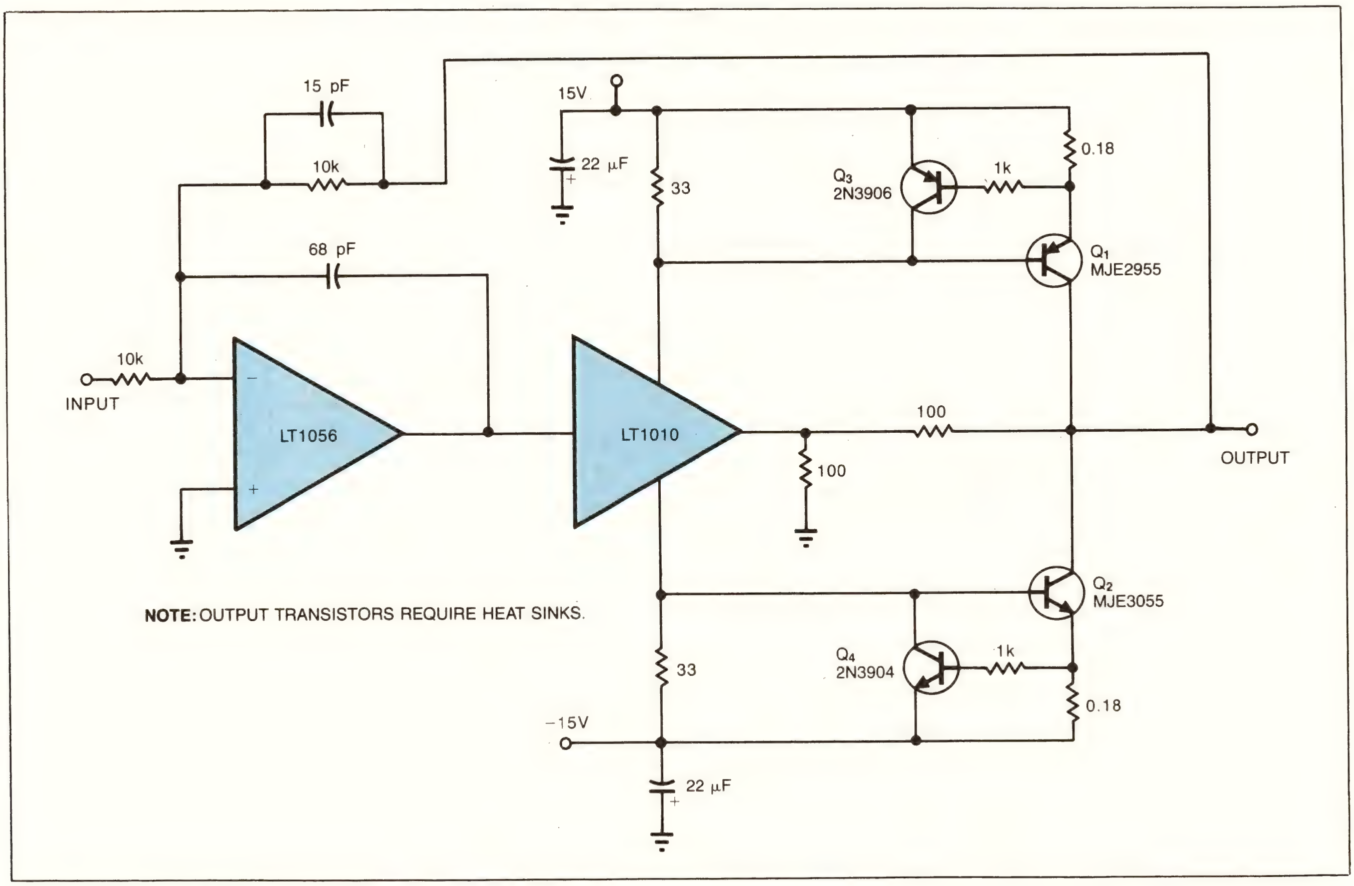


***Fig 2—This circuit provides a clean, quick** way to increase the op amp's output power to 3A.*

rolls off the frequency response of the LT1056 for dynamic stability, and the 15-pF feedback capacitor trims edge response. At full power (±10V, 3A pk), bandwidth is 100 kHz and slew rate is about 10V/μsec. Harmonic distortion measures below 1% at 1 kHz.

The circuit in **Fig 3** features higher power and has lower harmonic distortion—about 0.05%. This discrete stage provides a 5A-output capacity. Current sources Q_1 and Q_2 bias the complementary Darlington output transistors, Q_3 and Q_4. The dashed lines indicate that Q_3 and Q_4 must be in physical contact with the 1N914 diodes for thermal mating, allows the transistors' biasing to track over temperature, avoiding thermal runaway in the output stage. Note also that Q_3 and Q_4 require heat sinks. Q_5 and Q_6 limit current by diverting drive from the output-stage transistors' bases. The transistors' V_{BE} turn-on voltage (about 0.6V) across the 0.1Ω shunts sets a 6A current limit.

Diodes provide temperature compensation

The Darlington transistors have low f_T, and the stage exhibits low frequency response. The 39-pF capacitor rolls off the LT1055's frequency response locally for dynamic stability. This compensation permits overall response approaching that of the op amp alone. At full power (±10V, 5A pk), bandwidth is 100 kHz and slew rate is about 10V/μsec.

All the circuits discussed so far place the output

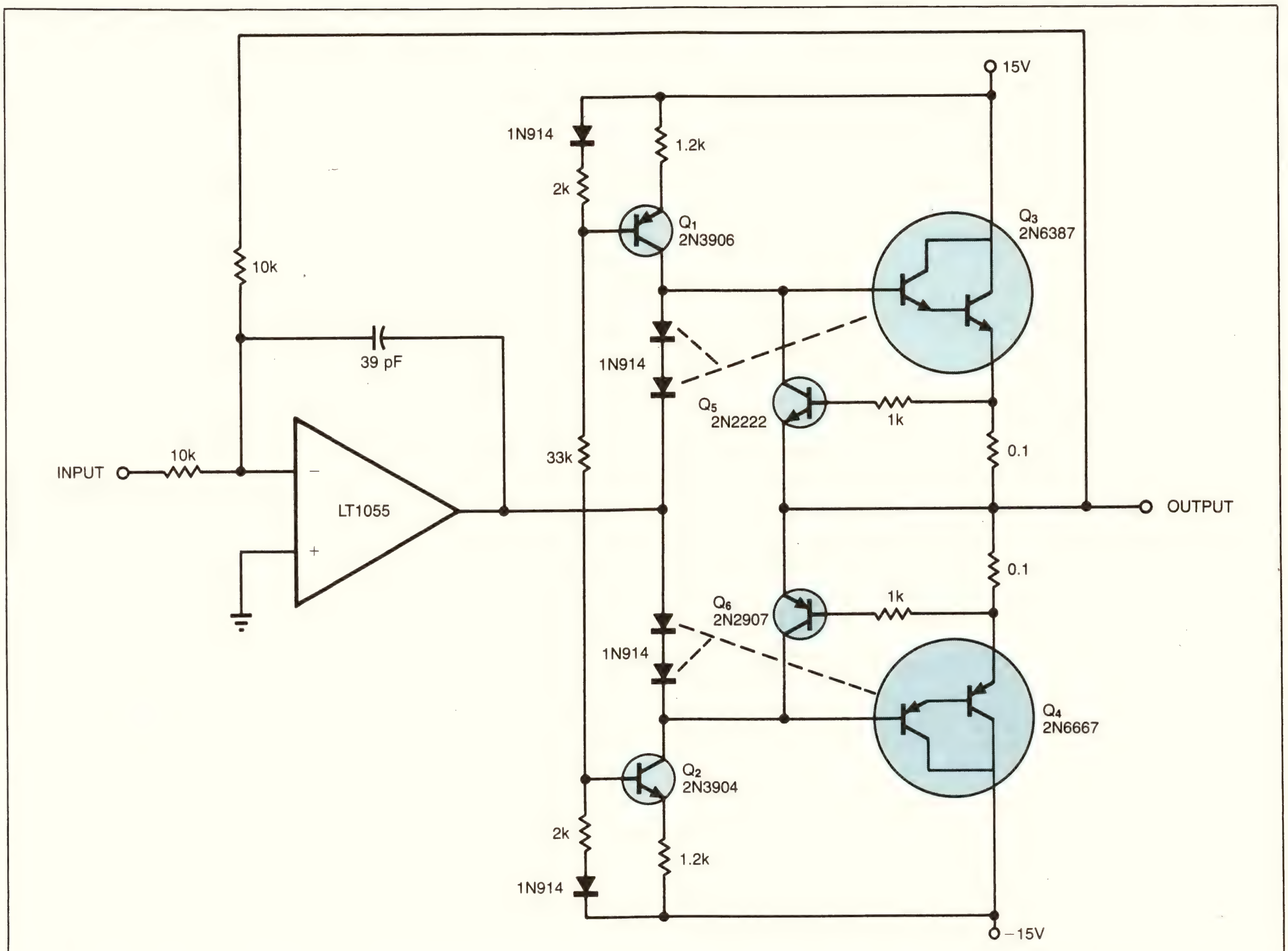


*Fig 3—**Providing a 5A output, this circuit** also features harmonic distortion of 0.05%. The dashed lines indicate that the diodes and transistors must be thermally mated to prevent thermal runaway.*

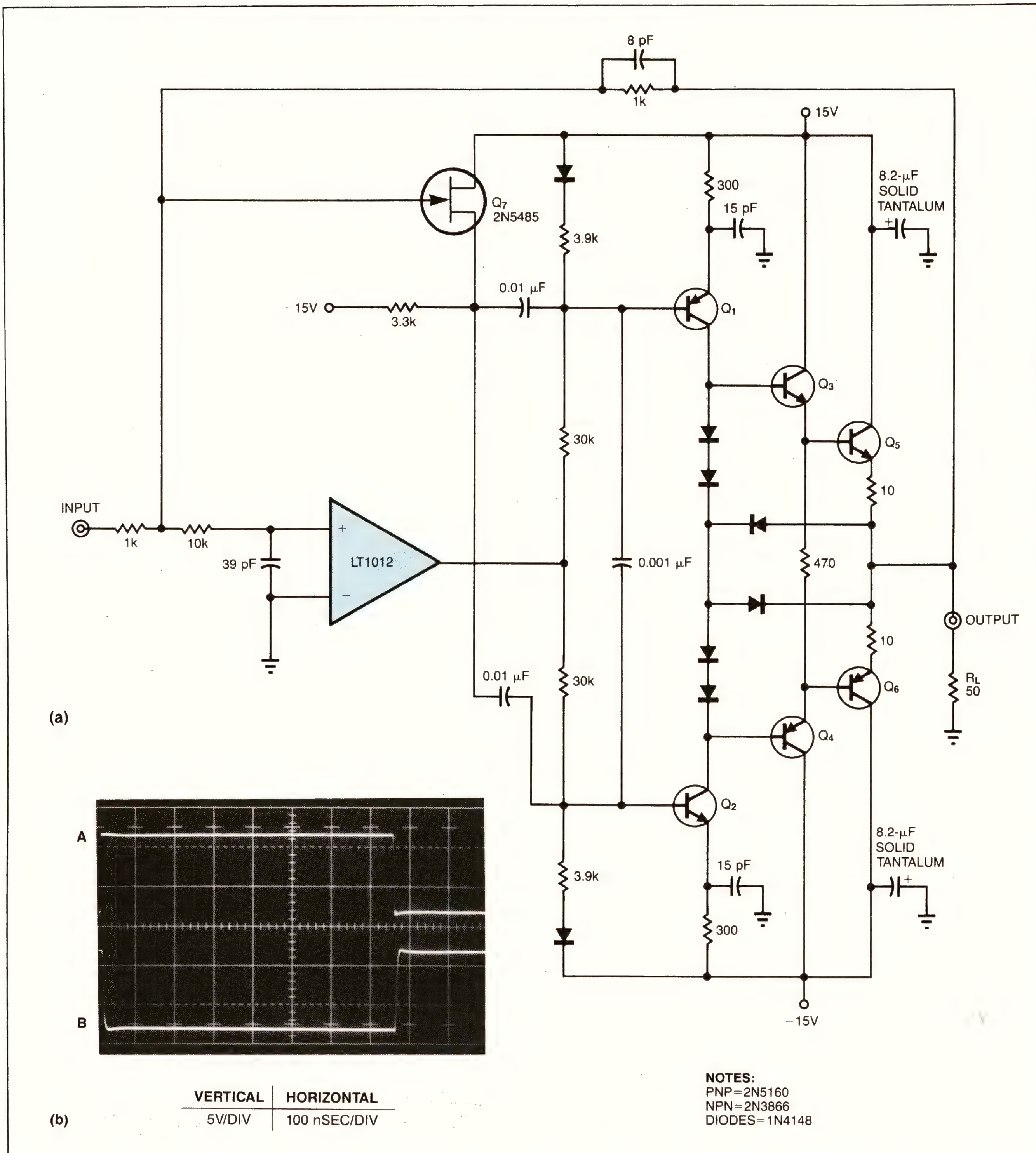


Fig 4—Using a feed-forward technique, *this wideband booster stage* ***(a)*** *exhibits low drift and gain stability. The circuit features a slew rate in excess of 1000V/μsec and a full-power bandwidth of 7.5 MHz. The scope photo* ***(b)*** *shows the circuit driving a 10V pulse into a 50Ω load. Trace A is the input and trace B is the output.*

Voltage-gain stages usually mandate high-voltage power supplies, but output stages that generate their own high voltages are an alternative.

stage's booster within the op amp's feedback loop. Although this placement ensures low drift and good gain stability, the op amp's response limits speed. **Fig 4a** shows a very wideband, current-boost stage. The LT1012 corrects dc errors in the booster stage, but doesn't amplify high-frequency signals. Q_7 and the 0.01-μF coupling capacitors feed fast signals directly to the output stage.

DC and low-frequency signals, on the other hand, drive the stage via the op amp's output. This parallel-path approach allows very broadband performance without sacrificing the dc stability of the op amp, thus boosting the LT1012's output current and speed.

The output stage consists of current sources Q_1 and Q_2 driving the Q_3/Q_5 and Q_4/Q_6 complementary emitter followers. The transistors specified have f_T approaching 1 GHz, resulting in a very fast stage. The diode network at the output steers drive current away from the transistor bases when output current exceeds 250 mA, providing fast short-circuit protection.

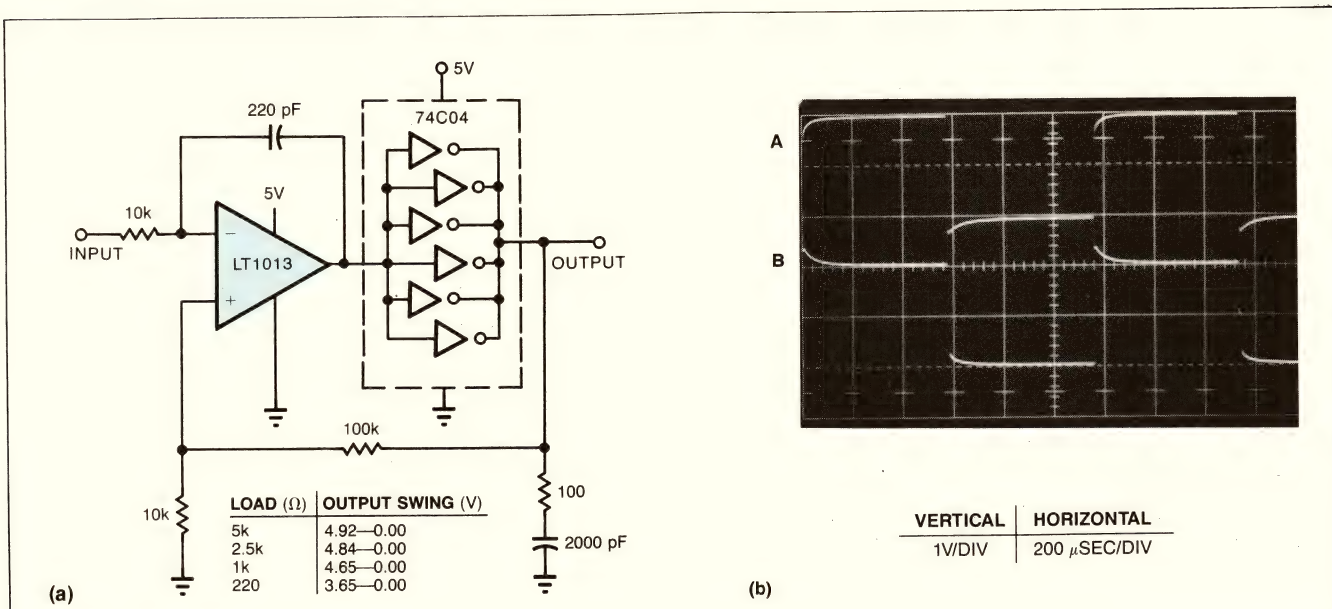
Net inversion in the stage means the feedback must return to the LT1012's positive input. The circuit's high-frequency summing node is the junction of the 1-kΩ and 10-kΩ resistors at the LT1012. The 10-kΩ/39-pF pair filters high frequencies, permitting accurate dc summation at the LT1012's positive input. The low-frequency rolloff of the fast stage matches the high-frequency characteristics of the LT1012 section, minimizing aberration in the circuit's ac response. The 8-pF feedback capacitor optimizes settling characteristics at the highest speeds.

Slew rate exceeds 1000V/μsec

This current-boosted amplifier features a slew rate in excess of 1000V/μsec, a full-power bandwidth of 7.5 MHz, and a 3-dB point of 14 MHz. **Fig 4b** shows the circuit driving a 10V pulse into a 50Ω load. Trace A is the input, and trace B is the output. Slew and settling characteristics are quick and clean, and pulse fidelity approaches the quality of the input pulse generator. Note that this circuit relies on summing action, and you can't use it in the noninverting mode.

An often-needed type of voltage-gain stage is one that allows the output to swing very near the supply rails. **Fig 5a** utilizes the resistive nature of the complementary outputs of CMOS logic inverters to make such a stage.

Although using CMOS inverters in such an application might seem unusual, it's a simple, inexpensive way to extend an amplifier's output swing to the supply rails. This circuit is particularly useful in 5V-powered analog systems, where improvements in available output swing are desirable to maximize signal-processing range.



LOAD (Ω)	OUTPUT SWING (V)
5k	4.92—0.00
2.5k	4.84—0.00
1k	4.65—0.00
220	3.65—0.00

VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
1V/DIV	200 μSEC/DIV

***Fig 5—This unusual circuit employs paralleled CMOS** logic inverters operating in their linear region. The design is a simple, inexpensive way to extend an op amp's output swing to the supply rails. Note that, in **b**, the op amp's output (trace B) servos around the inverter's switching threshold and that the inverter's output (trace A) swing is quite close to the supply rails.*

An often-needed form of voltage gain stage is one that allows the output to swing very near the supply rails.

The paralleled logic inverters are within the LT1013's feedback loop. The paralleling drops output resistance, aiding swing capability. The inversion in the loop requires that the feedback connection go to the amplifier's positive input. An RC damper eliminates oscillation in the inverter stage, which has a high gain-bandwidth product when running in its linear region.

Local capacitive feedback at the amplifier provides loop compensation. The table in **Fig 5a** shows that the output swing is quite close to the positive rail, particularly at loads below several milliamperes. In a servo action, the LT1013's output (trace A in **Fig 5b**) swings around the 74C04's switching threshold (about half the supply voltage) as it controls the circuit's output (trace B). This servo technique allows the amplifier to operate well within its output-swing range while controlling a circuit output with nearly rail-to-rail capability.

Bipolar stage lowers saturation losses

The configuration in **Fig 6** is similar to **Fig 5a**'s circuit except that the CMOS inverters drive a bipolar output stage to obtain extremely low saturation losses. **Fig 7** plots the circuit's saturation characteristics. If you remove the current-limit circuitry, losses are lowest; however, the output transistors won't tolerate output shorts.

Fig 8a is another rail-to-rail output stage, but this circuit features higher output-current and -voltage capability. The stage's voltage gain and low saturation losses allow it to swing nearly to the rails while supplying current gain.

Q_3 and Q_4, driven by the op amp, provide complementary voltage gain to output transistors Q_5 and Q_6. In most amplifiers, the output transistors are configured

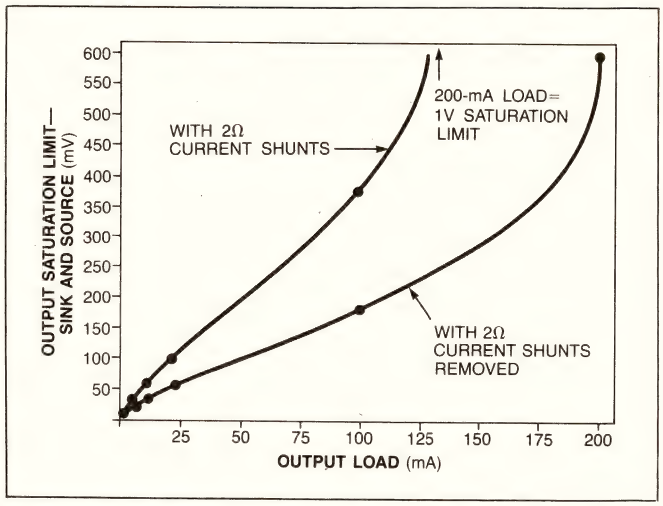


Fig 7—Removing the current shunts from Fig 6's circuit *lowers the circuit's saturation losses, but obviously eliminates short-circuit protection as well.*

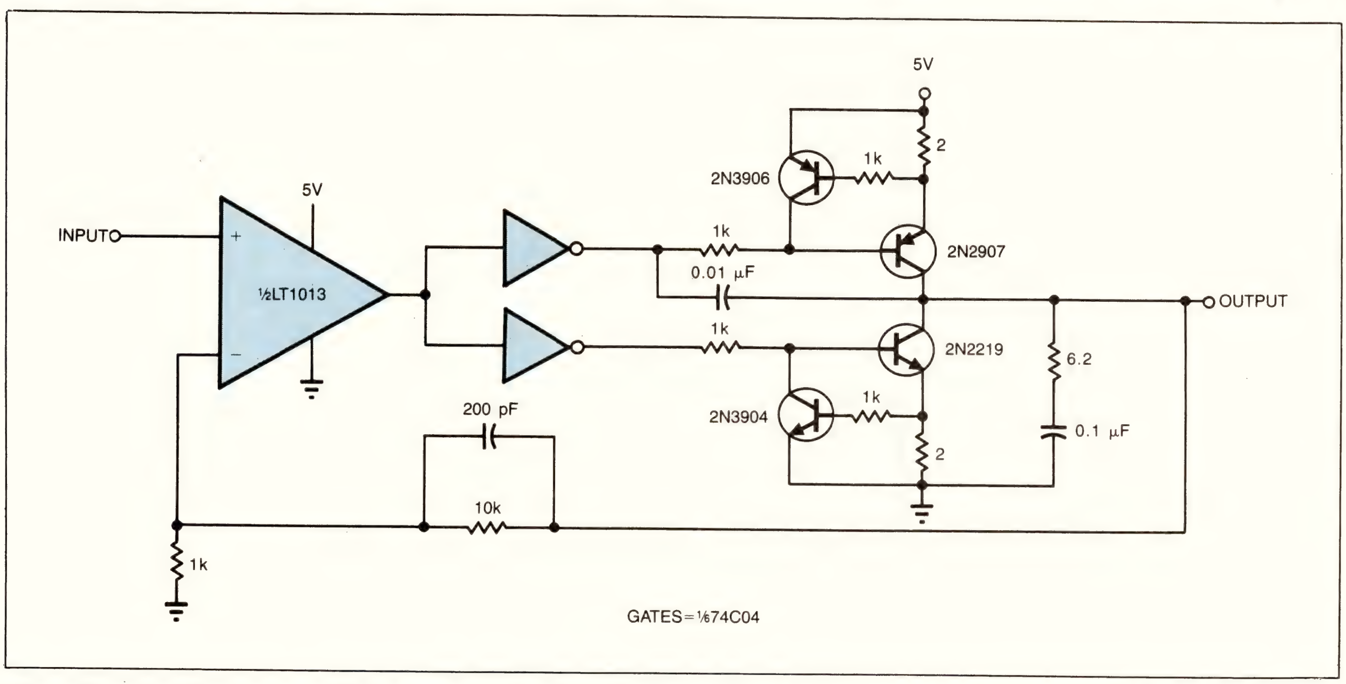
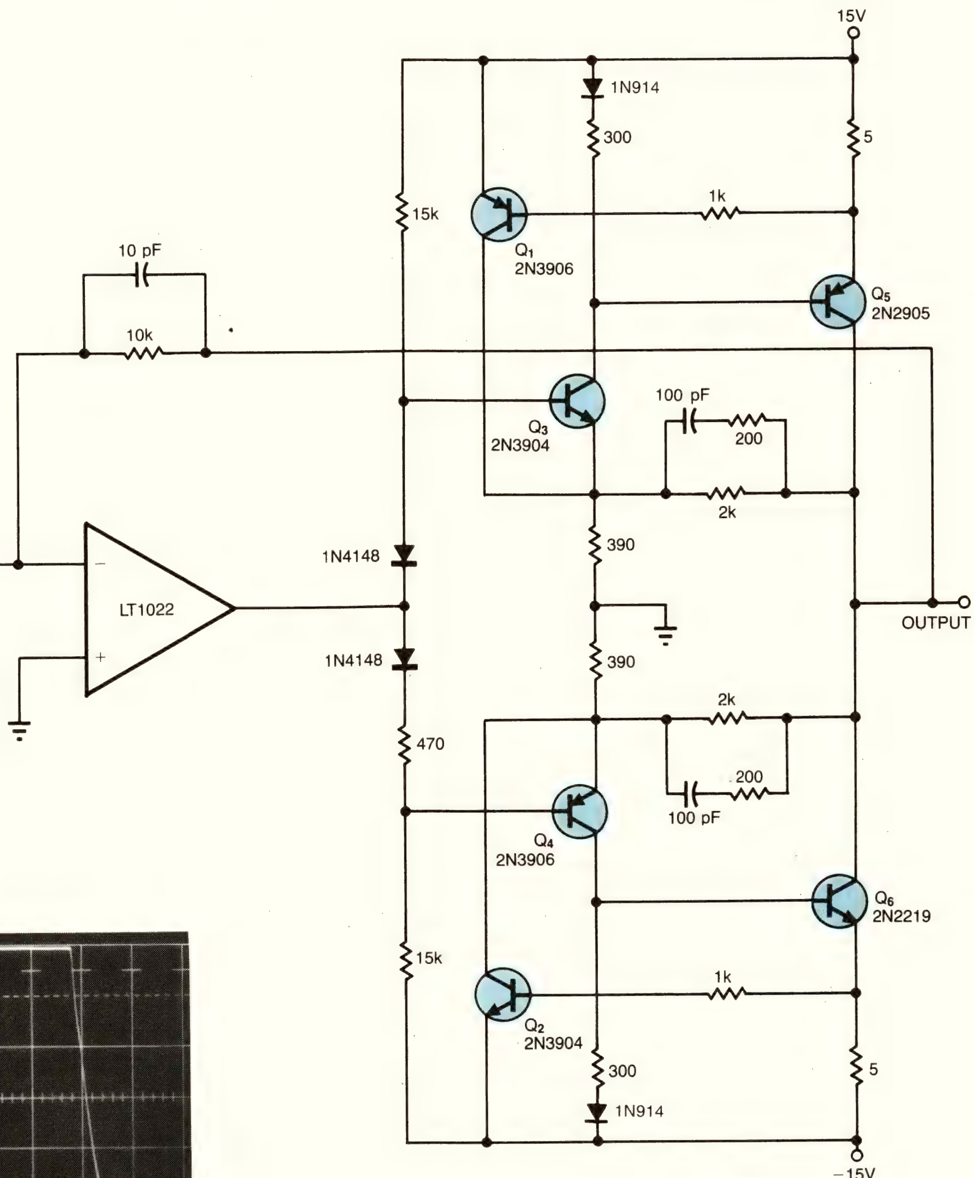
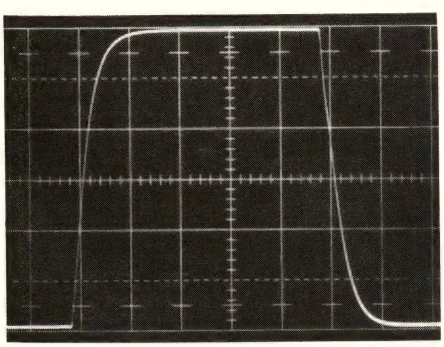


Fig 6—This circuit is similar to Fig 5a's *except that the CMOS inverters drive a bipolar output stage to obtain low saturation losses.*





VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
5V/DIV	1 μSEC/DIV

(b)

OUTPUT CURRENT	± SWING SATURATION LIMIT
100 μA	100 mV
1 mA	160 mV
10 mA	300 mV
100 mA	600 mV (150 mV WITH CURRENT LIMIT REMOVED)

***Fig 8—This rail-to-rail output stage** features higher output-current and -voltage capability than the one in **Fig 5a**. In response to a bipolar input pulse **(b)**, the circuit swings nearly to the supply rails, exhibiting clean dynamics and good slew rate.*

Obtaining bipolar output from a transformer-based voltage booster requires some form of dc-polarity restoration at the output.

as emitter followers, furnishing current gain. Their V_{BE} drop, combined with voltage-swing limitations of the driving stage, introduce the swing restrictions characteristic of such stages.

Q_5 and Q_6 are in a common-emitter configuration, providing additional voltage gain and eliminating V_{BE} drops as a concern. The voltage inversion of these devices combines with the drive-stage inversion to yield overall noninverting operation. Feedback goes to the LT1022's negative input. The 2-kΩ/390Ω local feedback loop associated with each side of the booster limits stage gain to about five. This limiting is necessary for stability.

The gain-bandwidth product available through the Q_3/Q_5 and Q_4/Q_6 connections is quite high and not readily controllable. The local feedback reduces the gain-bandwidth product, promoting stage stability. The 100-pF/200Ω damper across each feedback resistor provides heavy gain attenuation at very high frequencies, eliminating parasitic local-loop oscillations in the 50- to 100-MHz range. Q_1 and Q_2, sensing across the 5Ω shunts, furnish 125-mA current limiting. Current flow above 125 mA causes the appropriate transistor to turn on, shutting off the Q_3 or Q_4 driver stage.

Even with the feedback-enforced gain-bandwidth limiting, the stage is quite fast. AC performance is comparable to that of the amplifier used to control the stage. Using an LT1022, the circuit achieves full-power bandwidth of 600 kHz and a slew rate exceeding 23V/μsec under 100-mA output loading.

Current sensors are removable

The table in **Fig 8a** gives the swing saturation limit for a given output. Note that, at high current, the 5Ω current-sense resistors, which you can remove, primarily limit output swing. In addition, **Fig 8b** shows the circuit's response to a bipolar input pulse for 25-mA loading. The output swings nearly to the rails, is fast, and has clean dynamic characteristics.

Fig 9a is another voltage-gain output stage. Instead of minimizing saturation losses, however, it provides high-voltage outputs from a ±15V-powered amplifier. Q_1 and Q_2 furnish voltage gain and feed the Q_3/Q_4 emitter-follower outputs. The ±15V for the LT1055 control amplifier comes from the high-voltage supplies via the zener diodes.

Q_5 and Q_6 set current limit at 25 mA by diverting output drive when voltages across the 27Ω shunts

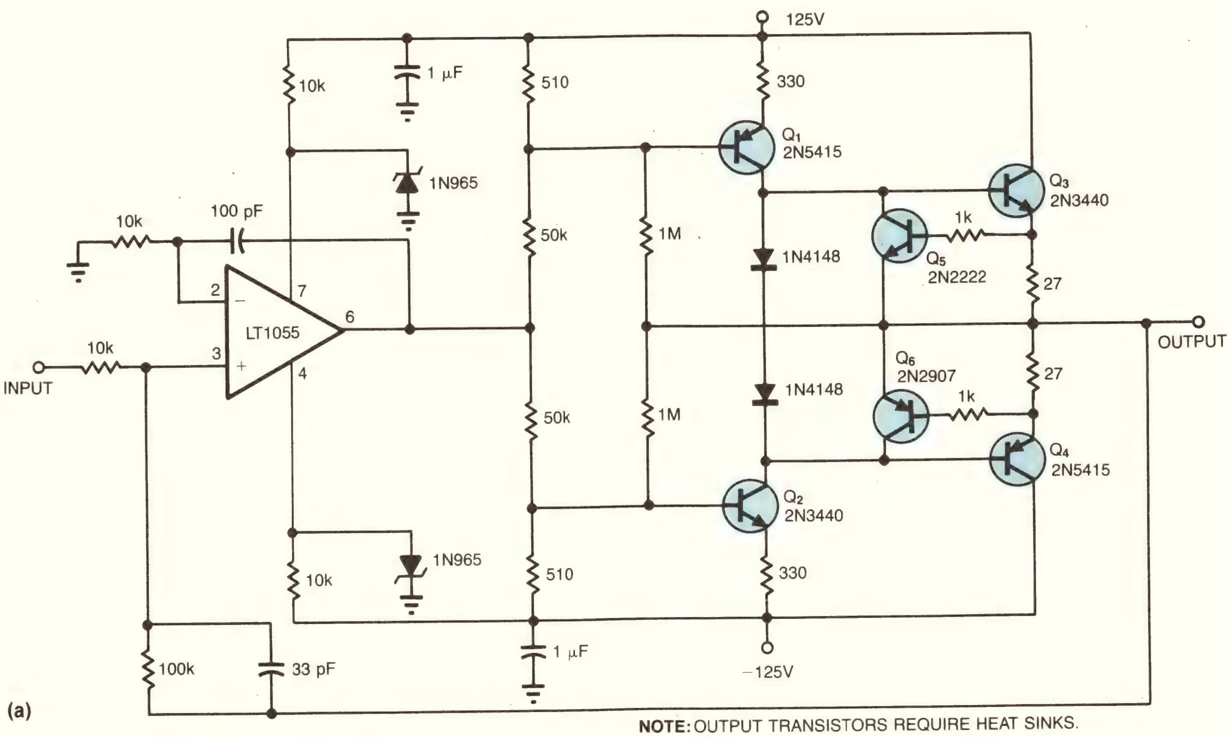
BOOSTER-STAGE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE	VOLTAGE GAIN	CURRENT GAIN	FULL-POWER BANDWIDTH	COMMENTS
1a	NO	YES 150 mA	600 kHz	SIMPLE, EASY.
1b	NO	YES 150 mA	1.5 MHz	SIMPLE, EASY.
3	NO	YES 5A	100 kHz	
4a	NO	YES 200 mA	7.5 MHz	FEEDFORWARD TECHNIQUE GIVES HIGH BANDWIDTH. SLEW RATE IS GREATER THAN 1000V/μSEC. INVERTING OPERATION ONLY.
5a	YES	NO	DEPENDS ON OP AMP	SIMPLE STAGE ALLOWS WIDE SWING, ALMOST TO RAILS.
8a	YES	YES 125 mA	600 kHz	HIGH-CURRENT, NEARLY RAIL-TO-RAIL SWING CAPABILITY.
9a	YES ±120V	YES 25 mA	15 kHz	GOOD, GENERAL-PURPOSE HIGH-VOLTAGE STAGE.
10a	YES ±120V	YES 25 mA	12 kHz	ALMOST-INDESTRUCTIBLE OUTPUT.
11a	YES 1000V	NO	60 Hz	HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUT; NO EXTERNAL HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLIES REQUIRED. LIMITED BANDWIDTH WITH ASYMMETRIC SLEWING. POSITIVE OUTPUTS ONLY.
12a	YES ±100V	YES 150 mA	150 Hz	HIGH-VOLTAGE OUTPUTS; NO EXTERNAL HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLIES REQUIRED. LIMITED BANDWIDTH. FULL BIPOLAR OUTPUT.

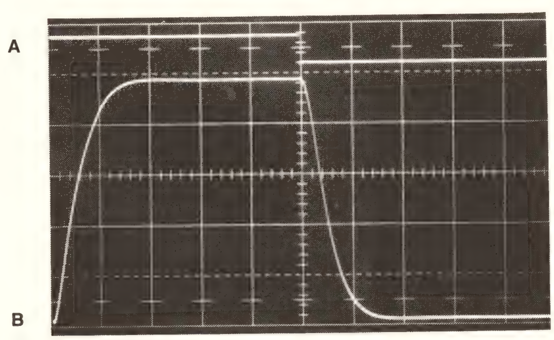
become too high. The local 1-MΩ/50-kΩ feedback pairs set stage gain at 20, allowing the LT1055, supplying by ±10V, to effect a full ±120V output swing. As in **Fig 8a,** the local feedback reduces the stage's gain-bandwidth product, making dynamic control easier.

You can easily provide frequency compensation for this stage because only Q_1 and Q_2 contribute voltage gain. In addition, the high-voltage transistors have large junctions, resulting in low f_Ts, and need no special high-frequency rolloff precautions. Frequency compensation comes from rolling off the LT1055 with the local 100-pF/10-kΩ pair. The 33-pF capacitor in the feedback peaks the output's edge response and isn't required for stability.

Because the stage inverts, feedback goes to the LT1055's positive input. Full-power bandwidth is 15 kHz, and slew limit is about 20V/μsec. As shown, the circuit operates in inverting mode, though you can achieve noninverting operation by exchanging the input and ground assignments at the LT1055's input. Under



NOTE: OUTPUT TRANSISTORS REQUIRE HEAT SINKS.



TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	50V/DIV	10 μSEC/DIV
B	50V/DIV (INVERTED)	10 μSEC/DIV

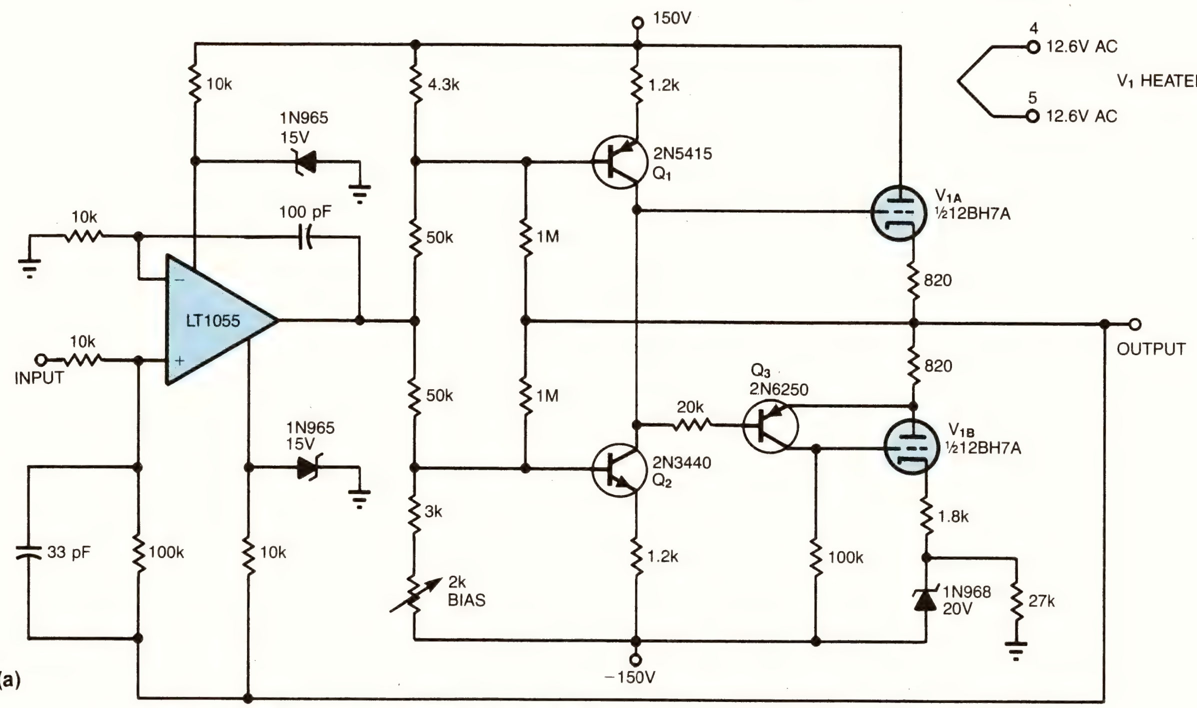
***Fig 9—This design (a) provides high-voltage outputs** from a circuit containing a ±15V-powered op amp. Applying a ±12V pulse (trace A) **(b)**, results in the cleanly damped, 240V peak-to-peak output pulse (trace B).*

A parallel-path approach allows very broadband performance without sacrificing the dc stability of the op amp.

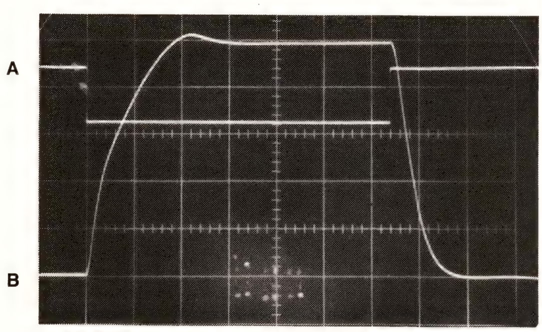
noninverting conditions, you must observe the LT1055's input common-mode-voltage limits and set the minimum noninverting gain at 11.

If you require overcompensation, increasing the 100-pF capacitor's value is preferable to increasing the 33-pF loop-feedback capacitor. Retaining the loop-feedback capacitor prevents excessive high-voltage energy from coupling to the LT1055's inputs during fast slewing. If you must increase the feedback capacitor, you should clamp the summing point with diodes to ground or to the LT1055's supply terminals. **Fig 9b** shows the circuit's response to a ±12V input pulse (trace A). The output (trace B) responds with a cleanly damped, 240V p-p pulse.

Fig 10a is a similar stage, except that it replaces **Fig 9a's** output transistors with vacuum tubes. Most of this stage is conceptually identical to **Fig 9a,** but minor changes are necessary to get the vacuum tubes' output to swing negatively. Replacing **Fig 9a's** npn emitter follower with a cathode follower (V_{1A}) readily achieves a positive swing. The circuit needs the transistor inverter (Q_3) because our thermionic friends have no equiva-



(a)

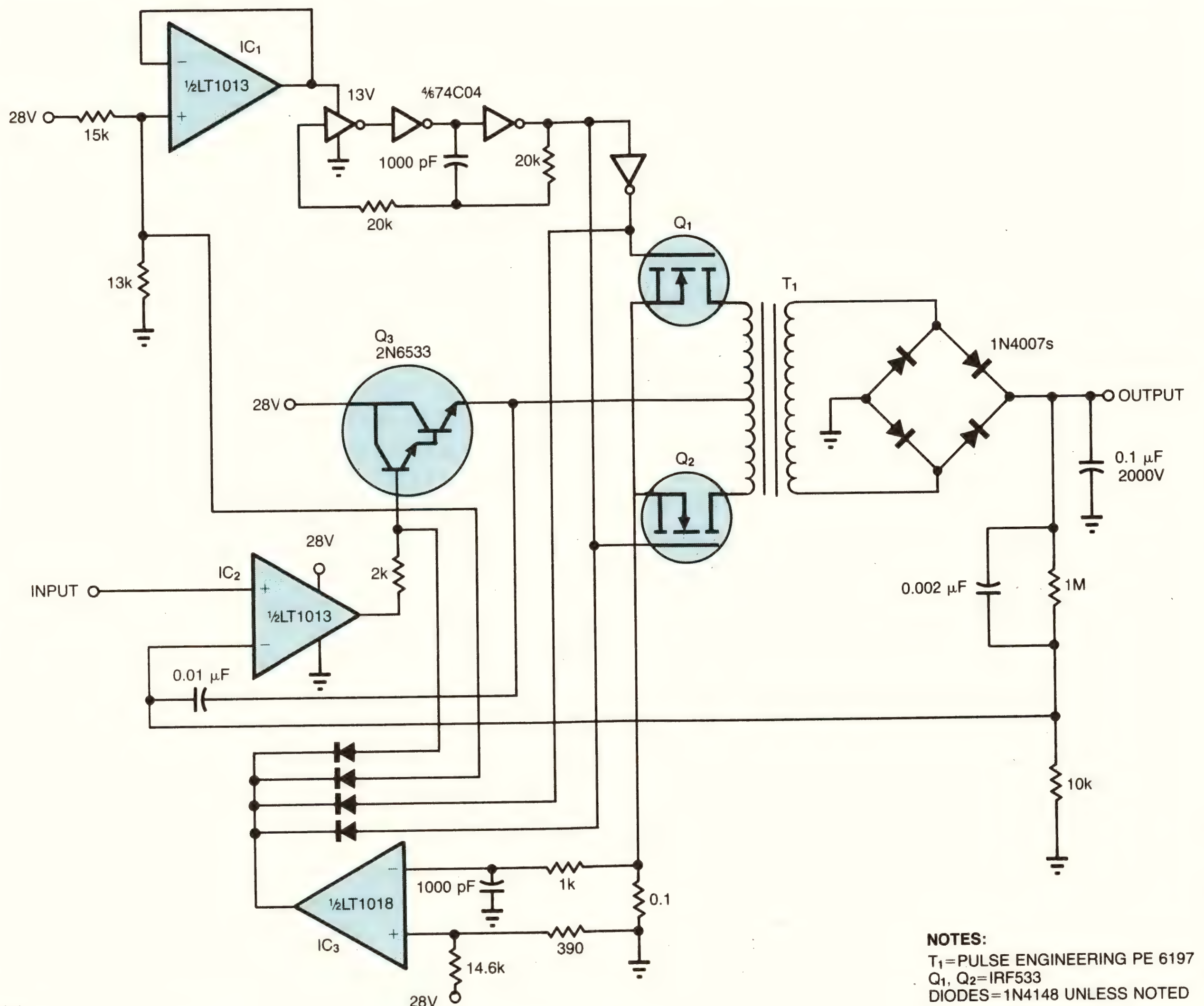


TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	20V/DIV	10 μSEC/DIV
B	50V/DIV	10 μSEC/DIV

(b)

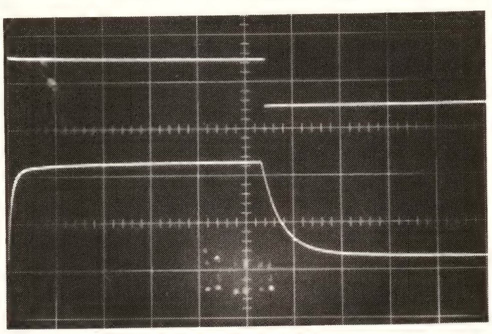
Fig 10—By replacing Fig 9a's transistors with vacuum tubes (a), *you can achieve a rugged and very forgiving op-amp booster with very high-voltage capability. Note that although the circuit's response to a bipolar input is clean and sharp, the stage's asymmetric gain-bandwidth product produces different responses to the leading and trailing edges of the input* ***(b).***

(a)



A

B



(b)

TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	10V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
B	500V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV

Fig 11—If you need only unipolar outputs, *this circuit provides 1000V output swings (for a 10V input), supplies 15W, and requires no separate high-voltage supply—it generates its own high voltage. In* ***b,*** *note that the slewing is faster on the leading edge than the trailing edge of the output pulse (trace B) because the stage cannot sink current. The load resistance determines the falling edge's slew rate.*

The amount of skew is both load and signal-frequency dependent and isn't readily compensated.

lent to pnp transistors. Zener biasing of V_{1B}'s cathode allows Q_3's swing to cut off the tube, a depletion-mode device.

Without correction, the dc-biasing asymmetry, caused by the Q_3 and V_{1B} configuration, will force the LT1055 to bias well away from 0V. Tolerance stack-up could cause saturation limiting in the LT1055's output, reducing overall available swing. Skewing the stage's bias string with the potentiometer adjustment avoids this reduction. To make this adjustment, you need to ground the input and trim the potentiometer for 0V at the LT1055's output.

Fig 10a's full-power bandwidth is 12 kHz, and its slew rate is about 12V/μsec. **Fig 10b** shows the circuit's response to a bipolar input (trace A). The output responds cleanly, although the slew and settling characteristics reflect the stage's asymmetric gain-bandwidth product. This stage's output is extremely rugged because of the inherent forgiving nature of vacuum tubes. It needs no special short-circuit protection, and the output will survive shorts to voltages many times the value of the ±150V supplies.

Gain stage has a unipolar output

Fig 11a shows a unipolar output gain stage that swings 1000V and supplies 15W. Only unipolar operation is possible because the step-up transformer can't pass dc-polarity information. This booster stage has the highly desirable property of operating from a single, low-voltage supply. It doesn't require a separate high-voltage supply; instead, a switching converter (which is an integral part of the gain stage) directly generates the high voltage.

IC_2's output drives Q_3, forcing current into T_1. MOSFETs Q_1 and Q_2, which receive complementary drive from the 74C04-based square-wave oscillator, chop T_1's primary current. IC_1 supplies power to the oscillator. T_1 provides voltage step-up. T_1's rectified and filtered output is the booster stage's output.

The 1-MΩ/10-kΩ divider furnishes feedback to IC_2, closing a loop around it. The 0.01-μF capacitor from Q_3's emitter to IC_2's negative input provides loop stability, and the 0.002-μF unit trims step-response damping.

Comparator IC_3 provides short-circuit limiting. Current from Q_1 and Q_2 passes through the 0.1Ω shunt, which develops the error signal for IC_3. Abnormal output currents cause the shunt voltage to rise, tripping IC_3's output low. This tripping simultaneously removes drive from Q_3, Q_1, and Q_2's gates as well as the oscillator, resulting in output shutdown. The 1-kΩ/1000-pF filter ensures that IC_3 does not trip during normal operation because of current spikes or noise.

FETs work down to 0V

IC_2 supplies whatever drive is required to close the loop, regardless of the output voltage called for. The low, resistive-saturation losses of the VMOS FETs combined with IC_2's servo action allows controlled outputs all the way down to 0V.

Substituting higher power devices for Q_1 and Q_2 along with a larger transformer allows more output power, although dissipation in Q_3 will become excessive. If you desire even higher power, you should substitute a switched-mode stage for Q_3 to maintain efficiency.

The 0.1-μF filter capacitor at the output limits full-power bandwidth to about 60 Hz. **Fig 11b** shows the circuit's dynamic response at full load. Trace A, a 10V input, produces a 1000V output in trace B. Note that slewing is faster on the leading edge because the stage can't sink current. The load resistance determines the falling edge's slew rate.

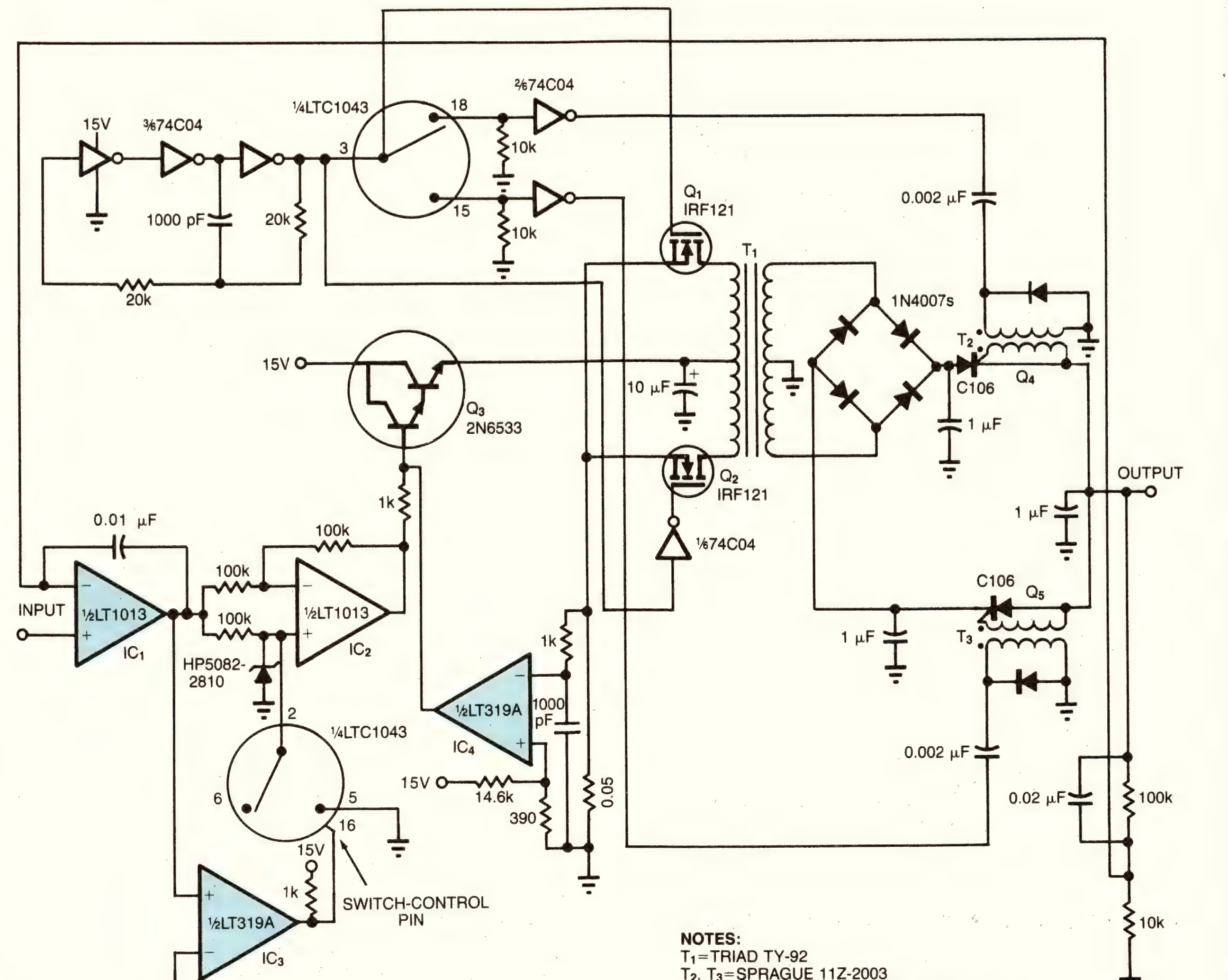
Obtaining bipolar output from a transformer-based voltage booster requires some form of dc-polarity restoration at the output. **Fig 12a**'s ±15V-powered circuit provides this restoration, using synchronous demodulation to preserve polarity in its ±100V output. This booster features 150-mA current output, 150-Hz full-power output, and 0.1V/μsec slew rate.

The high-voltage output's generation is similar to that in **Fig 11a**'s circuit. The 74C04-based oscillator furnishes bipolar gate drive to VMOS devices Q_1 and Q_2, which chop Q_3's output into T_1, a step-up transformer. In this design, however, a synchronously switched, absolute-value amplifier sits between servo amplifier IC_1 and Q_3's drive point.

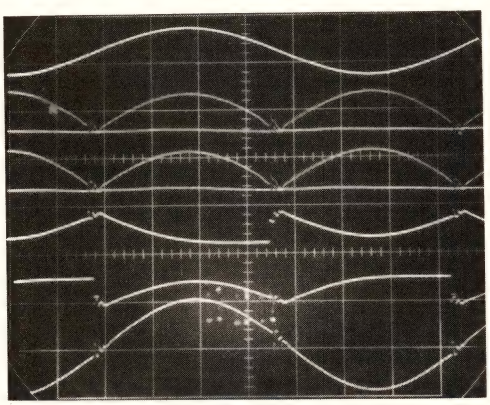
Input-signal polarity information, derived from IC_1's output, causes comparator IC_3 to switch the LTC1043 section located at IC_2's positive input. In this circuit, IC_2's output is the positive absolute value of IC_1's input signal. A second, synchronously switched, LTC1043 section gates the oscillator's pulses to the appropriate SCR's trigger transformer at the output. Positive inputs cause pin 2 to connect to pin 6, as well as pin 3 to pin 18, in the LTC1043.

Comparator IC_4 supplies current limiting in identical fashion to **Fig 11a**'s scheme. Frequency compensation is also similar. A 0.01-μF capacitor at IC_1 provides loop stability, and the 0.02-μF feedback unit sets damping.

IC_2, acting as a unity-gain follower, passes IC_1's

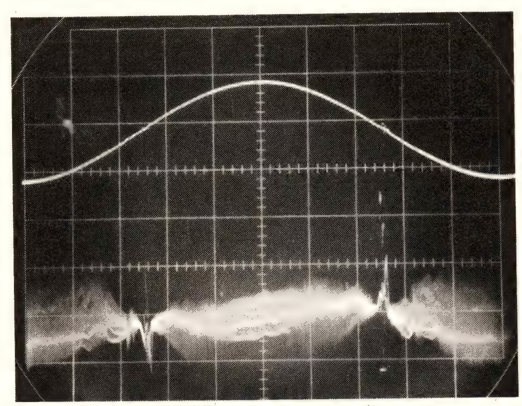


(a)

A
B
C
D
E
F


TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	10V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
B	20V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
C	20V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
D	100V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
E	100V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV
F	50V/DIV	5 mSEC/DIV

(b)

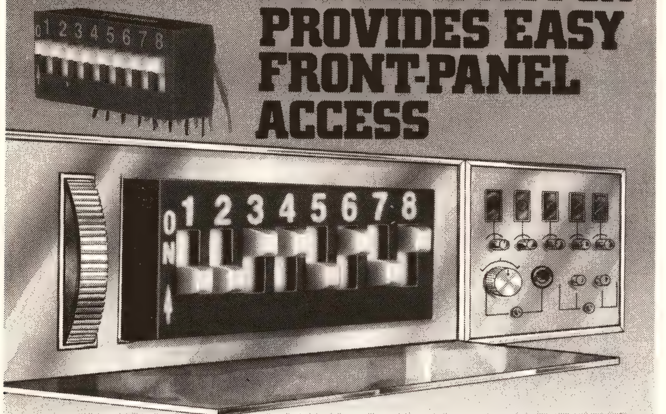
A
B


TRACE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	100V/DIV	10 mSEC/DIV
B	0.2V/DIV (1% DISTORTION)	10 mSEC/DIV

(c)

Fig 12—Obtaining bipolar output from a transformer-based *voltage booster requires dc-polarity restoration. This circuit **(a)** uses synchronous demodulation to preserve polarity in its ±100V output. Except for some distortion at the zero crossover caused by phase skewing between the SCR switching and the carrier-borne signal **(b)**, trace F shows an amplified, reconstructed version of the sine-wave input (trace A). Traces B and C are the FETs' drain waveform; traces D and E are the full-wave bridge's negative and positive outputs. At a full load of ±100V and 150 mA peak, the circuit produces the distortion products in trace B **(c)**. You can see residual, high-frequency-carrier components, and the zero-point SCR switching causes the sharp peaks.*

NEW GRAYHILL RIGHT-ANGLE DIP SWITCH PROVIDES EASY FRONT-PANEL ACCESS



Now Grayhill gives you a DIP switch designed for easy checking and actuation through the front panel cutout. By placing a unique right-angle terminal frame on a standard DIP switch, Grayhill innovation permits convenient front-panel mounting. Available in 169 combinations of actuators and circuitry.

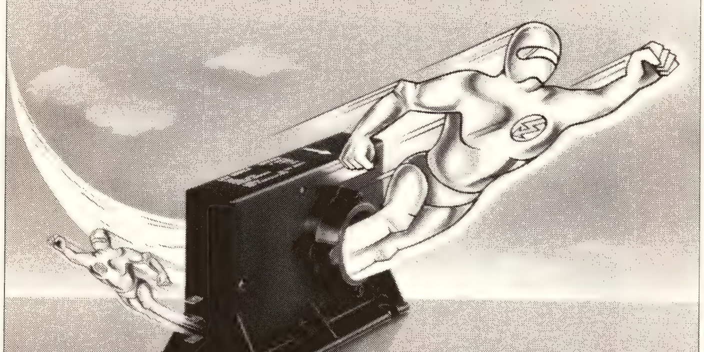
- Actuation: toggle; raised or recessed slide or rocker
- Circuitry: SPST; SPDT; 2PST, 3PST, 4PST; DPDT
- 2 through 12 switch stations
- Famous Grayhill spring-loaded ball high-pressure contact system
- 100% electrical inspection

Available off-the-shelf from Grayhill or your local Grayhill distributor. Ask for your FREE Grayhill DIP Switch Catalog, including specifications and prices.

Grayhill INC

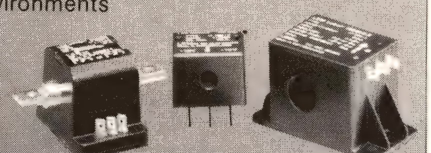
561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525-0373 USA
Phone: (312) 354-1040 TLX: 6871375
TWX: 910-683-1850 FAX: (312) 354-2820

Robotics, Industrial Drives, Railways, U.P.S., Welding Machines COUNT on LEM MODULES



Like an insulated shunt. A perfect feed back system between power current and electronic control.

- Accuracy, stability and linearity guaranteed for life
- Response time better than 1 µs. Bandwidth DC to 100 kHz.
- Reliable in hostile environments MTBF 2 x 10⁶ hours.
- Large range available for all applications (up to 50 kA).



Manufactured by Liaisons Electroniques Mecaniques, SA.; Switzerland.

REKCO INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 162
New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
414/784-3430 • TWX 910-262-3005

CIRCLE NO 79

output directly and drives Q_3. Simultaneously, oscillator pulses conduct through an inverter via LTC1043 pin 18. The inverter drives trigger transformer T_2, turning Q_4 on. Q_4, biased from the full-wave bridge's positive point, supplies positive polarity voltage to the output.

Negative inputs cause the LTC1043 switch positions to reverse. IC_2, functioning as an inverter, again supplies Q_3 with positive voltage drive. The Schottky diode at IC_2 prevents the LTC1043 from seeing transient negative voltages. Oscillator pulses go to SCR Q_5 via LTC1043 pin 15, its associated inverter, and T_3.

Q_5 connects the full-wave bridge's negative point to the output. Both SCRs, tied together, form the circuit's output. The 100-kΩ/10-kΩ divider supplies feedback to IC_1 in the conventional manner. The synchronous switching preserves polarity information from the stage's output, permitting bipolar operation.

Fig 12b shows waveforms for a sine-wave input. Trace A is IC_1's input. Traces B and C are Q_1 and Q_2's drain waveforms. Traces D and E are the full-wave bridge's negative and positive outputs, respectively. Trace F, the circuit output, is an amplified, reconstructed version of IC_1's input. Phase skewing between the SCR switching and the carrier-borne signal causes some distortion at the zero crossover. The amount of skew is both load and signal-frequency dependent and is not readily compensated.

Fig 12c shows distortion products (trace B) at 10 Hz output (trace A) at full load (±100V at 150 mA peak). Residual, high-frequency-carrier components are clearly present, and the zero-point SCR switching causes the sharp peaks. RMS distortion measures 1% at 10 Hz, rising to 6% at 100 Hz. **EDN**

Author's biography

Jim Williams, staff scientist at Linear Technology Corp (Milpitas, CA), specializes in analog-circuit and -instrumentation design. He has served in related capacities at National Semiconductor Corp, Arthur D Little Inc, and the Instrumentation Development Lab at MIT. A former student of psychology at Wayne State University, Jim enjoys tennis, art, and collecting antique scientific instruments.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

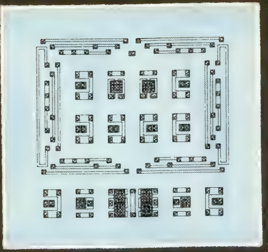
A New Concept In Linear Semicustom IC's - The MODULA™ Series

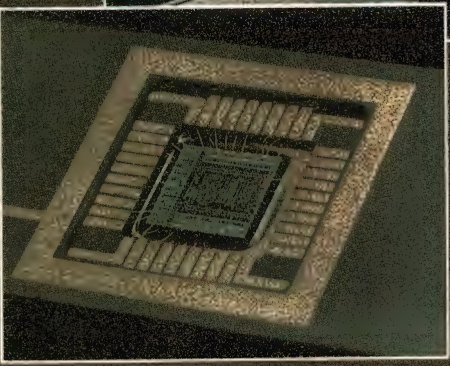
THE SYMMETRY OF OUR GRIDDED ARRAYS GIVES YOU SUPERIOR DESIGN FLEXIBILITY

Symmetry means flexibility in the layout of your semicustom chip – flexibility in placing your circuit functions where you want them on the array. Linear Technology Inc. brings you this design flexibility with the New LA250 MODULA Series.

YOU DESIGN OR WE DESIGN

Design and lay out your own IC with our complete set of design tools. We include a how-to manual, precharacterized "breadboarding" parts and array layouts, (suited for either manual or automated layout techniques). OR use our team of skilled design engineers with the latest CAD techniques at their disposal.
Whether you do the design or we do it, with the MODULA semicustom arrays, you gain the advantage of repetitive modular structure.





SUBCIRCUIT MODULES

Using our comprehensive library of precharacterized subcircuit modules (operational amplifiers, timers, voltage references, comparators, video amplifiers), in conjunction with your own proprietary subcircuits the analog design process is significantly simplified, reducing your prototype turnaround time.
A typical prototype turnaround time is six weeks, from receipt of CAD layout tape.
The inherent symmetry of the MODULA Series allows subcircuit modules to be placed with various orientations on the array, allowing greater flexibility in their placement and interconnection. With these subcircuits in place, their interconnection pattern can be stored in a CAD workstation and used in subsequent designs.

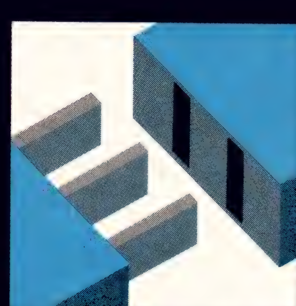
MODULA is a trademark of Linear Technology Inc.

Linear Technology Inc.
P.O. Box 489, Station A
Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 3Y3
(416) 632-2996 Telex: 061-8525
There is a representative near you.
Call us or send for our free brochure.

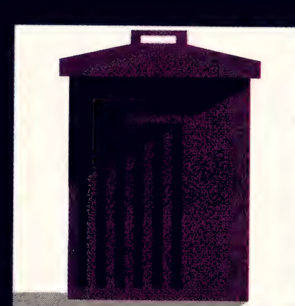
CIRCLE NO 80

FUTURENET OVERCOMES THE 3 MAJOR OBSTACLES TO CAE

HIGH COST



LACK OF STANDARDS



OBSOLESCENCE

WITH MAINFRAME PERFORMANCE TOOLS FOR YOUR IBM PC.

MAINFRAME CAPABILITY FOR A FRACTION OF THE COST. The FutureNet® family of PC-based CAE tools gives you the high performance you demand, at a price you can afford. From the DASH™ Schematic Designer, DASH™-CADAT PLUS to the DASH™-PCB, our products let you take even the most complex designs through schematic capture, simulation, and printed circuit board layout—faster and easier than you ever thought possible.

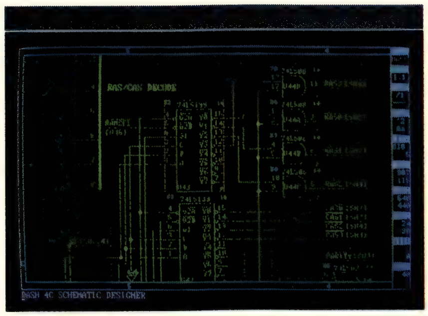
And our Personal Silicon Foundry™ gives you rapid design, testing and programming capabilities for programmable logic devices.

FUTURENET TALKS TO THE WORLD OF CAE/CAD. An open architecture and IBM® PC platform let you easily integrate our CAE system into your engineering environment. FutureNet offers many post processors to translate schematics into files compatible with your in-house CAD system. Complete database description and source software for net lists and drawing translators are also available.

And because DASH is an accepted CAE standard, it gives you immediate access to more than two dozen gate array foundries, as well as a wide variety of engineering service bureaus.

FUTURENET PROTECTS YOUR CAE INVESTMENT. We are committed to continually enhancing our CAE product line. Each new software version is compatible with the last, so you can always use your existing drawing files.

And you'll never have to worry about outgrowing your system. Our 32-bit co-processor gives you the power to add high performance logic simulation and PCB layout capability within the same platform. This flexible hardware design will also let you easily take advantage of tomorrow's new and more powerful processing capabilities.

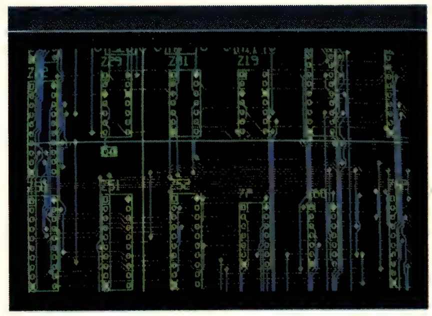


DASH SCHEMATIC DESIGNER: CREATE SCHEMATICS AT LIGHTNING SPEED.

- Most widely used schematic designer
- Symbol rotation/reflection, orthogonal rubber banding, snap-to-pin and more
- Simplified text annotation
- Extensive libraries of TTL, ECL, CMOS, and VLSI parts
- Help menus and on-line documentation
- Hierarchical structure for top-down and bottom-up design

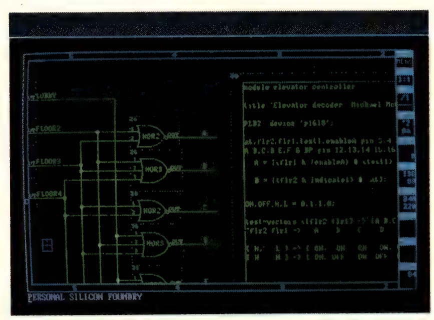
DASH-CADAT PLUS: SIMULATE LOGIC, TIMING AND FAULTS WITH THE POWER OF A MAINFRAME.

- Logic simulation up to 30,000 gates
- Fault simulation for full testability
- Rivals mainframe performance
- Display processor operates like a logic analyzer
- Stimulus language simplifies test vector generation
- Simulates at transistor, gate, functional or behavioral level
- ASIC libraries and optional hardware modeler



DASH-PCB: LAY OUT PCBs FOUR TIMES FASTER THAN THE EXPERTS.

- Expert multi-strategy router
- Trace hugging frees maximum number of routing channels
- Real-time rubber banding optimizes component placement
- Automatic 45 degree routing
- Board capacity up to 32″ X 32″
- Design rule checking ensures accuracy
- Multiple trace layers to handle the most complex designs



PERSONAL SILICON FOUNDRY: CONCEPT TO SILICON IN THREE HOURS.

- Integrated programmable logic design, optimization, verification, fault grading and automatic test vector generation
- Includes ABEL™, the industry standard high-level design language
- Converts DASH schematics into optimized PLD designs

BREAK THROUGH THE BARRIERS TO CAE. Call FutureNet today at **(818) 700-0691** and find out how our PC-based CAE system overcomes the obstacles to CAE. You'll get mainframe capability at a price you can afford.

Distributed by Hamilton Avnet.

Authorized IBM® Value-Added Dealer.

FutureNet Division 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-5728 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
DATA I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
DATA I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
DATA I/O Germany Bahnhofstrasse 3, D-6453 Seligenstadt, Federal Republic of Germany (6182) 3088/Telex 4184962 DATA D
DATA I/O Japan Ginza Orient Building, 6F, 8-19-13, Ginza Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan (03) 574-0211/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

FutureNet
A Data I/O Company

CIRCLE NO 81

What company could offer this broad range of EnduraLine™ non-metallics?

Who but Hoffman.

When it comes to offering non-metallic enclosures designed to survive in corrosive environments, we've been in business a long, long time. First, with fiberglass. Next, with polyester and ABS. Now, with new tough polycarbonate.

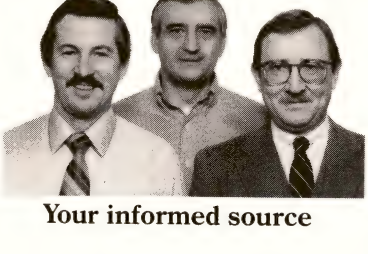
Those of you plagued with specifying for those applications where acids, alkalis, oxidants, salts, grease, oils and many aromatics can destroy the integrity of metallic enclosures can now rest easy. Hoffman has the right EnduraLine non-metallic enclosure to fit your specific need.

With the addition of polycarbonate enclosures, you'll have even greater flexibility in sizes, types and styles. And as a bonus, our polycarbonate line will give you a choice of opaque gray or transparent covers. You can use them for instrumentation.

Hoffman EnduraLine non-metallic enclosures conform to such specifications as NEMA Type 4, Type 4X, Type 12 and Type 13 standards as well as European standards IEC 529-IP64, IP65, IP66 and IP67.

EnduraLine enclosures are just part of more than 2,500 models Hoffman carries in standard inventory. This vast selection is one reason why specifiers designate Hoffman enclosures as their primary choice.

For complete information and specifications on EnduraLine™ non-metallic enclosures, contact your Hoffman representative.



Your informed source

Hoffman®

HOFFMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY
Division of Federal Cartridge Corporation
Anoka, Minnesota 55303. (612) 421-2240
Dept. EDN-859

High-precision CMOS op amps accommodate ±15V supplies

Monolithic, dc-stabilized CMOS amplifiers are no longer limited to a ±8V power-supply range: One family of CMOS op amps can operate from ±15V supplies. The op amps' wider supply range makes them suitable for use in a variety of analog systems that require precision dc amplification.

Leonard Sherman,
Maxim Integrated Products

By employing a family of chopper-stabilized CMOS op amps (the MAX420 Series) that can operate from ±2.5 to ±16.5V supplies, you can obtain precision dc amplification in industrial-control, data-acquisition, servo, and other applications that were beyond the capabilities of earlier CMOS chopper-stabilized op amps.

These precision amplifiers can provide good signal conditioning for thermocouples, for example. Despite their advantages—low cost, high reliability, and the ability to measure wide temperature ranges—thermocouples are somewhat difficult to deal with electrically, because they have low output signal levels and require an ice-point reference. Typical thermocouple output signal levels (on the order of tens of microvolts per degree C) dictate that the signal-conditioning amplifiers used with thermocouples must have input offset and drift specifications well below those levels. You need such specs especially if you want to realize resolution and repeatability to a fraction of a degree.

The circuit in **Fig 1** readily amplifies thermocouples' low-level output signals. The MAX422 has a maximum input drift spec of 50 nV/°C, so the amplifier contributes only 0.001° of output error for each degree of shift in ambient temperature. Because the op amp can use ±15V power supplies, the design is simple: A basic inverting summing network combines the thermocouple output, cold-junction compensation, and cold-junction offset.

The trim procedure is also very simple, because gain and cold-junction adjustments don't interact. This lack of interaction is a significant advantage in multichannel setups, which are fairly common in thermocouple measurement systems.

The small-signal npn transistor provides ice-point compensation for the thermocouple. It generates a

Signal-conditioning amplifiers used with thermocouples must have input offset and drift specifications well below typical thermocouple output signal levels.

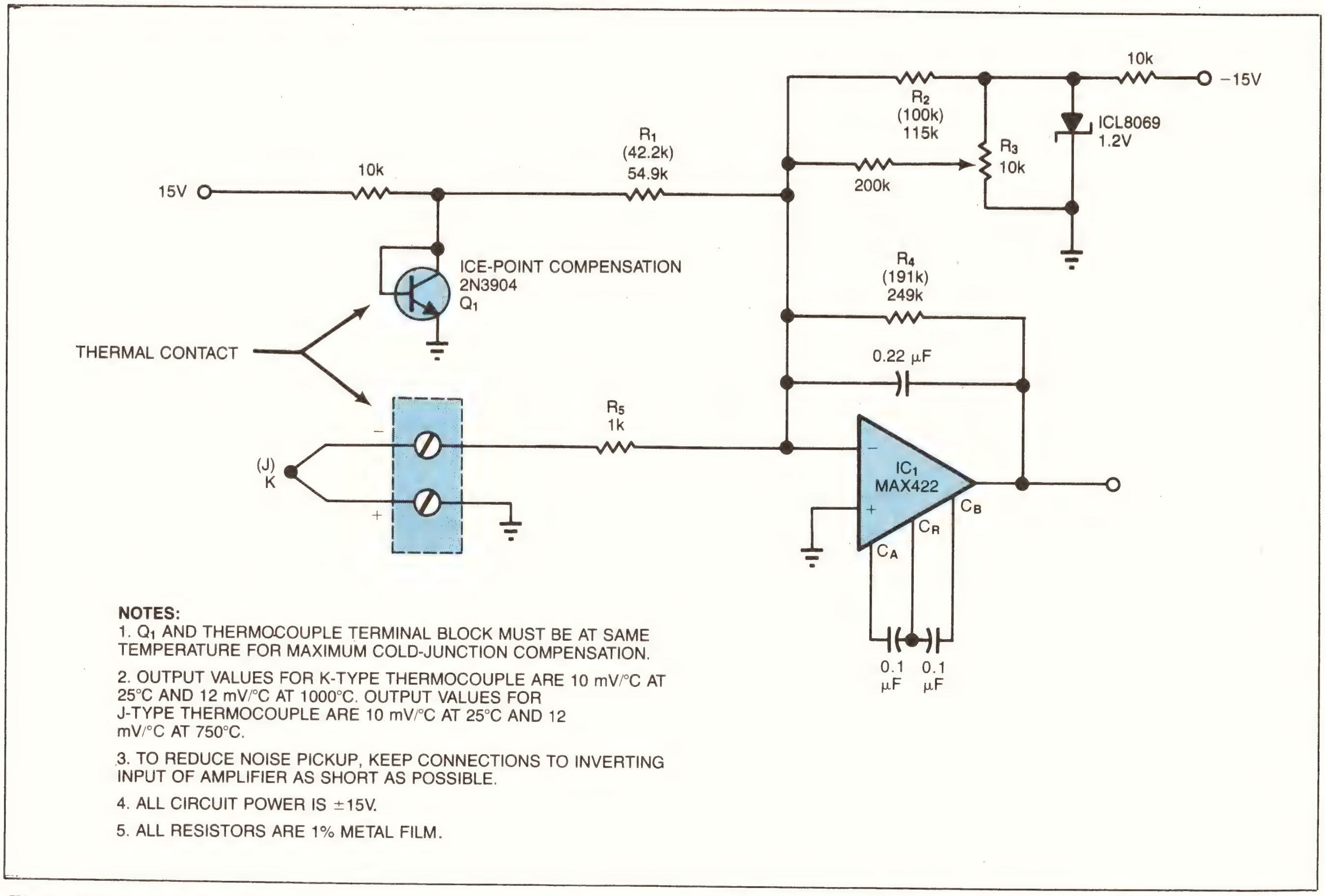


Fig 1—This simple signal-conditioning circuit *uses an inverting summer to combine thermocouple output, cold-junction compensation, and cold-junction offset signals. The circuit is easy to trim, because the gain and cold-junction offset adjustments do not interact.*

−2.2 mV/°C signal, which cancels the thermoelectric error signals generated at the thermocouple's input terminal strip. You should place the transistor as close as possible to the terminal block; to achieve optimum performance, you need to effect thermal contact between the devices.

For temperatures below 200°C (with a common type K thermocouple), the circuit in **Fig 1** provides a 10 mV/°C output. The circuit includes no linearization, so this output factor will change at higher temperatures—12 mV/°C (for type K thermocouples) at 1000°C. Although the circuit component values shown are for J- and K-type thermocouples only, the circuit can accommodate other types of thermocouples. To provide gain and cold-junction compensation, you simply have to calculate new values for R_1, R_2, and R_4.

Platinum resistance thermometers (PRTs) present another classical transducer-conditioning problem. By using platinum wire as the sensing element in a PRT, you can achieve very high accuracy and repeatability over a wide operating-temperature range. As a result, PRTs are well suited for high-accuracy thermometry applications. Like thermocouples, PRTs have a major drawback, however: They provide a low-level output signal. Although the change in resistance over temperature of platinum wire is very predictable, it's also very small (0.3815%/°C), so you'll require large precise gain and long-term stability in order to develop a useful output.

The PRT amplifier circuit in **Fig 2** uses a 3-terminal sensing scheme to eliminate errors from lead resistance, so you can remotely locate the sensor. In addition, the circuit design refers the sensor output to ground, thus minimizing noise-pickup problems. With a 30V supply, the circuit provides a 4- to 20-mA current output with compliance from 3 to 28V.

The REF-01 10V reference combines with IC_1 to generate a precise constant current that biases the PRT

and also creates fixed voltages for sensor-offset correction and wire-resistance error cancellation. Lead-resistance effects (RW_1, RW_2, and RW_3) are subtracted from the real temperature signal at the input of the PRT amplifier, IC_2. The circuit in **Fig 2** works on the principle that the resistance of all three leads will be identical. The lead-resistance effects related to RW_2 are insignificant, however, because only op-amp bias current passes through RW_2.

The temperature and correction signals sum at IC_2 as follows: The voltages on the PRT and its ground wire (RW_3) are amplified by 1, the voltage drop on the PRT's positive lead (RW_1) is amplified by $-\frac{1}{2}$, and the drop across R_4 (an offset resistor) and RW_1 is amplified by $-\frac{1}{2}$. As a result, the RW terms cancel, and the net output appearing across R_3 is the PRT voltage minus ½

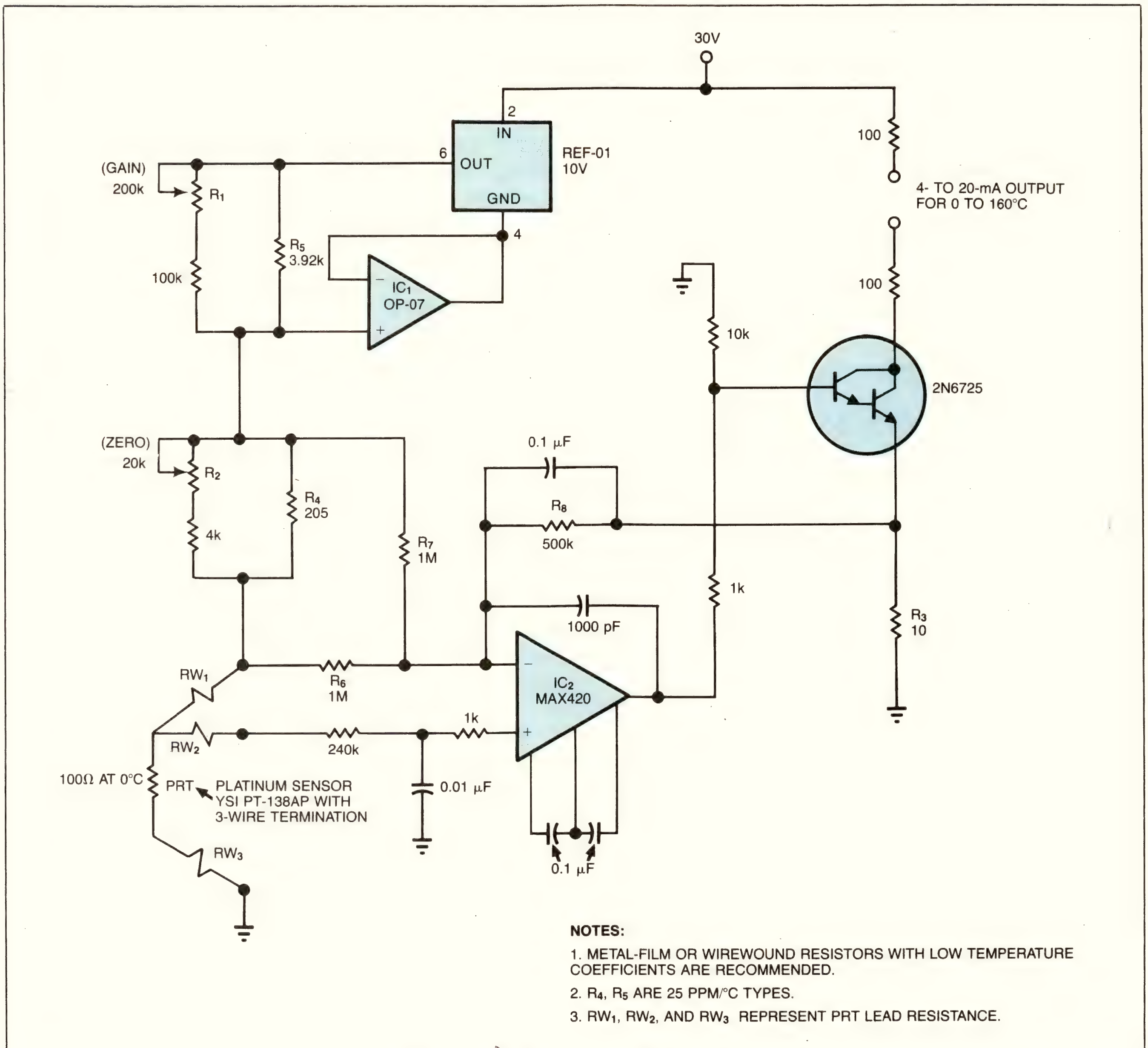


Fig 2—By referring the sensor to circuit ground, *this platinum-resistance-thermometer amplifier circuit minimizes noise-pickup problems. Because the circuit uses a 3-terminal sensing scheme to eliminate errors from lead resistance, you can remotely locate the sensor.*

Because they require high measurement accuracy and low signal levels, bridge-type transducers usually need precise amplification.

the offset on R_4. IC_2 drives a Darlington transistor (Q_1); R_3 senses Q_1's output current to provide a feedback signal for IC_2.

To calibrate the circuit, you must adjust R_2 and R_1. R_2 trims the sensor's offset, and R_1 handles circuit gain adjustments. If you adjust the offset first, the gain trim will not interact, so you can probably make each adjustment in only one pass.

Better precision for instrumentation amps

Precision amplifiers are usually a necessity in applications involving bridge measurements (strain gauges, load cells, and some types of pressure transducers), because these applications require high accuracy and low signal levels. In most cases, instrumentation amplifiers can easily handle the 30-mV differential output signals from these bridge-type devices. These instrumentation amplifiers have finite, controllable, differential gain that's fixed or that can be set with one or two resistors.

The high-performance instrumentation-amplifier circuit in **Fig 3** amplifies a small differential signal from a strain-gauge bridge into a large ground-referenced signal. Such a configuration is typical of off-the-shelf instrumentation amplifiers; however, when you use MAX421 amplifiers in the front end, the offset and drift performance you obtain is better by an order of magnitude than that available in off-the-shelf amplifiers.

As with all instrumentation amplifiers employing this 3-stage configuration, the front-end and output amplifiers will both affect overall drift performance. The output amplifier's effect on drift (referred to the input) is divided by the front-end gain, which is approximately 30 (the overall gain is 300). The MAXOP07's V_{OS} specifications (75 μV and 1.3 μV/°C) are divided and added to two times the MAX421 error, yielding a maximum input-referred error of 12.5 μV and 0.15 μV/°C. Even when front-end gain is set at 30, the MAXOP07 contributes more to offset error than do the MAX421s.

The chopping circuits of the front-end op amps are locked together via their clock-control pins. IC_1's INT/EXT clock pin is unconnected, so it operates from its internal 400-Hz clock in normal fashion. The CLK IN pin of IC_1 functions as an output. Since IC_2's INT/EXT

Addressing thermal problems

In an instrumentation amplifier circuit—as in any design dealing with low-level signals—the quest for microvolt-offset and nanovolt-drift performance involves more than just selecting a high-precision amplifier. When you're trying to amplify low-level signals, any number of outside error sources can complicate your task. These errors are troublesome because it's very hard to distinguish them from real signals or amplifier error.

Thermoelectric voltages provide a perfect example of such error sources. The same phenomenon responsible for thermocouple operation can generate significant errors at pin-to-socket, socket-to-board, and board-to-edge-connector interfaces, and even at soldered connections. The level of the voltage generated in such situations can range from one-tenth to tens of microvolts per degree C. In general, designers deal with this problem by minimizing the use of sockets and connectors in low-level circuitry, or by using components designed for low thermal EMF.

Although temperature obviously contributes to thermoelectric errors, thermal gradients in low-level circuitry cause more problems than does the mere presence of heat. Gradients can, for example, cause the normally balanced input connections of a sensitive amplifier to be at different temperatures. These connections then generate different values of thermoelectric voltages that the amplifier's inputs can no longer completely cancel; the final output is an offset error. The most effective way to combat thermal gradients is to keep power dissipation low and minimize air currents in and around low-level circuitry and connections.

You can also solve thermoelectric voltage problems by designing thermal symmetry into the circuit layout. This solution can involve adding dummy resistors and connections so that the thermal mass—as well as the number of thermoelectric error sources in an input pair—will cancel. In addition, you might have to run input traces close to each other and keep their dimensions identical. You might also find it helpful to develop some thermal filtering by minimizing enclosure size, or by insulating sensitive areas.

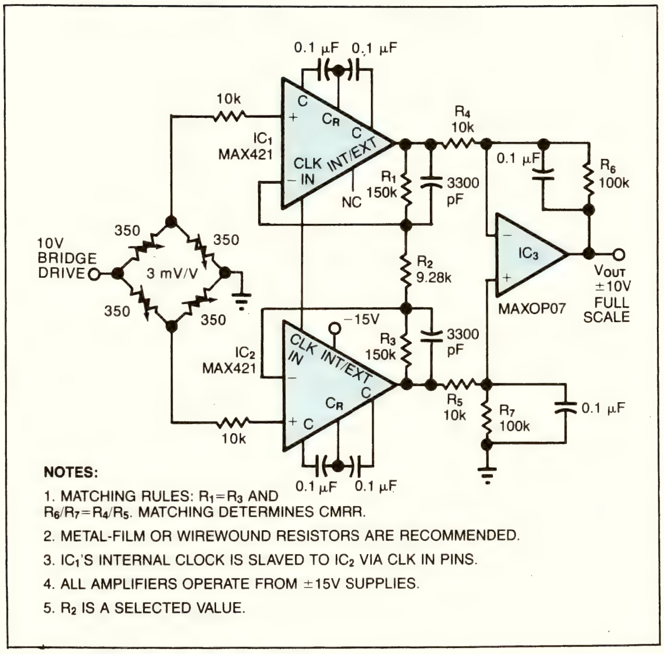


Fig 3—To eliminate the low-level errors caused by clock interaction, *this instrumentation-amplifier circuit locks the chopping circuits of the two front-end op amps together.*

CLK pin is connected to the negative supply, its clock is disabled. IC_1's CLK IN terminal drives IC_2. By synchronizing the input amplifiers in this manner, you eliminate low-level errors caused by clock interaction.

Gain-setting resistor matching limits the amount of common-mode rejection that you can realize. For prototype or test purposes, you can generally achieve 0.1 to 0.01% matching when you use selected 1% resistors. For more precise matching, you'll have to use resistor arrays or resistors that have low temperature coefficients and tighter tolerances. Once you've satisfied your rejection needs, you can adjust R_2 to change overall circuit gain without affecting common-mode-rejection performance.

Amplifying high-level signals

If you're designing circuitry to handle high-current measurements, you'll typically need to use sense resistors, so you'll have to contend with increased power-supply source impedance, and possibly even high power dissipation. Because it uses a low-offset amplifier in a high-current application, the circuit in **Fig 4** eliminates these concerns.

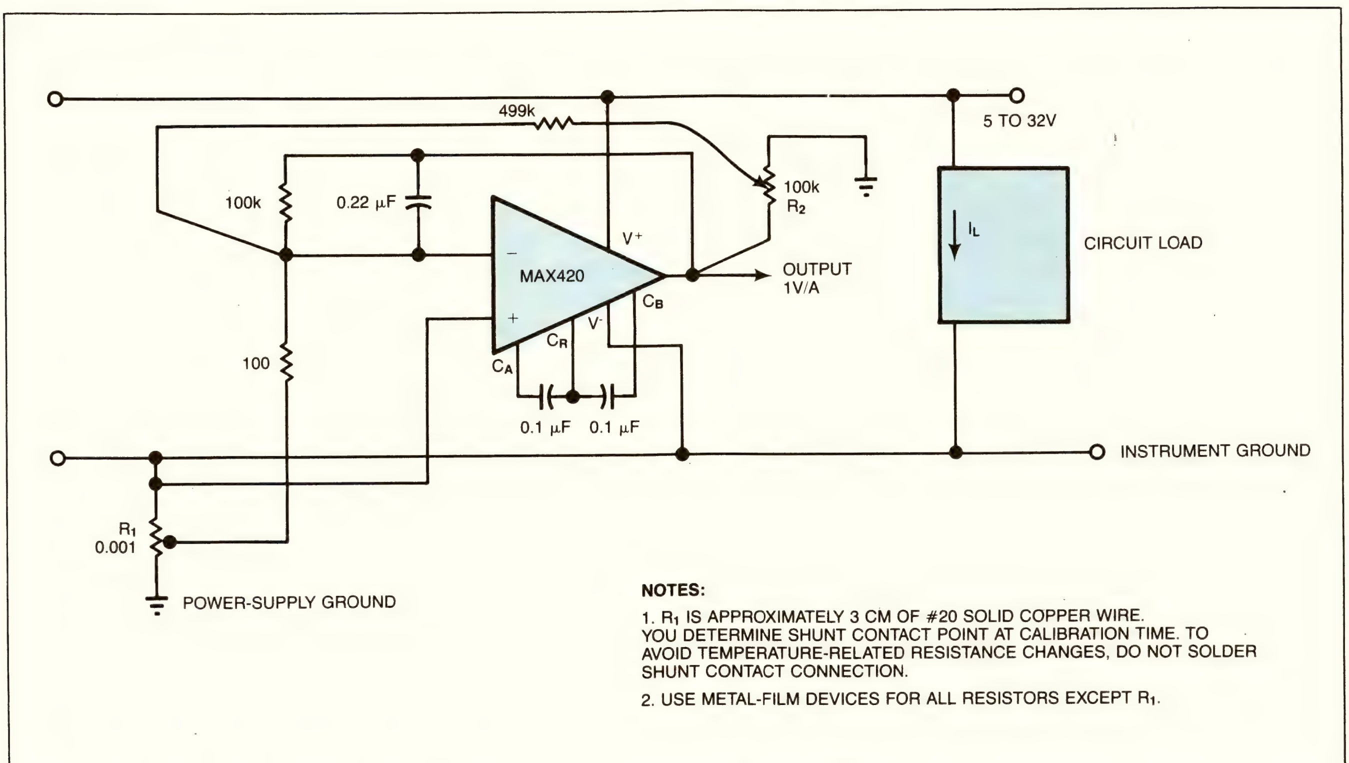


Fig 4—You can make sense measurements *without disturbing the operating load circuitry in this current-sense amplifier circuit because of the low offset specifications of the MAX420 op amp.*

Although temperature obviously contributes to thermoelectric errors, thermal gradients can cause more problems than can the mere presence of heat.

The MAX420 is suitable for this circuit for two reasons: First, because of the MAX420's low offset-voltage specification, you can use a low-value sense resistor (0.001Ω in **Fig 4**). The current measurement will, therefore, have no adverse effects on the operating load circuitry. Second, the MAX420 has a common-mode input range that includes the negative supply, which is circuit ground in this case. When the input range includes ground, the op amp can read the current-sense voltage across R_1 without the need for level shifting. Further, the MAX420 allows the circuit to operate from supply voltages of 5 to 33V.

In **Fig 4,** the sense resistor is actually a short piece of solid copper wire with a movable tap. To calibrate the circuit, you apply a known full-scale current and use the tap as a coarse trim to establish the proper output voltage. You then adjust R_2 to set amplifier gain and develop the precise output-voltage level. If you solder the tap on R_1, be sure to wait until the connection cools completely before you make the fine trim; this way, you'll avoid introducing errors caused by any change in wire resistance at high temperatures.

The circuit in **Fig 4** requires no offset adjustments. With the values shown, the circuit delivers 1V per amp of supply current. You can, however, change the sense-resistor value or the amplifier gain to develop other output ranges. With a 10A supply current, the load will experience a shift in ground potential of only 10 mV, and the sense resistor will dissipate only 0.1W.

You don't need to limit monolithic chopper amplifiers to applications involving low-level signal amplification. Because devices like the MAX420 perform precise amplification, you can use them not only in the primary signal path, but also to stabilize other circuitry. In effect, this approach lets you use CMOS op amps to improve the dc performance of wide-bandwidth or high-power circuitry.

The high-speed 12-bit power D/A converter shown in **Fig 5a** provides a good example of such an application. This circuit uses an LH0101 power op amp (300-kHz power bandwidth and 2A drive capability) as an output stage. The LH0101 has a 15-mV offset-voltage specification, so it can't accommodate 12-bit converter resolution by itself. The MAX421 overcomes the problem by monitoring the LH0101's inverting input and driving the noninverting input so that the summing junction is at 0V (to within 5 μV, the 421's error spec). The result is a high-speed, no-drift DAC circuit.

The MAX421 can use the same power supplies as do the LH0101 and AD565. The voltage divider at the MAX421's output attenuates the LH0101's correction signal to avoid any overdrive problems. Addition of the offset correction has no noticeable effect on the circuit's dynamic performance. **Fig 5b** shows step responses obtained with and without the correction circuitry in operation. The stabilized and unstabilized waveforms exhibit no perceptible slewing or settling-time differences as a result.

Maximize voltage calibrator performance

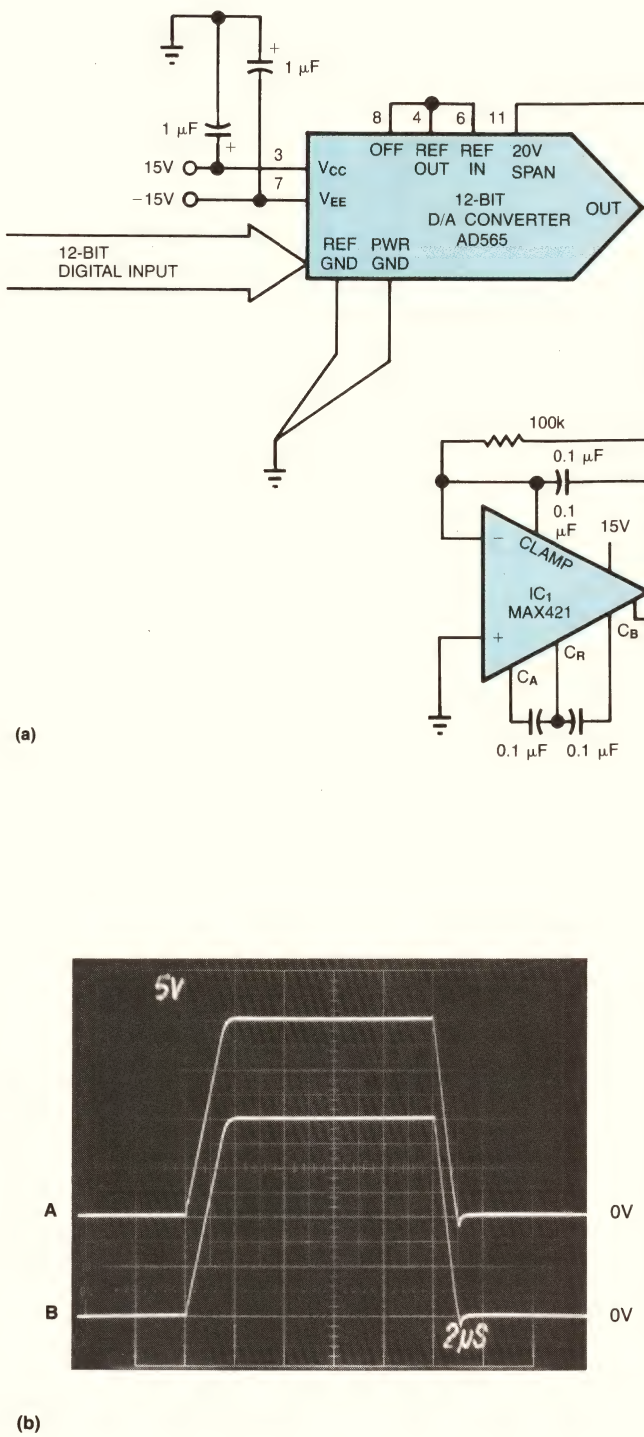
To design a voltage calibrator that can generate a 0 to 10.0000V output with 100-μV resolution **(Fig 6),** you must use an op amp with very good offset, drift, and common-mode rejection specs. Although the circuit is designed for reliable absolute-reference stability, it has a ratiometric capability: Both fixed and variable references, based on the same source, are available simultaneously. Such a feature is especially useful in applications involving linearity checks of digital voltmeters or A/D converters. In such cases, relative rather than absolute results have the most significance. Very few off-the-shelf calibrators, if any, provide this dual-reference feature, so if you want such a feature you must build your own calibrator.

MAX420 amplifiers

MAX420 Series amplifiers offer very low zero-offset and zero-offset-drift specifications (5 μV and 0.05 μV/°C, respectively). The parts can operate over a 5V (or ±2.5V) to 33V (or ±16.5V) supply-voltage range. In addition, input bias current for the op amps specs at only 30 pA.

The amplifiers provide low-power operation at any supply voltage, and they offer FET-type bias currents (30 pA) for high-impedance measurements. The series also includes two devices (MAX422 and MAX423) that draw only 25% of the supply current that the standard parts draw, but that don't sacrifice dc performance. The two parts do, however, exhibit some decrease in bandwidth and output drive capability.

The 8-pin versions of the family are compatible with standard op-amp footprints with respect to inputs, outputs, and supply lines. To enable the amplifiers, you simply connect two external capacitors to the pins that conventional amplifiers normally use for offset trimming.



NOTE:
VERTICAL SCALE IS 5V/DIV;
HORIZONTAL SCALE IS 2 µSEC/DIV.
CORRECTION LOOP IS ON FOR TRACE **A**;
CORRECTION LOOP IS OFF FOR TRACE **B**

Fig 5—Able to satisfy wide-bandwidth or high-power requirements, *this D/A converter circuit* ***(a)*** *employs the MAX421 for offset correction. As the scope photo shows* ***(b)****, the correction scheme has no noticeable effect on the circuit's dynamic performance.*

Monolithic choppers aren't limited to low-level signal-amplification tasks; they can also provide dc stabilization for other circuitry.

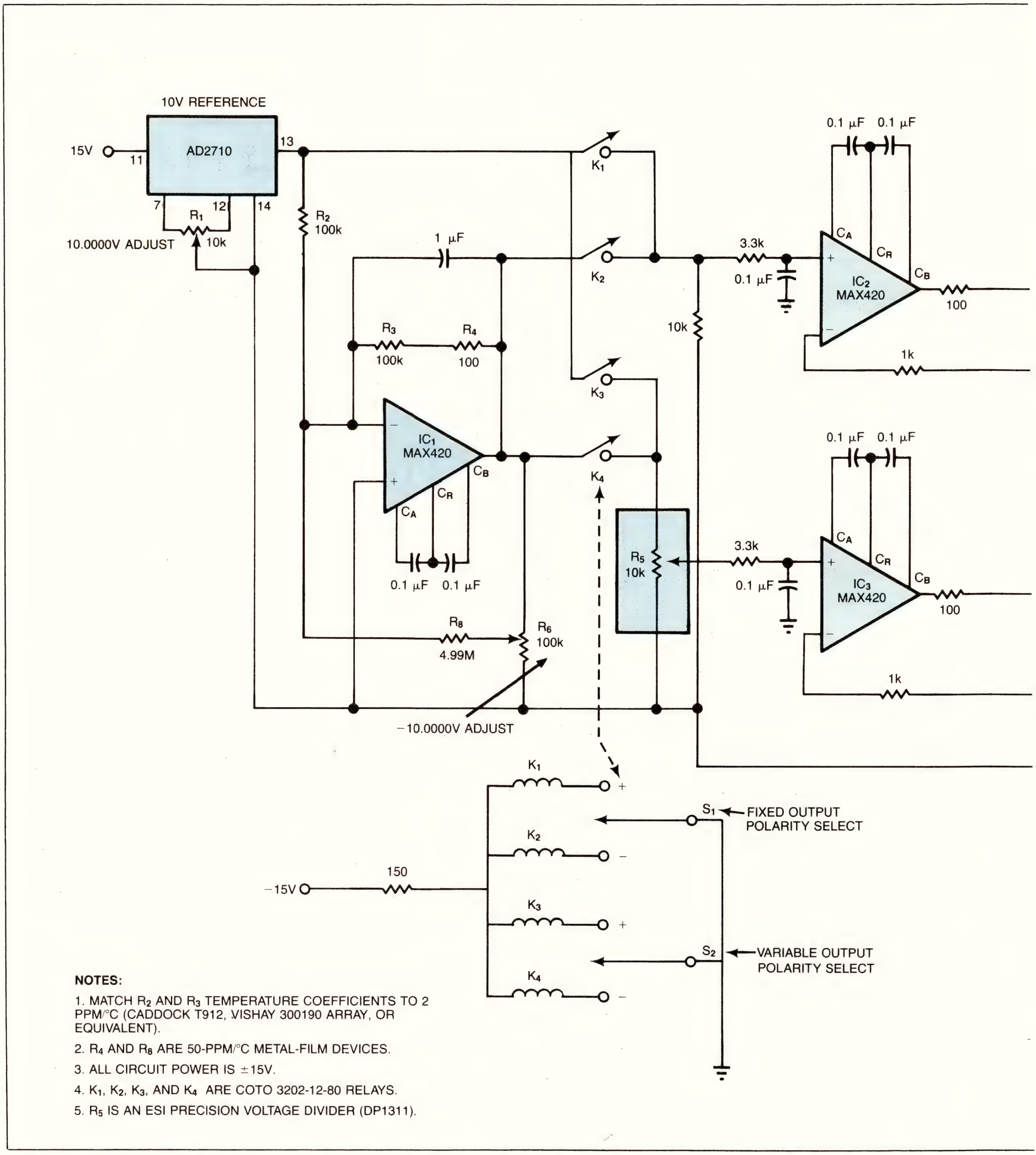


***Fig 6—Because it provides a ratiometric measurement capability,** this voltage-calibrator circuit is useful for checking the linearity of digital voltmeters or A/D converters, two tasks for which relative results are more significant than absolute results.*

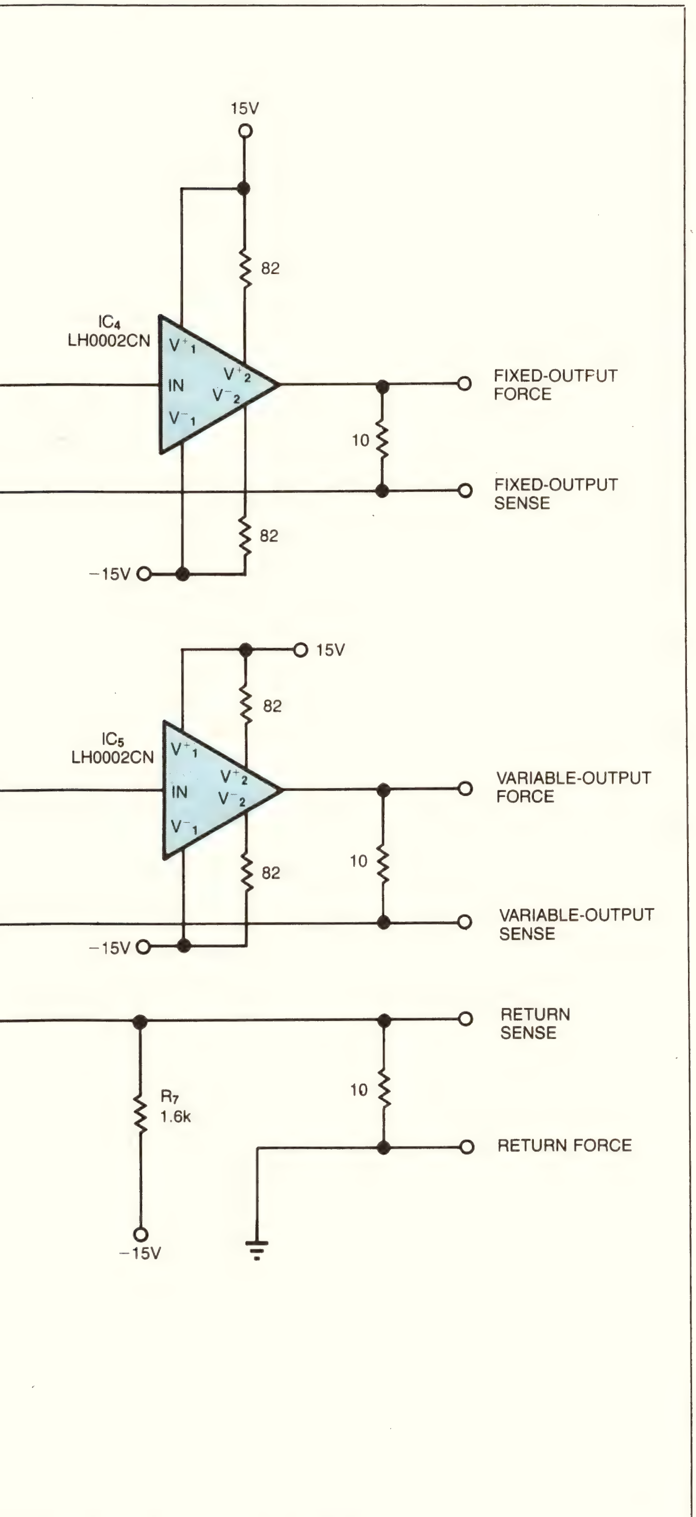


Fig 6's circuit uses an AD2710 voltage reference, which the manufacturer can trim to within 1 mV. If you're going to use the circuit for purely ratiometric measurement, a 1-mV (or even larger) error, and some degree of drift, will cause few problems. For absolute calibration applications, however, you'll require an accurate, low-drift reference. You can adjust the 2710 for a tighter tolerance by using a 10-kΩ multiturn trimmer, as shown in **Fig 6.**

IC_1, an MAX420 connected as a precision unity-gain inverter, provides a negative version of the reference voltage that's adjusted with trimmer R_6. Special reed relays, designed for minimal thermal EMF errors, select either the positive or the negative reference to drive the fixed and variable outputs.

It's not a good idea to use a conventional switch to perform the polarity-select function, because conventional switch contacts generate small thermoelectric voltages. These voltages can introduce significant errors when the output resolution is as low as 100 μV/step, as it is in **Fig 6.** By using four relays, you can select the polarity of the fixed and variable outputs independently.

A Kelvin-Varley voltage divider (R_5), with five decades of adjustment range, divides the fixed reference, developing output increments as small as 100 μV with 20-ppm linearity. The fixed and variable output buffers (IC_2 through IC_5) are composites of MAX420 op amps and LH0101 buffers. This combination provides reasonably good output current drive, and it has less than 10 μV of untrimmed error from offset, common-mode rejection, and other sources. **EDN**

Author's biography

Leonard Sherman is a senior member of the technical applications staff at Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA). In this position, he gets involved in product planning, generates applications literature, and provides customer support. Len has a BSEE degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology and has been granted one patent. In his spare time, he collects old hi-fi equipment, rates pickles, and watches other people repair automobiles.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

SLOW TODAY, GONE TOMORROW.

In this business, it's not enough just to keep up. You and your system have to be fast. Fast in performance. Fast to market.

And that's where Adaptec can help.

We offer a family of controller chips with unusual flexibility. And unmistakable speed.

Our AIC-010 mass storage controller chip is a perfect example. It's fully programmable, runs up to 24 MHz, and works with any host and any storage device. Winchester, tape and even optical disk.

We also have other chips that help in other ways. Like encoder/decoders, a dual-port buffer controller, fully-integrated VCO and a SCSI chip. So you can choose just the features you need, and forget about the ones you don't.

What you'll end up with are faster data transfer rates, a faster time to market, and the best possible performance.

So for a brochure, give us a call at 408/946-8600, ext. 400. Or write Adaptec, 580 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

And wave goodbye to your competition.

adaptec

©1986, Adaptec, Inc.

LVDT interface chip's functional blocks offer versatility

The NE5521 chip facilitates the design of position transducer circuits. Moreover, you can configure it for use in multifaceted applications. The signal-conditioning chip comprises building blocks, which provide you with an easy means of forming a variety of other measurement circuits.

Zahid Rahim, *Signetics Corp*

Position transducers used widely in industrial and commercial applications require a great deal of complex signal-conditioning circuitry. The NE5521 signal-conditioning chip, however, puts all but a few passive components necessary for linear-variable differential transformer (LVDT) interface circuits in an 18-pin IC. Although designed specifically for use with LVDT and similar transducers, the chip is also capable of operating as a phase detector, as an ac voltmeter, and as an ac bridge circuit.

In a typical LVDT interface circuit (**Fig 1**), the NE5521 chip's circuits generate the sine-wave excitation signal for the LVDT and demodulate the LVDT's output signal. The demodulator's output signal represents the relative position of the LVDT's moving core. The chip also includes an uncommitted amplifier that can boost or filter the demodulator's output signal and provide gain.

The chip requires a reference

To operate properly, the NE5521 chip requires a stable external reference voltage (V_R) that sets both the common-mode voltage and the rms voltage for the oscillator's output signal. The chip furnishes half of the V_R input voltage as a reference voltage for external circuits. Thus, when you operate the chip with a single power supply, you should reference the circuit's ac signals to the $V_R/2$ reference voltage available at pin 12. However, you should reference the ac signals to ground when operating the NE5521 chip with a positive and a negative power supply. The positive supply voltage, which can be as high as 20V, doesn't require the precise regulation of the reference voltage. Keep in mind that the reference's input voltage can be equal to the chip's highest positive supply voltage, but it mustn't exceed that voltage.

Usually, the NE5521 chip's $V_R/2$ output supplies the reference voltage for the LVDT's secondary coils. Because the secondary coils produce an ac voltage, you must bypass the ac signal to ground at pin 12. Choose a capacitance that provides a low impedance at the excita-

Typical LVDT interface circuits require a stable oscillator.

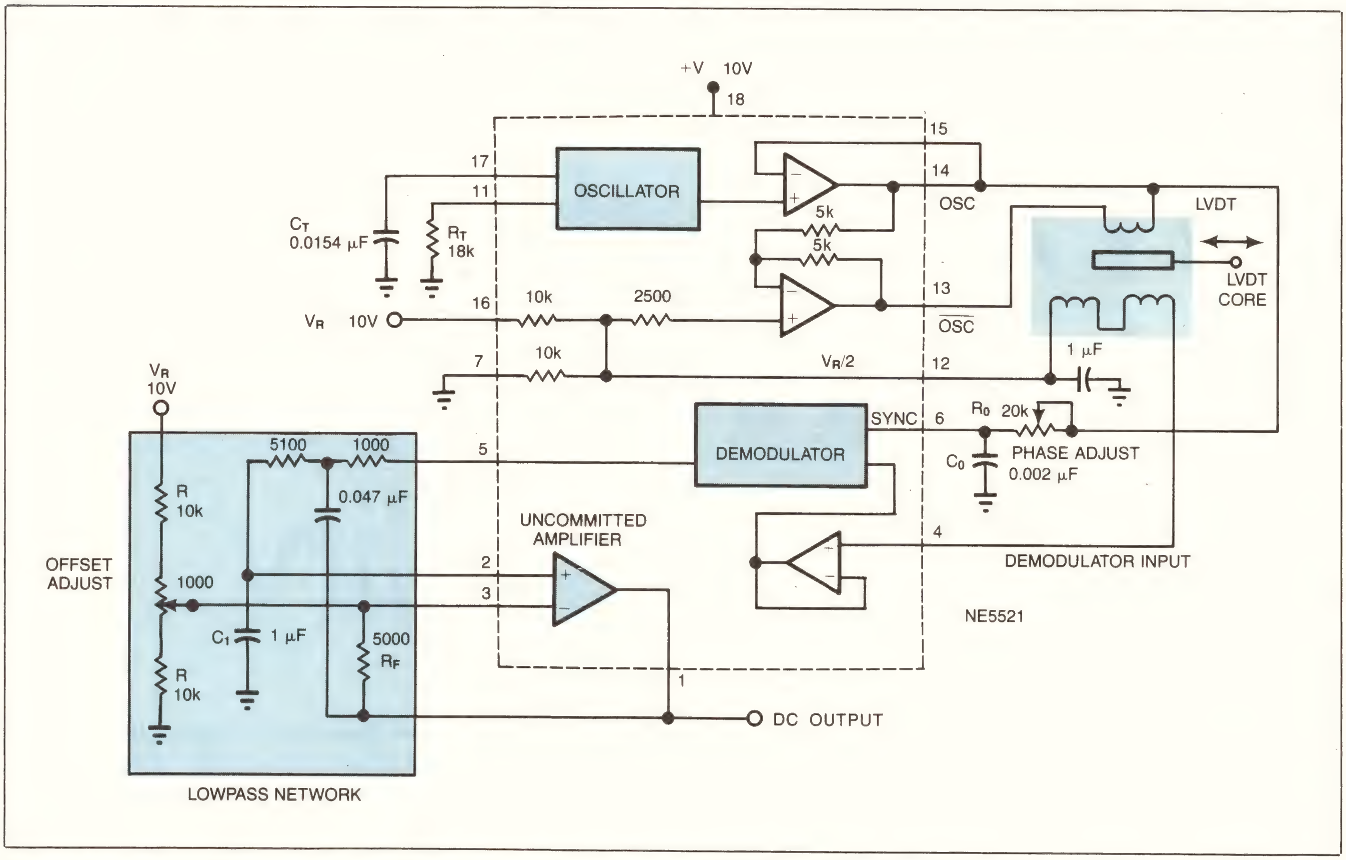


Fig 1—A typical LVDT interface circuit *includes an NE5521 chip, an LVDT transducer, and 13 external components. C_T and R_T set the internal oscillator's frequency, and the remaining resistors and capacitors provide a lowpass network and a phase-adjust circuit.*

tion oscillator's operating frequency; eg, for a 2900-Hz oscillator frequency, use a 1-μF capacitor.

External circuits must not load the chip's $V_R/2$ output because it's a high-impedance voltage source. If loading becomes a problem, ie, if the output varies from the $V_R/2$ voltage, buffer the $V_R/2$ output so it remains stable while providing additional current to your circuit.

Although the NE5521-based LVDT circuit isn't complex, you must pay attention to the circuit's linearity and its null-offset voltage. To minimize the interface circuit's null-offset voltage and to provide optimum linearity, the LVDT's excitation signal and the secondary coils' output signal must be in phase. You have a choice of two ways to match both signals' phases: You can vary the excitation signal's frequency until you find one at which both signals are in phase; or, you can put a variable phase-shift circuit between the oscillator's output and the demodulator's sync input.

The phase-shift circuit in **Fig 1,** which comprises a capacitor (C_0) and a variable resistor (R_0), shifts the oscillator signal's phase before it reaches the demodulator's sync input. Use an oscilloscope to observe the sync-input and the demodulator-input signals as you adjust the 20-kΩ phase-adjust potentiometer for a minimum phase difference. When specifying a 10-kΩ resistance and a 0.002-μF capacitance in the phase-shift network, the phase shift is 20° for a 2900-Hz excitation signal. You can calculate the phase shift from the equation

$$\phi = -\tan^{-1}(\omega R_0 C_0).$$

When the proper phase relationship is set, the demodulator provides a rectified ac signal that relates the LVDT core's position to the signal's amplitude and polarity. To obtain the position as a dc signal, pass the ac signal through a lowpass second-order Butterworth filter built around the chip's uncommitted op amp. You can vary the filter's gain by adjusting its feedback resistor, R_F. The gain varies according to the equation

$$\text{gain} = 1 + R_F/(R/2).$$

The filter's output voltage represents the core's distance from its null position. When the core passes through its center, or null, position, the filter's output switches polarity. However, when the core is in its null position, the dc output may be offset slightly from $V_R/2$ **(Fig 2)**. To compensate for such an offset, move the LVDT core to its null position and adjust the interface circuit's offset-adjust potentiometer until the filter's output provides $V_R/2$.

Besides providing an interface circuit for LVDT transducers, the NE5521 chip also operates with linear phase-differential transformer (LPDT) transducers. To operate an LPDT transducer with an NE5521 chip, however, you need two external op amps that convert

How an LVDT works

A linear-variable differential transformer (LVDT) accurately measures small physical displacements and thus any parameter you can provide as a displacement or as a linear motion. LVDT transducers use one primary and two secondary transformer coils that wrap around a hollow, nonconductive bobbin. A free-moving magnetic core that connects the transducer to the moving equipment slides back and forth within the bobbin **(Fig A)**. When you connect an ac excitation signal to the primary coil, the position of the magnetic core determines how much of the ac signal reaches each secondary coil.

When you connect the two secondary coils so their currents oppose each other, the resulting output voltage varies linearly with the position of the core in the bobbin. At the core's null, or center, position, the differential voltage across the secondary coils is 0V: The voltage in each secondary coil is equal and opposite, thus canceling one another. When the core moves from one side of the null position to the other, the output signal changes phase by 180°. Therefore, the output signal's amplitude indicates how far the core is from its null position, and the signal's phase tells you which side of the null position the core is on.

By synchronously rectifying (demodulating) and then filtering the LVDT's output voltage, you obtain a dc voltage that's proportional to the core's position. Because the output voltage is also directly proportional to the excitation voltage, you must ensure that the excitation signal has a constant amplitude under all operating conditions.

Most LVDT transducers exhibit a small amount of phase shift between the primary coil's input signal and the secondary coils' output signal. The phase shift introduces a dc component in the interface circuit's output that masks the transducer's true null position. You can overcome the dc offset problem by exciting the LVDT at a 0° phase-angle frequency, a frequency at which no phase shift exists between the LVDT's input and output signals. You may find the frequency empirically, observing both signals as you adjust the excitation oscillator's frequency. As an alternative, you can use a circuit that shifts the phase of the secondary coils' output signal until it's in phase with the excitation signal.

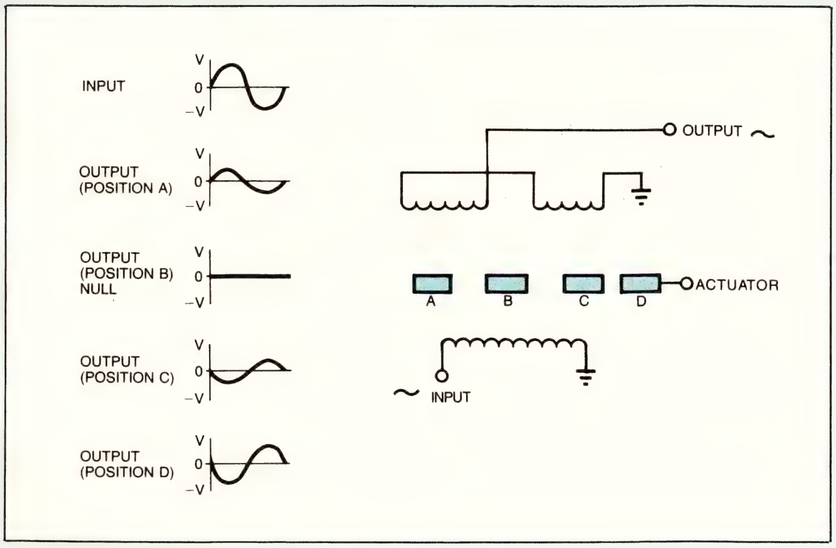


Fig A—An LVDT schematic and sample output waveforms *show how the transducer's output signal varies as the core moves left or right from its null position at B. The output signal changes phase when the core moves through its null position.*

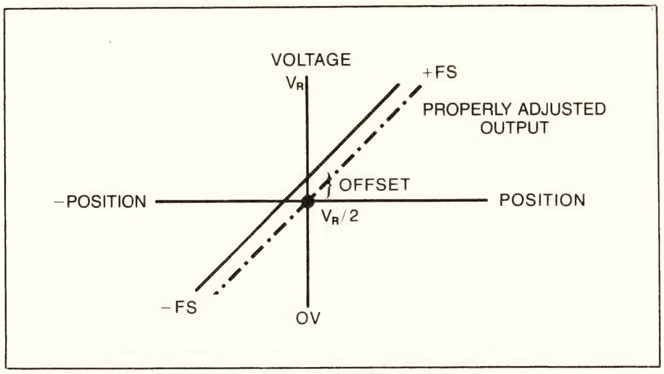


Fig 2—The interface circuit's dc output voltage varies linearly with the LVDT core's position. The output voltage may include an offset that you can adjust to $V_R/2$. When the circuit is properly adjusted, the output changes polarity as the core passes through its null position.

the chip's oscillator signal to the sine and cosine signals that the LPDT requires **(Fig 3)**. Op amp IC_1 provides a lowpass filter circuit that has a 2900-Hz cutoff frequency, the same frequency as the internal oscillator. The filter attenuates the high-frequency components of the oscillator's signal and provides a low-distortion sine wave for the LPDT transducer. The second op amp, IC_2, operates as a 90° phase-shift circuit that supplies the LPDT's cosine signal.

When equal-amplitude and equal-frequency sine and cosine signals each excite a pair of the LPDT's primary coils, the secondary coil picks up a constant-amplitude signal that's the vector sum of the sine and cosine signals. Thus, the secondary coil's signal amplitude remains constant while the signal's phase varies linearly with the core's position.

To provide an accurate cosine signal for the LPDT

A closer look at the NE5521

The NE5521 signal-conditioning chip contains three main circuits: a variable-frequency oscillator, a demodulator, and an uncommitted amplifier **(Fig A)**. The oscillator generates a stable sine wave whose frequency depends on an external capacitor (C_T) and resistor (R_T) as well as on an external reference voltage (V_R). You can calculate the oscillator's frequency from the following equation:

$$f_{OSC}=(V_R-1.3V)/[V_R(R_T+1.5k)C_T].$$

You can also calculate the rms value of the oscillator's output from

$$V_{rms}=V_R/8.8.$$

The oscillator circuit includes two high-gain amplifiers that produce buffered output signals OSC and $\overline{OSC}$; $\overline{OSC}$ is 180° out of phase with OSC. The oscillator exhibits an amplitude drift of less than 50 ppm/°C over −55 to +125°C. THD is less than 2%.

Besides generating the LVDT's excitation signal, the internal oscillator also drives the demodulator's comparator **(Fig B)**, which compares the oscillator's signal with the $V_R/2$ reference voltage. The chip's demodulator extracts phase and position information from an LVDT or LPDT's signal.

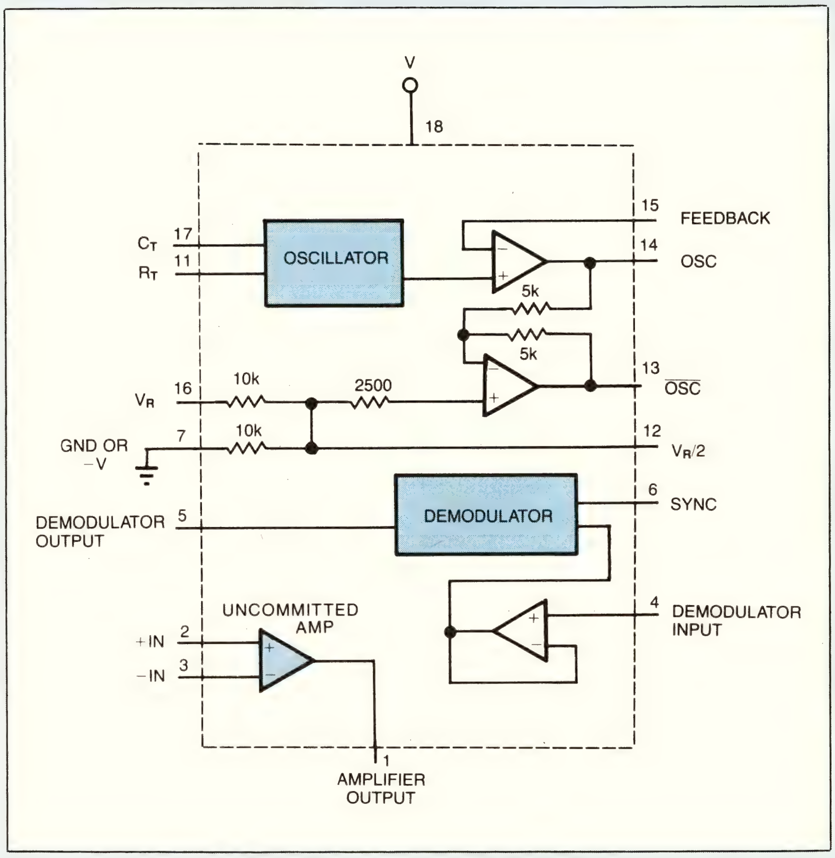


***Fig A—The NE5521 interface chip** contains three main sections: a sine-wave oscillator, a demodulator, and an uncommitted op amp.*

When the proper phase relationship is established, the demodulator circuit provides a precisely rectified position signal.

transducer, you must carefully adjust the circuit's phase-shift network. In the LPDT interface circuit, resistor R_5 and capacitor C_3 determine the phase shift you obtain from op amp IC_2 according to the equation

$$\phi = -2\tan^{-1}(2\pi f_{OSC} R_5 C_3).$$

Thus, to shift the 2900-Hz signal by 90°, you need a 0.01-μF capacitor and a 5.5-kΩ resistor. When you set up the circuit, use a 10-kΩ potentiometer for R_5. Observe the sine and cosine waves on an oscilloscope and then adjust R_5 until the phase difference between the two signals is 90°. When the transformer's core is in its null position, the circuit's dc output will be 0V. When operating the LPDT circuit with split-power supplies, both supply voltages must be well regulated because the sine and cosine signals' common-mode voltage varies as the supply voltages vary.

Demodulator measures phase difference

In addition to operating the NE5521 chip with LVDT or LPDT transducers, you can use the chip's demodulator by itself to measure the phase difference between two equal-frequency signals. As is the case in the LVDT

When the demodulator's sync-input signal is above $V_R/2$, the demodulator inverts the ac input signal. When the sync signal is below the $V_R/2$ voltage, however, the ac signal passes through the follower and to the output. As a result, the demodulator's full-wave rectification occurs in sync with the LVDT's excitation signal. The chip references the demodulator's output to the $V_R/2$ reference voltage.

When the demodulator receives a signal that's 180° out of phase with the sync signal, ie, when an LVDT core passes through its null point, the rectified signal has negative polarity. Thus, the demodulator's output polarity indicates the phase relationship between the sync and the unknown ac signal. In an LVDT circuit, the demodulator's polarity tells you which side of the null point the core is on, whereas the amplitude tells how far from the null point it is.

Because the demodulator operates as a full-wave rectifier, you can filter its output signal to obtain a dc voltage that contains amplitude and polarity information. Several external components configure the NE5521 chip's uncommitted internal op amp into the necessary lowpass filter. Depending on the power supply voltages you choose for the chip, the uncommitted amplifier's output ranges linearly from $-V_{FS}$ for a 0° phase difference to V_{FS} for a 180° phase difference. For a 90° phase difference, the output is 0V. Thus, by accurately calibrating the $\pm V_{FS}$ voltages, you can determine the phase difference between two equal-frequency signals.

At an operating frequency of 1 kHz, the NE5521 offers an offset of less than 2 mV and an offset drift of 5 μV/°C over its 0 to 70°C operating range. Linearity is ±0.05% of full scale.

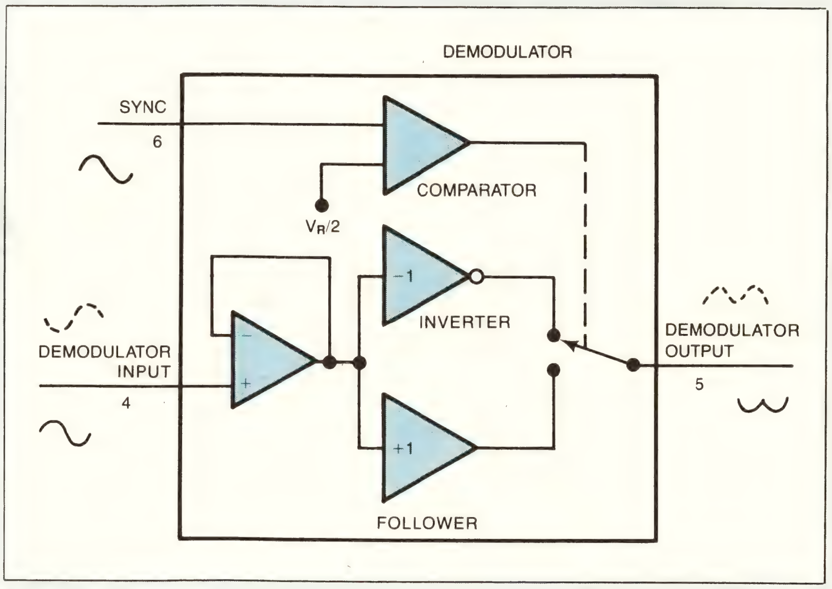


Fig B—The NE5521's demodulator circuit *switches the output line between an inverter and a follower. When you synchronize the comparator's input with the demodulator-input signal, the circuit precisely rectifies the demodulator's input signal.*

An external potentiometer lets you adjust the LVDT circuit's offset at null.

and LPDT interface circuits, the demodulator puts out an ac signal that contains both polarity and amplitude information. By passing the demodulator's output through a lowpass filter, you obtain a dc voltage that represents the phase difference.

Although the phase-difference application doesn't require the NE5521's internal oscillator, the manufacturer recommends supplying an RC network that operates the oscillator at a fixed frequency. If you leave the oscillator's inputs unconnected, active circuits in the chip may saturate, thus degrading the chip's performance.

You can take advantage of the internal oscillator by combining it and the demodulator with several external components to form an impedance-measuring circuit **(Fig 4).** The NE5521 chip's OSC and $\overline{\text{OSC}}$ outputs drive a half-bridge circuit that includes a reference impedance (Z_R) and an unknown impedance (Z_X). Capacitor C_1

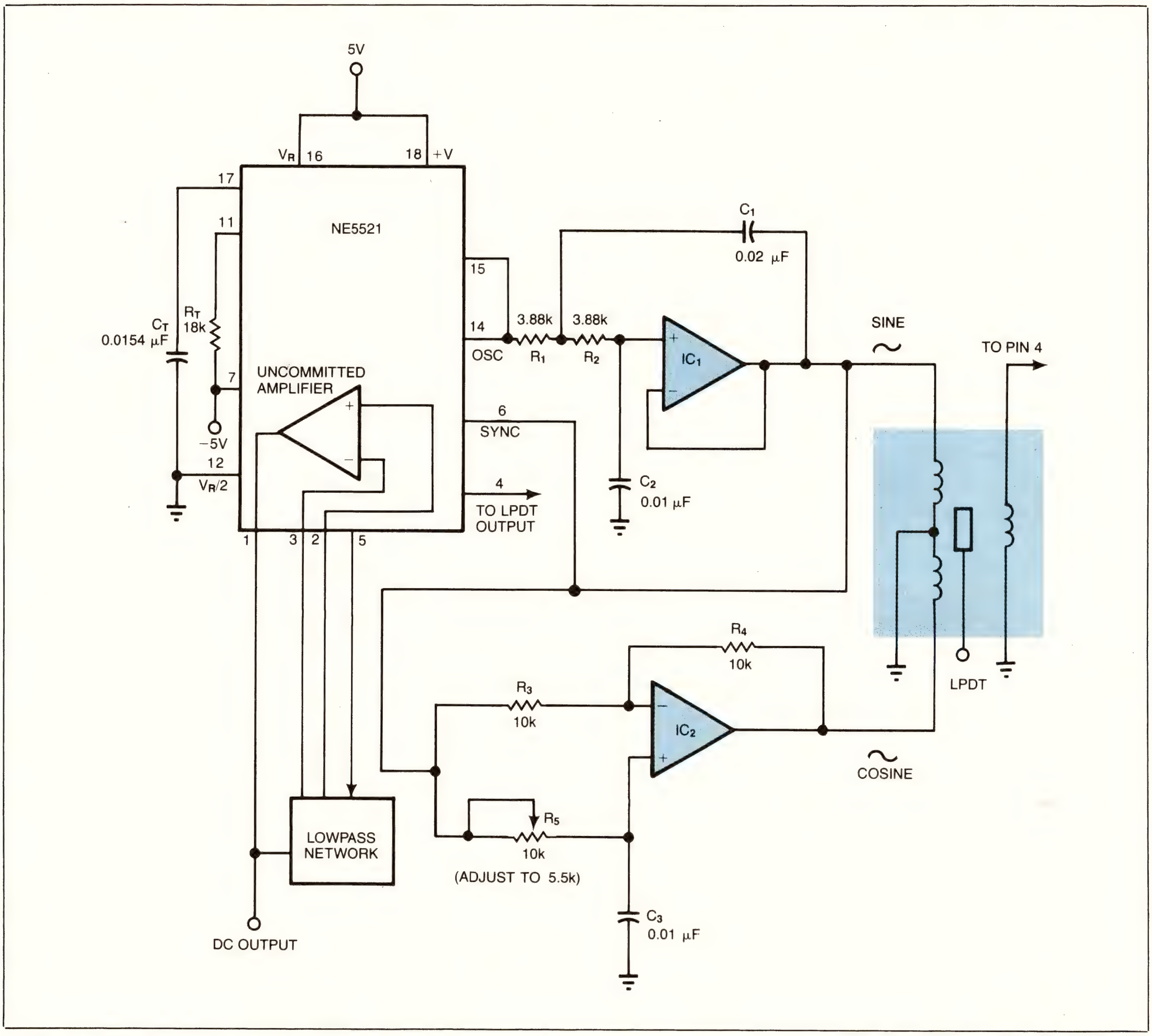


Fig 3—An LPDT interface circuit *includes two op amps that provide precise sine and cosine signals to the transducer's coils. The LPDT puts out a constant-amplitude signal that changes its phase as you move the core. The circuit's dc output accurately corresponds to the core's position.*

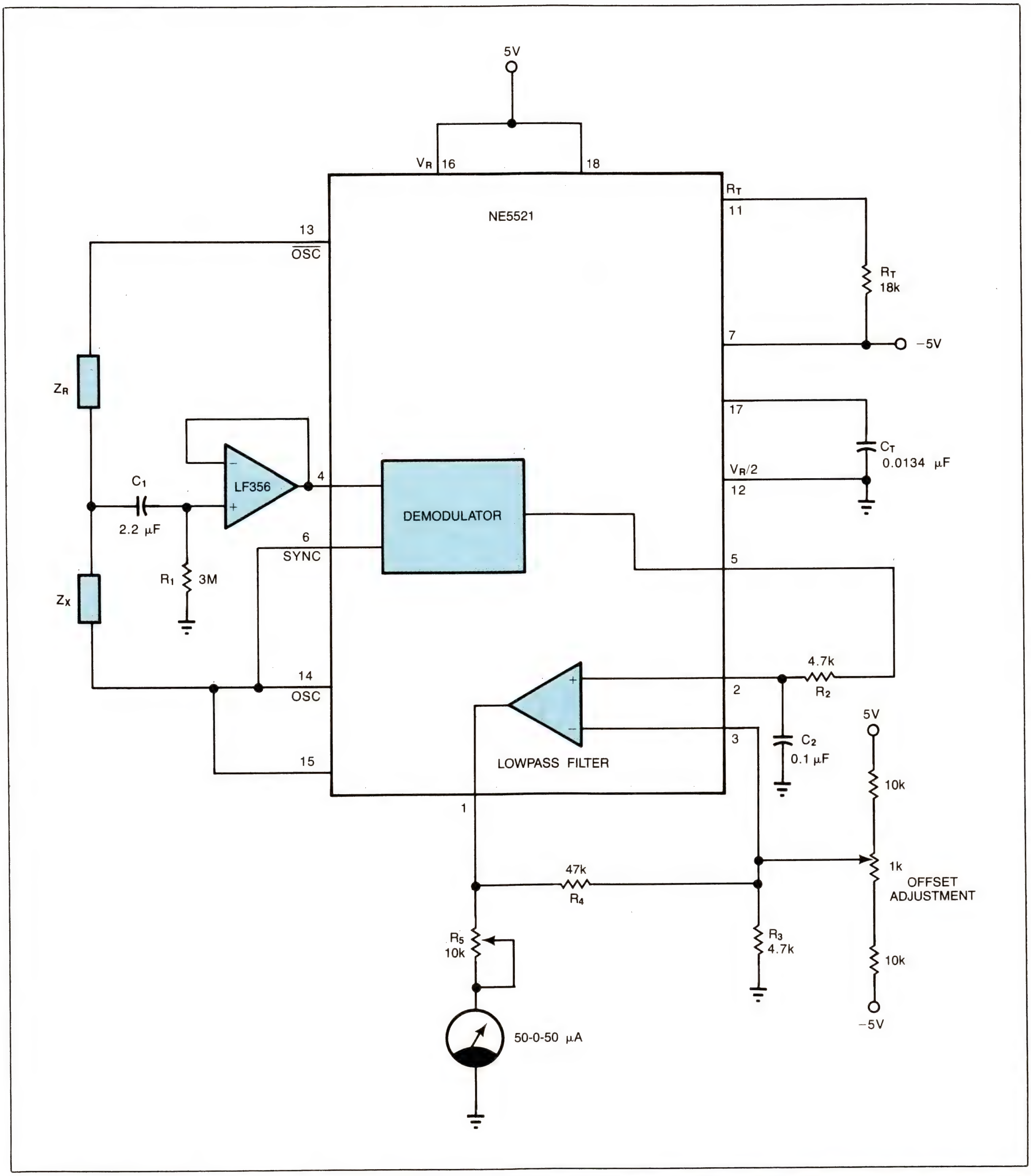


Fig 4—An ac half-bridge circuit *uses the NE5521's internal oscillator to drive two components Z_X and Z_R with out-of-phase sine waves. The lowpass filter provides a voltage that indicates the relative mismatch between the components' impedances.*

Combine the oscillator, demodulator, and filter and measure unknown impedances with an accuracy of 0.05%.

passes the ac signals from the half-bridge circuit to an LF356 op amp, which in turn drives the demodulator's input. Resistor R_1 biases the op amp's output at 0V when no ac signal arises from the bridge circuit. Because it has a typical input bias current of only 30 pA, the LF356 ensures that there is negligible dc offset from the bias current flowing through the 3-MΩ resistor.

Before you use the ac-bridge circuit, first connect it to two components (Z_R and Z_X) with impedances that match within 0.01%. Next, adjust the offset-adjustment potentiometer until the voltage at the amplifier's output (pin 1) is 0V. Use the 10-kΩ potentiometer in series with the microammeter to limit current through the meter to ±50 μA so the meter doesn't go off scale for the impedance range you're measuring. You can calibrate the meter by supplying a known reference impedance for Z_R and noting microammeter deviations as you substitute other known impedances for Z_X. The circuit measures unknown impedances with an accuracy of at least 0.05%.

In such a circuit, the demodulator and the filter circuits operate as described earlier for the LVDT circuit. Thus, the ac half-bridge circuit provides a dc output voltage that's proportional to the mismatch between the reference impedance Z_R and the unknown

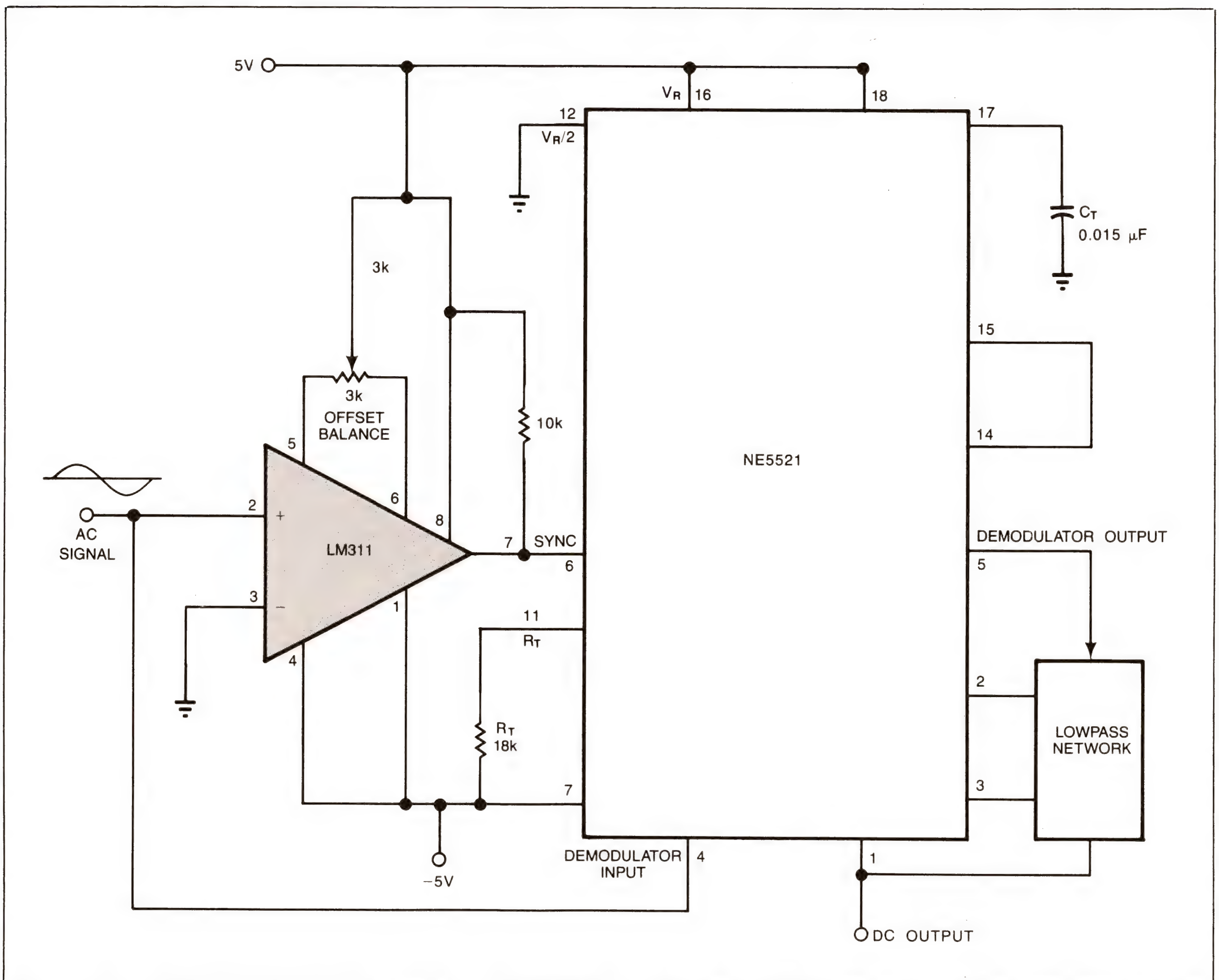
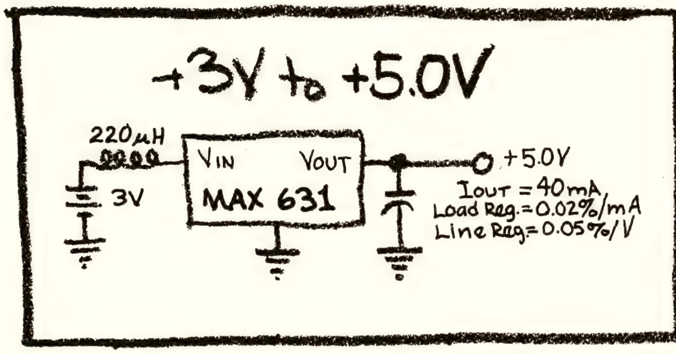
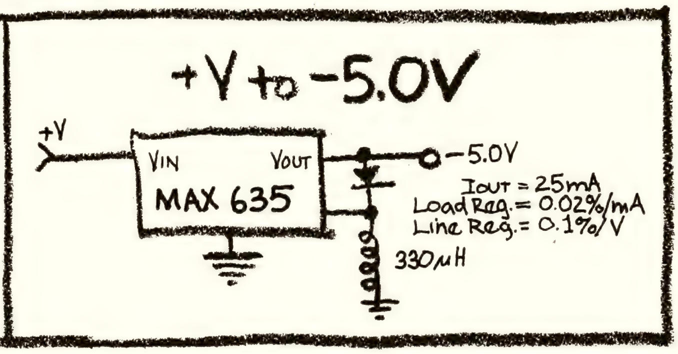


Fig 5—You can measure a signal's rms voltage *by precisely rectifying the unknown signal with the NE5521 chip's demodulator. The LM311 comparator provides the demodulator with an in-phase reference signal.*

ANY VOLTAGE IN. ANY VOLTAGE OUT.





Maxim's family of CMOS DC-DC power converters can handle any input and generate any regulated output voltage (up to 100mA out or several amps with an external MOSFET).

They don't need potentiometers, because the outputs are pretrimmed to the most frequently used voltages (5V, 12V and 15V). And instead of complex transformer circuitry, an inexpensive off-the-shelf coil will do. What's more, with 80% efficiency and 90µA quiescent current, they're perfect for battery-powered applications.

Now that you're converted, simply call your Maxim representative or distributor for samples and datasheets.

Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600.

Maxim DC-DC Converters

DEVICE	INPUT VOLTAGE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE	COMMENTS	PRICE (100 up)
STEP UP CONVERTERS				
MAX630	2.0V to 16.5V	Vout > Vin	Programmable O/P, precision ref.	$3.20
MAX631	2.0V to 5.6V	+5V	Only 2 external components	$3.50
MAX632	2.0V to 12.6V	+12V	Only 2 external components	$3.50
MAX633	2.0V to 15.6V	+15V	Only 2 external components	$3.50
MAX641	2.0V to 5.6V	+5V	10 Watts w/external MOSFET	$3.72
MAX642	2.0V to 12.6V	+12V	10 Watts w/external MOSFET	$3.72
MAX643	2.0V to 15.6V	+15V	10 Watts w/external MOSFET	$3.72
MAX4193	2.4V to 16.5V	Vout > Vin	Programmable output	$2.15
INVERTING CONVERTERS				
MAX634	3.0V to 16.5V	up to −20V	Programmable O/P, precision ref.	$2.90
MAX635	3.0V to 16.5V	−5V	Only 3 external components	$3.50
MAX636	3.0V to 16.5V	−12V	Only 3 external components	$3.50
MAX637	3.0V to 16.5V	−15V	Only 3 external components	$3.50
MAX4391	4.0V to 16.5V	up to −20V	Programmable output	$2.70
STEP DOWN CONVERTERS				
MAX638	3.0V to 16.5V	Vout < Vin	Only 3 external components	$3.50

MAXIM

Maxim's family of DC-DC converters was developed under the direction of Maxim co-founder and VP of R&D, Dave Fullagar.

At Fairchild, back when giants walked the earth, Dave helped pioneer the world's first linear ICs. And he personally designed the most successful op amp ever built, the µA741.

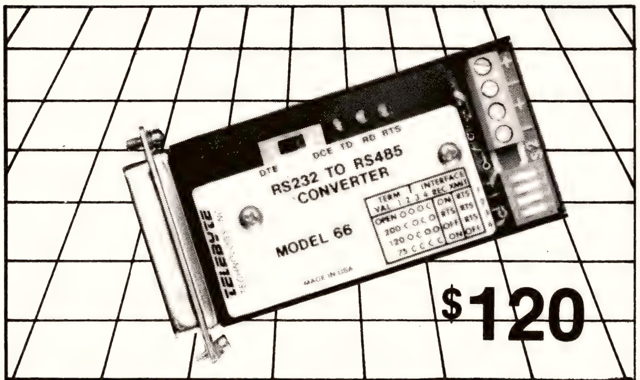
What's more, as Intersil's first engineering director, he was responsible for the emergence of CMOS as the standard technology for analog ICs.

Add to all that the fact that Dave is 6'3."

And I guess you could say that Dave is a giant in the annals of analog IC technology.

Whatever an annal is.

Distributed by Hall-Mark, Pioneer, Graham, Diplomat and Bell. Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 536-3044; Arizona, (602) 860-2702; California, (415) 962-0660, (619) 279-0420, (714) 739-8891; Colorado, (303) 841-4888; Connecticut, (203) 269-7964; Georgia, (404) 448-1215; Idaho, (503) 297-1719, (503) 620-1931; Illinois, (312) 956-8240; Indiana, (317) 849-4260; Iowa, (319) 377-8275; Kansas, (316) 838-0884; Maryland, (301) 583-1360; Massachusetts, (617) 444-8071; Michigan, (313) 499-0188; Minnesota, (612) 888-7011; Missouri, (314) 291-4777, (816) 356-6340; Montana, (503) 620-1931; Nevada (702) 788-7060; New Hampshire, (603) 772-3300; New Jersey, (609) 933-2600; New Mexico, (505) 884-2256; New York, (516) 543-0510, (716) 385-7744; North Carolina, (919) 847-8800; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (918) 664-0186; Oregon, (503) 620-1931; Eastern Pennsylvania, (609) 933-2600; Western Pennsylvania, (513) 278-0714; South Carolina, (803) 233-4637/8; Texas, (214) 647-8225, (512) 331-7251, (713) 537-7717; Utah, (801) 266-9939; Washington, (206) 453-8881; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790. Canada, (416) 238-0366. © 1985, Maxim Integrated Products.



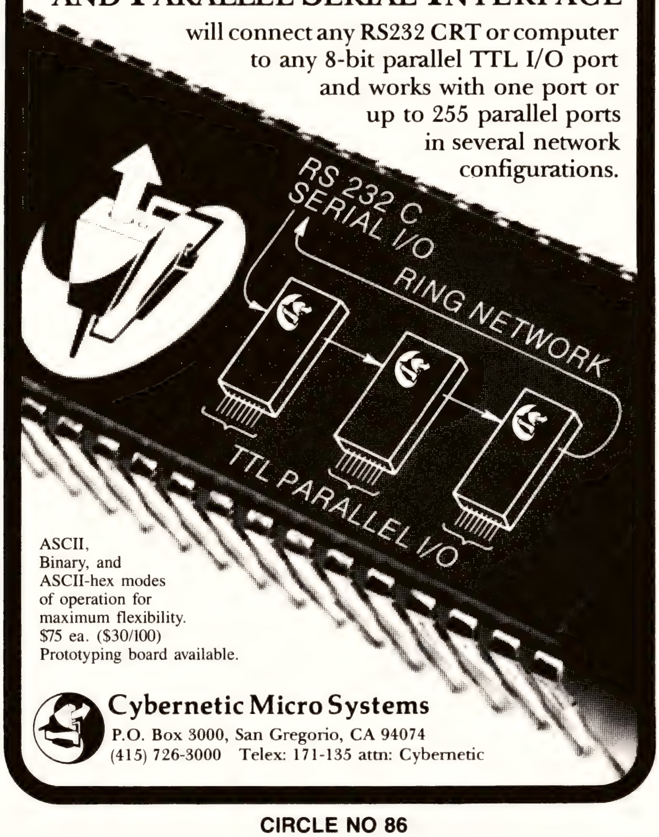
RS-232 TO
RS-485 CONVERTER
MODEL 66

- Implements Low Cost LAN
- Supports 32 Users
- Single Twisted Pair Required
- Programmable Contention
- Selectable Termination

TELEBYTE
A PUBLIC COMPANY
Remark Division • Telebyte Technology, Inc. • 270 E. Pulaski Rd.
Greenlawn, NY 11740 • (516) 423-3232 800-835-3298

CIRCLE NO 85

CY232 NETWORK CONTROLLER
AND PARALLEL-SERIAL INTERFACE
will connect any RS232 CRT or computer to any 8-bit parallel TTL I/O port and works with one port or up to 255 parallel ports in several network configurations.



ASCII, Binary, and ASCII-hex modes of operation for maximum flexibility.
$75 ea. ($30/100)
Prototyping board available.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 attn: Cybernetic

CIRCLE NO 86

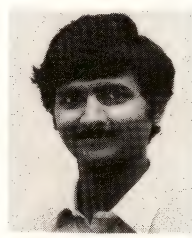
impedance Z_X. The dc signal's polarity indicates whether Z_X is greater than or less than Z_R.

You can also use the NE5521 chip in a circuit that accurately measures an ac signal's rms voltage. Although you could connect an unknown ac signal to the demodulator, filter the demodulator's output, and then measure the filter's output voltage, keep in mind that the demodulator operates synchronously with the internal oscillator. Thus, you need to adjust the oscillator to accurately match the frequency of each unknown signal you want to measure.

To keep the circuit and its operations simple, derive the demodulator's sync signal from the ac signal itself. An LM311 comparator configured as a zero-crossing detector generates the necessary sync signal from the unknown ac signal **(Fig 5)**. The LM311 delivers a square wave that's in phase with the ac signal you're measuring.

After supplying the chip with the in-phase sync signal and an unknown ac signal, the demodulator accurately rectifies the ac signal. The chip's auxiliary amplifier operates in a typical filter circuit that accepts the demodulator's output and provides a dc voltage that's proportional to the ac signal's rms value. The rms-voltmeter circuit provides an accuracy of better than 0.05%. **EDN**

Author's biography



Zahid Rahim works for Signetics Corp's Linear LSI Div (Sunnyvale, CA), where he designs data-conversion and data-acquisition ICs. Prior to joining Signetics, he earned an MSEE from Columbia University and a BA in math and physics from Wartburg College, Waverly, Iowa. Zahid is a member of the IEEE and Kappa Mu Epsilon and enjoys coin collecting and playing tennis.

References

1. Herceg, Edward, *Handbook of Measurement and Control*, Schaevitz Engineering, Pennsauken, NJ.
2. Yeaple, Frank, "Linear position transducer changes phase instead of amplitude," *Design News*, November 5, 1984, pg 180.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

Who manages the power in Harris Hybrid and Avionic Test Systems?

KEPCO® **POWER MANAGERS™**

The Harris Corporation Government Support Systems Division builds automatic test systems as part of their advanced maintenance support program for many of the U.S. Navy's most complex weapons systems.

Kepco's Series ATE **Power Managers,** interfaced to an IEEE bus through Kepco Series SN Digital Programmers, manage all controlled power requirements in Harris' Hybrid and Avionic Test Systems, furnishing the critical programmed test voltages to the unit under test.

Kepco **Power Managers** are fully programmable for both voltage and current through their entire rated range, and can deliver full-rated current *and* full-rated voltage at the same time.

For your ATE requirements, unipolar or bipolar, up to 2000 Volts and 1000 Watts, consider Kepco's versatile **Power Managers.**

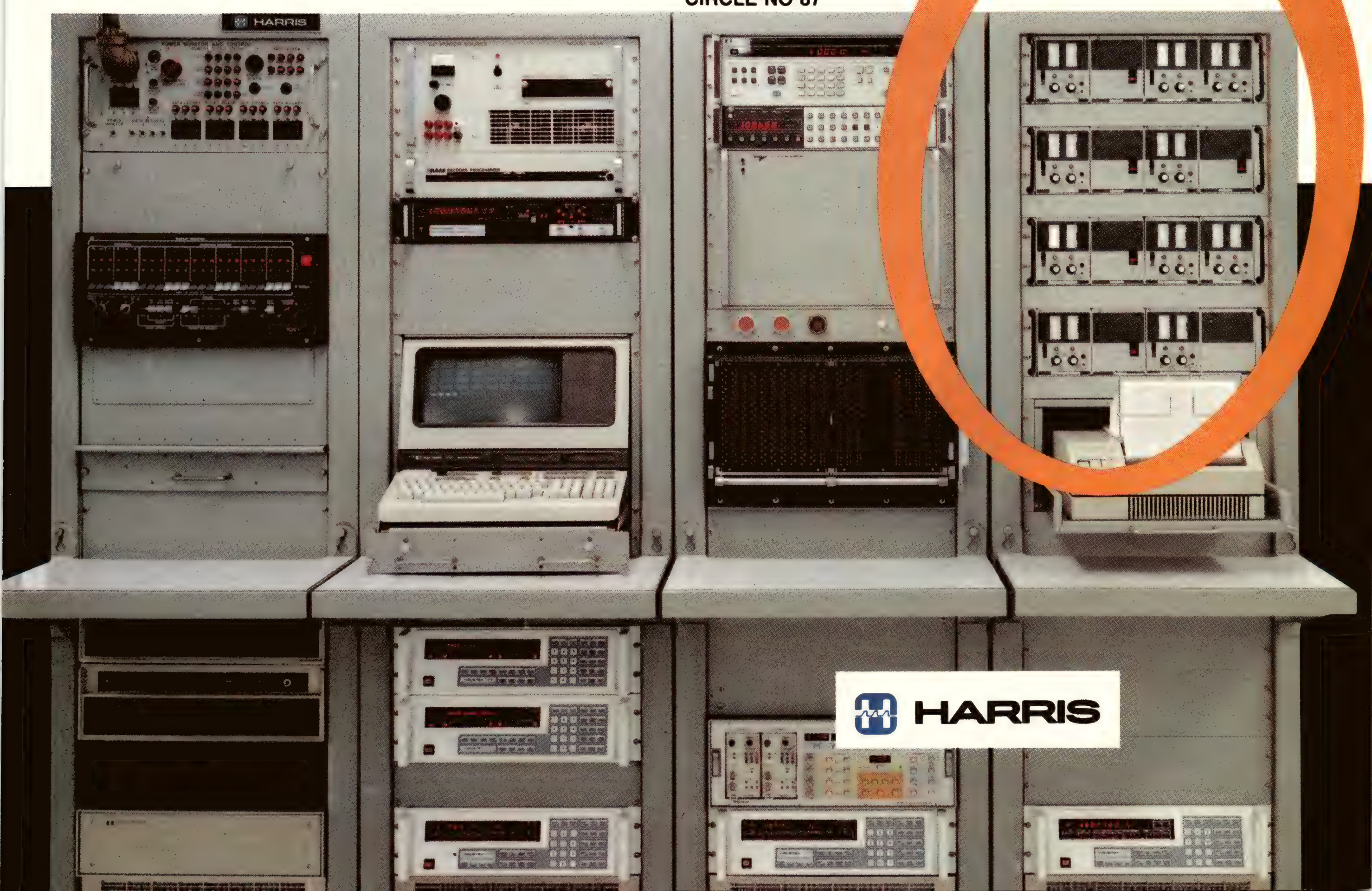
This Harris AN/USM-484 Hybrid Test System incorporates 10 Kepco power supplies:

- three Kepco ATE 36-3M (0-36 Volts, 0-3 Amps)
- three ATE 100-1M (0-100 Volts, 0-1 Amp)
- one ATE 25-4M (0-25 Volts, 0-4 Amps)
- one ATE 6-10M (0-6 Volts, 0-10 Amps)
- one ATE 15-6M (0-15 Volts, 0-6 Amps)
- one ATE 55-2M (0-55 Volts, 0-2 Amps)

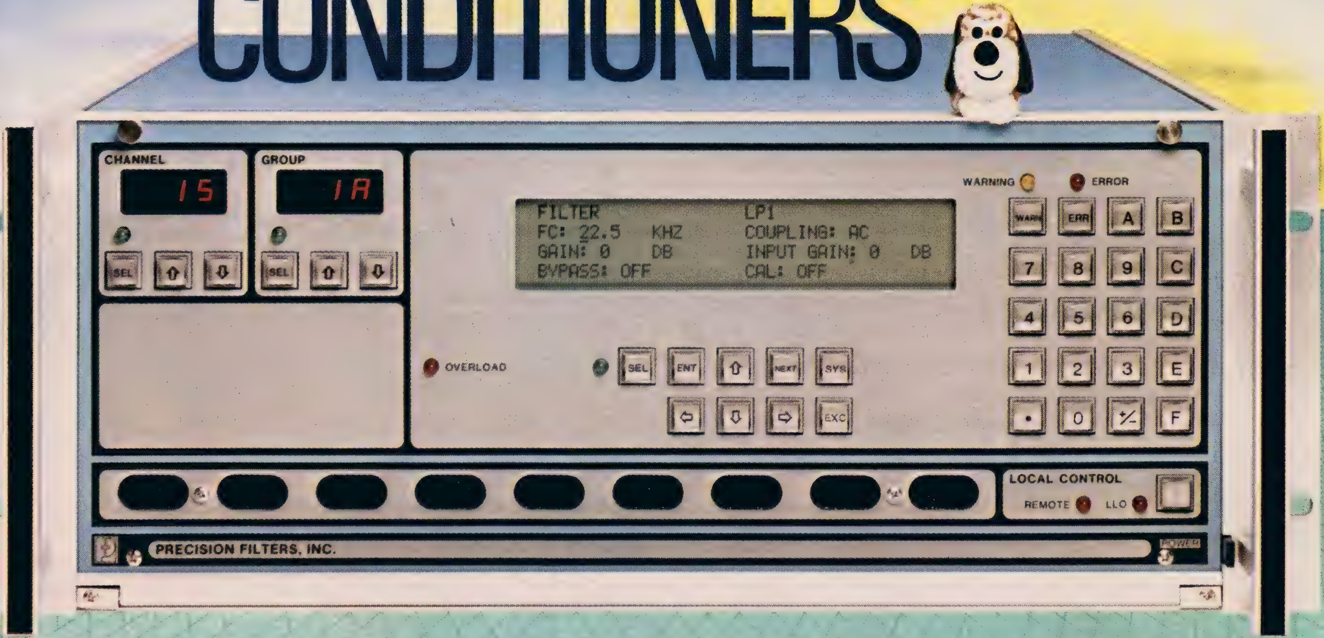
Programming these Power Managers to the appropriate test levels are one single channel Kepco SN 488-121, and four dual channel SN 488-122 digital interfaces that read their instructions from Harris' IEEE 488 bus and provide optically isolated commands to the Kepco Power Managers.

Write Dept. HOF-12, KEPCO, INC.
131-38 Sanford Avenue
Flushing, NY 11352 USA
(718) 461-7000
TWX # 710-582-2631
FAX: (718) 767-1102

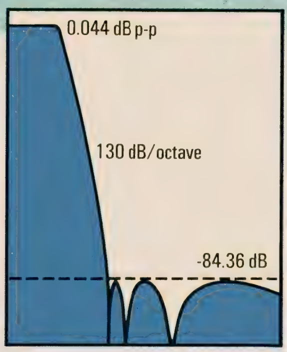
CIRCLE NO 87



WORLD'S FIRST SYSTEM FRIENDLY CONDITIONERS



Integrate filters, amplifiers, other conditioners your way in one system. That's system friendly. That's Precision 6000.



Welcome to the new friendly open door policy on configuration.

You can mix a variety of filters including our newest: The Precision 1 MHz with 80 dB/octave, as well as the new 130 dB/octave filters for up to 255 kHz.

You can add pre, post and gain-ranging amplifiers, as well as frequency band translators. Calibration an option, of course. You can soon add strain, charge, current and voltage input conditioners.

Yesterday's custom designs can now be assembled with today's standard hardware and software at friendly prices. Tomorrow's new instruments will fit right into today's mainframe and operate with today's friendly configuration and programming. Challenge us to show you.

Call friendly 607-277-3550.

Call for details. We'll send our people's best friend, a magnetic dog, to remind you how system friendly conditioners can now be. Telex 646846. Or write.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850

CIRCLE NO 88

Digital gain control streamlines signal-acquisition systems

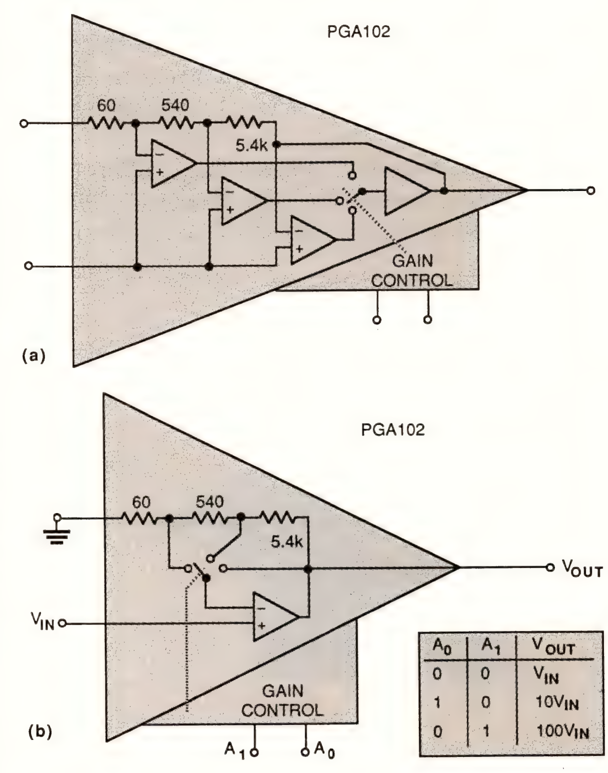
A monolithic op amp that includes digital gain control simplifies the design and layout of a signal-acquisition system. By adding some simple circuitry to the op amp, you can combine the part's digital-gain-control function with such functions as automatic gain control and current-feedback amplification.

Jerald Graeme, *Burr-Brown Corp*

By adding some simple circuitry to a monolithic programmable gain amplifier (PGA), you can design circuits that combine the PGA's digital gain control with gain-polarity control, automatic gain control, current-feedback amplification, or a sample/hold function or V/F converter.

The monolithic PGA102 op amp **(Fig 1a)** offers programmable gains of 1, 10, and 100. It includes three input stages with a user-accessible differential input for each; however, only the selected stage closes a feedback loop, so the selected stage's tap in the feedback network determines the operating gain.

The op amp's three input stages sense different taps on a feedback network, and a gain-control circuit activates one of the three by connecting it to the input



A_0	A_1	V_{OUT}
0	0	V_{IN}
1	0	$10V_{IN}$
0	1	$100V_{IN}$

Fig 1—The PGA102 includes three switched input stages *and one output stage* ***(a)****. For most purposes, the circuit can be represented as a switched-gain noninverting amplifier* ***(b)****.*

To provide digital control of a signal's polarity as well as its gain, add a switched op-amp stage to the PGA102 op amp.

biasing current source (the other two input stages remain off). The only input stage that determines operating gain is the selected input stage, and it does so by closing the feedback loop. Because it switches the input stages instead of the feedback connections, the op amp can use switched-current circuitry.

Switched-feedback equivalent

To understand how the PGA102 operates, consider the simplified, symbolic representation of the op amp in **Fig 1b.** In the figure, a 2-bit digital-control code switches the noninverting amplifier's gain to 1, 10, or 100. The three gain levels offer 0.05% (or better) accuracy; switching between them requires no more than 8 μsec for 0.01% settling. Furthermore, the amplifier's bandwidth is at least 250 kHz at any gain level.

The switched-gain, noninverting amplifier in **Fig 1b** differs from the actual configuration of the PGA102, however, in that the figure doesn't show any dependence of the offset voltage on the gain range. In the actual PGA102 circuit, each gain range uses a separate input stage with its own offset voltage, so the offset will usually change when the gain changes. You should keep this behavior in mind when you use the simplified switched-feedback model **(Fig 1b)** to represent the PGA102.

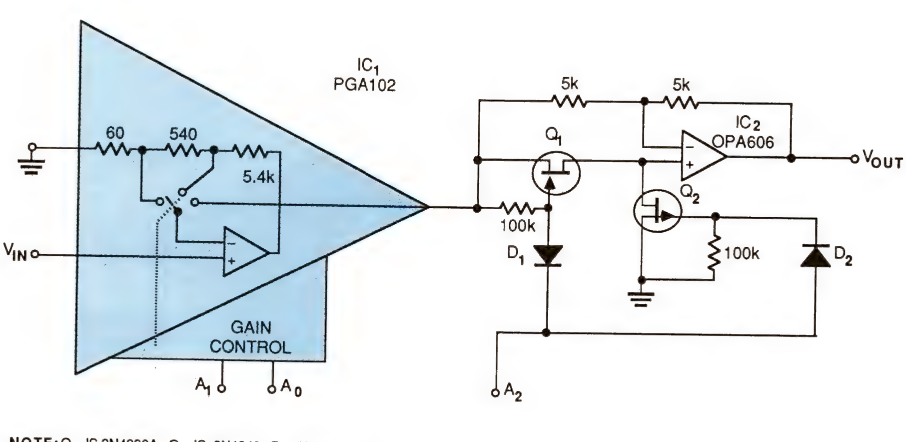
By adding a switched op-amp stage **(Ref 1)** to the PGA102, you can provide digital control of a signal's polarity as well as its gain **(Fig 2)**. The third control bit, A_2, allows you to insert a gain of $+1$ or -1 in the signal path. Such a circuit would be useful, for instance, in a system in which the amp drives an A/D converter, because A/D converters handle unipolar signals more accurately than they handle bipolar signals.

The logic level of control bit A_2 configures IC_2 as either a voltage follower or as a unity-gain inverter. For example, a high level at A_2 applies forward bias to diode D_2 and pinches off FET Q_2, but applies reverse bias to diode D_1, allowing FET Q_1 to remain on. Under these conditions, the op amp (IC_2) behaves as a voltage follower and tracks the PGA102's output voltage.

Configure op amp as follower or inverter

On the other hand, a low level at A_2 reverses the states of the two diodes and their associated FET switches, producing a unity-gain inverting amplifier. Note that A_2 must drive the FET switches to their pinch-off levels, even in the presence of a large output from IC_1; an output of $\pm 10V$, for instance, requires that the control signal have a $\pm 12.5V$ range.

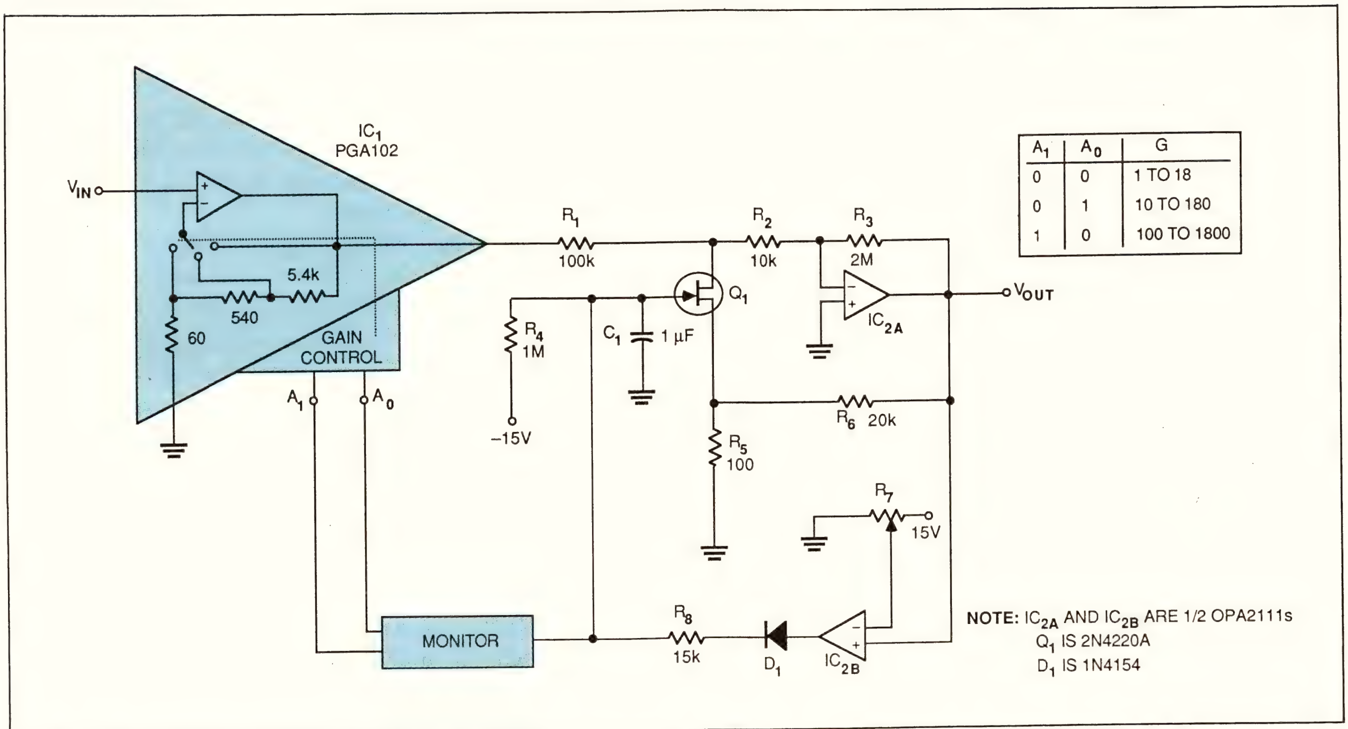
This application uses JFETs because they provide make-before-break switching (JFETs are depletion-mode devices, which remain on until they're driven off). Both switches are on for a brief interval when A_2 makes a transition from one state to the other. The switches' closure would appear to short the PGA102's output to ground through the two JFETs in series. The JFETs have inherent current limits, which prevent



A_2	A_1	A_0	V_{OUT}/V_{IN}
0	0	0	−1
0	0	1	−10
0	1	0	−100
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	10
1	1	0	100

NOTE: Q_1 IS 2N4220A; Q_1 IS 2N4342; D_2 AND D_2 ARE 1N4154s.

Fig 2—By switching an op amp between voltage-follower and inverting-gain modes, *you can digitally control both the polarity and the magnitude of gain.*



A_1	A_0	G
0	0	1 TO 18
0	1	10 TO 180
1	0	100 TO 1800

Fig 3—This automatic gain-control circuit *maintains V_{OUT} at a set peak level for input signals having an 1800:1 dynamic range. The monitor circuit is equivalent to a 2-bit A/D converter that sets the PGA's prescale gain.*

shorting, however: The maximum current drain is limited to the lower I_{DSS} value offered by the two JFETs.

During an A_2 logic transition from 1 to 0, the gain of op amp IC_2 drops from +1 to near zero (when both FETs are on) and then to −1. This action eliminates output transients because one of the two FET switches is always on, providing a low-impedance path for the discharge of switch capacitance during A_2's state changes. Although you could also use enhancement-mode MOSFETs, such break-before-make devices don't provide a quick-discharge path, so they can permit transients as high as 1.2V during a 30-nsec switching interval.

Adding the gain-polarity control doesn't have a significant effect on accuracy as long as you use an OPA606 op amp or equivalent and make two circuit adjustments. First, you can reduce the offset voltage by using the op amp's offset-adjust terminals (in any case, the op amp's input offset voltage is divided by the PGA102's gain). Next, you adjust the op amp's 5-kΩ resistor values for 0.05% (or better) matching, which will provide at least 0.1% overall dc accuracy for input signals in the 100-mV to 10V range.

The OPA606's fast settling time and large bandwidth preserve ac response: The output settles to 0.01% in 2.1 µsec for either a signal transition or a polarity-change command. For high gain, however, the PGA102's settling time (8 µsec) is the limiting factor in **Fig 2**'s circuit. Similarly, because the OPA606's bandwidth is so wide (13 MHz), it doesn't affect the bandwidth of the circuit, which is limited by the PGA102 to 250 kHz at a gain of 100.

Add automatic gain control

To add automatic gain control (AGC) to the digital-gain-control functions of the PGA, you can use the circuit in **Fig 3 (Ref 2)**. Unlike many implementations of automatic gain control, this circuit can accept a wide range (more than 1800:1) of signal amplitudes. In response to signal peaks detected by IC_{2B}, FET Q_1 provides basic gain control by varying the gain of inverting amplifier IC_{2A}. The peaks detected by IC_{2B} develop the FET's control voltage on holding capacitor C_1. A monitor circuit (equivalent to a 2-bit A/D converter that's accurate to at least 10%) senses that voltage in order to detect any need for a change in the PGA102's gain.

Another way to provide digital control of current gain is to configure the PGA as a current amplifier.

FET Q_1 serves as a voltage-controlled resistor, thereby providing the continuously variable portion of gain control. In conjunction with R_1 and R_2, the FET acts as the grounded leg of a tee network that reduces modulation of the FET's on-resistance and the consequent distortion. Further, feedback via R_5 and R_6 drives the FET's source to reduce overall distortion to 0.07%.

By controlling the variation of FET resistance, you control the tee network's range of equivalent resistance and, therefore, you control the range of gain for the basic AGC circuit. When the FET is turned off, IC_{2A}'s equivalent input resistor is 110 kΩ, so IC_{2A}'s gain is −18.2. On the other hand, when the FET is fully on and has a drain-source resistance no greater than 1 kΩ, this resistance is halved by the effect of feedback from R_5 and R_6, and the signal swing across the FET is doubled. Consequently, the tee network looks like a 2-MΩ resistor, and the op amp's gain is −1. The add-on output stage has a maximum gain range of 18.2:1 and the PGA's maximum gain range is 100:1, so the overall range is 1820:1.

Adjust response time

Voltage on C_1, the AGC holding capacitor, controls the FET and the PGA. That voltage is controlled, in turn, by feedback from IC_{2B}, which operates as a comparator. The comparator responds to the difference between the signal peaks and a reference level set by potentiometer R_7. If that reference level is lower than the positive-going output peaks, the comparator output swings positive, applying forward bias to diode D_1 and increasing the voltage on C_1. The resulting drop in the FET's drain-source resistance shunts more signal current to ground.

R_8 and C_1 determine the response time for this action. If the output signal remains too low to trigger the comparator, the discharge of C_1 through R_4 will reduce the FET bias and the consequent signal-shunting effect until the increasing gain allows triggering to occur again. You should set C_1's voltage-decay rate low enough to prevent overshoot during gain changes. On the other hand, you should set the rate high enough for the circuit to respond to sudden drops in signal level, but not so high as to introduce distortion by allowing too much change in gain between signal peaks. The component values shown provide a 15-msec response-time constant and a 1-sec decay-time constant, allowing the circuit to respond to frequencies as low as 10 Hz.

FET Q_1 goes from pinch-off to full conduction as the C_1 voltage ranges from −2.5V to 0V. An attempt by the circuit to adjust this voltage below −2.5V (ie, beyond the point of complete shut-off) would indicate that the AGC can't provide enough gain, so the monitor circuit would increase the PGA102's gain. At the other extreme, a positive voltage on the capacitor indicates that the circuit can't shunt enough signal, so the monitor reduces the PGA102's gain.

Another way to provide digital control of current gain is to configure the PGA102 as a current amplifier **(Ref 3).** You modify the feedback network by adding a sense resistor R_1 and a gain-setting resistor R_2 to the PGA102 **(Fig 4a).** This combination causes the amplifier and its feedback circuit to float on the load voltage. The input current (I_{IN}) develops a voltage on R_1 that drives the PGA input independently of signal current in the load resistor.

Load current has three sources

The load current (I_{OUT}) is the sum of I_{IN}, the current from the PGA's internal feedback network, and the current from R_2 (an amplified replica of I_{IN}). The circuit's transfer function is a linear relationship between the input and output currents with a gain value that's established by the PGA102's gain setting. For the resistor values shown in **Fig 4a,** the relationship is simply $I_{OUT}=(1+10G)I_{IN}$, where G is the PGA102's gain.

You choose the resistor values for R_1 and R_2 by making a compromise between the need for dc accuracy and several other (conflicting) requirements. For example, for the PGA to receive an input signal that's large compared to its input offset voltage, R_1 should be large. A large input signal, however, is inimical to output-voltage compliance, gain accuracy, and the avoidance of slew-rate limiting. Because the R_1 voltage floats between the signal source and load, this voltage reduces the range of output swing or compliance. Also, the PGA's output swing must, of course, remain within the constraints imposed by the power-supply and load voltages, and the output frequency must not exceed the value imposed by slew-rate limiting.

Choose low-value external resistors

Because of the absolute tolerance of the PGA102's internal feedback resistors, you'd do well to choose low values for the external resistors. Although the internal ratios are closely trimmed for gain accuracy, their absolute values may vary ±20%. A small R_2 will minimize the effect of this variation. Further, because R_2 is in parallel with the total 6 kΩ of feedback resistance, a small value for R_2 has little effect on the

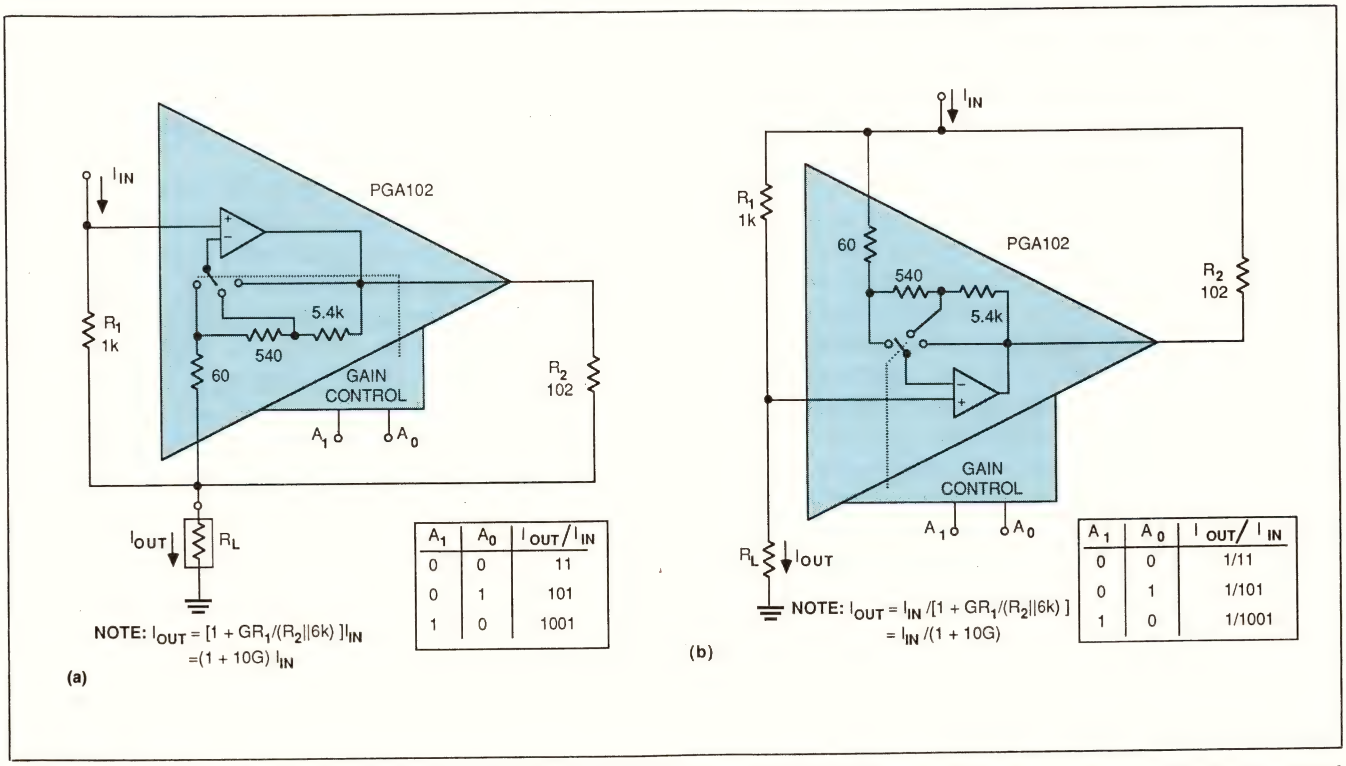


Fig 4—You can achieve digital control *of current amplification* ***(a)*** *or attenuation* ***(b)*** *by connecting an external current-feedback network around the PGA.*

feedback network. You can omit R_2, however, as long as you can accept a 20% tolerance on the output voltage. If you omit R_2, load current will be limited to 1.5 mA.

With the R_1 and R_2 values shown, the circuit in **Fig 4a** can accurately accommodate a 200:1 range of input current. The high end of this range is limited by the PGA102's 5-mA output-current rating. The low end of the range is limited by the combined effect of its input bias currents and input offset voltage. Input bias current contributes no more than a 50-nA error to the input current; the high-gain offset voltage (200 μV) translates to as much as 200 nA of error, based on the 1 kΩ value shown for R_1. When you combine these errors, you can see that the circuit can handle input currents as low as 25 μA with no more than 1% of offset error. Further, the voltage dropped across the selected resistors reduces the output-voltage compliance by only 0.5V.

Circuit translates impedances

The low signal amplitude across the PGA also enables the PGA to realize its full 250-kHz bandwidth without slew-rate limiting. In addition, the low resistance in R_2 minimizes the effect of tolerance variations in the PGA102's internal resistors, restricting gain error to 0.3%. The circuit's port impedances are analogous to those of a common-emitter transistor, in which source and load impedances reflect to load and source terminals (respectively) and are scaled in proportion to the current gain. In other words, the input impedance is the product of the load impedance and the current gain, and the output impedance is the result of dividing the source impedance by the current gain.

Control current attenuation

The inverse of the current amplifier in **Fig 4a** is the current attenuator in **Fig 4b**. Because of bidirectional current-flow properties, the circuits for amplification and attenuation are similar. The input and output roles, however, are reversed so that the PGA absorbs part of the input current instead of supplementing it. The feedback operation of the attenuator is similar to that of the amplifier, except that all of the input current (I_{IN}) does not flow through R_1. Instead, current flow in that resistor causes feedback to initiate other current drains at the input. The transfer function is linear, and the

By combining the digital-gain-control function with an S/H or V/F function, you can obtain simple circuits with few error-producing components.

PGA102's gain setting controls the output/input current scaling. However, the attenuator's gain is the reciprocal of the amplifier's gain; the output/input relationship is $I_{OUT}=I_{IN}/(1+10G)$.

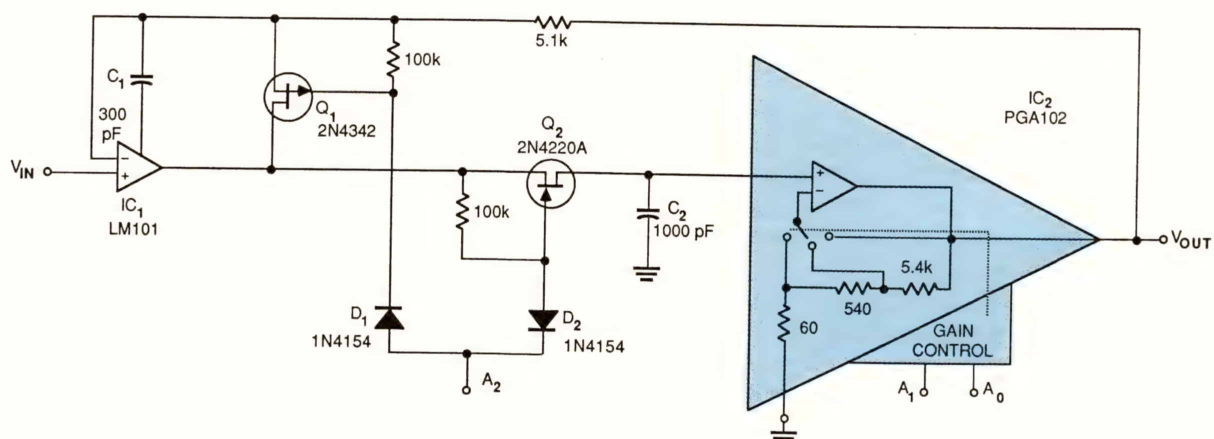
Errors and other performance characteristics for the attenuator are similar to those of the amplifier. The attenuator accepts input currents as high as 5 mA, and the maximum output offset current is 250 nA for the resistor values shown. The circuit's output compliance is reduced by only 0.5V, the PGA retains its full 250-kHz bandwidth, and gain error caused by the PGA102 is no higher than 0.3%. The input impedance is the product of the load impedance and the attenuation factor, and the output impedance is the result of dividing the source impedance by that factor.

By combining the digital-gain-control function with an S/H or V/F function, you can realize simple circuits with few error-producing components. For example, you can build a gain-ranging S/H amplifier that has a 10,000:1 gain range (**Fig 5**). In the circuit, two amplifiers are connected either in a common feedback loop, to sample the signal, or via independent feedback connections, to hold the last signal sample (**Ref 4**). Unless you require greater speed, you'll find this configuration useful for implementing both S/H amplification and signal amplification/attenuation.

Further, by using a PGA102 as the output amplifier, you can enable the circuit to sample at one gain level and then switch to another gain while in the hold mode. (Otherwise, the output amplifier would be a voltage follower that provides unity gain in both modes.)

Digital input A_2 selects either the sample (high) or hold (low) mode of operation. When the circuit is in the sample mode, A_2 applies reverse bias to diode D_2, which allows Q_2 to turn on and complete a feedback loop common to the two amplifiers. The high level on A_2 also creates forward bias across D_1 and turns off Q_1; **Fig 6a** gives an equivalent circuit for this condition. In the equivalent circuit, Q_2 is represented by its on-resistance, R_{Q2}, which provides phase compensation in conjunction with C_2.

While this circuit is in the sample mode (IC_2 has unity



SAMPLE			HOLD			
A_2	A_1	A_0	A_2	A_1	A_0	V_{OUT}
1	0	0	0	1	0	100 V_{IN}(s)
1	0	0	0	0	1	10 V_{IN}(s)
1	0	0	0	0	0	V_{IN}(s)
1	0	1	0	0	0	V_{IN}(s)/10
1	1	0	0	0	0	V_{IN}(s)/100

NOTE: V_{IN}(s) IS THE VALUE OF V_{IN} AT THE END OF THE SAMPLING PERIOD.

Fig 5—By combining an S/H amplifier with a PGA *that can assume different gains in the sample and hold modes, this digitally controlled circuit offers a gain range that is the square of the PGA's gain range.*

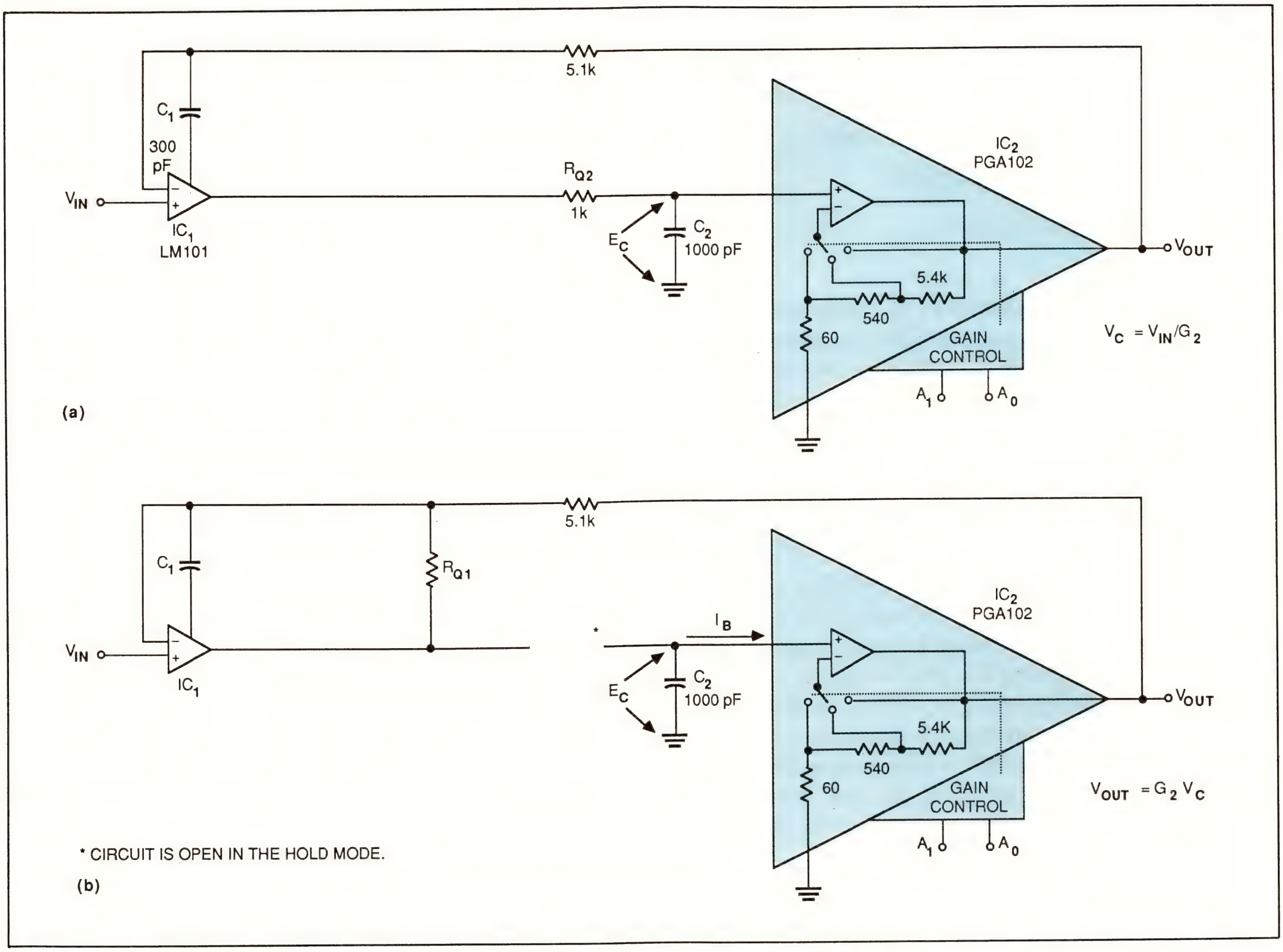


***Fig 6—This circuit provides attenuation** while it's in the sample mode **(a)** and amplification while it's in the hold mode **(b)**.*

gain), the common feedback forces V_{OUT} to track V_{IN}; C_2 charges to V_{IN} as well. C_2 also charges to V_{IN} when the PGA is set for unity gain. When the PGA is set for a higher gain, however, C_2 must charge to a lower voltage to satisfy the feedback constraints. By changing the PGA gain after the circuit switches to the hold mode, you can achieve either amplification or attenuation.

A transition to low on A_2 turns Q_1 on and Q_2 off, thereby switching the circuit to the hold mode; the equivalent circuit for this condition is shown in **Fig 6b**. Switch Q_1's on-resistance shunts IC_1's feedback, preventing IC_1 from saturating and thus delaying overload recovery. Now, V_{OUT} depends only on the voltage stored on C_1 and the PGA's gain. The PGA does double duty, providing attenuation in the sample mode and amplification in the hold mode. Therefore, the S/H amplifier's net gain range is 10,000:1, which is the product of the ranges in each mode (or the square of the PGA's range). Using the table in **Fig 5,** you can calculate the net gain, which you can set from 0.01 to 100 in decade steps.

As you can see from **Fig 5,** the amplifiers' dc errors, the overall bandwidth, and the PGA's gain error all affect the S/H amplifier's accuracy. Further, the net error generally consists of a combination of different gain-error values from both the sample and hold modes of operation. IC_1 contributes almost no gain error because its high open-loop gain provides ample feedback correction within the circuit's bandwidth. The maximum gain error, therefore, equals the worst-case combination of two gain states for the PGA102, or 0.08%.

The dc performance of **Fig 5**'s circuit is limited by the amplifiers' offset-voltage errors and the hold-mode voltage droop produced by IC_2's input bias current. (Droop, which occurs during the hold mode, is a slow discharge of the hold capacitor, C_1, caused by error currents. For the components shown, droop is no greater than 50 μV/μsec.) Although the circuit's offset will change because of contributions from different gains, the net effect is less than 0.01% of full scale.

You can determine the bandwidth of this common-feedback type of S/H amplifier by using the Miller-effect phase-compensation technique. Although the common-feedback configuration lets you use the PGA's gain-ranging feature in both sample mode and hold mode, the configuration does entail multiple response limitations in the common loop. In the sample mode, for example, each amplifier contributes a pole, and the R_{Q1}-C_2 combination contributes a third pole. To be stable, the circuit must have a dominant-pole response for frequencies below the unity-gain crossover frequen-

You can provide digitally controlled gain to a V/F converter by replacing the V/F converter's gain-setting resistor with a programmable gain amplifier.

cy. Capacitor C_1, connected to IC_1's phase-compensation terminal, provides this dominant-pole response. C_1 introduces a frequency rolloff that crosses unity gain at 150 kHz, just where R_{Q2} and C_2 create a second pole. Furthermore, the 5.1-kΩ feedback resistor introduces a zero in this region to cancel the C_1 pole and extend the single-pole response beyond 150 kHz.

To preserve the stability-compensation scheme described above, you must use the Miller-effect phase-compensation scheme. Without the Miller-effect technique, switching the PGA gain would change the loop gain in **Fig 6a**, thus shifting the unity-gain crossover frequency and disturbing the loop's stability. The Miller effect of capacitor C_1, however, varies according to the amount of gain between its terminals. As a result, this changing phase compensation counteracts the destabilizing effect of gain-switching in the PGA, so the unity-gain crossover doesn't move; that is, the circuit's bandwidth remains fixed at 150 kHz.

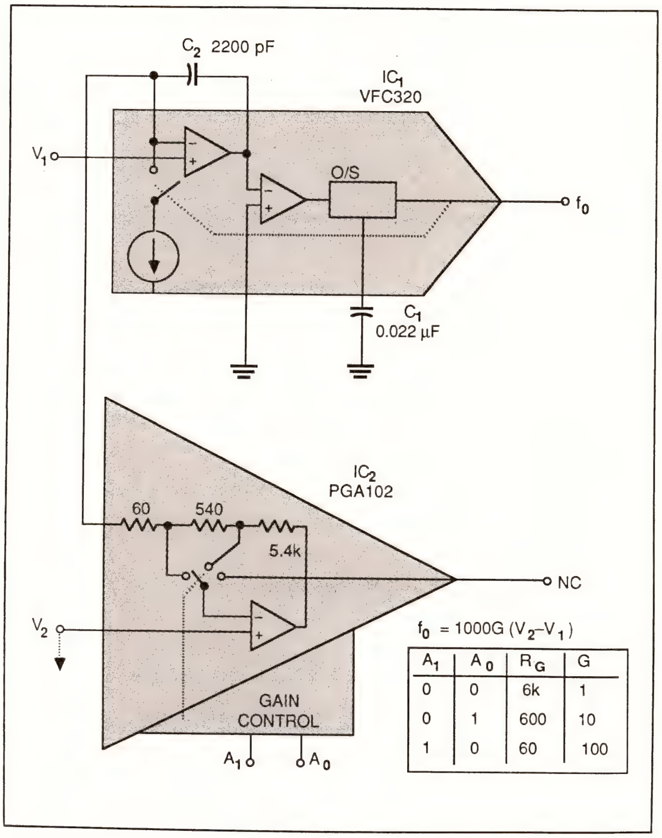
For lower-speed data-acquisition systems using a V/F converter for A/D conversion, you can perform gain ranging at the V/F converter instead of at the S/H amplifier. Charge-balancing V/F converters let you connect the PGA102 in a manner that produces differential inputs. For example, the VFC320 V/F converter lets you simply replace its gain-setting resistor with a PGA102 (**Fig 7**).

The circuit in **Fig 7** creates a virtual ground at the PGA's inverting input by grounding the V_2 terminal. The PGA then switches the virtual ground to various taps on its feedback network, thus supplying the V/F converter with gain-setting resistors of 60Ω, 600Ω, or 6 kΩ. With these resistor values and the other component values shown, the V/F converter can offer a 4-kHz full-scale-frequency response for inputs of 40 mV, 400 mV, and 4V.

By applying a signal to the V_2 terminal instead of grounding V_2, you can obtain a high-impedance differential input without adding an instrumentation amplifier. The differential signal V_2-V_1 will then be impressed across the switchable gain-setting resistor, yielding a proportional output frequency f_O, which is equal to $1000G(V_2-V_1)$, where G is the gain of the PGA102.

Circuit handles common-mode voltage

Common-mode signals shift the V/F converter's integrator output, but have little effect on current in the gain-setting resistor. Because integration over successive cycles of the V/F converter's operation reduces the



A_1	A_0	R_G	G
0	0	6k	1
0	1	600	10
1	0	60	100

Fig 7—To provide digitally controlled gain to a V/F converter, *replace the V/F converter's gain-setting resistor with a programmable gain amplifier.*

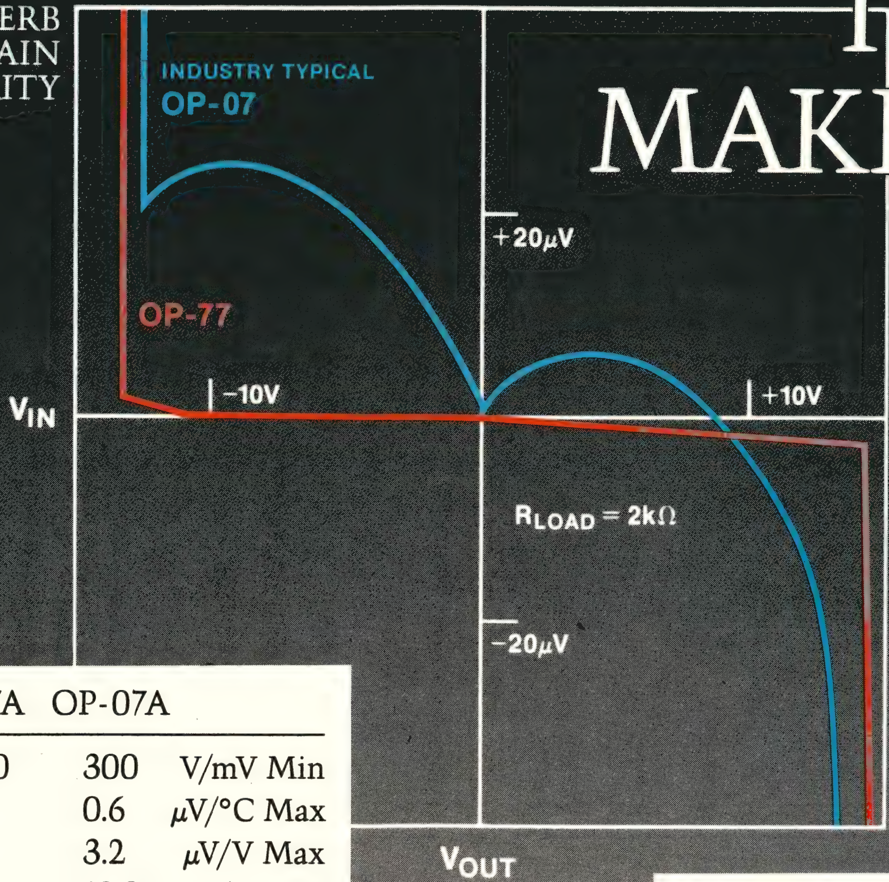
effect of common-mode changes, little shift occurs in the average output frequency. Common-mode rejection is 60 dB for the circuit shown. The VFC320's special-purpose integrator amplifier, however, limits the circuit's common-mode voltage range (−10V to +1V).

Although the circuit in **Fig 7** is simple, it has several limitations. First, the V/F converter's gain-setting resistors are confined to the values available from the PGA's feedback network. Further, those resistors have a 20% tolerance that appears directly as gain error, and you must adjust a capacitor value (C_1) to compensate for this error. What's more, the integrator amplifier's gain-bandwidth product at higher gain levels limits high-frequency operation. The integrator must produce a sharp triangle wave to avoid timing errors, but with increased integrator gain, less loop gain is available to preserve the triangle wave's integrity. As a result, the maximum full-scale frequency is 10 kHz.

You can overcome the limitations of **Fig 7**'s circuit by adding an op amp (IC_1 in **Fig 8**). The op amp buffers the

OP-07 HAS MET ITS MAKER

SUPERB GAIN LINEARITY



	OP-77A	OP-07A	
AV_O	5,000	300	V/mV Min
TCV_{OS}	0.3	0.6	μV/°C Max
CMR	1.0	3.2	μV/V Max
PSR	3.0	10.0	μV/V Max
P_D	60	120	mW Max

OP-77 obsoletes OP-07.

Who but PMI, the inventor of the industry-standard precision op amp, could deliver the next generation — with significantly improved gain linearity.

The OP-77 is a direct replacement for OP-07. Competitively priced, the OP-77 sets new industry standards.

For information on the OP-77, gain linearity, and PMI's free 1986 data book, circle the inquiry number below.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, CA
95054-3499
(408) 727-9222

1-800-843-1515
or, in California
1-800-826-9664

FRANCE: 01-42 03 96 33, GERMANY: 0711-22 93 0, NETHERLANDS: 070 87 54 04, SWITZERLAND: 042-33 33 33, UNITED KINGDOM: 01-572 65 31, HONG KONG: 5-702171, JAPAN: (03) 234-1411, AUSTRALIA: (02) 570-8122, AUSTRIA: 0222-43 26 39, DENMARK: 02-98 63 33, FINLAND: 90-75 06 00, GREECE: 01-821 58 25, ISRAEL: 03-49 44 50, ITALY: 02-569 57 46, NORWAY: 02-83 02 20, PORTUGAL: 19-68 60 72, SOUTH AFRICA: 52 86 61 OR 011-839 18 24, SPAIN: 01-405 42 13, SWEDEN: 08-768 05 60, TURKEY: 041-30 15 10, YUGOSLAVIA: 041-42 37 46, EASTERN EUROPE: 0222-24 71 37.

® PMI

The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 89

When you use a PGA102 as the output amplifier in an S/H configuration, the circuit can sample at one gain level and switch to another gain while in the hold mode.

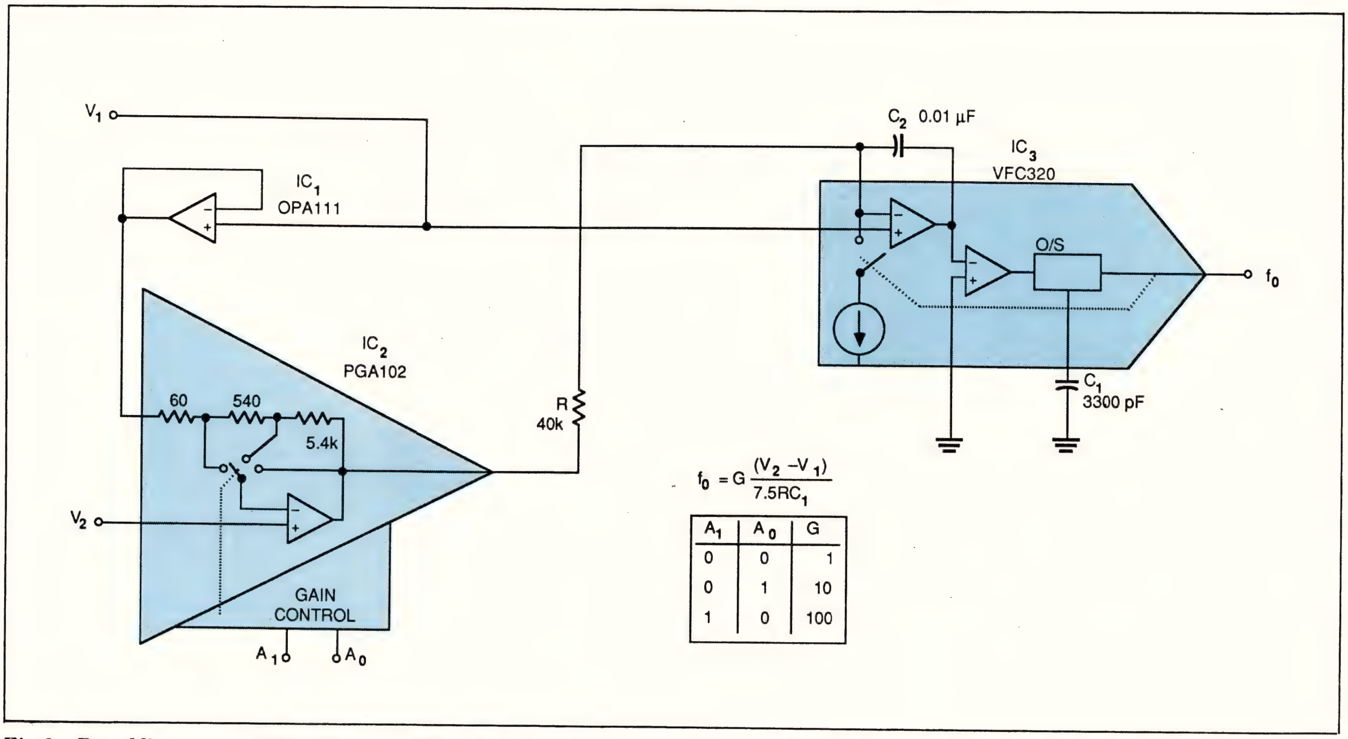


Fig 8—By adding op amp IC₁ to the circuit in Fig 7, you create an instrumentation-amplifier input without affecting either the circuit's frequency range or its digital-gain-control capabilities.

normally grounded feedback return of the PGA102, so the PGA now drives an external V/F converter's gain-setting resistor. You can select that resistor value for the more conventional 10V FS inputs, and you can adjust the resistor value to remove gain errors. Because the gain-setting resistor is no longer switched, the integrator's feedback factor remains constant, so the V/F converter's gain-bandwidth requirement doesn't change. The PGA has a varying feedback factor, but it only has to process the low-frequency input signal. In short, you can set the circuit's full-scale frequency as high as 1 MHz, which is the VFC320's upper limit.

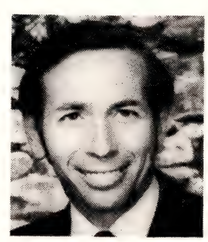
Like the circuit in **Fig 7**, this circuit has high-impedance differential inputs. With its various gains, the PGA presents a prescaled signal to the V/F converter's gain-setting resistor (R); the common-mode signal characteristics remain the same as in **Fig 7**. The circuit's nonlinearity is 0.015%, and you can trim its input offset error to 0.5 mV. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

References

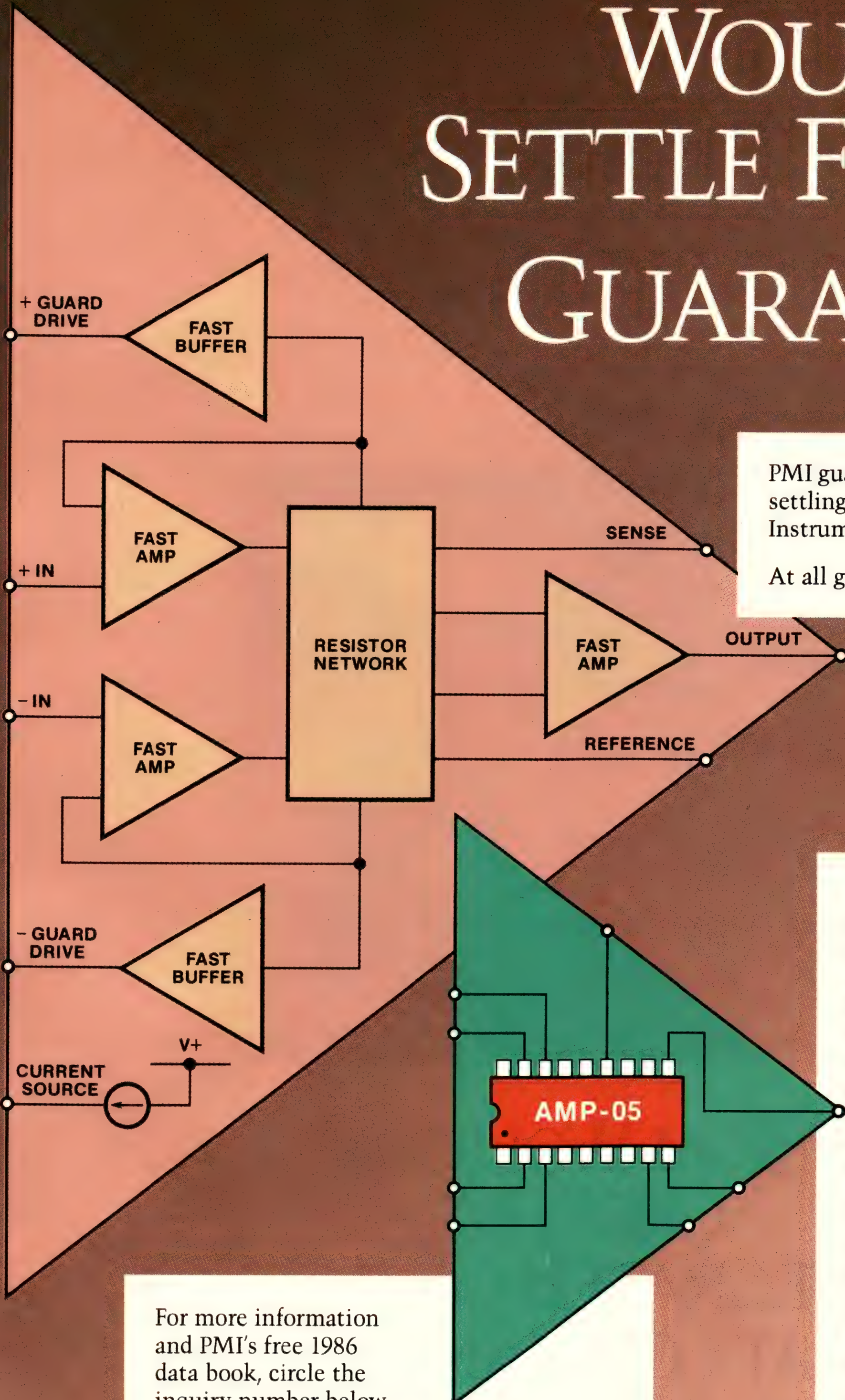
1. Graeme, J, *Designing with Operational Amplifiers: Applications Alternatives*, McGraw-Hill, 1977, pg 29.
2. Graeme, J, "Feedback lowers AGC distortion," *EDN*, January 7, 1981, pg 202.
3. Graeme, J, "Manipulate current signals with op amps," *EDN*, August 8, 1985, pg 147.
4. Tobey, G, J Graeme, and L Huelsman, *Operational Amplifiers: Design and Applications*, McGraw-Hill, 1971, pg 353.

Author's Biography



Jerald Graeme is manager of instrumentation components design at Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ), where he directs a linear-IC-development group. Jerry, who has been with the company for 20 years, received a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. He has had 7 patents granted. His spare-time activities include photography, scuba diving, and woodworking.

WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR 15μs? GUARANTEED?



PMI guarantees 12-bit settling-time for its AMP-05 Instrumentation Amplifier.

At all gains.

15μs settling-time and 15μs overload recovery time set the stage for high-speed data acquisition. On-board guard drivers and a 100μA precision current source minimize components, save board space, and increase versatility.

Like PMI's industry standard AMP-01, the monolithic AMP-05 provides a high and stable common-mode rejection of 105dB MIN. over temperature. JFET inputs reduce bias currents to 50pA MAX. (20nA MAX. at 125°C), for high impedance applications.

The AMP-05's output is guaranteed stable with 2nF loads, slews at 5V/μs, and has a gain-bandwidth product of 120MHz.

For more information and PMI's free 1986 data book, circle the inquiry number below.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, CA
95054-3499
(408) 727-9222

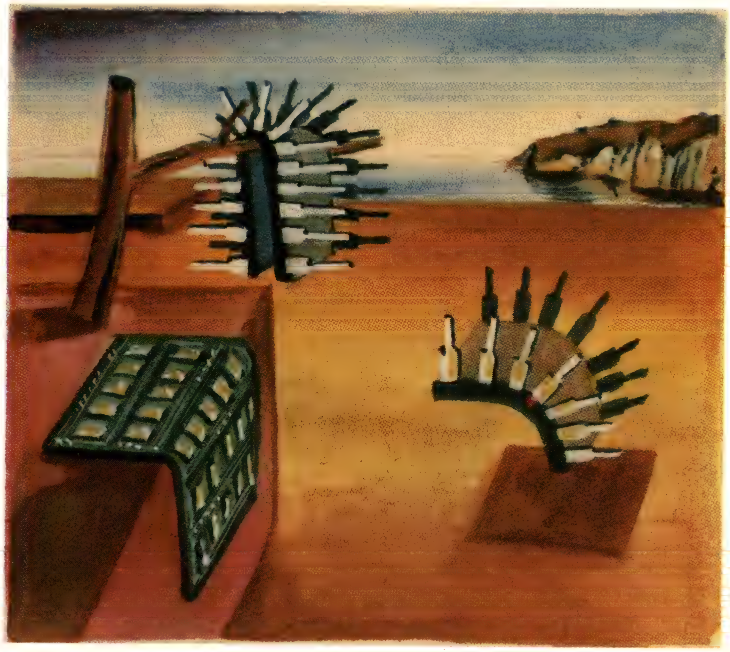
1-800-843-1515
or, in California
1-800-826-9664

FRANCE: 01-42 03 96 33, GERMANY: 0711-22 93 0, NETHERLANDS: 070 87 54 04, SWITZERLAND: 042-33 33 33, UNITED KINGDOM: 01-572 65 31, HONG KONG: 0-4992688, JAPAN: (03) 234-1411, ARGENTINA: 46-5776/0628/0864/2214, AUSTRALIA: (02) 570-8122, AUSTRIA: 0222-43 26 39, DENMARK: 02-98 63 33, EASTERN EUROPE: 0222-24 71 37, FINLAND: 90-75 06 00, GREECE: 01-821 58 25, INDIA: 222-999, ISRAEL: 03-49 44 50, ITALY: 02-569 57 46, KOREA: (02) 244-7492, NORWAY: 02-83 02 20, PORTUGAL: 19-68 60 72, SINGAPORE: 747-6188, SOUTH AFRICA: 52 86 61 OR 011-839 18 24, SPAIN: 01-405 42 13, SWEDEN: 08-768 05 60, TURKEY: 041-30 15 10, YUGOSLAVIA: 041-42 37 46.

PMI®

The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 90



FROM WOLFSON~ CREATIVE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS THAT COMMAND THE WILDEST IMAGINATIONS.

Thinking of improving your existing product design or doing a new system design? You've probably heard all the talk about application specific integrated circuits (ASICS) and dreamed of a compact, high performance system free from the constraints of standard components. Confused about the advantages of gate arrays, standard cells and full custom? Worried about the pitfalls of workstations that don't quite do what they claim and costly fabrication re-runs if something gets screwed up? Sounds familiar.

We thought you'd like to know about Wolfson Microelectronics. We're unique in combining both systems engineering and semiconductor design expertise. Just what you've been waiting for, a company that can help you harness the potential you know ASICS ought to offer. We've got the technology in CMOS gate arrays (up to 20,000 gates), standard cells and full custom IC's (in 3, 2.5, 1.5 and soon 1.2 micron CMOS) to make your products really fly. We employ the country's top I.C. designers, have a networked CAE system (silicon compiler) second to none (most software developed in-house because no commercially available systems are good enough), and we are the only design house in the U.K. approved by FUJITSU. Most important of all is our down-to-earth systems engineering approach to ASICS. Systems solutions in silicon.

In an industry full of hype we think you'll find us a refreshing change. Write or call now for information on our full service capability in, design, manufacture and supply of ASICS.

For full details of Wolfson Microelectronics service capabilities, please fill in the coupon below, and return it to us at:–
Wolfson Microelectronics Limited,
Lutton Court, Bernard Terrace, Edinburgh EH8 9NX.
Telephone: 031-667 9386. Telex: 727659.

Wolfson Microelectronics

Name ______________________ Company ______________________

Address ____

EDN1.3 ______________________________________ Tel. ______________

CIRCLE NO 93

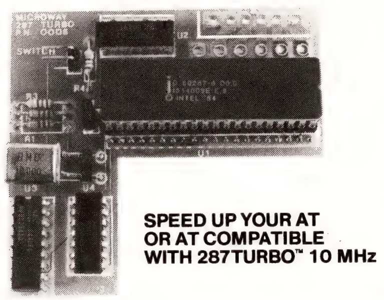
A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™
THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible .... from **$599** to **$1098**
Optional 8087-12 .... **$295**



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers ... First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles. **$1295**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE .... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36:1 .... **$79**

FASTPAK™ includes FASTBREAK software and a 5 MHz 8087 chip **$179**

87 Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test **$49**

INTEL ABOVE BOARD .... **CALL**
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD .... **CALL**
RM, IBM, MS Fortran .... **CALL**

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

MegaPage™ Our Intel-Lotus EMS memory card. The only EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles **$549**

MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS **$799;** with 3 megabytes CMOS **$1295.** Optional serial/parallel daughterboard ..... **$95.**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division ...... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ... **$200**

In London, please phone 223-7762

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz **$109**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz **$229**
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz **$295**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30 .... **$16, $30**
64K RAM Set 150ns **$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns **$34**
256K RAM Set 120ns **$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT **$49**

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$450**

287Turbo 8 MHz **$369**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise **$149**
Optional 8087-2 .... **$149**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks **$595**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

High-power op amp provides diverse circuit functions

A 150W monolithic power op amp can replace discrete power-transistor circuitry in a variety of applications. The first article of this 2-part series (EDN, May 15, pg 117) described the amplifier and gave advice on how to solve various electrical and thermal problems that accompany high-power op amps. This second part shows you how to make best use of the op amp in several application categories, and it details how to determine worst-case power dissipation and adequate thermal-design margins under various conditions.

Robert Widlar and Mineo Yamatake,
National Semiconductor Corp

By eliminating the need to design discrete power-transistor circuitry, the 150W LM12 single-chip op amp can greatly simplify your design tasks. For instance, by using parallel-connection and bridge-connection techniques, you can obtain more current or voltage swing than you could from a single LM12. The op amp can also simplify the design of such circuits as audio amplifiers, servo amplifiers, and voltage regulators.

When you need to obtain even more current than one LM12 can deliver, you can connect two or more of the devices in parallel, as in **Fig 1a.** The power op amps, IC_2 and IC_3, are wired as followers and connected in parallel; their outputs are coupled through equalization resistors R_4 and R_5. To meet even higher drive requirements, you can add more output buffers, each with its individual equalization resistor. The LM144 high-voltage op amp (IC_1) provides voltage gain. The overall negative feedback compensates for the voltage dropped across the equalization resistors.

The parallel operation of the amplifiers increases the unloaded supply current; this increase is related to the offset voltage of IC_2 and IC_3 across the equalization resistors. In some cases (for example, in the presence of reactive loads), you may need to use input compensation for the followers to increase stability. Make sure, however, that the source resistance introduced by the input compensation doesn't increase the offset voltage excessively.

A method of paralleling op amps that doesn't require a separate control amplifier is shown in **Fig 1b.** The output buffer, IC_2, provides load current through R_5; this load current is equal to the current supplied by the main amplifier (IC_1) through R_4. Again, to meet even higher drive requirements, you can add more output buffers. Gain error can affect the cross-supply current between the outputs of parallel-connected amplifiers as the circuit approaches its power-bandwidth limit.

In the circuit in **Fig 1a**, the operating-current increase is a function of how closely the op amps' high-

You can increase output-voltage swing by using op amps in a bridge configuration; connecting multiple op amps in parallel increases current-handling capability.

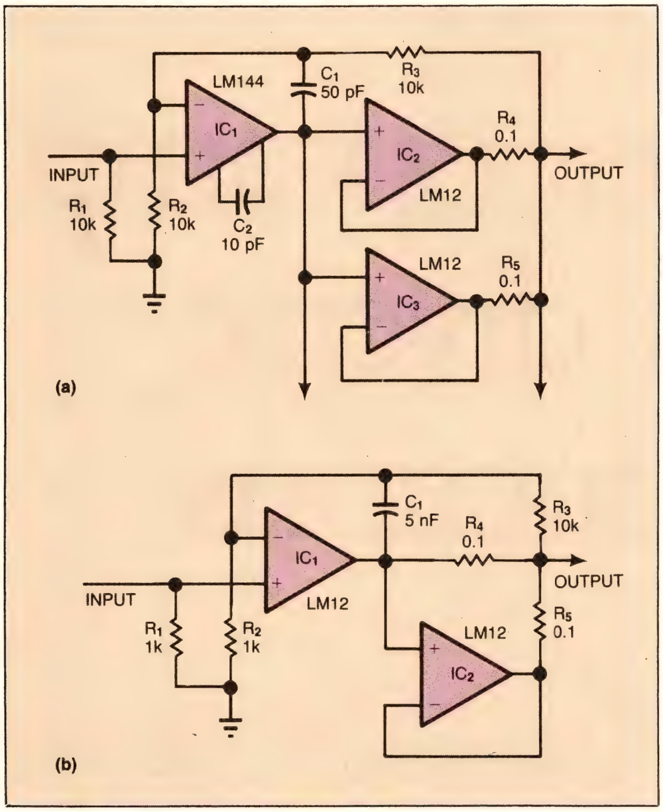


***Fig 1—You can increase an amplifier's power** by connecting op amps in parallel. In **a,** IC_2 and IC_3 are connected as voltage followers; in **b,** IC_1 and IC_2 form a master/slave combination.*

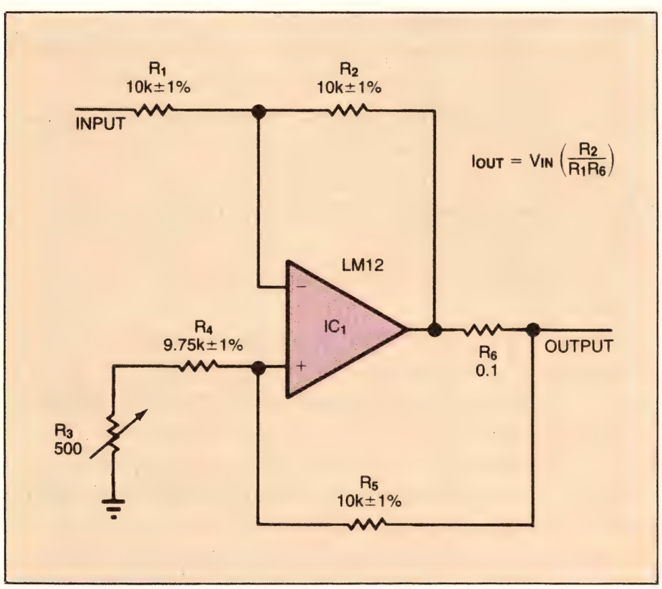


***Fig 2—This voltage-to-current converter** requires tight resistor matching or trimming in order to present high output resistance. Be aware that the inductance of R_6 can reduce the circuit's bandwidth.*

frequency characteristics are matched. In the circuit in **Fig 1b,** however, the entire input error of IC_2 appears across R_4 and R_5. The supply-current increase can activate the op amps' power-limiting mechanism as the amplifiers' outputs approach their slew limit; the LM12 won't be damaged. You can avoid the frequency-related problems in both circuits by changing the circuits to inverting-amplifier configurations and restricting the bandwidth to a value determined by C_1.

Convert voltage to current

Current drive helps stabilize servo loops by reducing the phase lag resulting from motor inductance. Current drive is, therefore, often preferable to voltage drive for driving servomotors. The circuit in **Fig 2** provides an output current that's proportional to the input voltage. In applications requiring high output resistance (such as operational power supplies running in the current mode), either you'll need to match the feedback resistors to 0.01% or tighter, or you can use an adjustable resistor (R_3) to maximize the output resistance. Offsetting R_3 from its optimum value results in a decrease in positive or negative output resistance.

The input to **Fig 2**'s current source is actually differential. You can drive it as shown, or, to obtain the opposite output sense, you can drive it from the bottom of R_3. To avoid unbalancing the feedback, thus changing the output resistance, you can take one of two actions: You can connect both inputs to a low source impedance, such as ground or an op amp's output, or you can drive an input from a source whose resistance is known, as long as you take this resistance into account in determining the feedback network.

The frequency characteristics of the current source can be expressed in terms of an equivalent output-load capacitance defined by

$$C_{eq} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{2\pi f_0 R_1 R_6},$$

where f_0 is the extrapolated unity-gain bandwidth of the op amp (approximately 2 MHz for the LM12). The equation is valid only for $Z_L >> R_6$.

This output capacitance can resonate with inductive loads such as motors, and the resonance can cause some peaking. If the feedback-network imbalance yields a high enough negative output resistance, the inductive loads can oscillate.

Inductance in the current-sense resistor, R_6, can adversely affect the high-frequency performance of the

voltage-to-current converter. For example, 3-μH series inductance in a 0.1Ω sense resistor reduces the maximum obtainable bandwidth to 5 kHz. For the circuit in **Fig 2,** you should apply adequate supply bypassing and connect R_2 directly to the op amp's output pin.

Although op amps usually operate from dual power supplies, you can use a single supply in many applications. The bridged amplifier in **Fig 3,** for example, supplies bidirectional current drive to a servomotor and operates from a single positive supply. Op amp IC_1 is a voltage-to-current converter with a differential input. The second amplifier (IC_2) is a unity-gain inverter that obtains its drive from the output of the first. Its noninverting input connects to a voltage that's half the supply voltage, so the two outputs swing symmetrically about this voltage.

You can ground either input and provide bidirectional drive to the other. You can also connect one input to a positive reference; the signal to the other input varies about this reference voltage. If the reference voltage is greater than 5V, you don't need R_2 and R_3.

You can easily convert the output to voltage drive by short-circuiting R_6 and connecting R_7 to the output of IC_2, rather than to that of IC_1. Although they're not shown in **Fig 3,** clamp diodes connected from both amplifiers' outputs to $+V_S$ and ground provide output protection when you use **Fig 3**'s circuit to drive a motor.

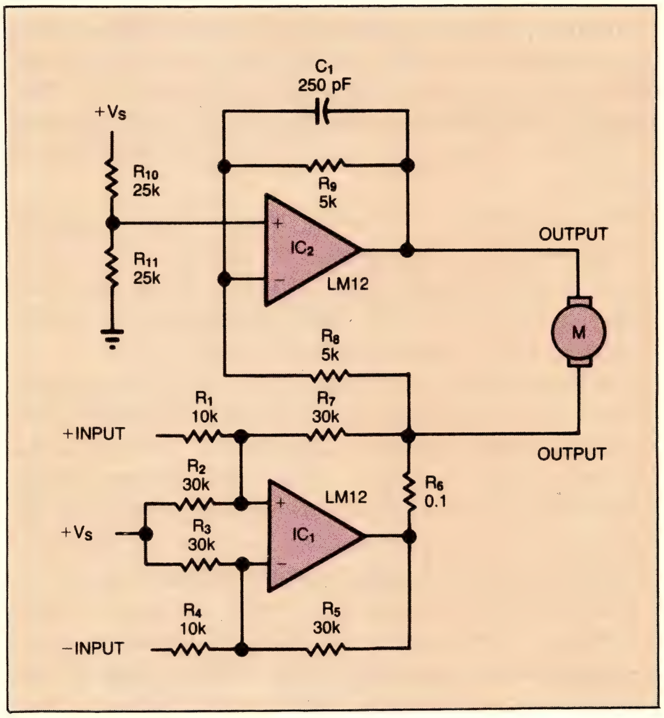


*Fig 3—**Providing twice the output swing** of a single amplifier, this circuit delivers output current that's proportional to the differential input voltage. Although clamping diodes aren't shown in the schematic, you'd do well to connect them to the outputs because of the inductive nature of the motor load.*

Increase available swing

Using two amplifiers in a bridge connection doubles the voltage swing delivered to the load. The configuration in **Fig 4** is a bridge circuit that uses dual supplies. One op amp is an inverting amplifier; the other is an equal-gain noninverting amplifier. A load connected between the outputs receives twice the voltage swing available from either amplifer. Note that, in comparison with single-amplifier circuits, the bridge circuit's output slew rate doubles and the full-power bandwidth stays the same.

You can't expect the current limits of two op amps to be the same. Therefore, a short circuit between the outputs of a bridge amplifier can cause one amplifier to saturate while the output transistor of the second handles the overload at the full supply voltage. The LM12, unlike many other power amplifiers, can survive this kind of treatment. To protect the amplifiers' output circuitry against inductive-load problems, use the bridge-rectifier module in **Fig 4** to provide output clamping for both outputs.

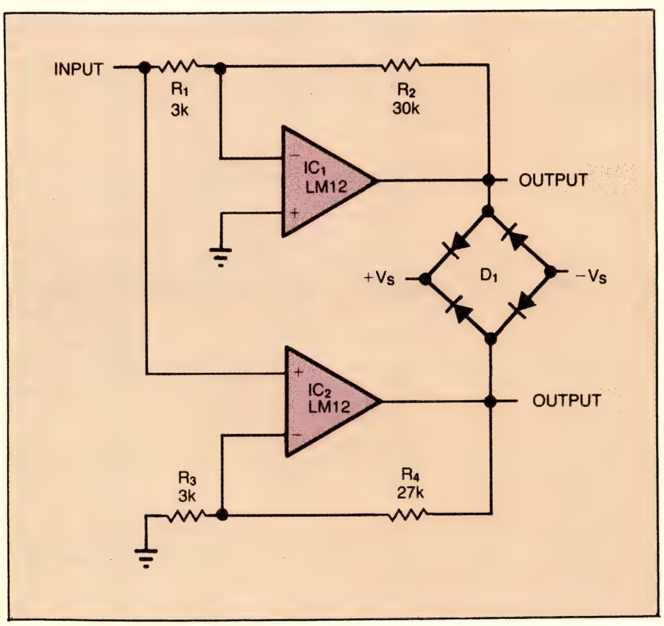


*Fig 4—**These bridge-connected amplifiers** double the available output swing and yield a differential output that approaches twice the total supply voltage. The diode bridge clamps the outputs to the supply levels.*

To avoid instability induced by the phase lag a motor's inductance produces, use current-drive circuit configurations rather than ones that provide voltage drive.

To obtain output swings several times higher than those available from the basic LM12, you can operate the amplifier in cascode with external transistors. The design in **Fig 5** supplies ±90V at ±10A. Note that the IC provides current and power limiting for the external transistors.

The transistors and zener diodes form a simple voltage regulator that obtains its drive at 70% of the output swing from the R_7/R_9 divider. Thus, the total supply voltage of the IC stays constant even as the voltage to ground swings approximately ±60V.

The supply-terminal voltages of the LM12 swing both above and below ground at full output. Therefore, you must bootstrap the input terminals to the output to keep the input voltages within the common-mode range. The R_1-R_4 bridge provides the bootstrapping. R_5 unbalances the bridge to set the gain near 30. Naturally, you can replace R_4 and R_5 with a single resistor.

Bootstrapping the op amp's supply voltages reduces the voltage swing across the LM12's internal frequency-compensation capacitors. The effectiveness of the capacitors is proportional to the output swing across them. If the voltage swing between the output and $-V_S$ terminals of the IC is one-third the actual output swing, the slew rate and gain-bandwidth product of the complete amplifier will be three times those listed for the IC. You must increase the minimum loop gain accordingly.

Because the op amp has limited supply rejection at high frequencies, distortion on the bootstrapped supplies can appear on the output. If the values of R_6 and R_8 are not low enough, the circuit's speed performance will suffer because the power followers won't be able to track high-frequency waveforms.

The circuit in **Fig 5** is more sensitive to capacitive loading than is the basic op amp, because you can't bypass the supply terminals of the IC directly to ground. You can mitigate the effects of capacitive loads by using an appropriate LR network in the output.

When the IC goes into power limit, current limiting will also take place in the external transistors. The voltage on these external transistors is not necessarily regulated, so in order to handle the extra voltage, the discrete transistors must be sufficiently more robust than the IC's transistors. The IC can handle many more power cycles than can commercial power transistors that use soft-solder die attach. Avoid cycling in and out of power limit at low frequencies; such cycling could destroy the discrete transistors.

If you have floating power supplies, you can increase

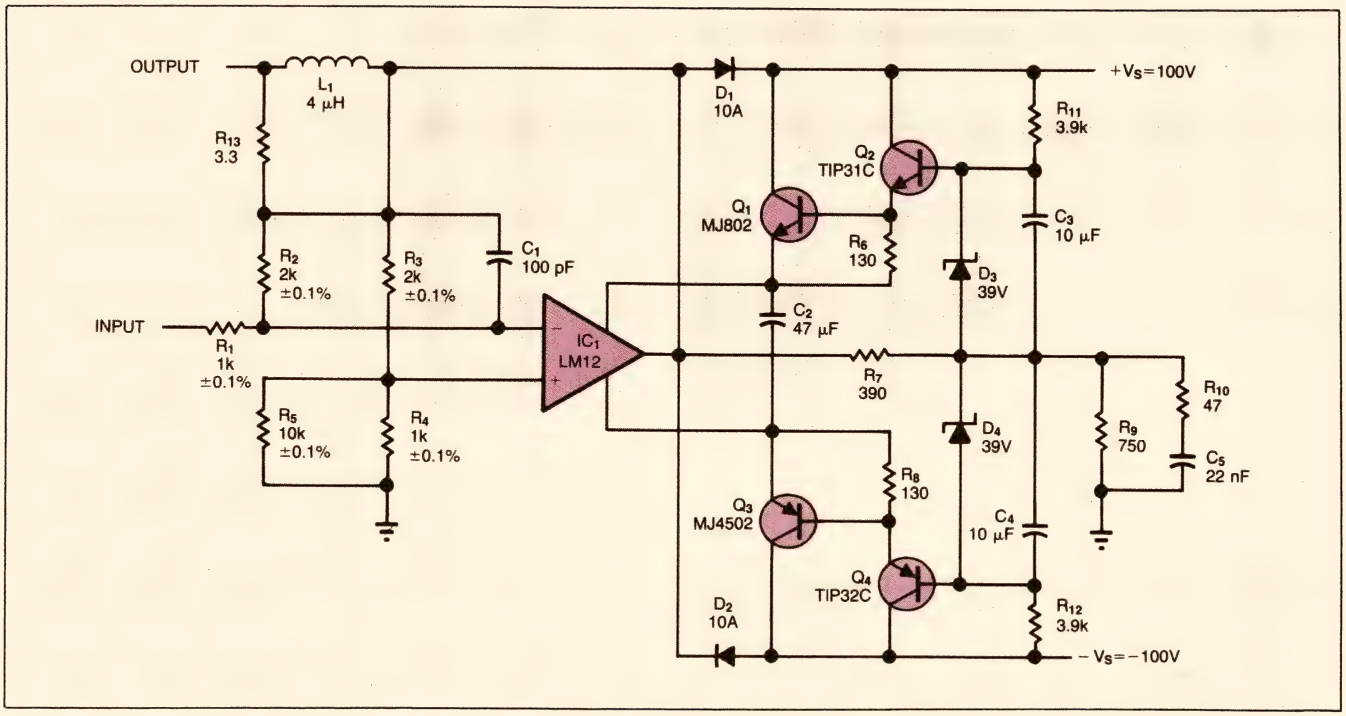


***Fig 5—Use external transistors** to increase the available output voltage. This amplifier can supply ±90V at ±10A, which is twice the output swing available from the LM12. The IC provides current limiting and power limiting for the discrete transistors.*

the output swing by using more conventional circuitry. **Fig 6** shows a bridged amplifier that drives a ground-referred load. The circuit has differential inputs, but you can ground one input and drive the other from a low-impedance source. If the noninverting input is grounded, you can replace R_7 and R_8 with a single resistor. The circuit operates in the same manner as a standard bridge does, except that this circuit is somewhat more sensitive to capacitive loading. Its output swing is ±70V at ±10A.

Fig 7 shows how you can double output swing by stacking two op amps. To triple the basic swing, you can add a third op amp, with a gain of 0.5, to the output. You can cascade any number of op amps in order to add to the swing, but you must provide a floating supply for each. In a 2-stage circuit, you should use clamp diodes from each amplifier's output to its supply terminals. In a circuit using three or more stages, you need the diodes in order to avoid supply reversals.

R_4 and C_3 limit the bandwidth of the circuit in **Fig 7.** This RC isolation also prevents output load transients (which are reflected back to the output of IC_1) from regenerating. This regeneration shows up as capacitive-load sensitivity. As with the other designs, an output LR network will help reduce sensitivity to capacitive loading.

You can use the LM12 to design a high-quality audio amplifier (that is, an amplifier that has tight distortion specifications). **Fig 8a** shows a practical design for an audio power amplifier. You must use clamp diodes at the output, because loudspeakers are inductive loads. Because audio amplifiers must usually handle as much as 2 μF of load capacitance, the circuit also uses output LR isolation. Large supply-bypass capacitors are close to the IC, so the rectified load current in the supply leads doesn't get back into the amplifier and thus increase high-frequency distortion. To avoid ground loops that can increase distortion, you should use single-point grounding for all internal leads, as well as for the signal source and load.

Fig 8b plots the total harmonic distortion measured for the circuit in **Fig 8a.** The increase in distortion at high frequencies arises from crossover distortion in the class-B stage. The increase at low frequencies is caused by thermal feedback within the LM12. The effect of thermal feedback on the response of the LM12 is indicated in **Fig 9.** The offset-voltage change is plotted as a function of time after applying an output load that dissipates 50W in the source and sink transistors.

You can virtually eliminate low-frequency distortion (unlike crossover distortion) by using the LM12 as a buffer inside the feedback loop of a low-level op amp. However, the low-frequency (thermally generated) harmonic distortion is slow, and it doesn't cause the more objectionable intermodulation distortion. The IM distortion measured 0.015% at a ±10V output level into a 4Ω load under the standard 60-Hz/7-kHz, 4:1 test conditions.

The transient response of the circuit in **Fig 8a** is clean, and the saturation characteristics are glitch-free

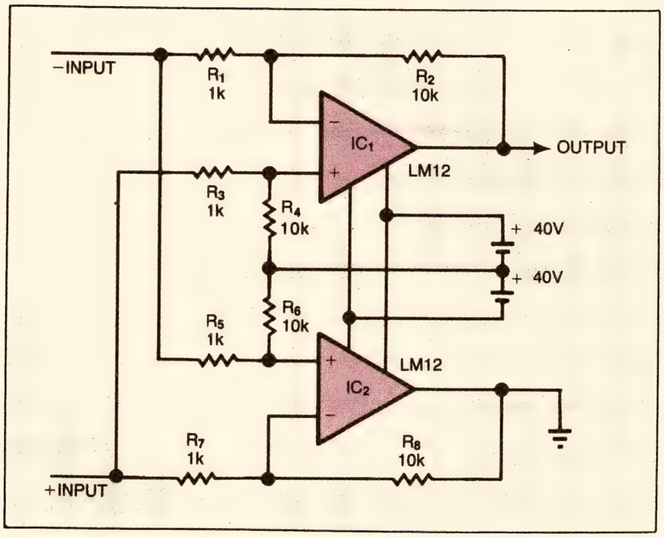


Fig 6—Floating supplies *allow this bridge amplifier to provide a single-ended output. You can ground either input.*

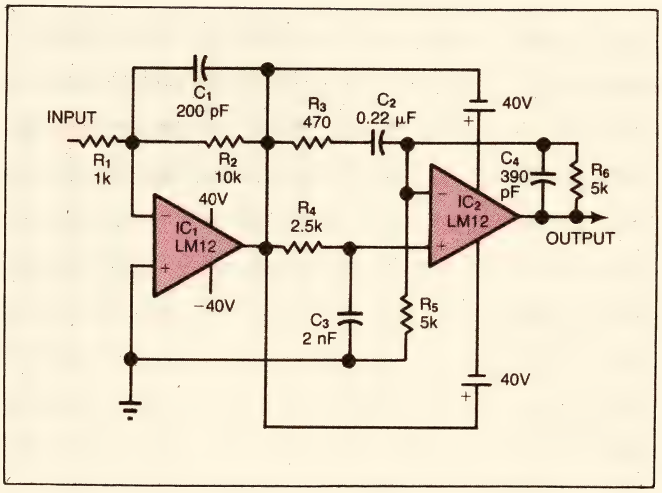


Fig 7—Cascading two op amps doubles the available output swing. *You can further increase the available output by adding any number of stages, but you'll need a separate, floating power supply for each stage.*

You can double output swing by stacking two op amps. To triple the basic swing, you can add a third op amp, with a gain of 0.5, to the output.

even at high frequencies. The 9V/μsec slew rate of the LM12 virtually eliminates transient intermodulation distortion.

In systems using fast, motor-driven servos, it's best to make the motor current proportional to the servo amplifier's input drive. If you use current drive, the motor response will basically be insensitive to the series inductance of the motor windings. At higher frequencies, current drive can give 90° less phase shift in the motor's transfer function than can voltage drive. However, if the servo loop goes through unity gain at a frequency at which motor inductance is unimportant, you don't have to use current drive.

The motor/tachometer speed-control circuit shown in **Fig 10** gives an example of how to optimize performance using current drive. IC_2, connected as a voltage-to-current converter, supplies the drive. The tachometer, on the same shaft as the dc motor, is simply a generator; it gives a dc output voltage that's proportional to the speed of the motor. A summing amplifier (IC_1) controls the tachometer's output so that the tachometer's voltage equals the input voltage, but is of opposite sign.

Because of the current drive to the motor, the phase lag to the tachometer reaches 90° before second-order effects appear. IC_1's compensation is designed to give less than 90° phase shift over the range of frequencies at which the servo loop goes through unity gain. If response time is of minor concern in your application, you could use a power op amp for IC_1, which would drive the motor directly. Of course, you would need to lower the break frequencies of the compensation.

To use the circuit in **Fig 10** as a position servo, you

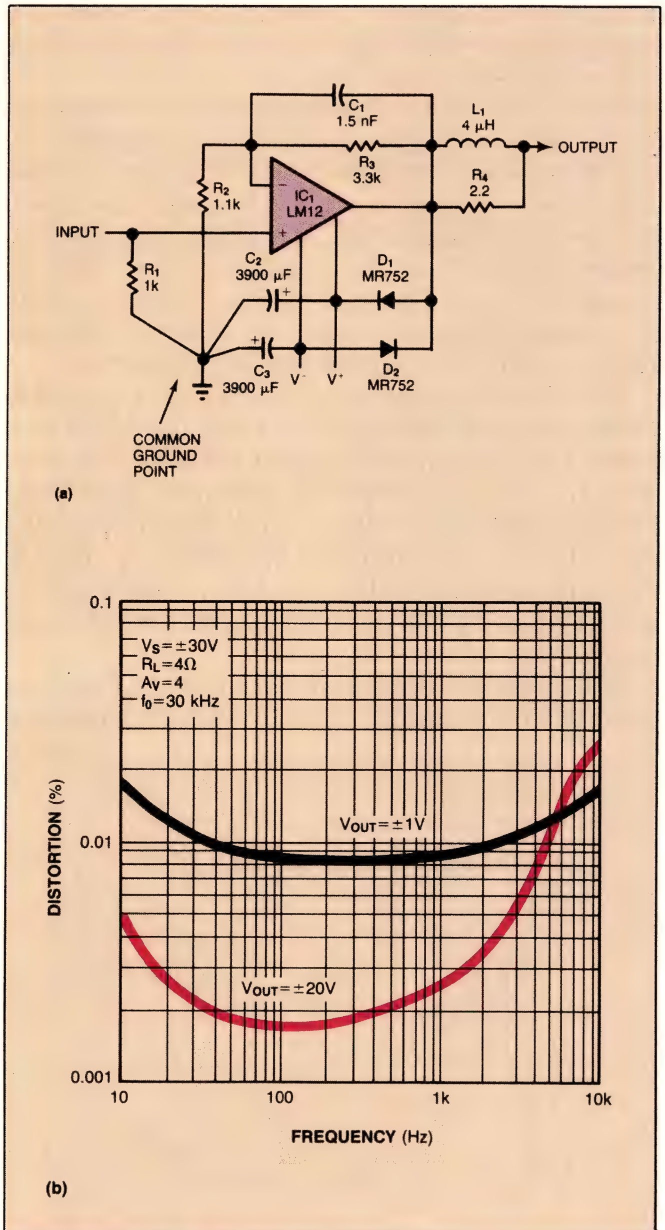


Fig 8—Low distortion, fast transient response, and fast saturation recovery *are the hallmarks of the audio amplifier in* ***a****. The curves in* ***b*** *plot total harmonic distortion vs frequency for both low- and high-level outputs.*

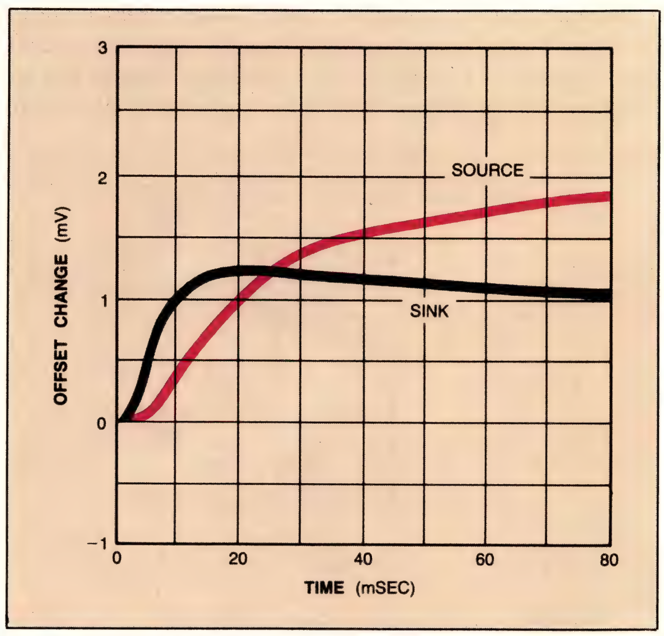


Fig 9—Thermal feedback in the LM12 causes increased distortion *at frequencies below 100 Hz in* ***Fig 8's*** *circuit. These curves show the offset-voltage change in a typical LM12 after the application of a load that causes 50W dissipation in each output transistor.*

simply provide a voltage that indicates the sense and magnitude of the motor shaft's displacement from a desired position. This error signal connects to the input, and the servo works to make the voltage zero. The tachometer is still required to develop a phase-correcting rate signal, because the error signal lags behind the motor-drive signal by 180°.

To understand the concept of a rate signal, consider a simple example. Assume that you must rotate a radar antenna to acquire a target from a large angle-off point. When the motor has limited power and the antenna has mass, the quickest path into point is to run full-bore toward point, to pick the correct instant to reverse at full power before getting there, and to shut down in just the right place. In a servo, the rate signal (which is added to the error signal) tells the servo when to reverse so that the servo system can acquire the target without overshooting.

In a system using a fixed target, a tachometer on the drive motor will give the rate signal. If the target is moving across the antenna, the tachometer doesn't provide the rate signal; instead, it produces the rate signal plus or minus the angular velocity of the target, thus disrupting acquisition and generating a pointing error.

You can obtain the rate signal by differentiating the error signal. The circuit in **Fig 11a** is a design that gives the required error signal and the rate signal at the output. Neither op amp should saturate under any condition, no matter how far off point or how fast the error changes. If saturation occurs, the circuit can't develop a correct rate signal, and the result is degraded acquisition. This situation can degenerate to a point

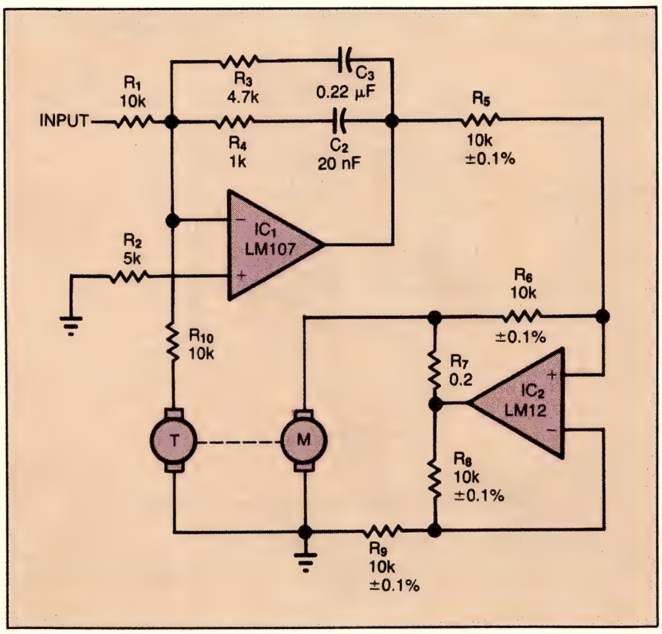


***Fig 10—This servomotor-tachometer arrangement** yields an output speed that's proportional to input voltage. The use of current drive to the motor reduces loop phase shifts arising from the motor's inductance.*

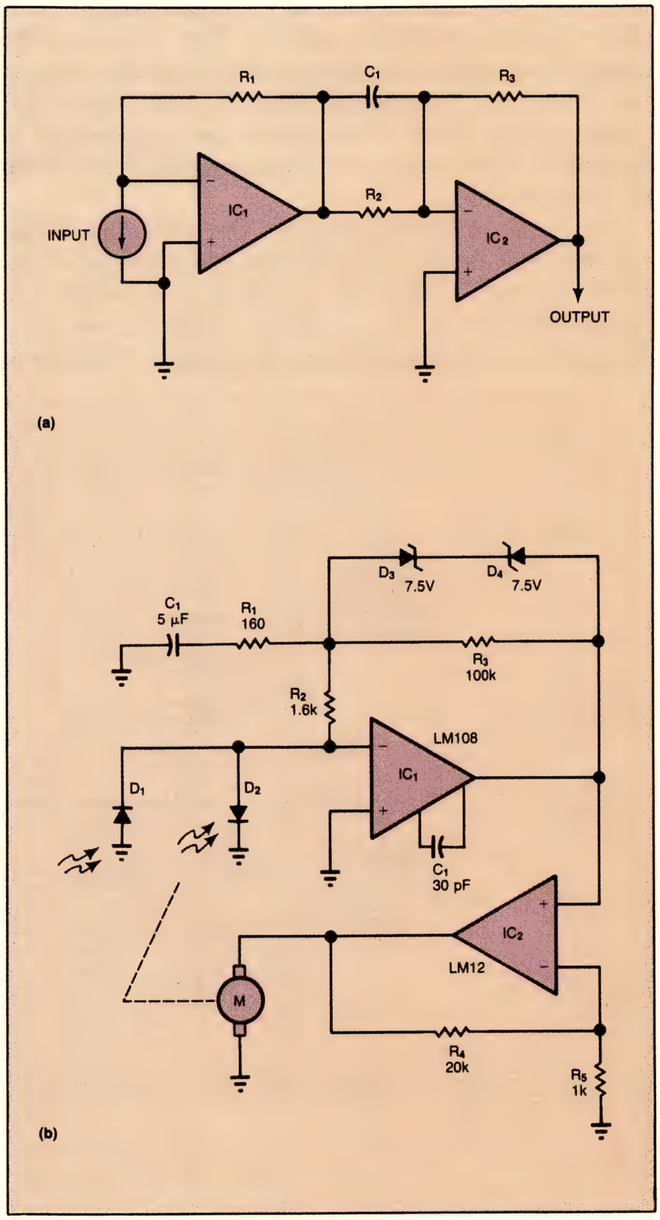


***Fig 11—To develop electrical rate signals** in the presence of large error signals beyond the point of motor-drive saturation, you can use the linear approach in **a**. This method requires wide dynamic range and high precision. The more practical design in **b** uses feedback clamps to increase the effective dynamic range.*

You can virtually eliminate low-frequency distortion by using the LM12 as a buffer inside the feedback loop of a low-level op amp.

where the servo will oscillate continuously once the tracking error exceeds a certain amount.

Quick and accurate acquisition from large errors requires an extremely wide dynamic range. In **Fig 11a,** you must make R_1 and R_3 so low—to keep the amplifiers from saturating—that you might need to use chopper stabilization to preserve accuracy. In **Fig 11a,** you can raise R_3 to any value as long as you install back-to-back zener diodes across the resistor. The waveform for signals lower than the clamp level will be the same as the waveform that appears when IC_2 has unbounded output swing. If the clamp levels are high enough to saturate the motor drive, the clamping won't impair the driver's operation.

The circuit in **Fig 11b** develops the preceding clamping principle further. This circuit gives the same response as that in **Fig 11a,** except that the resistor in series with C_1 breaks back the differentiator at a frequency above the unity-gain frequency. If the servo shaft is at an off-point angle, you must make sure that the voltage at the junction of R_1 and R_2 doesn't become so large that the clamps must conduct in order for IC_1 to saturate IC_2.

Circuit implements operational power supply

You can provide external current limiting for an op amp as shown in **Fig 12.** You can set the positive and negative limiting currents precisely and independently to levels as low as zero by using potentiometers R_3 and R_7. Alternatively, you can program the limit from voltages supplied to R_2 and R_6. The input controls the output when the circuit is not in current-limit mode. This circuit is suitable for use as an operational power supply or a voltage-programmable power source.

The power op amp, IC_4, is connected as an inverting amplifier. IC_3 senses IC_4's output current across R_{15} and level-shifts the sense voltage to ground. IC_3 is a differential amplifier. You make IC_3 insensitive to the op

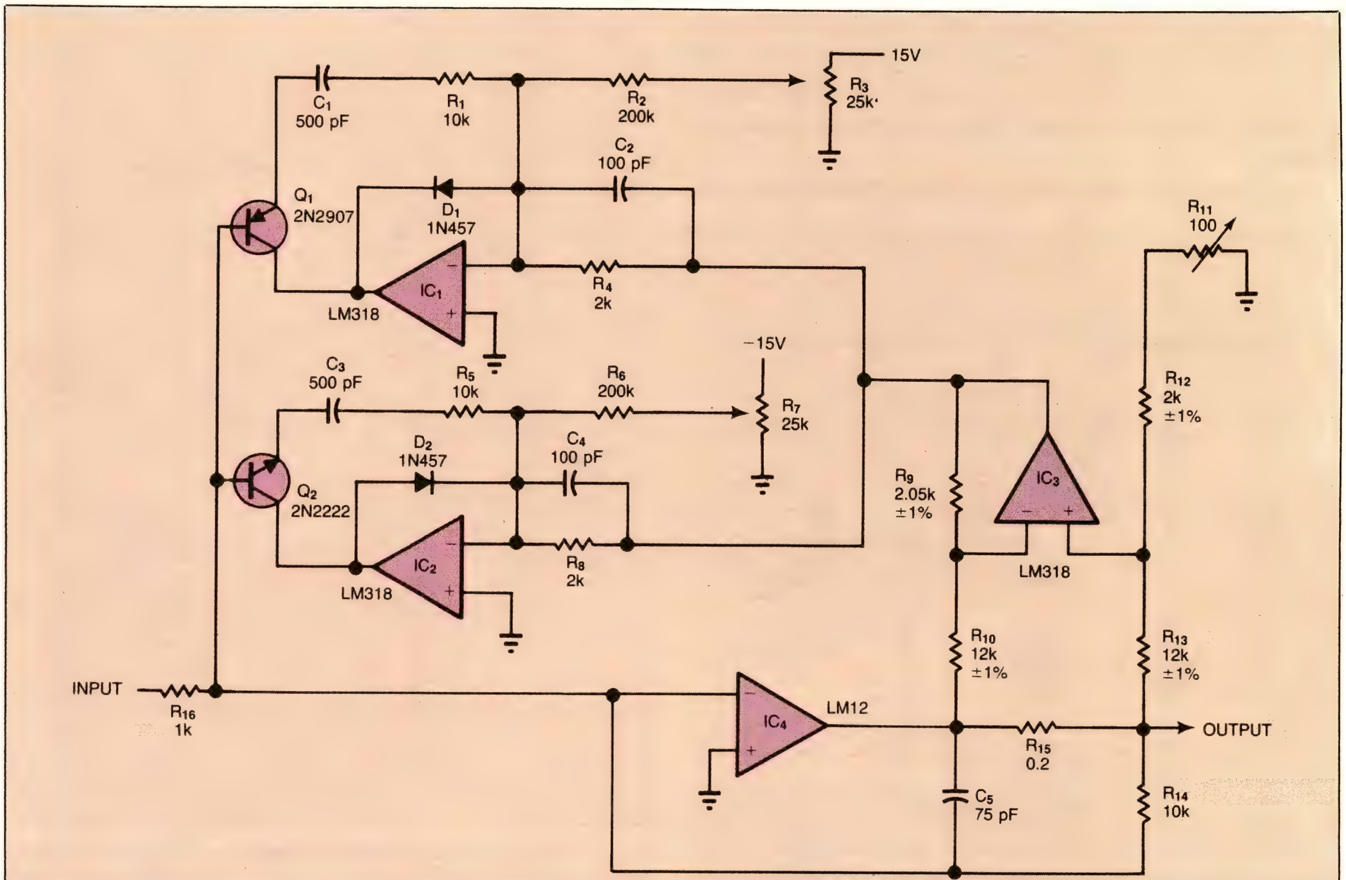


Fig 12—Potentiometers R_3 and R_7 set the bidirectional limiting currents *in this power-op-amp configuration. The clamp diodes around IC_1 and IC_2 ensure fast response.*

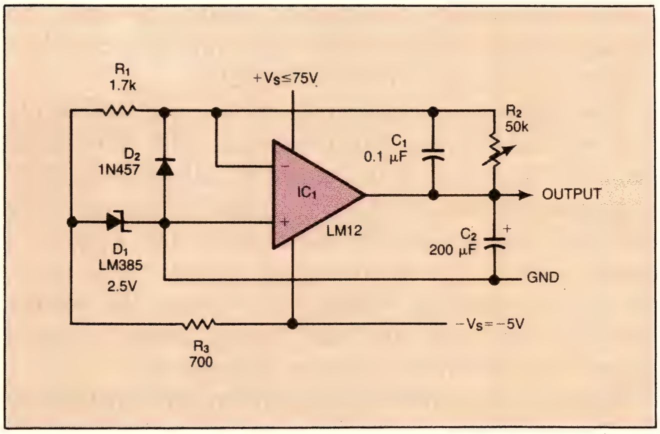


Fig 13—Providing 0 to 70V output, *this positive voltage regulator can both sink and source current. The start-up capability of this circuit in the presence of high input voltages is superior to that of dedicated IC regulators.*

amp's output level by trimming R_{11}.

If the positive and negative currents are below the preset levels, D_1 and D_2 clamp the outputs of IC_1 and IC_2, and Q_1 and Q_2 turn off. When the current reaches the threshold, the relevant amplifier comes out of clamp, saturates the transistor on its output, and takes control of the summing node. The transistors disconnect the frequency compensation until the summing node is engaged; during this interval, the clamp diodes limit the swing on the outputs of the current-control amplifiers. The disconnection of compensation ensures that the current-limiting function will be activated quickly. Recovery from the current-limiting mode to the voltage mode is also fast. Note that IC_1 through IC_3 must be wideband amplifiers, such as LM318s.

Op-amp regulator improves transient response

You can use an op amp as a positive or negative regulator with equal ease. Unlike the outputs of most dedicated voltage regulators, an op amp's output can both source and sink current; the output can thus absorb energy dumped back into the supply and prevent overvoltage under certain fault conditions. And, in comparison with a dedicated regulator, an op-amp-based regulator provides better output transient response, especially in terms of overshoots.

Because of its exceptionally high voltage capability, the LM12 functions well as a regulator. This capability not only yields output voltages to 70V, but also ensures that the regulator will start up under worst-case (full-load) conditions.

Compared with conventional IC regulators, an op amp with an external reference provides better accuracy—you can select an optimum reference and thermally isolate it from the power circuitry. The regulator will provide improved regulation, temperature drift, and long-term stability. To further reduce errors, you can use remote output-voltage sensing at the load.

Fig 13 shows a positive regulator whose output range is 0 to 70V. The op amp has one input at ground; a reference current set by the low-power bandgap reference D_1 flows away from the summing junction. In this arrangement, output voltage is proportional to the setting resistor (R_2). A negative supply makes the op amp operate within its common-mode range, allows the op amp to yield 0V output when sinking current, and powers reference D_1. Current drawn from this supply is less than 150 mA, except when the circuit sinks load current.

The output load capacitor, C_2, is part of the op amp's frequency compensation. This compensation technique requires that you connect C_1 directly at the op amp's output and C_2 at the load **(Ref 1).** C_1 filters the reference's noise and also controls the start-up rate. The clamp diode, D_2, resets C_1 when the output is short-circuited and prevents the op amp's input from reaching voltages below $-V_S$.

You don't need dual supplies in order to use an op amp as a regulator, as you can see from the 4 to 70V adjustable regulator shown in **Fig 14.** This regulator also has overvoltage protection. If an overvoltage condition exceeds the current or power capabilities of the LM12, a comparator triggers SCR Q_3, thus crowbarring the output.

The reference is a low-drift zener diode, D_1, that's powered by $+V_S$ through R_1. The reference voltage, dropped to 4V by the R_2/R_3 divider, is applied to the noninverting input of op amp IC_1. C_1 attenuates the zener-diode noise. Thus, the op amp's output is this 4V plus a voltage that's proportional to the resistance of R_9. As before, D_2 is a clamp; C_2 ensures ac coupling of the IC's input directly to its output terminal.

Under overvoltage conditions, a comparator (IC_2) fires the SCR through a buffer, Q_2, after about a 20-μsec delay (to eliminate spurious transients) that's produced by C_3. Because the comparator receives its power from Q_1, you can increase $+V_S$ to a voltage higher than the rating of the LM311.

If the voltage at the op amp's feedback terminal rises more than 0.4V above the regulating value for longer than 20 μsec, the comparator will provide the signal required to fire the SCR. Because the firing signal can

In systems using fast, motor-driven servos, it's best to make the motor current proportional to the servo amplifier's input drive.

occur only if the considerable current and energy capabilities of the LM12 are exhausted, nuisance tripping is unlikely. The output trip threshold will be 0.4V above nominal as long as the overvoltage condition arises quickly enough that the voltage across C_2 does not change appreciably. For a slow overvoltage condition, the trip threshold is 10% above the nominal regulating value.

Remote sensing cuts drops

If a foot of 0.1-in.-diameter wire carries a current of 10A, the wire's resistance causes a voltage drop of 10 mV. Unless you use expensive and cumbersome cables, you usually have to accept sizeable voltage drops when you run such high currents over any distance. Remote sensing, however, can improve the situation considerably **(Fig 15)**. This method uses a pair of small wires, independent of the main power cables, to sense the voltage at the load. A feedback amplifier can then correct for the drop in the main cables.

The cables can cause delays in the feedback signal that returns from the remote-sensing point. This delay can make the feedback loop unstable unless the amplifier ignores the remote signal at higher frequencies. You can thus compensate for cable drop, but only to a certain extent: The compensation scheme is detrimental to the transient response. To incur the fewest delay-induced problems, use heavy cables, closely spaced (or twisted) to minimize inductance.

Fig 15 shows a differential-input amplifier that has dc feedback from the remotely sensed load. The ac feedback comes directly from the op amp's output and the signal common at the sending end. No feedback comes from the load at high frequencies. The optimum capaci-

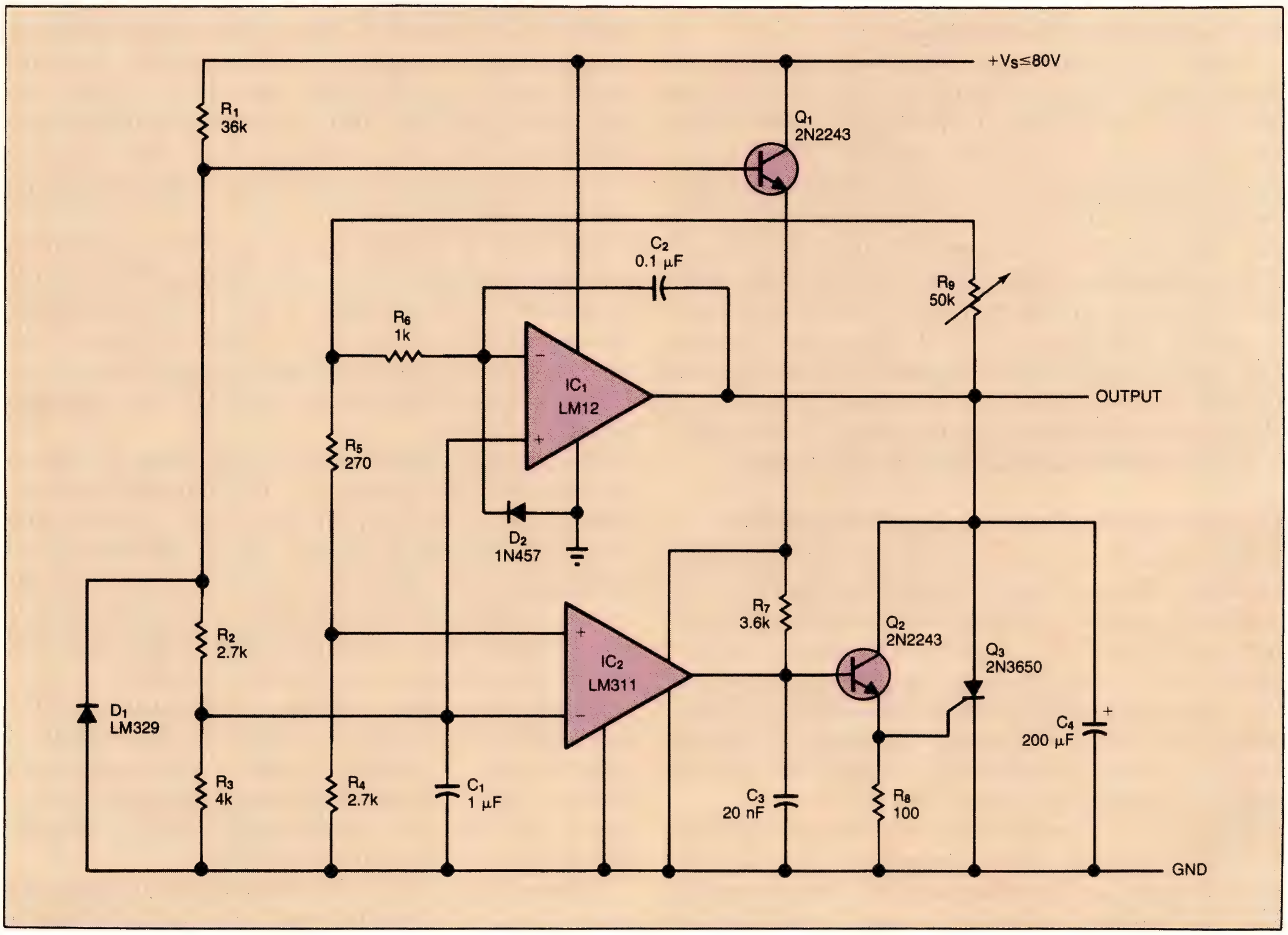
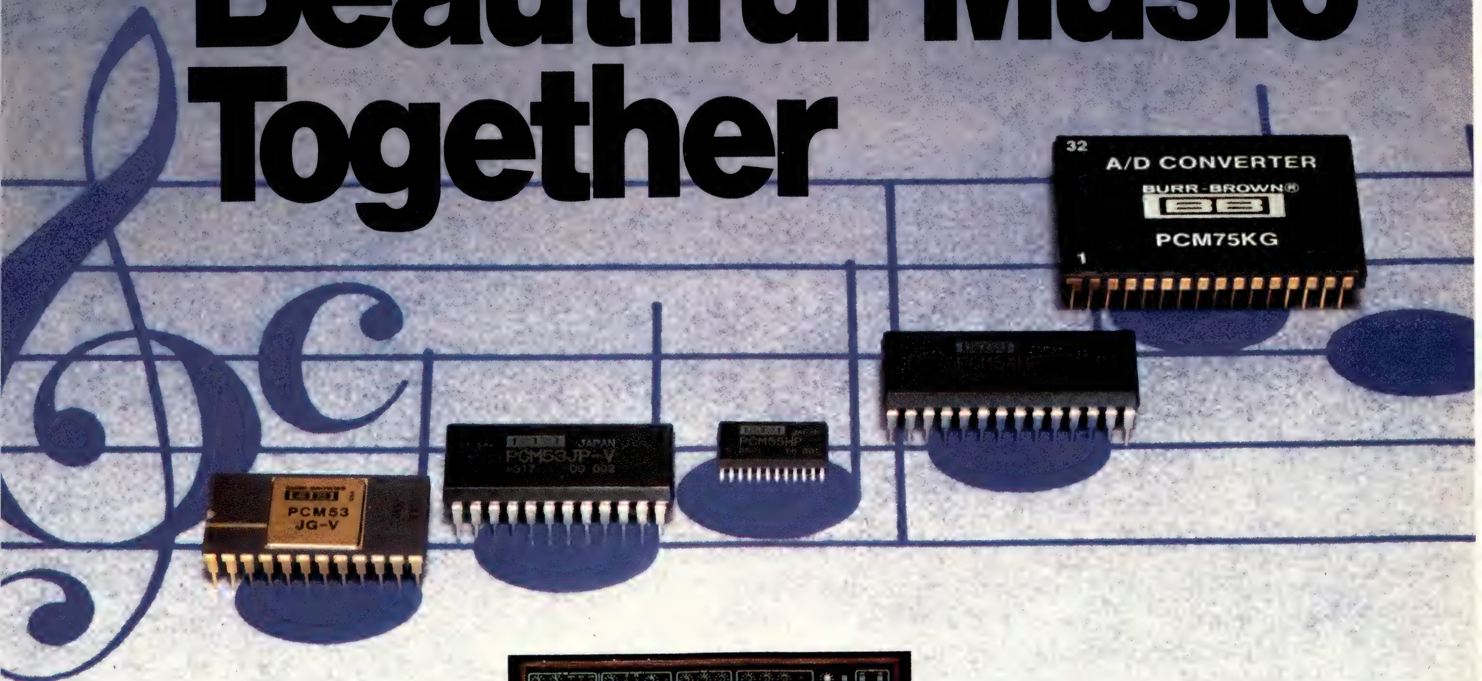


Fig 14—This 4 to 70V regulator operates from a single supply. *For overvoltage conditions beyond the capabilities of the LM12, the SCR (Q_3) introduces a crowbar short circuit from output to ground.*

We Can Make Beautiful Music Together



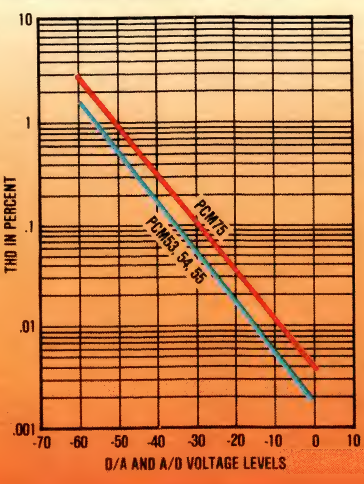
Burr-Brown PCM Converters Help Keep Your Digital Audio Designs Pure, Simple, and Under Budget.

Burr-Brown PCMs are now playing in the finest compact disc systems, music and speech synthesizers, and professional audio equipment throughout the world. Millions have been sold because they deliver the outstanding dynamic range and spectral purity designers demand for their systems. And they're easy to use, total solutions, complete 16-bit A/D and D/A converters with all functions on-board—no external parts to bother with.

PCM53, 54, and 55: These monolithic PCM DACs offer unmatched performance and value:

- 16-bit resolution and monotonicity
- 0.0025% max total harmonic distortion (THD)
- 96dB dynamic range

Total Harmonic Distortion vs. Voltage Levels



PCM75: A high performance hybrid PCM A/D converter:

- 16-bit resolution
- 0.004% max THD
- parallel or serial outputs
- 17μsec max conversion time (16-bit)

Find out how these PCMs can really make your designs sing. Contact your Burr-Brown sales representative or Burr-Brown, Applications Engineering, PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. (602) 746-1111.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Data Conversion Productivity

CIRCLE NO 95

You can use an op amp as a positive or negative regulator with equal ease; an op amp's output can both source and sink current.

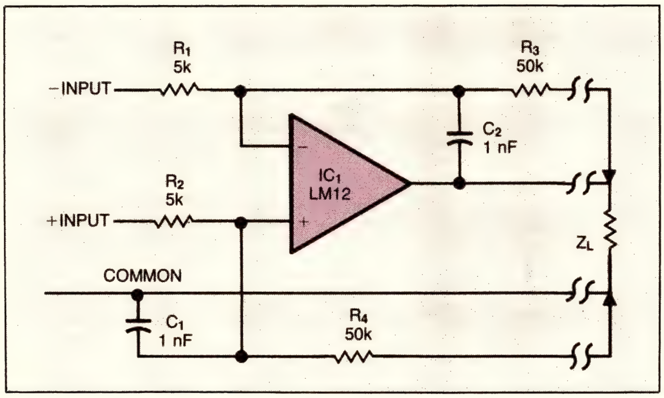


Fig 15—Remote sensing via wires *that are independent of the main power cables allows the op amp to correct for dc drops in this configuration.*

tor values in the circuit depend upon the cable delay.

To configure the circuit for a single-ended input, you'd strap the unused input terminal in the schematic to the common. To avoid second-order errors (eg, temperature drifts), you must make sure that the feedback resistors are reasonably matched. To avoid gain errors, you must make the feedback resistors' values sufficiently greater than the sense-line resistance.

Determining dissipation

You can easily determine how much power an op amp must dissipate when driving a resistive load at frequencies well below 10 Hz. Maximum dissipation occurs under high supply-line conditions, when the output level is one-half the supply voltage. The individual output transistors must be able to handle this power continuously at the maximum expected case temperature.

If ripple occurs on the supply bus, you can use the average supply value in worst-case calculations, as long as the peak power in the transistor doesn't exceed its maximum rating. For 120-Hz ripple, the IC's peak rating is 1.5 times its continuous power rating.

It's not so easy to establish the op amp's dissipation requirements when the amplifier delivers time-varying output signals, especially to reactive loads. You must take both peak- and continuous-dissipation ratings into account, and these ratings depend on the signal's waveform as well as the load's characteristics. When the op amp delivers a sine wave, you can easily determine the power in the output transistors. If the supply voltages are $\pm V_S$, the maximum average power dissipation of both output transistors is

$$P_{MAX} = \frac{2V_S^2}{\pi^2 Z_L \cos\theta}\ (\theta < 40°)$$

and

$$P_{MAX} = \frac{V_S^2}{2Z_L}\left[\frac{4}{\pi} - \cos\theta\right]\ (\theta \geq 40°),$$

where Z_L is the magnitude of the load impedance and θ is its phase angle. Maximum average dissipation occurs for a peak output swing, E_P, which is defined by

$$E_P = \frac{2V_S}{\pi\cos\theta}\left(\cos\theta > \frac{2V_S}{\pi V_P}\right)$$

or

$$E_P = V_P\left(\cos\theta \leq \frac{2V_S}{\pi V_P}\right),$$

where V_P is the maximum available output swing.

The instantaneous power dissipation is

$$P = \frac{E_P}{Z_L}\cos\omega t\left[V_S - E_P\cos(\omega t + \theta)\right].$$

For $E_P = V_S$, the power peak occurs for $\omega t = \frac{1}{3}(\pi - \theta)$. In practice, $E_P < V_S$, and you must find a numerical solution.

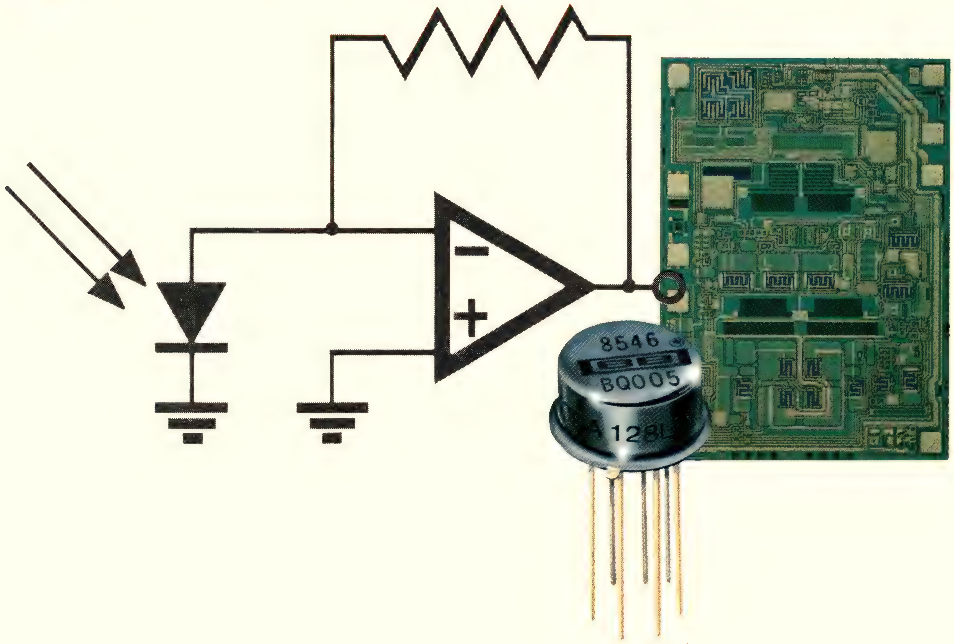
The instantaneous power dissipation over the conducting half-cycle of one output transistor is shown in **Fig 16.** Power dissipation is near zero during the other half-cycle. The output level is that resulting in maximum peak and average dissipation. The plots show dissipation for a resistive and a series RL load. The latter, which is characteristic of a 4Ω loudspeaker operating at a frequency below resonance, would be the worst-case condition in most audio applications. The peak dissipation of each transistor is about four times average. In ac applications, the peak ratings of the power transistor often limit the op amp's power.

The LM12's pulse thermal resistance is specified for constant-power pulse duration. Establishing an exact equivalency between constant-power pulses and those actually encountered is not easy. However, for sine waves, you can make reasonable estimates at any frequency by using the constant-power pulse amplitude defined by

$$P_{PK} \cong \frac{V_S^2}{2Z_L}\left[1 - \cos(\phi - \theta)\right],$$

Burr-Brown introduces...

the femto Amp™



OPA128... The World's First Monolithic Electrometer Op Amp

We call the new OPA128 "The femto Amp" because it beats any other operational amplifier you can buy for conditioning ultra-low current signals (e.g., femtoamperes, 10^{-15}A).

Here's why:

I_B: 75fA max
V_{OS}: 500μV max
Drift: 5μV/°C max
Noise: 15nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ @ 10kHz

The femto Amp. It's ready now in production quantities for your evaluation.

Burr-Brown, PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734 (602) 746-1111.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Analog Productivity

The femto Amp™ Burr-Brown Corp.

CIRCLE NO 96

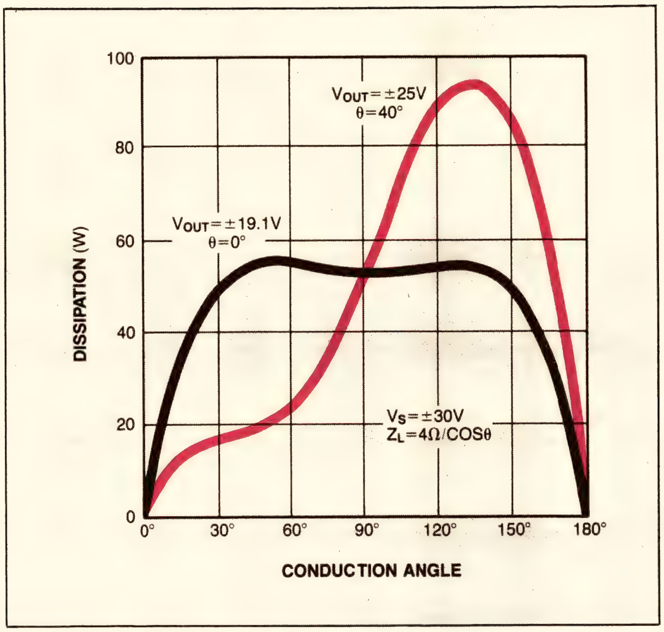


***Fig 16—The instantaneous power dissipation** in an LM12's output transistor is markedly different for inductive and resistive loads. The more peaked curve is the device's dissipation in the presence of an inductive load whose phase angle is 40°. (Curves courtesy Michael Widlar)*

where $\phi=60°$ and θ is the absolute value of the phase angle of Z_L. Equivalent pulse width is $t_{ON} \approx 0.4\tau$ for $\theta=0°$ and $t_{ON} \approx 0.2\tau$ for $\theta>20°$, where τ is the period of the output waveform.

For the LM12, you can actually measure the peak junction-temperature rise for any given waveform. To take this measurement, you raise the case temperature until the power-limiting function is activated. You then compute temperature rise from the measured case temperature, based on a power-limit temperature of 230°C.

Alternatively, you can determine the power-limit temperature directly by measuring the dc dissipation (at a collector-emitter voltage of 20V) required to activate the power-limiting mechanism. If you take this measurement over a range of case temperatures, you can plot the results and extrapolate the power-limit temperature. You can use this procedure to give the peak temperature rise as a function of frequency for an op amp driving a resistive load under conditions of worst-case dissipation. A sample plot appears in **Fig 17.**

To determine driver dissipation when the driver's load is a motor with a locked rotor, consider the motor as an inductor in series with a resistor. In slow-response servos, the maximum signal amplitude at frequencies where motor inductance is significant can be so small that you don't need to take motor inductance into account. In these situations, you can treat the motor as a simple, resistive load as long as the rotor speed is low enough that the back EMF is small in comparison with the supply voltage of the driver transistor.

A permanent-magnet motor can build up a back EMF that's equal to the output swing of the op amp driving the motor. When reversing this motor from full speed,

You can easily determine how much power an op amp must dissipate when driving a resistive load at frequencies well below 10 Hz.

the output drive transistor operates, initially, along a load line based on the motor's resistance and the total supply voltage. In the worst case, this load line will have to be within the continuous dissipation rating of the drive transistor, but in a typical system that operates dynamically, you may be able to take advantage of the higher pulse ratings. If the system's response is fast, the motor inductance can cause stress to the driver's output transistors in addition to the stress arising from resistive effects.

During steady-state operation, you can easily determine the pass transistor's dissipation in a voltage regulator. Maximum continuous dissipation occurs under the conditions of high line voltage and maximum load current. As mentioned, you can average ripple voltage as long as you don't exceed the IC's peak ratings; however, you must use a higher average voltage to ensure that the pass transistor doesn't saturate at the ripple minimum.

Determining the pass transistor's dissipation during start-up can be a more complex task. If the input voltage increases slowly enough that the regulator doesn't go into current-limit mode while charging output capacitance, no problems arise. However, if the input voltage increases too quickly, or if the regulator must provide automatic restart in recovering from

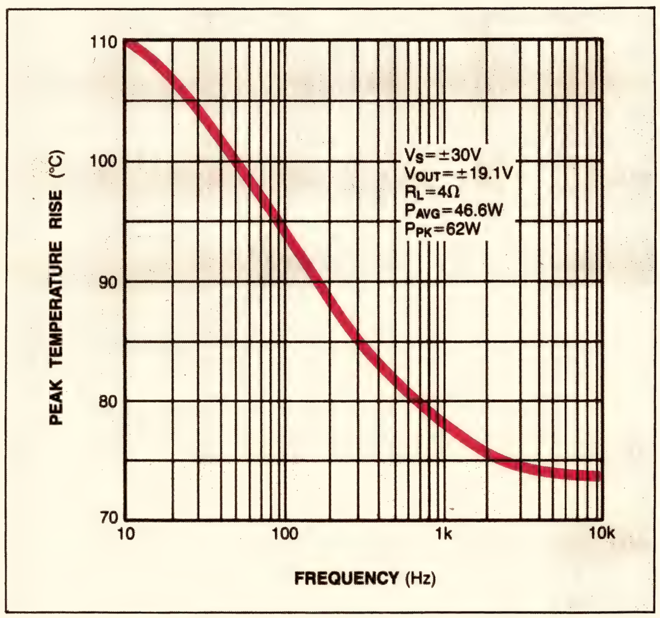


***Fig 17—The peak junction-temperature rise** for the LM12's output transistors is a strong function of frequency. For this curve, the LM12 drives a resistive load under the condition of worst-case power dissipation.*

Feller Appliance Plug Connectors reduce assembly costs.

Klöti USC

There are two types of Feller appliance plug connectors: Cold (up to 65 °C) and warm (up to 120 °C) with insert molded solid pins. The inlets for snap-in mounting are available in 6 types, for panel thicknesses of 0.8 to 3.0 mm. Due to the snap-in feature, assembly costs can be reduced considerably.

The Feller appliance plug connector with fuseholder shows some interesting new features. The fuseholder insert is mechanically secured. It contains a prewired connection of the fuse to the inlet and has therefore instead of five only three terminals. All types are of course also available with screw-mounting fixation.

Most of the countries have their own safety standards. For this reason, Feller appliance plug connectors have been approved by all important test agencies.

Feller PCC, CH-8810 Horgen (Switzerland) Telex 826926
Telephone 01/725 65 65, Telecopier 01/725 70 12

Feller

PCC Primary Circuit Components

CIRCLE NO 92

POLYMER MATERIALS

Safe at any Speed.

Silicone encapsulants for high-speed component assembly and protection.

ECCOSIL® silicone products provide heat transfer, temperature and environmental resistance for automated assembly. They include thermally conductive liquid molding compounds, greases, conformal coatings and clear gels, and feature:

- Excellent dielectric properties.
- Low toxicity.
- High transparency, when required.
- Superior flexibility.
- Choice of cures--room temperature or heat.
- Repairable systems.

Products can also be customized to meet special production or service requirements.

For proven performance, get up to speed with ECCOSIL silicones from Emerson & Cuming.

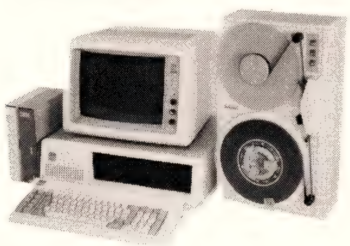
77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888
1-800-TECHWAY (832-4929)
(In Mass., 617/935-4850)

Where there's a way.

EMERSON & CUMING INC
a GRACE Co.
Polymer & Electronic Materials

CIRCLE NO 98

9-Track Tape Subsystem
for the IBM PC/XT/AT



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 3200 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7″ or 10 ½″ streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software.

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other micro/mainframe links. Call us today.

QUALSTAR®

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE NO 99

overloads, you must take load capacitance and load characteristics into account.

When fast-rising input voltages are present, you can't be absolutely sure that automatic restart or start-up will take place unless the continuous-dissipation rating of the pass transistor is adequate: The transistor must be able to supply the load current continuously at all voltages below the regulated output voltage. With regard to start-up, the LM12 performs much better than do IC regulators using foldback current limiting, especially if high-line input voltages are above 20V.

You can establish thermal-design margins by determining how far you can push the LM12 beyond nominal worst-case conditions before its power-limiting mechanism is activated. You can apply this extra stress by increasing case temperature, supply voltage, or output loading.

When you raise case temperature under worst-case electrical conditions, you obtain results that you can easily interpret in terms of thermal-design margins. If you must raise the case temperature (as measured at the center of the bottom of the package) 50°C above the maximum design value to activate power limiting, the worst-case, peak junction temperature is 180°C, or 50°C below the power-limit temperature. If you use this technique, it's important that you keep the case temperature below 140°C. At 150°C, the case-temperature limit engages, shutting the IC down completely. **EDN**

Reference

1. Widlar, Robert, and Mineo Yamatake, "Overcome electrical, thermal problems in high-power op amps," *EDN*, May 15, 1986, pg 117.

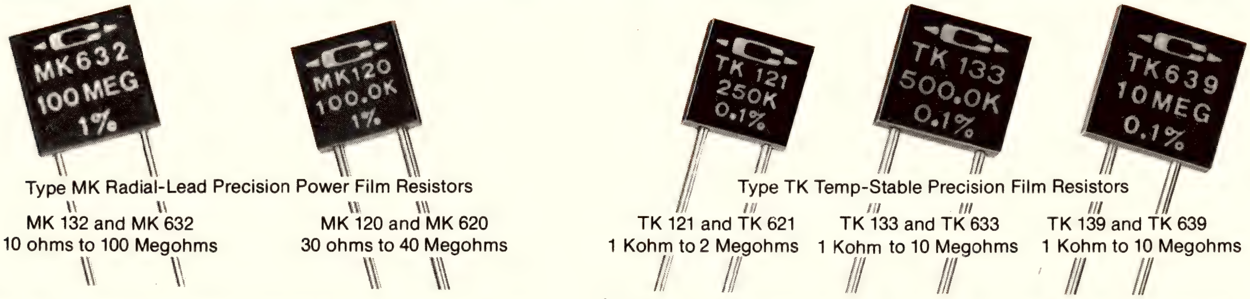
Authors' biographies

Robert Widlar is a freelance linear-IC design consultant for National Semiconductor Corp (Santa Clara, CA). Designer of the legendary 702 and 709 monolithic op amps in a previous position at Fairchild Semiconductor (Mountain View, CA), Bob now lives in Puerto Vallarta, Mexico.

Mineo Yamatake has designed linear ICs at National Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) for the past 19 years. Before joining the company, he performed the same function at Fairchild Semiconductor (Mountain View, CA). Mineo's spare-time pursuits include fishing and mountain biking.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Radial-Lead Precision Film Resistors from Caddock combine high values and tight tolerances with a choice of two high-power densities or three low TCs.



Type MK Radial-Lead Precision Power Film Resistors

MK 132 and MK 632
10 ohms to 100 Megohms

MK 120 and MK 620
30 ohms to 40 Megohms

Type TK Temp-Stable Precision Film Resistors

TK 121 and TK 621
1 Kohm to 2 Megohms

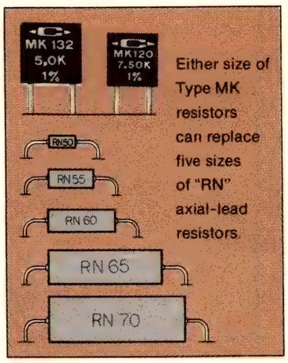
TK 133 and TK 633
1 Kohm to 10 Megohms

TK 139 and TK 639
1 Kohm to 10 Megohms

Type MK Radial-Lead Precision Power Film Resistors utilize Caddock's Micronox® resistance films to achieve high power density and an extended range of resistance values:

Available in two rectangular radial-lead packages that include values as high as 100 Megohms, these high-density film resistors permit electronic circuit designers to optimize packaging and PC board layouts with resistors that meet all these specifications:

	MK 120	MK 620	MK 132	MK 632
• Resistance Range	30 ohms to 2 Megohms	2.1 Megohms to 40 Megohms	10 ohms to 5 Megohms	5.1 Megohms to 100 Megohms
• Resistance Tolerance	±1.0% is standard, to ±0.1% on special order, depending on value and model.			
• Wattage	0.5 Watt	——	0.75 Watt	——
• Voltage	200 V	200 V	400 V	400 V
• Temperature Coefficient	50 PPM/°C	80 PPM/°C	50 PPM/°C	80 PPM/°C
	Temp Range: −15°C to +105°C, ref. +25°C.			
• Package Size	.250" square, .100" thick		.300" square, .100" thick	



These full-size photos comparing the Type MK resistors to "RN" style axial-lead resistors show that the largest Type MK, which is rated at 3/4 watt, requires less board space than the 1/20 watt "RN 50".

And within their voltage ratings, both sizes of Type MK resistors can replace five sizes of "RN" resistors, including the 1/2 watt "RN 70" which requires 10 times the board space of the MK 132!

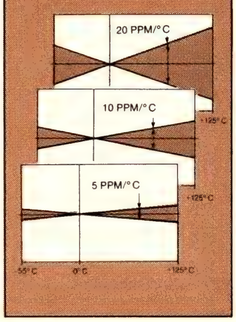
This combination of higher power rating and smaller size can also lower procurement costs by replacing many sizes of axial-lead resistors with Type MK resistors that have a 'standard' size and mounting dimensions.

Type TK Temp-Stable Precision Film Resistors with Caddock's Tetrinox® resistance films combine a choice of TCs of 5, 10 or 20 PPM/°C, a wide resistance range and tight tolerances.

Type TK Temp-Stable Precision Film Resistors provide a combination of performance advantages that are unique in a miniature resistive component:

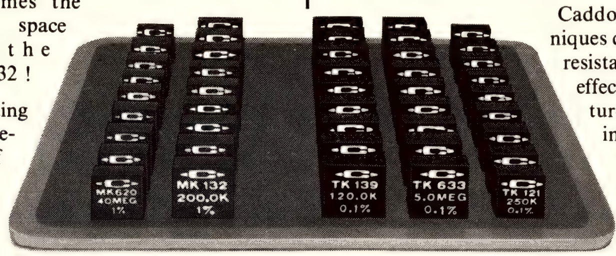
- **Three Standard Temperature Coefficients:** 5 PPM/°C, 10 PPM/°C or 20 PPM/°C over the temperature range from −55°C to +125°C. (+105°C max. for values above 500 Kohms or 1.5 Megohms, depending upon model.)
- **Resistance Range:** 1 Kohm to 10 Megohms.
- **Precision Tolerances:** ±1.0% is standard, and tolerances as close as ±0.05% are available on special order.
- **Load Life Stability:** 0.05% maximum ΔR after 2000 hours at full power at +125°C. (0.2% max. for values above 500 Kohms or 1.5 Megohms, depending upon model.)
- **Two Power Ratings:** .2 watt and .3 watt.

Each model of Type TK resistors has three TC options:



The Model TK 121, TK 133 and TK 139 precision film resistors have demonstrated performance which meets the requirements of Mil-R-55182/9 for thermal shock, moisture resistance, shock and vibration, dielectric withstanding voltage and low temperature operation.

Caddock's high-thru-put manufacturing techniques combined with our advanced Tetrinox® resistance film technology provide this cost-effective way to match the needs of temperature stable circuitry. For price and delivery information on both production and evaluation quantities, contact Caddock's main offices in Riverside, California.



Discover how easily these problem-solving resistors can improve the performance and reliability of your equipment, too. For your copy of the latest edition of the Caddock 24 page General Catalog, and specific technical data on any of the more than 150 models of the 13 standard types of Caddock High Performance Film Resistors and Precision Resistor Networks, just call or write to –

Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108

CADDOCK
HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

CIRCLE NO 100

ANNOUNCING ANOTHER BONUS FOR YOU FROM EDN:

Every two weeks, *EDN* helps you do your design jobs more efficiently with editorial focused on the applications of new products and technology. Now, once a month *EDN Product News* will augment *EDN*, helping you select new products. In a tabloid format, *EDN Product News* will cover in greater depth the components, equipment, and systems you need to solve design problems.

Your copy of *EDN Product News* will be arriving soon. When it does, you'll see that *EDN Product News* provides the freshest, most detailed information available on new products and new-product developments.

Congratulations

to the winners of EDN's

Reader Vote Contest

On the following pages are the advertisements voted most helpful, informative, and attractive by readers in the January 9, 1986 issue of EDN.

These companies are to be applauded for the excellence of their advertising. EDN readers will have another opportunity to select their favorite ads in the August 7, 1986 issue . . . watch for it!

The Winning Advertisers

and their advertising agencies

- **AT&T Technologies**
  Foote, Cone & Belding
- **G.E. Intersil**
  BBDO/West
- **Harris Semiconductor**
  The Downs Group
- **Hewlett Packard**
  Tallant/Yates
- **Hitachi America Ltd**
  Creative Consortium
- **Inmos Corp.**
  Thomas & Perkins
- **NEC**
  In-house Agency
- **RCA**
  Cappiello & Chabrowe
- **Signetics**
  Dancer, Fitzgerald, Sample
- **Tektronix**
  Young & Roehr
- **Valid Logic Systems**
  Fischer & Associates

If your system is only using this many colors, isn't it time to grow up?

The INMOS IMSG170 Color Look-up Table offers a grown-up solution to video display color enhancements. It lets you and your RGB analog display advance to a palette of more than a quarter million colors.

This programmable DAC conforms to RS170A standards with pixel rates up to 50 MHz, in a 28 pin package.

And to simplify things, the table integrates the functions of a 256 word x 18 bit color mapping table, three 6-bit DACs, 75 ohm drivers and micro-processor interface into a monolithic CMOS device. The result? Reduced board space and power consumption at a lower cost.

The Color Look-up Table from INMOS. Designing with thousands of colors just became child's play.

INMOS Corporation, Colorado Springs, Colorado, Tel. (303) 630-4000
Bristol, England, Tel. 0272-290-861
Paris, France, Tel. (1) 687-2201
Munich, Germany, Tel. (089) 319-1028

inmos®

Compare your computer design colors to these crayons. If the crayons win, call INMOS.

Crayola is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith, Inc. Used with permission.

INMOS, and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies


What Rembrandt Did With Canvas
You Can Do With CMOS

The Hitachi Advanced CRT Controller (ACRTC)

Now you can generate sophisticated graphics easier than you ever thought possible.

The Hitachi HD63484 ACRTC is the next generation of peripheral LSI. It embodies Hitachi's 2-micron CMOS technology to integrate all CRT and graphics control functions on one chip. This *all*-CMOS design has three on-board processors to relieve the system's CPU of many time-consuming supervision tasks. On-board intelligence means your design will have a lower chip count, more reliability, and will actually cost less at system level.

Naturally, all-CMOS construction means less power draw, power dissipation, and less sensitivity to environmental problems, making the ACRTC ideal for portable and battery powered applications.

On-chip intelligence eliminates tedious number crunching

High level integration has come of age: the ACRTC executes 38 *high-level* commands. There are 23 graphic drawing commands, including LINE, RECTANGLE, ELLIPSE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, PAINT, and COPY. Programming and design are much easier because you don't have to compute command parameters, and address translation is done in *hardware*. This means you get into production more quickly and it's easier to introduce modifications.

The ACRTC has eight conditional drawing functions, drawing area control via hardware clipping and hitting, and an optimized CPU interface that works with 8 or 16-bit architecture. It's truly a *universal* peripheral.

On-chip speed and detail will unlock your potential

The images you will create will be truly remarkable. Just imagine: ▫ 65,536 different colors. ▫ 4096 x 4096 bit-mapped graphics displays. ▫ 256 line x 256 character displays. ▫ Three fully programmable horizontal split screens. ▫ Windowing. ▫ Independent horizontal and vertical smooth scroll for all screens. ▫ One to 16 zoom feature with independent control of X and Y zoom factors.

These visual fireworks take place at speeds of up to two million *logical* pixels per second, for mono-

Dazzling images

chrome or color! Since many operations are done in hardware, the ACRTC handles colors and graphic data movement 10 to 50 times faster than competitive controllers.

This part will be the industry standard. Don't wait!

Given all these capabilities, Hitachi's HD63484 is destined to become the industry standard in CRT and graphics control. *It's available now,* with a data book/user's manual, brochure, and technical article reprints. *Don't let the competition pass you by.* Call your local Hitachi Sales Representative or Distributor Sales Office for more information.

Fast Action: To obtain product literature immediately, CALL TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS A DAY, 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 6809. Ask for literature number 712.

HITACHI

We make things possible

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor and IC Division
2210 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone 1-408/435-8300

...effortlessly!

Compare Advanced CRT Controller Detailed Specifications

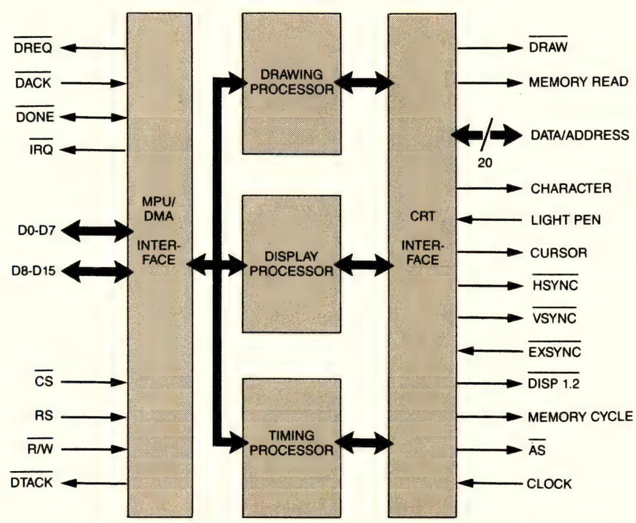
Parameter	Hitachi ACRTC	NEC GDC
Process Technology	2-micron VLSI CMOS	NMOS
Command Structure	38 high-level commands	20
Graphic Drawing Commands	23—including PAINT, PATTERN, COPY, plus shapes	No PAINT or COPY
Resolution Bit-mapped Graphics Alphanumeric	 4K x 4K 256 line x 256 char.	 2K x 2K 100 line x 256 char.
Drawing Speed	2 million pixels/sec. (at 8MHz clock)	10% of ACRTC speed for color 2% of ACRTC speed for graphic data movement
XY Address Translation	On-board hardware	Via host MPU
Color Logic	On-board, variable pixel bit length, 64K colors	None
Video Attributes	8 user definable	Need external PIO
Cursor	2, implemented with on-board hardware, 3 cursor modes	1 cursor, 1 mode
Pattern RAM	32 bytes	16 bytes
Frame Buffer Width	128 bits	32 bits
Video Bit Rate	>500MHz	80MHz
Clipping/Hitting	On-board hardware	Via host MPU
Windowing	On-board hardware	No hardware window
Host Interface FIFO	**Separate** 16 byte Read and Write FIFOs	Shared 16 byte Read and Write FIFOs
Host Bus Interface	8 or 16 bit	8 bit only
Maximum Clock Frequency	8MHz	5MHz
Power Consumption	400mW max.	1.35W max.
Packaging	64-pin plastic DIP, or PLCC*	Not Available

MNEMONIC	CONTENT	EXECUTION	DRAWING* SPEED
ALINE X, Y	ABSOLUTE LINE	CP (X, Y)	0.5
RRCT DX, DY	RELATIVE RECTANGLE	CP DX DY	0.5
CRCL R	CIRCLE	R CP	1
AGCP Xs, Ys, X, Y	ABSOLUTE GRAPHIC COPY	(Xs, Ys) CP (X, Y)	0.75
PAINT	PAINT	CP	2.25

CP: CURRENT POINTER

*μsec/pixel (MONOCHROME 65536 colour) at 8MHz Clock.

TYPICAL GRAPHIC COMMANDS



ACRTC ARCHITECTURE

This panda was drawn using the commands: LINE, ARC, ELLIPSE ARC, and PAINT. The program was written in less than 4 hours, using only 98 program steps.

*PLCC version available 3rd Quarter, 1985.

HITACHI

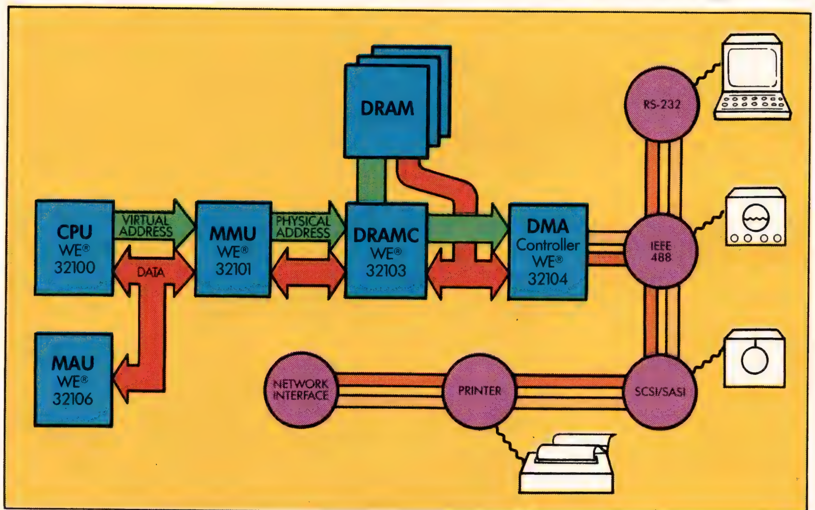
We make things possible

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor and IC Division
2210 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone 1-408/435-8300


FEW REMEMBER WHO WAS SECOND ON THE MOON...
OR SECOND IN THE MARKET...

AT&T DOESN'T THE MOON...JUST AT BEING FIRST

Introducing th



100% complete, 100% TTL-compatible, 100% CMOS
AT&T Bell Laboratories doesn't do things half way.

The fastest shot.

How can AT&T make that kind of promise? Because AT&T offers you the first full 32-bit chip set with the performance you need.

A system that can actually cut your design time in half—with chips, not smoke.

Ready now with the world's most complete 32-bit chip set.

Check the schematic: AT&T is on board and ready to deliver the peripherals you need to meet your market window. It's the only chip set with CMOS every step of the way—and full TTL-compatibility.

The WE® 32100 Microprocessor is the heart of it. A second-generation CPU backed by five years of AT&T experience delivering 32-bit microprocessors. And by extensive experience in application of those processors to systems. Its high-speed instruction cache can store 64 32-bit words.

The Memory Management Unit (MMU) is also a second-generation component. It has 4 gigabytes of physical and virtual address space; lets you design on a paged and/or segmented basis; and includes on-chip miss processing.

The Math Acceleration Unit (MAU) conducts single, double, and 80-bit floating point arithmetic at rates exceeding one million Whetstone instructions per second. It can, for example, add or subtract in 1.4 microseconds.

The MAU also performs 18-digit BCD arithmetic. And it meets full IEEE standards.

The Direct Memory Access Controller (DMAC), a full 32-bit peripheral, delivers the highest-speed transfers in the industry—including memory-to-memory and memory to-and-from a separate 8-bit peripheral bus.

The Dynamic RAM Controller (DRAMC) can be programmed to optimize your memory speed to the system.

With AT&T's total architecture, you won't waste time on glue logic, your device count will be lowered, your hardware design simplified.

And our system-wide CMOS means reduced power, less heat, greater device density, and fewer headaches. Absolutely nothing to slow your move from concept to product.

Optimized for UNIX System V, from the people who invented it.

One of the most important things AT&T gives you is a hardware assist for the world's most productive

PROMISE YOU THE FASTEST SHOT IN THE MARKET.

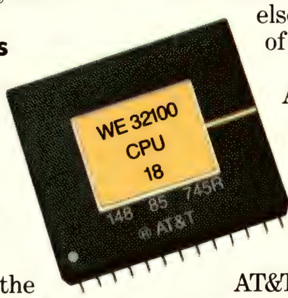
AT&T 32-Bit UNIX™ Microsystem.

operating system: UNIX System V. Our system architecture is designed to mirror in hardware the model of a UNIX System V process.

We've developed today's most highly-optimized C language compiler, ensuring compact, high-performance code without manual optimization. Also available: compilers for high-level languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal and BASIC. To keep you on the leading edge, the AT&T microsystem will continue to evolve with the UNIX System V standard.

Performance that has 'first-in-the-market' written all over it.

AT&T's 32-bit CPU is a high-performance microprocessor that gives you 2 to 3 MIPS at 14 MHz. And at an unprecedented 18 MHz, you get up to four times the power of an equivalent VAX.*



Our floating point operation speeds you along with a capability exceeding one million Whetstone instructions per second.

Our Memory Management Unit means you won't be burdened with miss processing or referenced-bit and modified-bit updating—this and other routine memory management functions are all handled by the chip.

Our Direct Memory Access Controller enables you to perform a memory-fill operation at a sizzling 23.9 megabytes-per-second.

Our Dynamic RAM Controller gives you two unique, performance-enhancing capabilities. It's the only DRAMC that supports double-word and quad-word memory fetches; the only one that can interface with a one-megabit DRAM.

Add to all of that an AT&T Evaluation Board that's today's fastest way to benchmark against all other microprocessors. It features zero wait state memory, resident assembly-level debugger, and CPU and Memory Management Unit with Math Acceleration Unit option.

Maybe somebody else gives you some of these features, but nobody else is ready to give you all of them. Now.

And nobody else matches AT&T's ongoing commitment to evolve and enhance system performance gracefully and compatibly.

Our Development System puts time on your side.

AT&T's Development System incorporates in-circuit emulation of the CPU and Memory Management Unit. And because it performs high-level language debugging, you'll know how your program will work before you commit to production.

Our Software Generation Programs operate with a UNIX System V host—a high-level language program development environment. It provides compilers no other system can match.

Across-the-board design and development support.

'Support' doesn't really cover it. At AT&T, we think of it more as a partnership. With Field Application Engineers who will work with you when and where you need it—from concept to product. With complete data sheets, manuals and application notes. With training sessions and seminars to get you up to speed on the how-to's of 32-bit development.

Make your move now to the new AT&T 32-Bit UNIX Microsystem. We can't guarantee you'll be first in the market. But we'll give you the fastest shot at it.

AT&T

The right choice.

Please rush me your Executive Briefing on the new AT&T 32-Bit UNIX™ Microsystem. 5/29

Write: Joe McQuarrie, Sales Vice President, AT&T, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103

Please include technical brochures for my design people.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________ City ______________

State ________ Zip ________ Phone ( ) ________

Designer ______________________

Designer ______________________

Or call 1 800 372-2447. Telex: 9109973611.

*VAX is a trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

© 1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 102

OCCASIONALLY, EVERYONE WISHES HE HAD ANOTHER SHOT AT HIS DESIGN.

There are some things man was not meant to tamper with.

Semicustom circuits, for example. If you happen to have second thoughts about your design, you're powerless to do anything about them. Unless you have the luxury of lots and lots of time and money. But when you're trying to get your products to market before the competition, extra time is something you rarely have, and extra money is something you *never* have.

Fortunately, there is help: Programmable Logic Devices from Signetics. With Signetics PLDs, you can make all the changes and tweaks you like—without losing precious time. So you reduce the risk of completing your design after it's too late to compete effectively in the marketplace.

What makes Signetics PLDs the most flexible, most complete, best-supported PLD series in the industry? A unique approach to sequencer architecture, for one thing.

It not only simplifies state machine designs but also cuts the time it takes to build them.

It's frightfully easy to use Signetics Programmable Logic. We provide software—free of charge to qualified users—that turns an IBM* PC into a PLD work station. The work station helps you to define your function in terms of a Boolean equation or state transfer expression; then you use the output to program the fuses, and your circuit is ready to go.

Complete documentation and design simulation let you perfect your ideas to the nth degree. And if you have any questions, a phone call to one of our field applications engineers will get you the answers fast.

There's more you should know about Signetics PLDs. For details and specs, just send in the coupon.

Signetics Programmable Logic Devices.

Now you don't have to meddle with forces beyond your control.

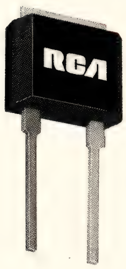
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Copyright © by Universal Pictures, a Division of Universal City Studios, Inc.
Courtesy of MCA Publishing Rights, a Division of MCA Inc.

Yes, I'd like to know more about Signetics PLDs. Rush me the specs ASAP.
NAME
POSITION
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE
Send coupon to: Signetics
811 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409
Attn: Publication Services, M/S 27
EDN529
M2
LSI from Signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation
800-227-1817 Ext. 925D
CIRCLE NO 103

Get a grip on voltage surges

with new SURGECTOR.™



A breakthrough in surge protection.

Now there is something new in the world of surge protection. Surgectors are unlike zeners, MOVs, carbon arrestors or gas discharge devices.

Surgectors respond rapidly and handle a lot of energy. They are ideal for protecting sensitive or expensive components from lightning strikes, load changes, switching transients, commutation spikes, electro-static discharge and line crosses.

How Surgectors work.

Surgectors are monolithic structures integrating a zener diode and an SCR into one reliable, cost-effective device.

At low voltages, the Surgector is "off," representing high forward impedance (only 50nA leakage current). The instant clamping voltage is exceeded, Surgector turns "on." The zener starts to conduct immediately. Current flows from the zener region into the thyristor gate and within nanoseconds the SCR turns on to handle heavy currents. Destructive surges are shunted to ground. Once the voltage surge passes, the Surgector makes a fast transition back to the "off" state.

Five Surgector choices.

Our opening Surgector line-up is three 2-terminal devices (30V, 60V and 230V), one bi-directional (230V) and one 3-terminal (100V).

The 3-terminal Surgector gives you access to the SCR gate lead, allowing the device to be triggered with your voltage level detector.

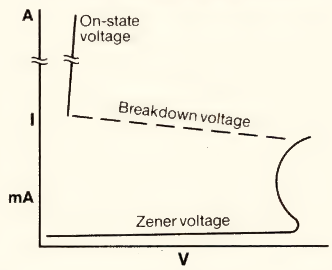
Type		Rating	Price (1K)
SGT03U13	2-terminal	30V	.60
SGT06U13	2-terminal	60V	.62
SGT23U13	2-terminal	230V	.70
SGT23B13	bi-directional	230V	.99
SGT10S10	3-terminal	100V	.72

Surgector vs. zener and MOV.

Surgectors are as fast as zener diodes (<1ns response time) yet can handle ten times as much energy. At breakdown voltage, Surgectors are two orders of magnitude lower in impedance than zeners (0.1 ohm vs. 10 ohms).

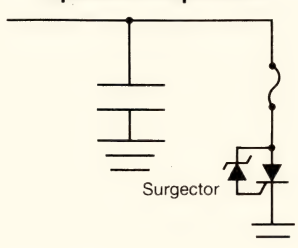
Compared with MOVs, Surgectors have a much better clamping ratio. An MOV with operating voltage of 100V may allow a 300V surge before it offers any protection. A 100V Surgector turns "on" with only a 110V surge. Surgectors are ten times faster, dissipate much less power and have longer lives than MOVs.

Typical Surgector voltage-current characteristics.



Surgectors are much faster than gas discharge tubes or carbon arrestors, but can carry less surge current. The transient peak current capability of the Surgector is 300A for 1μs x 2μs pulse and 75A for a 10μs x 1000μs pulse. Like other surge protectors, Surgectors will eventually fail if pushed beyond specifications. But Surgectors normally fail shorted, rather than open. And even shorted Surgectors protect expensive components. Only beyond triple the rated surge current will the Surgector blow open.

Typical protection for expensive components.



For more information on Surgectors, call our Power Application Hotline (800-RCA-APPL), your RCA sales office or distributor, or write: RCA Solid State, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876.

Call: Hamburg, 49-4106-6130; London, 44-93-2785511; Paris, 33-3-946-5656; Hong Kong, 8-52-3-723-6339; Sao Paulo, 55-11-210-4033.

Your Mega-force in Power.

RCA

Photo courtesy of Sea-Land Service, Inc.

Take Control!

Chart your own course in CMOS system power and performance.

Harris gives you control. Our static CMOS circuits allow you to match system power and performance to your exact requirements, from DC standby to 5 and 8 MHz full-speed operation...

- 80C86 and 80C88 static CMOS CPUs for flexible system design
- Wide selection of CMOS peripheral and data comm circuits
- Static CMOS memory for complete low-power operation and data retention
- Low-power CMOS programmable logic (HPL™)
- Advanced standard cell capability featuring 82CXX LSI peripheral cells

And our new 82C85 Static Clock Controller makes control simple by operating in your choice of four low-power modes: fast for full-speed operation...slow for continuous operation at lower power...stop-clock for low power with instant restart...stop-oscillator for the lowest possible power. You get the ultimate in low-power operation without sacrificing performance.

Full range operation. Completely static design ensures stable, reliable operation in the toughest applications. And all Harris CMOS digital products offer low-power, guaranteed performance over the full military (−55°C to +125°C), industrial (−40°C to +85°C) and commercial (0°C to +70°C) ranges.

Our CMOS RAMs feature six-transistor memory cells for extra protection in harsh environments. These all-CMOS 6T memory cells provide the lowest standby current over the full military and industrial temperature ranges, plus improved radiation tolerance and data stability. With monolithic RAM densities to 64K and modules to 256K.

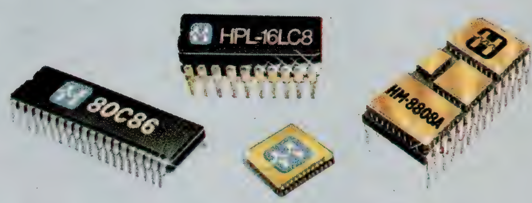
Tell us what you want. With our new Semicustom Highly Integrated Peripheral Service — SHIPS™ — we're making application-specific ICs easier than ever to design. Using our advanced 82CXX LSI standard cells, you can combine industry-standard 80C86 family peripheral functions into a single circuit.

Or rely on Harris Programmable Logic (HPL™) circuits — all the benefits of low-power CMOS in industry-standard and application-specific architectures.

Take control! Harris static CMOS technology delivers top performance in CPUs, peripherals, memories, programmable logic and standard cell design. And for board-level low-power solutions, specify our 80C86-based Multibus™ CPU board, the HB-986C05.

Why wait? Take control of your designs now. Contact: Harris/MHS Semiconductor Sales Ltd., Eskdale Road, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks, RG11 5TR, England.

SHIPS and HPL are trademarks of Harris Corp.
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.



Harris Semiconductor:
Analog - CMOS Digital - Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom - Hybrids

HARRIS

CIRCLE NO 105

Kaleido

The HP 54110D 1 GHz Digitizing Oscilloscope offers you confidence in the accuracy of displayed information. Plus, it's easy to use, and ideal for both general purpose and high-speed time-domain measurements. And now, it even has a high-resolution, full-color display. So you can see all your results in vivid colors!

Measure it better with functional color.

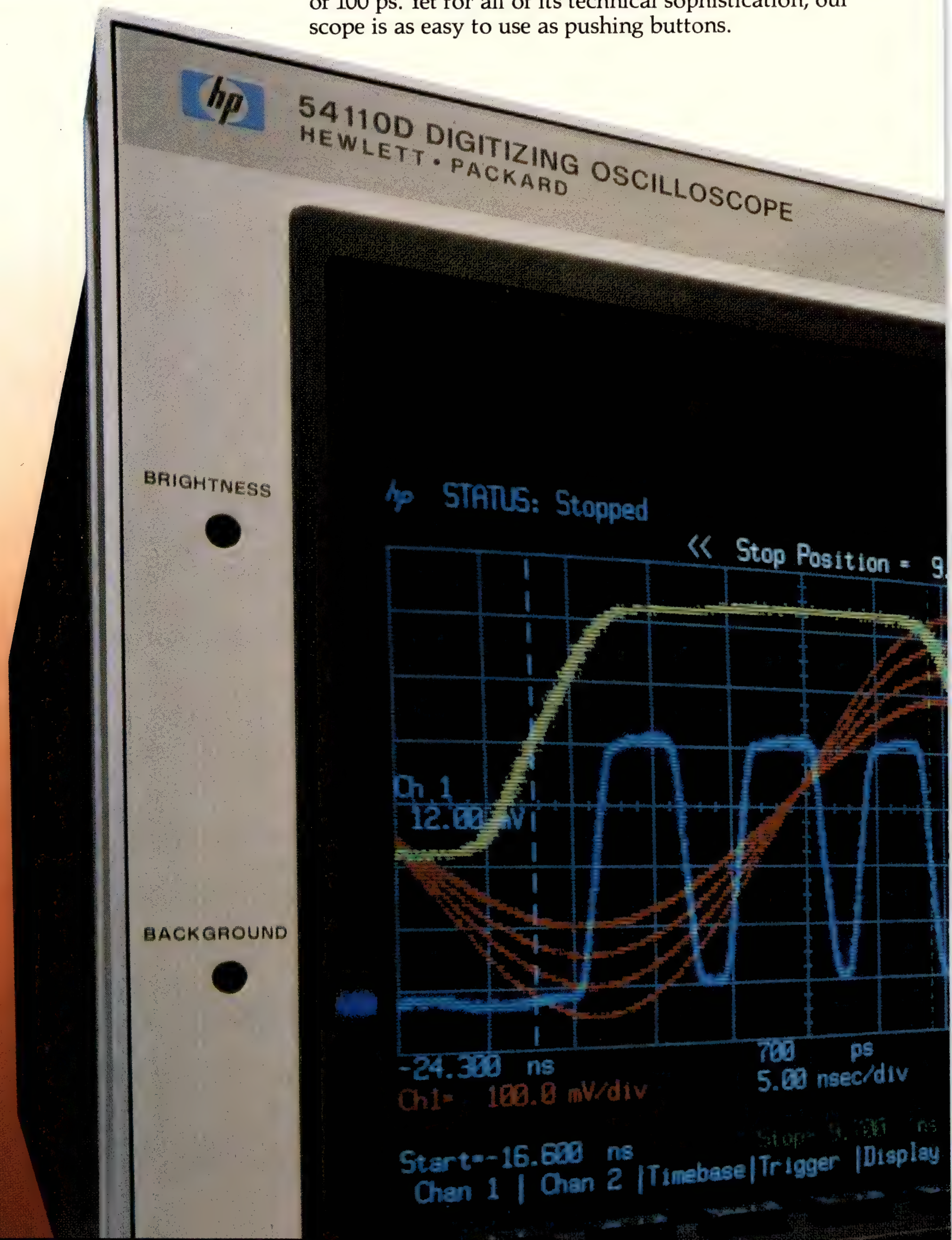
Our new display is functional as well as beautiful. It lets you discriminate among multiple signals faster and easier. Associate data with traces more efficiently. Customize colors to the application at hand. And emphasize any event or message you choose. So you can use all of our scope's features to best advantage, bringing new shades of productivity to your R&D lab or production test floor.

dc to ECL performance...and much more.

Our new scope has a full 1 GHz bandwidth, a 350 ps rise time, a crystal-controlled timebase for a wide range of pre- and post-trigger viewing, and time interval accuracy of 100 ps. Yet for all of its technical sophistication, our scope is as easy to use as pushing buttons.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.



Scope.

You can easily make any measurements you want—from dc all the way to ECL. See waveforms you've never

seen before, like subnanosecond transitions in high-speed logic. Save and recall up to ten front panel setups, at your command. Even superimpose traces over each other. All with vivid, high-resolution color.

Versatile features maximize return on your investment.

The HP 54110D is ideal for both your general and high-frequency measurements. It lets you pinpoint setup and hold times, propagation delay, noise and jitter, noise sensitivity, memory cycle times, and much more.

And, because it's fully programmable and easy to configure, our scope works anywhere it's needed in your company. You can connect it to HP's 54300A Probe Multiplexer, as well as to hardcopy printers/plotters and instruments, through HP-IB. Even operate it under remote control!

Call us today! 1-800-835-5577.*

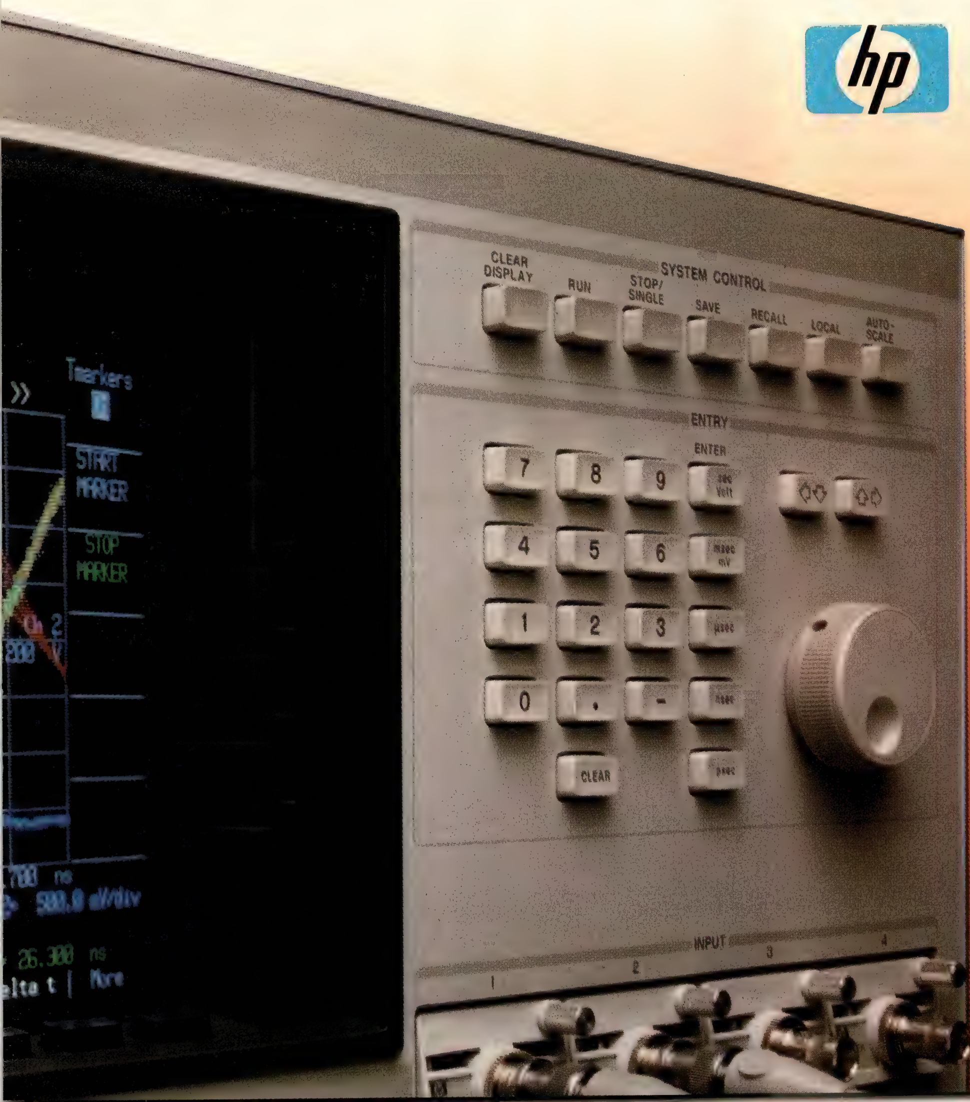
For more facts on HP's 54110D, call between 8:30 a.m. and 5 p.m. MST. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

*In Colorado, call collect 590-3490.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 106

DS15517



TRUE VALUE:

TOP QUALITY IC'S TO MEASURE, COMPARE, CONVERT AND INCREASE VALUE.

The designer wants precision. Purchasing demands price and performance. Both agree on linear ICs from NEC. Because our components provide true value across the full spectrum of linear applications.

CMOS and Surface Mount

We meet your current needs with a broad selection of industry standard devices. And support your future plans with leading-edge products. Our linear line also saves space with surface mount, cuts power with CMOS, and delivers superior quality: 100 PPM. Or better.

New High-Performance Devices

New NEC op amps give you higher speed, lower noise and more stable operation. In data acquisition, we feature low-power CMOS circuits. And offer a wider choice of critical parameters such as speed, accuracy, resolution, and cost. For optimum performance in video systems, we've developed two new high-speed data converters.

Whatever your application, NEC linear ICs are the quality choice. By giving you an extra measure of precision, performance, and cost-efficiency, they truly add value to your system.

Call Toll Free

Call us today at: **1-800-632-3531.** In California: **1-800-632-3532.** For technical information, pricing, or delivery, ask for the number of your local NEC office or distributor.

©Copyright 1985 by NEC Electronics Inc.

WE'RE TAKING ON THE FUTURE

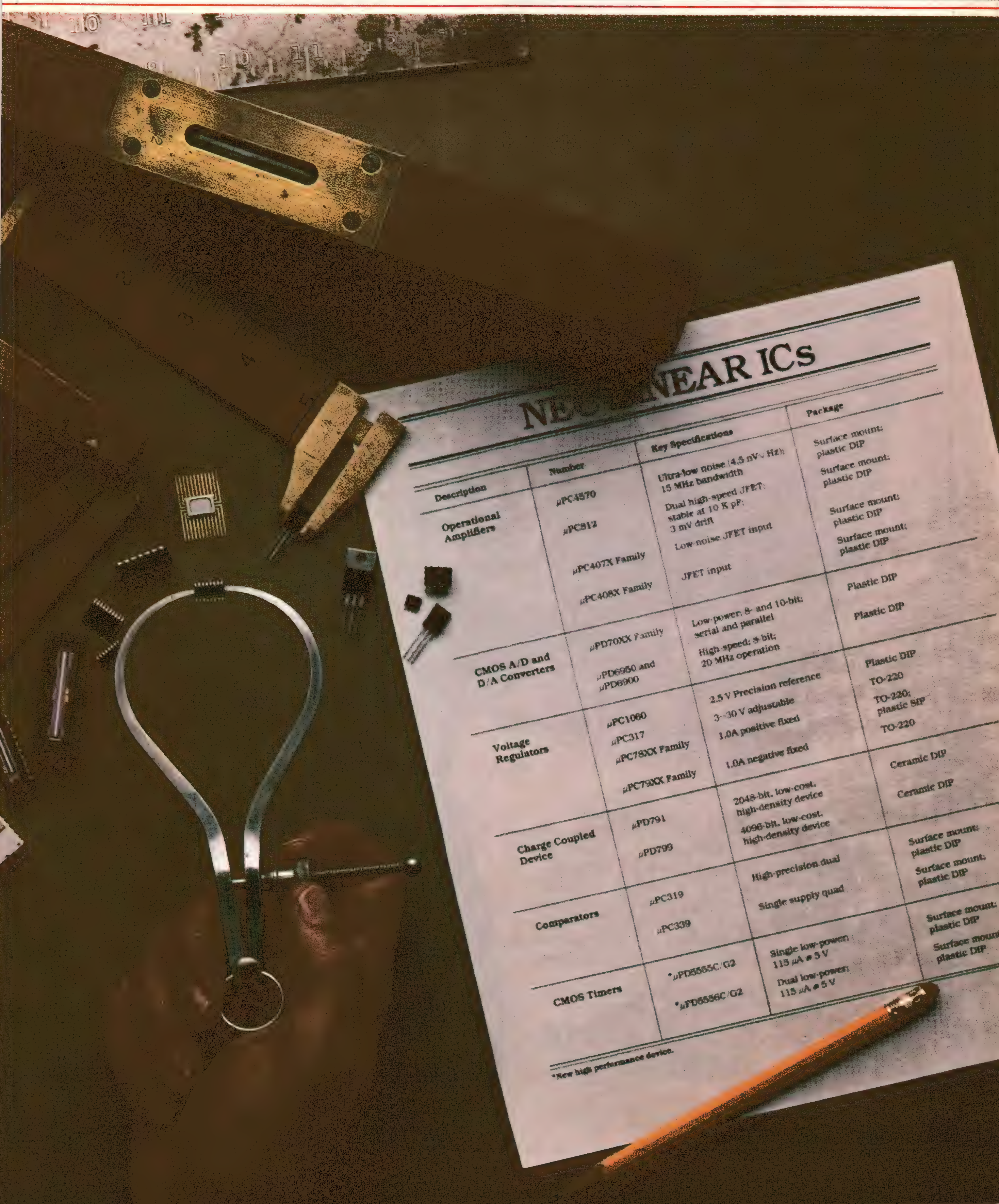
NEC

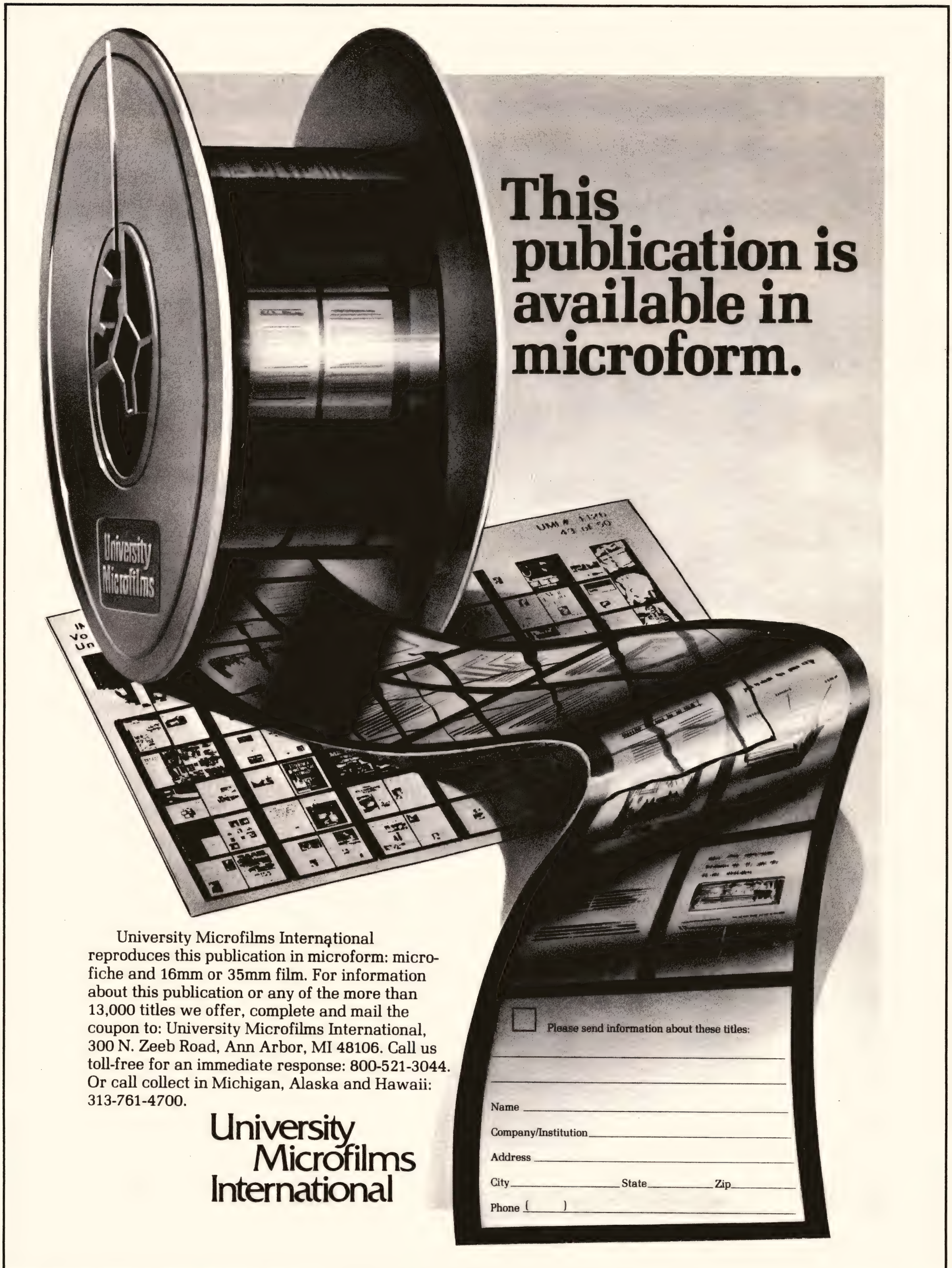
NEC Electronics Inc.

401 Ellis Street
P.O. Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039

CIRCLE NO 107

NEC LINEAR IC'S MEASURE UP




This publication is available in microform.
University Microfilms
UMI
University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.
University Microfilms International
Please send information about these titles:
Name
Company/Institution
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone ( )

GE stands for Great Engineering:

We can give your microprocessor the time of its life.

The clock of the future is here. Today!

Intersil presents the ICM7170—the new generation CMOS Real-Time Clock (RTC) with a combination of features never before found on one chip.

The ICM7170 is the first real-time clock with an on-chip battery back-up circuit, to reduce your parts count, shorten design time, and lower your production costs.

It's much faster than other RTC chips—in fact, five to ten times faster than most competitive devices. Which totally eliminates the need for the external "glue logic" these other chips require, to save you even more on design and component costs.

The ICM7170 comes in versions that are functional over the entire military temperature range. And if these advantages weren't enough, the ICM7170 also features a 128-year calendar with automatic leap-year correction. Plus alarm capabilities so comprehensive you can, for example, program an alarm for every hour on every Tuesday in April, 2001.

Now that the Intersil ICM7170 is here, why waste your time and money on slow, cumbersome RTCs?

Pick up your phone today, and call us for a free evaluation ICM7170. Or write Intersil, Inc., Mail Stop R1-26, 10600 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, call (02) 673-93-79 or 660-20-14. Or write General Electric, International Operations, Chaussee de la Hulpe, 150-Bte. 5, 1170 Brussels, Belgium.

And discover—first hand—why GE stands for Great Engineering.

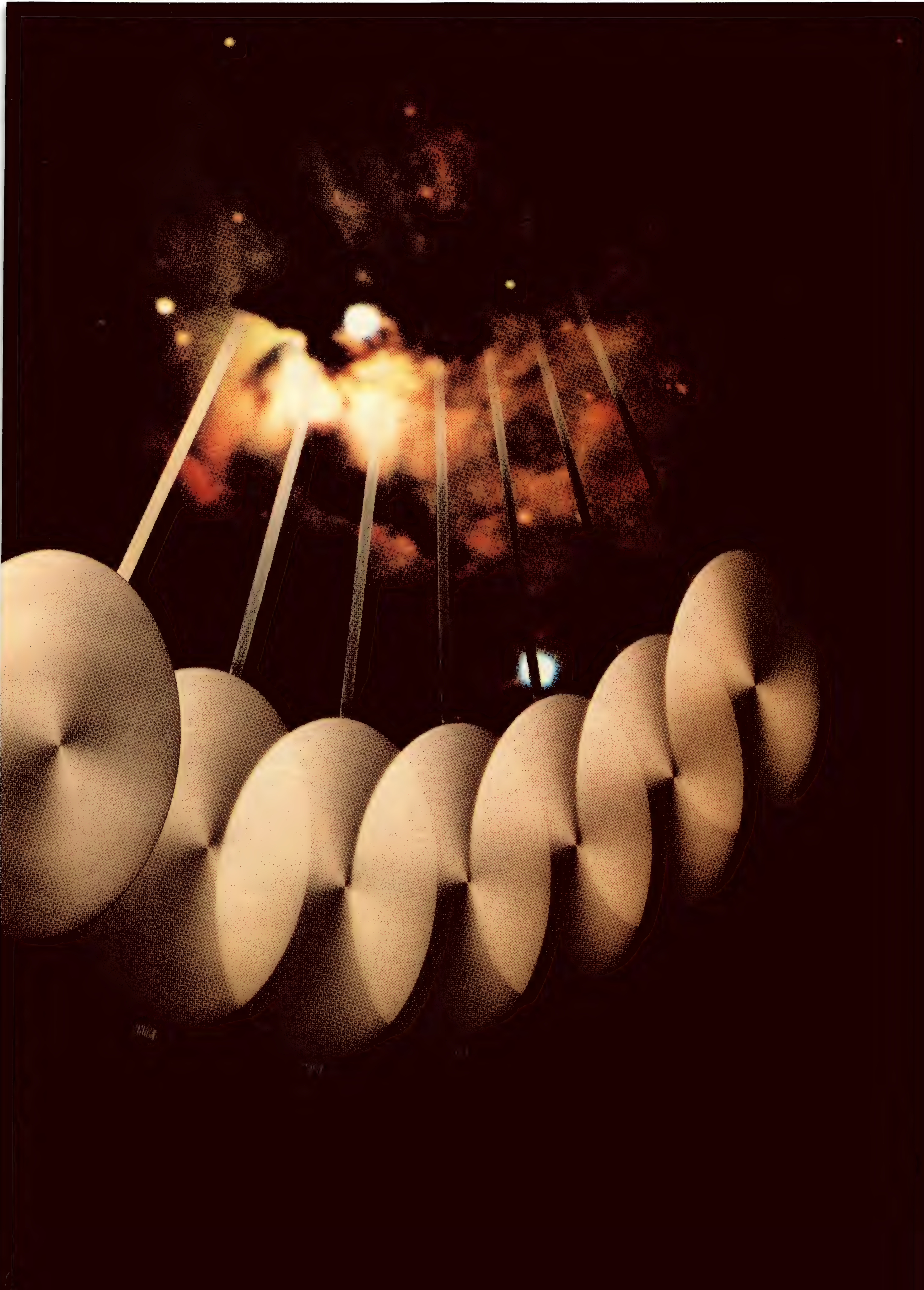
INTERSIL

Sample the future. Call (800) 626-2001

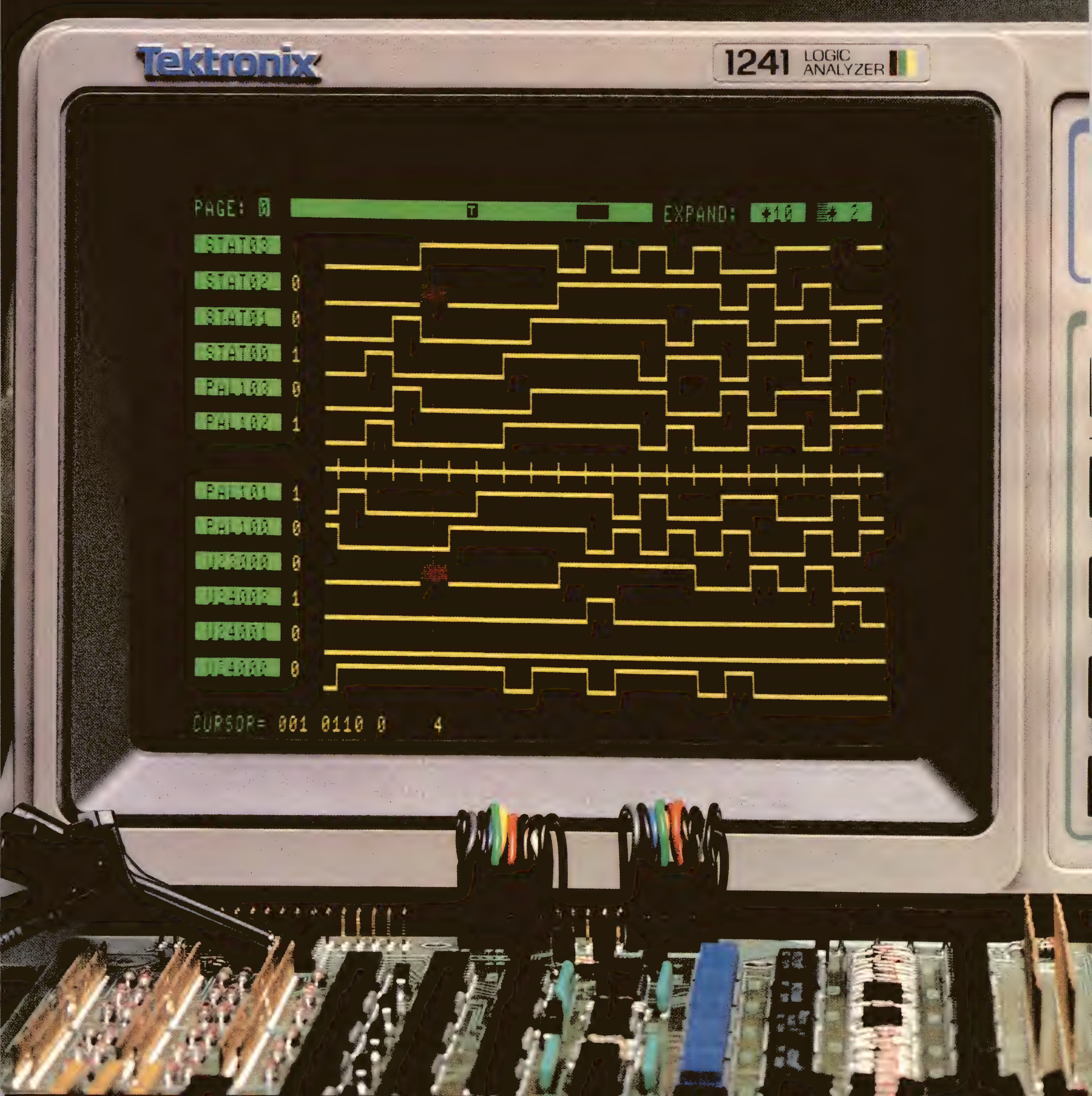
Ext. 428. Free evaluation ICM7170 RTCs are available to the first 2000 qualified callers.

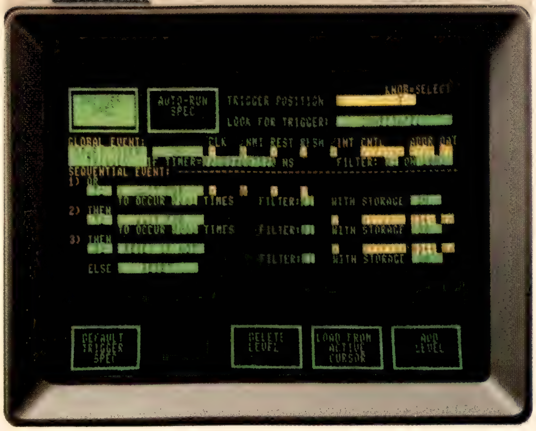
GE and are registered trademarks of General Electric Company, U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO 108



TEK'S NEW COLOR LOGIC ANALYZER: MORE ACCURACY FOR MORE PRODUCTIVITY.

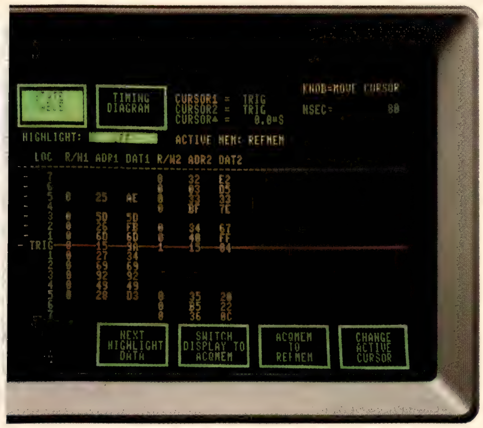




Meet the new 1241—one more reason why Tek's versatile 1200 Series offers you the best of the leading logic analyzers:

1 The 1241's color interface quickly guides your eye to the most relevant information. Analysis is faster. Easier on the eyes. You are more accurate, more productive. For extra readability, a vertical expansion feature doubles the height of the timing diagrams.

2 Like all members of the 1200 Series, the 1241 clearly

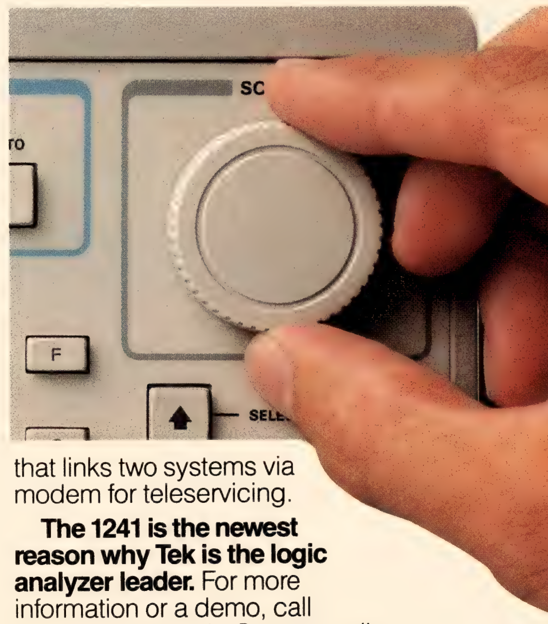


shows what your hardware and software are doing at the same time. For integrating partitioned designs, only the 1200 Series' Dual Timebase feature accurately depicts real-time interactions between independently-clocked modules. This lets you monitor relationships between two processors, or between hardware and software. Combine Dual Timebase with performance analysis on the 1241 to analyze the entire system and software performance. Monitor, for example, the range of time spent by one processor waiting for a service request response from a second processor. The 1241's histogram display and 10ns resolution make these measurements clear and precise.

3 For both hardware and software analysis, Tek offers unsurpassed triggering. Software problems are pinpointed by 14 levels of conditional triggering combined with data and program flow qualification. Triggering on the timing characteristics, as well as the state of the hardware activity, is made possible by counters, timers, and duration filters.

4 Ease of use extends beyond the color screen. Four distinct levels of operation add features as your design challenges require. A unique touch-screen menu display lets you select over 50 high-level commands right off the screen. The big front panel knob provides flicker-free scrolling.

5 Modular, expandable and versatile, Tek's 1200 Series keeps costs low and compromises few. Support for all major microprocessors includes three types of disassembly. With 14 combinations of 9- or 18-channel acquisition cards, you configure the best data width (up to 72 channels), memory depth (up to 2K) and sample rate (up to 100 MHz). Add ROM packs for data analysis; RAM packs for storage; COMM packs for RS-232 and GPIB links to computers, plus printer interfacing; and master/slave capability



that links two systems via modem for teleservicing.

The 1241 is the newest reason why Tek is the logic analyzer leader. For more information or a demo, call 1-800-245-2036. In Oregon, call 231-1220. Or contact your local Tek Sales Engineer.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright © 1985, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. LAA-205

Circle No. 109 for Literature

Circle No. 148 for Sales Contact

GO TO ZERO AND STAY THERE.

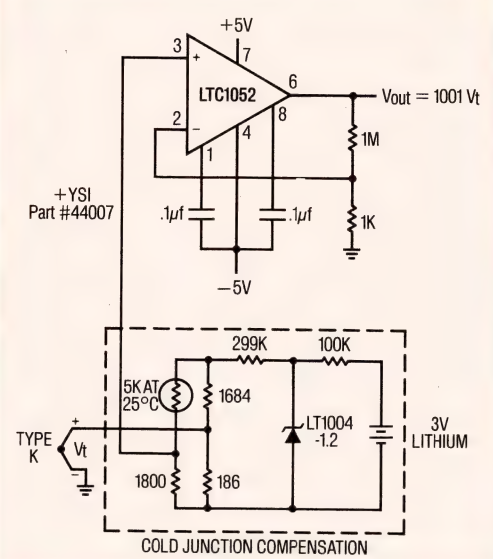
Introducing the new LTC1052 CMOS chopper-stabilized op amp that constantly corrects for all input referred errors. This includes errors due to time, temperature, common mode and power supply variations. In other words, go to zero and be assured of staying there.

Our LTC1052 offers you guaranteed specs over commercial and military (−55°C to +125°C) temperature ranges. Some important specs are: max. offset of 5μV, max., offset drift of 0.05μV/°C, and max. input bias current of 30pA. Input common-mode range includes ground, allowing true single-supply operation from 4.75V to 16V. Noise is only 0.5μV_{pp} from DC to 1Hz. Chopper circuitry is entirely internal and transparent to the user.

This amplifier is ideal for thermocouple and strain gauge applications, medical instrumentation and low-level signal processing.

Our new go-to-zero op amp is really something. The 100-piece price of the LTC1052CN8 is $4.30 each. For a comprehensive applications note (AN-9) and data sheet, contact: LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95305. Ph. (408) 942-0810.

Thermocouple Amplifier with Cold Junction Compensation



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 110

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Simple circuit tests twisted-pair cables

Mark D Braunstein
Contel Information Systems, Fairfax, Va

Using the system shown in **Fig 1,** you can quickly test a cable containing twisted-wire pairs and detect open or reversed pairs, shorted pairs, and shorts between unrelated pairs. The tester consists of an active test set that plugs into one end of the cable, and a passive terminator that plugs into the other end. (An RS-449 cable is used as an example.)

A battery or a dc supply delivers 15 to 24V to the test set. The voltage regulator (IC_1) is connected as a current regulator to supply a nominal 25 mA to the LED strings at each end of the cable. The cable in this example contains eight twisted pairs, and for a good cable, all eight LEDs in the test set (D_A through D_H, which are series-connected segments of a bar-graph display) and all eight LEDs in the terminator (D_1 through D_8) will light. If a twisted pair is open or reversed, the corresponding LED on the terminator will be extinguished; if a pair is shorted, corresponding LEDs at both ends will be extinguished; and if any two unrelated wires of different pairs are shorted, all intervening LEDs in the strings at both ends will be extinguished. For example, if pins 4 and 6 are shorted, LEDs D_A, D_B, D_1, and D_2 will not light.

You can add a heat sink to the IC_1 regulator as a safety precaution, but normal tester operation is well within the regulator's power-dissipation limits. Even with many shorted pairs, a dissipation of 700 mW would cause no more than a 60°C junction temperature, and the IC is guaranteed to turn itself off at 160°C. The complete tester costs less than $50 to build. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

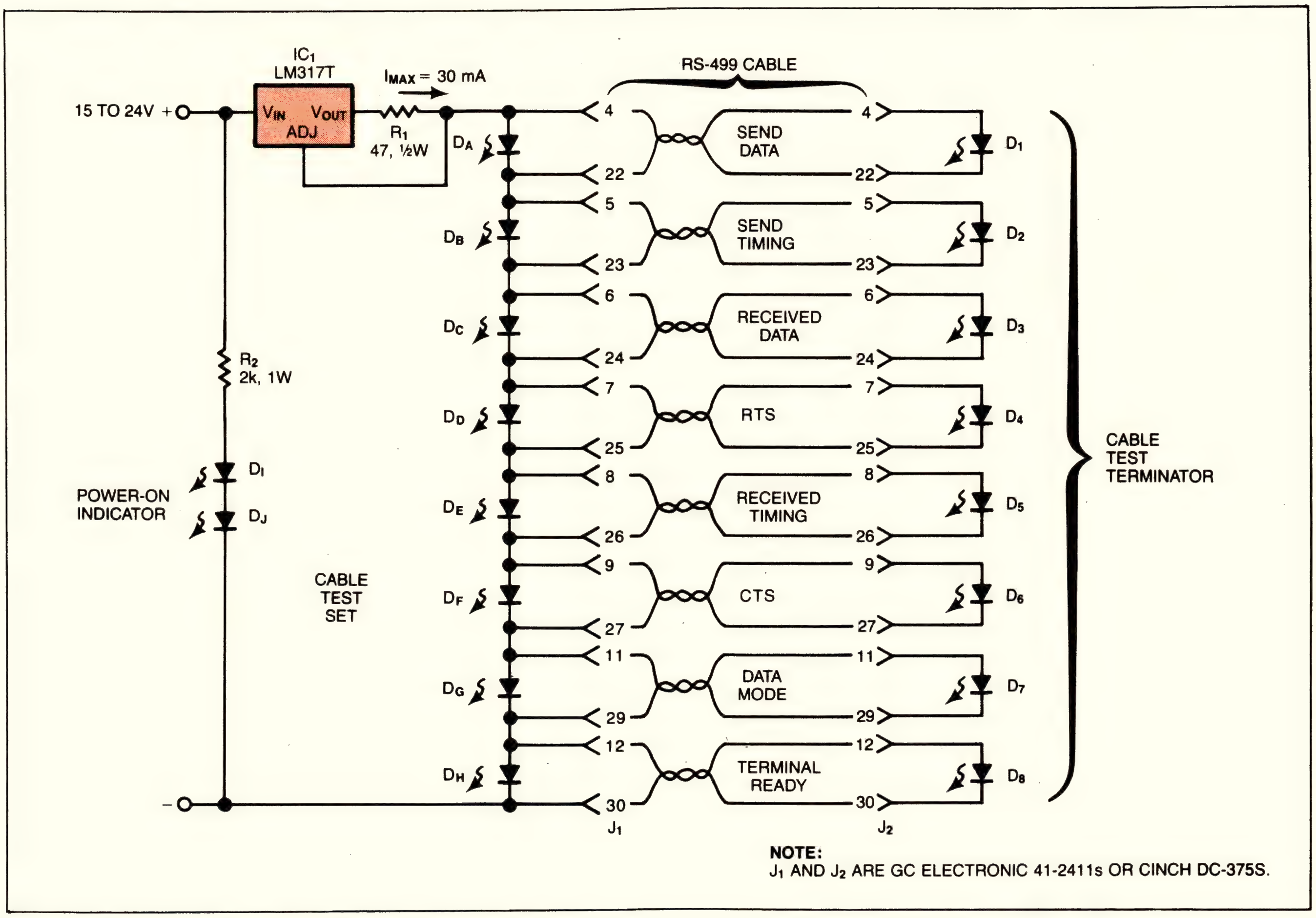


Fig 1—By driving two LED strings from a common current source, *you can quickly check a cable of twisted-pair wires for short circuits, open circuits, and pair-to-pair shorts.*

Memory-driver chip controls MOSFET gate

Mangala A Morey
Picker International, Mayfield Village, OH

Motor-control circuits that use pulse-width modulation (PWM) also require a power-amplifier stage, such as the "H" configuration shown in **Fig 1.** In that circuit, turning on transistors Q_1 and Q_4 would rotate the motor in one direction; turning on Q_2 and Q_3 would rotate the motor in the opposite direction.

Traditionally, properly biased transistors are used to drive the power MOSFETs in such circuits. However, fast switching times (20 to 25 nsec typ) and 24V output capability make the DS75325 memory driver (IC_1 in **Fig 1**) a suitable alternative for driving the MOSFETs' gates. You connect the PWM signal to the S1 strobe input; the resulting pulses at W and X have the same duration as those at S1 but swing from 0 to 15V, as required by many power MOSFETs. Inputs A and B serve as logic-enable inputs. The open-emitter outputs W and X require load resistors (R_3 and R_4); these resistors also help limit current to the MOSFET gates.

Catch diodes D_3 and D_4 absorb the reverse-current spikes that occur when the motor changes direction, and the MOSFETs contain internal diodes for the same purpose. Current-limiting resistors R_1 and R_2 are chosen according to the stall current for the motor you are using. Furthermore, zener diodes D_1 and D_2 protect Q_1 and Q_2 in the event of a short in the motor. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

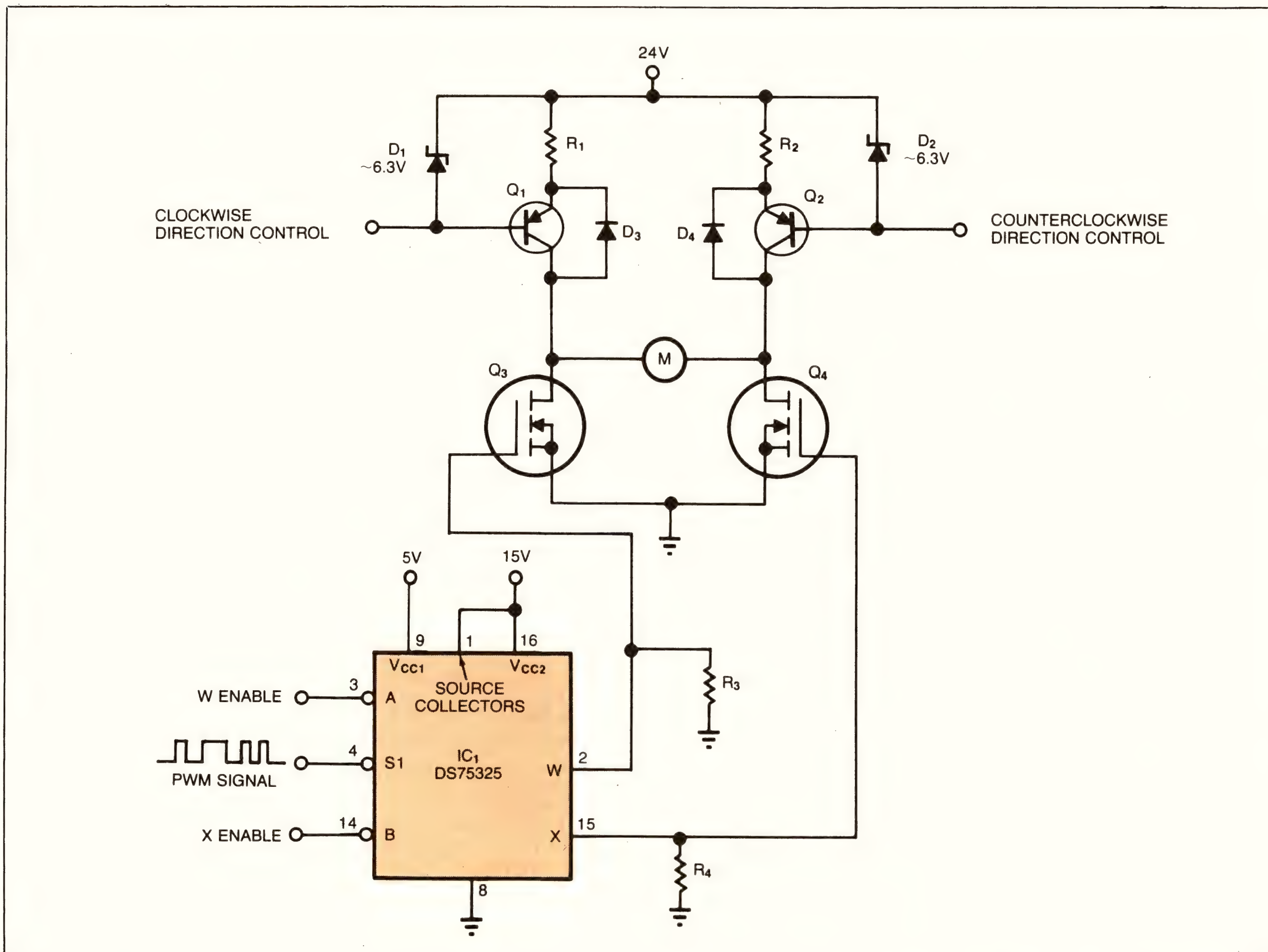
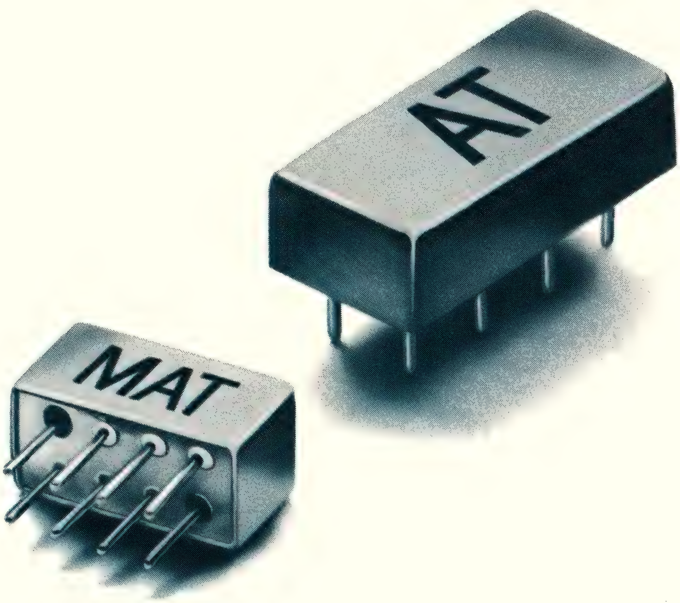


Fig 1—A memory-driver IC provides the interface *between a motor controller's PWM signal and a MOSFET power-amplifier stage.*

gain from attenuators ?



AT Series	MAT Series	Attenuation (dB)
AT-1	MAT-1	1
AT-2	MAT-2	2
AT-3 ■	MAT-3	3
AT-4	MAT-4	4
AT-5	MAT-5	5
AT-6 ■	MAT-6	6
AT-7	MAT-7	7
AT-8	MAT-8	8
AT-9	MAT-9	9
AT-10■	MAT-10	10
AT-12	MAT-12	12
AT-15	MAT-15	15
AT-20■	MAT-20	20
AT-30**	MAT-30**	30
AT-40*	MAT-40*	40

AT Series ~~$3.95~~ (10-49) ***NOW $2.95***
MAT Series ~~$4.95~~ (10-49) ***NOW $3.95***

Frequency Range DC-1500 MHz
power (max.) MAT=0.5W, AT=1W

* Frequency Range DC-500 MHz
** Frequency Range DC-1000 MHz
■ 75 Ohms available, add —75 to model No.

DESIGNERS KIT AVAILABLE:
KAT-1 . . . 4 of each AT (3,6,10,20 dB), only $39.95
KMAT-1 . . . 2 of each MAT (3,6,9,10,12,15,20 dB), only $39.95

YES Gain system reliability and improved performance using Mini-Circuits' low-cost, DC to 1500 MHz attenuators. Minimize interaction between subsystems (for example, mixer and amplifier) and eliminate spurious signals and oscillation by proper input/output matching. And only $1.95 (AT-Series, 1000 qty.)

Choose from over a dozen models (1 to 40 dB) in the compact AT-Series (0.8 X 0.21 X 0.2 in.) or tiny MAT-Series (0.5 X 0.21 X 0.25 in.) housed in a rugged, hermetically-sealed metal case meeting MIL-STD-202. VSWR is less than 1.2:1 (typ.), frequency response is flat ±0.3 dB (typ.), and nominal attenuation is within ±0.3 dB (typ.). Exceptional repeatability is achieved by laser trimming internal resistors.

No waiting, immediate delivery. One-year guarantee. Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in the Gold Book, EBG, EEM or Microwave Directory.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 111

C 81 REV. B

Connect PROM as a ring counter

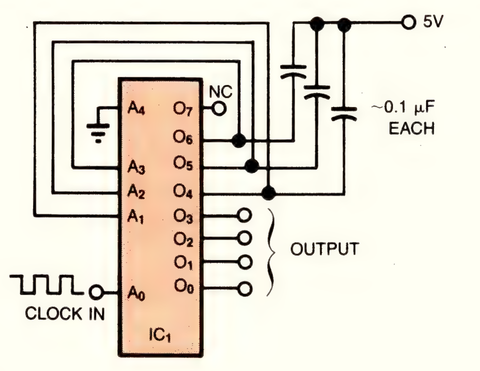
Tan Tran and Tien Tran
Houston, TX

By feeding certain output lines back to the address inputs, you can force a PROM to generate a repeating output sequence. In **Fig 1a**'s circuit, for example, a 32×8-bit device produces a 4-line sequence. To prevent racing, the PROM contents **(Fig 1b)** are arranged so each consecutive address causes only one bit change at most in the output (O_3 through O_0) and the feedback (O_6 through O_4). To ensure proper operation, you must delay the feedback by adding the three 0.1-μF capacitors. *(Ed Note: You may need lower-value capacitors for a fast clock rate.)* Also, the clock period must exceed the PROM's access time to achieve stable output data.

The feedback lines are high when power is applied. While the clock is high, the circuit is in a stable reset state because the feedback outputs are not in conflict with the capacitor voltages. The output is 0100. When the clock (address line A_0) goes low, output O_4 begins to pull A_1 low, eventually producing the next stable state corresponding to address 1100. The resulting code sequence and output waveforms are shown in **Fig 2.**

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749



(a) NOTE: IC_1 IS A 74S288 OR EQUIVALENT, OR A2716 EPROM.

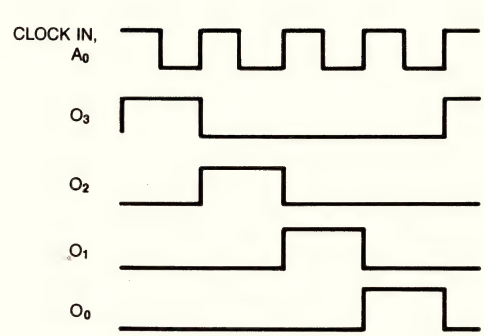
(b) TYPICAL SEQUENCE:

	A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1	O_0
STABLE	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
STABLE	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
STABLE	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
STABLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
STABLE	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
STABLE	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
STABLE	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
STABLE	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
STABLE	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0

Fig 1—This 32×8-bit PROM circuit (a) and its contents (b) produce a repeating sequence when driven by the clock signal.

(a)

				CLK	PROM CONTENTS							
					NC	FEEDBACK			OUTPUTS			
	A_3	A_2	A_1	A_0	O_7	O_6	O_5	O_4	O_3	O_2	O_1	O_0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
RESET STATE	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0



(b)

Fig 2—Operation of Fig 1a's circuit produces the output-code sequence in a, which you observe as the waveforms shown in b.

DAC lends digital control to phase-shifter

Robert A Pease
National Semiconductor Corp, Santa Clara, CA

It's well known that, using a single op amp, you can build an all-pass phase shifter that provides unity gain and variable phase over the approximate range of 4° to 176° (**Fig 1**). To provide digital control, though, you can't easily replace resistor R_1 with a D/A converter, because the resistor is not referenced to ground.

Fig 2's circuit offers the same phase-shifter function plus digital control of phase with 10-bit resolution. The op amp (IC_1) is connected as an adder-subtractor that forces V_3 to equal V_4+V_{IN}. This action in turn impresses V_{IN} between the input and output of the integrator formed by op amp IC_2, capacitor C, and the resistance (R_{DAC}) of the D/A converter (IC_4). The integrator thus resolves V_{IN} into two orthogonal vectors, because the phase of V_3 and V_5 must differ by 90°. V_{OUT} is the sum of V_3 and V_5, yielding the same transfer function as the circuit shown in **Fig 1**,

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN}\left(\frac{1 - pRC}{1 + pRC}\right),$$

where p is the Laplacian operator d/dt.

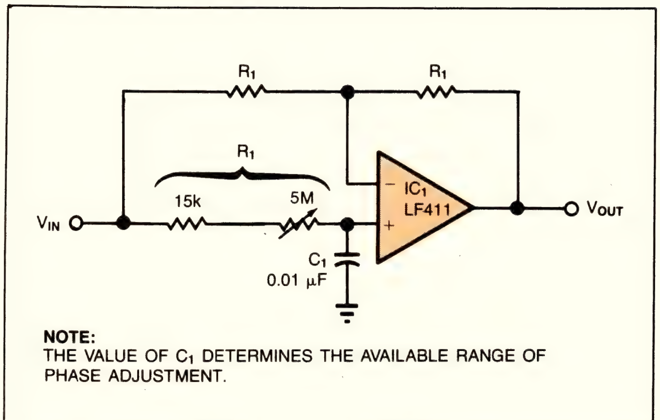


***Fig 1—This conventional all-pass phase-shifter** offers unity gain. By adjusting the potentiometer, you can vary the output phase from about 4° to about 176°.*

Because the D/A converter offers a high resistance when most bits are off, the input bias currents of IC_2 should be low to minimize the output offset; the op amp's offset voltage should be low for the same reason. You should add the offset-adjust potentiometer if IC_2's offset exceeds about 0.5 mV. For IC_1 and IC_3 you can use FET-input or bipolar op amps, although the higher slew rate of many FET-input types will let you handle

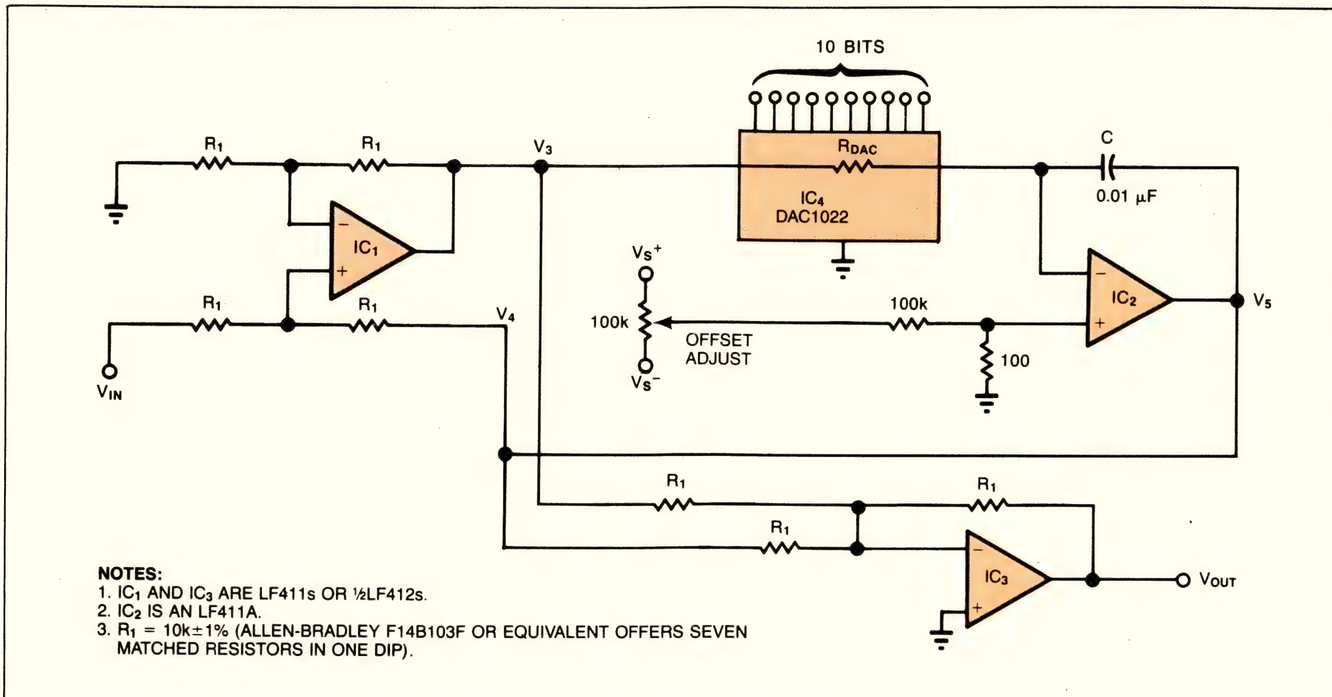


***Fig 2—Offering a transfer function similar to that of the circuit** shown in **Fig 1**, this circuit provides digital adjustment of phase with a resolution of 10 bits.*

faster signals.

With the components shown, **Fig 2**'s circuit covers a range of 4° to 176° or 0.1° to 89.9° at a fixed frequency, and it can maintain a fixed phase shift over a frequency range of about 1000:1. When covering the 0° to 90° range, for example, the circuit delivers a resolution of 0.11° per LSB or better, using a value of 0.01061 μF for C. For the range 0° to 180°, and using a value of 331.6 pF for C, the resolution is 3.58° per LSB. Alternatively, you could use a 12-bit D/A converter and a 166-pF capacitor to obtain 1.79° per LSB.

Applications for this circuit include the cancellation of unwanted phase shifts in control systems and the generation of odd sound effects in audio systems. By cascading two or three phase-shifters, you can "wobble" the phase controls to create special effects. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

Routine nests interrupts for the 8048

P R Apte
Digital Innovations Pvt Ltd, Vadodara, India

A program running on the 8048 8-bit single-chip microcomputer can be interrupted by the internal timer or through the interrupt input $\overline{\text{INT}}$, but the resulting service routines cannot be interrupted; program execution must encounter their return-from-interrupt (RETR) instructions before servicing the next interrupt. This limitation can cause problems: A power-down command requiring immediate attention, for example, must wait for completion of the current interrupt-service routine.

A few lines of code (see **Listing 1**) allow one service routine to interrupt another with lower priority. Execution of this higher-priority code temporarily increases the stack by one level, but the remaining stack is unaffected. The interrupt service routine INT1 of Program 1 first executes instructions that should not be interrupted, then jumps to a dummy call instruction, which puts the address of NEXT on top of the stack. Execution of the RETR instruction then passes control to NEXT, which allows the next interrupt to enter its service routine. (These interrupts should be enabled by software beforehand.) **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

LISTING 1

```
ISIS-II 8048/8049 CROSS-ASSEMBLER, V1.0

LOCN  OBJ     CYBY   SOURCE STATEMENT

0000                 ;****************************************
0000                 ;                PROGRAM-1
0000                 ;****************************************
0000                 ;
0000                 ;        INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE-1
0000                 ;
0000                 ;****************************************
0000                 ; INT1:    ————————
0000                 ;          ————————
0000                 ;          ————————
0000                 ;  ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0000                 ;
0000                 ;  FOLLOWING CODE ALLOWS INTERRUPTION FROM "NEXT" ONWARDS
0000                 ;
0000  04  03  22            JMP       ALLOW
0002                 ;
0002                 ;  GIVE RETR SO THAT INTERRUPTION CAN OCCUR
0002  93      21     DUMMY: RETR                 ;RETURN TO ADDRESS "NEXT"
0003                 ;
0003                 ; DUMMY CALL INSTRUCTION PUTS "NEXT" ADDRESS ON STACK
0003  14  02  22     ALLOW: CALL     DUMMY
0005                 ;
0005                 ; INTERRUPTS ARE NOW ALLOWED
0005  00      11     NEXT:   NOP
0006                 ;          ————————
0006                 ;          ————————
0006                 ;          ————————
0006                 ;****************************************
                             END
```

1986 FAR EAST
ELECTRONICS HIGH TECHNOLOGY TOUR

A Business and High Technology Tour for Manufacturers/ Distributors/Reps/Retailers/Buyers/Engineers/Scientists

WHEN: October 2 to 16, 1986
WHERE: Tokyo, Seoul, Taipei & Hong Kong
OPTIONAL EXTENSION: Canton & Beijing, China or Singapore
WHY: To Develop New Products, New Markets, New Contacts & New Technologies

VISIT 10 TRADE SHOWS IN 2 WEEKS

- Japan Electronics Show, Oct. 2-7
- All Japan Audio Fair, Oct. 2-7
- Japan Software Show, Oct. 1-3
- Japan Amusement Show, Oct. 7-8
- Japan Optoelectronics Show, Oct. 6-9
- Japan Communication Instrument Show, Oct. 15-16
- Korea Electronics Show, Oct. 8-13
- Taiwan Electronics Show, Oct. 7-13
- Hong Kong Electronics Fair, Oct. 15-17
- Canton China Trade Fair, Oct. 15-Nov. 5

ATTEND ANY OF 5 CONFERENCES OF YOUR CHOICE

- ISSLS: Int'l Symposium on Subscriber's Loop & Services, Sept. 29-Oct. 3, Tokyo
- Japan Display: 6th Int'l Display Research Conference, Sept. 30-Oct. 2, Tokyo
- OFS: 4th Int'l Conference on Optical Fiber Sensors, Oct. 7-9, Tokyo
- LD: 10th Int'l Semiconductor Laser Conference, Oct. 14-17, Kanazawa, Japan
- Int'l Semiconductor & IC Technology Conference, Oct. 19-26, Beijing, China

MAJOR PRODUCTS YOU WILL SEE

- Industrial Electronic Components
- Consumer Electronic Products
- Semiconductors
- Telecommunication Products
- Audio-Video Products
- Power Supplies
- Satellite Products
- Computer & Peripherals
- Medical Electronics
- Optoelectronics Products

COMPLETE TRAVEL PACKAGE INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING & MORE

- Airfare
- First Class Hotel Accommodations
- Daily Shuttle Bus to/from Show
- Business/Technical Briefings
- Factory Visits
- Trade Show Admissions
- Group Business Meetings
- Daily American Breakfast
- One Dinner in Each Country
- Sightseeing/Shopping Tours
- Foreign Airport Taxes
- Conference Registration

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

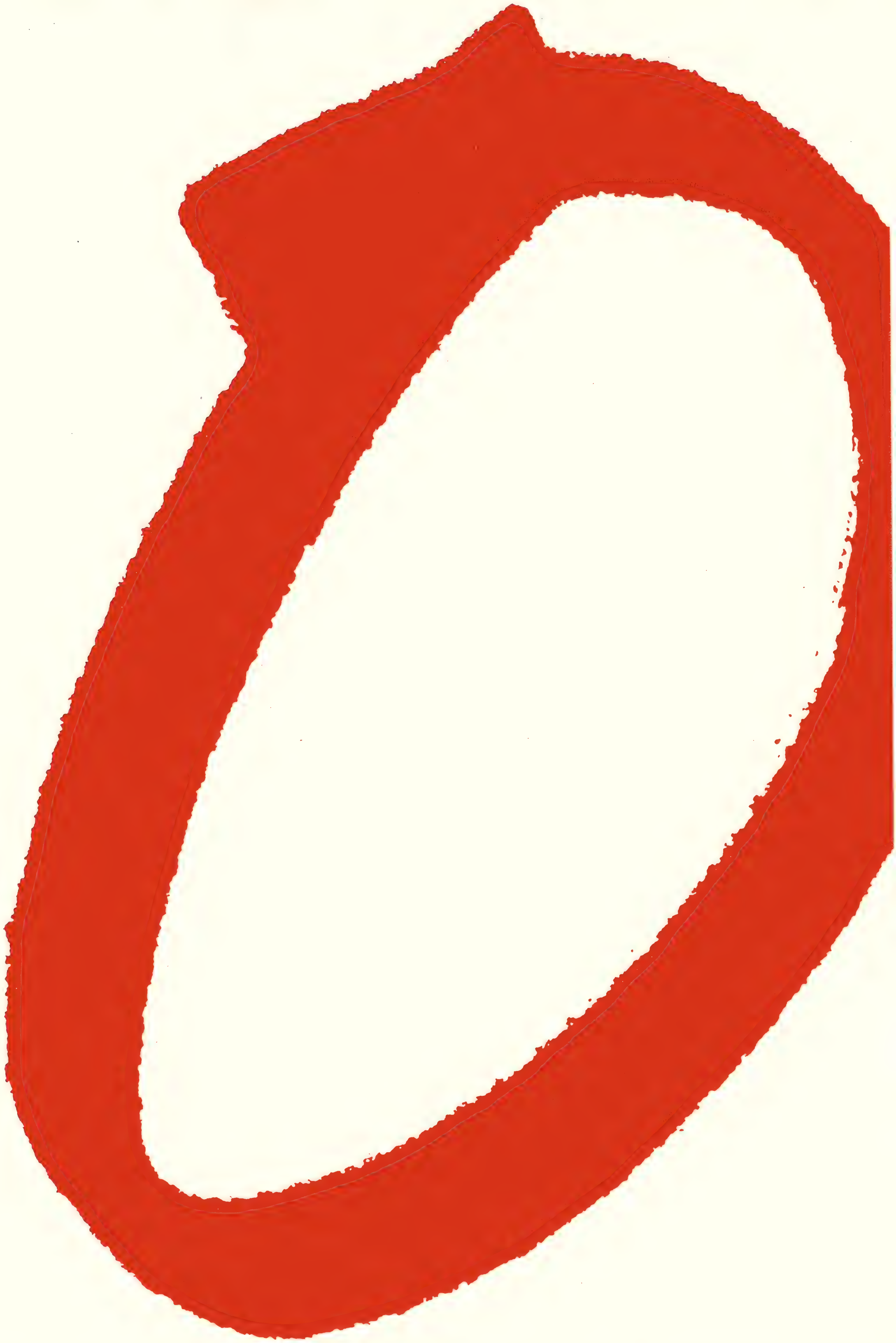
Telephone ______________________

Conference Interest: ☐ ISSLS ☐ Display ☐ OFS ☐ Laser ☐ ISIC

For further information, please write or call:
COMMERCE TOURS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
870 Market Street, Suite 708
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Bob or Ellen
(415) 433-3072
(800) 321-7271 In California
(800) 845-4485 Outside California
Telex: 278124 CTI UR

EDN52986

CIRCLE NO 112



Argentina: Buenos Aires, Tel. 541-7141/7242/7343/7444/7545. **Australia:** Artarmon, Tel. (02) 439 3322. **Austria:** Wien, Tel. 62 91 11. **Belgium:** Bruxelles, Tel. (02) 242 7400. **Brazil:** Sao Paulo, Tel. (011) 211-2600. **Canada:** Scarborough, Tel. 292-5161. **Chile:** Santiago, Tel. 39-4001. **Colombia:** Bogota, Tel. 2497624. **Denmark:** Copenhagen, Tel. (01) 54 11 33. **Finland:** Helsinki, Tel. 17271. **France:** Paris, Tel. 43 38 80 00. **Germany (Fed. Republic):** Hamburg, Tel. (040) 3296-0. **Greece:** Athens, Tel. 9215311/319. **Hong Kong:** Kwai Chung, Tel. (0)-24 51 21. **India:** Bombay, Tel. 4930311/4930590. **Indonesia:** Jakarta, Tel. 512572. **Ireland:** Dublin, Tel. 69 33 55. **Italy:** Milano, Tel. 2-6752.1. **Japan:** Tokyo, Tel. (03) 230-1521. **Korea (Republic of):** Seoul, Tel. 794-5011. **Malaysia:** Kuala Lumpur, Tel. 77 44 11. **Mexico:** Toluca, Tel. 91 (721) 613-00.

PHILIPS

Electronic
components
and materials

One standard. Zero defects.

From IC people committed to quality.

Some IC companies talk about defect standards of 500 ppm as if they were proud of them. At Philips, we have a different philosophy: one defect is one too many. So zero defects is the standard we've set for our ICs. And the warranty for that standard goes like this: when you receive IC components from Philips, if you find a single defect in that batch, we'll take them all back for re-screening or replacement. The reason we can offer this warranty is that after 100% testing, we sample every batch. If we find a single defect, that batch isn't delivered.

The Philips IC activity is absolutely committed to a standard of zero defects. We have been for some time, in fact. In 1980, we instituted a rigorous 14-point program aimed at preventing mistakes – rather than correcting them. Since then, the program has evolved until it's now more than a program: it's a state of mind shared by everyone, from the design offices to the despatch department.

It's a state of mind marked by a determination to prevent all defects. By working with you and examining rejects, we'll carry zero defects beyond a standard to a reality. You'll find that same commitment to quality throughout Philips. That applies whether we're designing a VLSI chip containing more than 100 000 transistors, meeting delivery schedules, double-checking the accuracy of our paperwork, or simply getting your name right when you telephone us.

So while many IC companies are bragging about a standard of 500 defects per million, the people at Philips are working their way towards zero. And when you put your trust in that kind of individual commitment, you can't lose.

To find out more about the ways in which the Philips IC Zero Defects Standard can help you, contact your nearest Philips National Organisation and ask for more information.

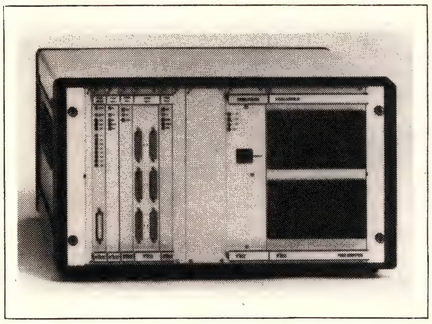
When you're offered zero, why settle for less?

One standard. 0 defects.

Netherlands: Eindhoven, Tel. (040) 79 33 33. **New Zealand:** Auckland, Tel. 605-914. **Norway:** Oslo, Tel. 68 02 00. **Peru:** Lima, Tel. 326070. **Philippines:** Makati-Rizal, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59. **Portugal:** Lisboa, Tel. 68 31 21. **Singapore:** Singapore 1231, Tel. 35 02 000. **South Africa:** Johannesburg 2001, Tel. 614-2362/9. **Spain:** Barcelona, Tel. 301 63 12. **Sweden:** Stockholm, Tel. 08/7821000. **Switzerland:** Zürich, Tel. 01-488 22 11. **Taiwan:** Taipei, Tel. 7120500. **Thailand:** Bangkok, Tel. 233-6330-9. **Turkey:** Istanbul, Tel. 43 59 10. **United Kingdom:** London, Tel. 01-580 6633. **United States:** Sunnyvale, California, Tel. (480) 991-2000. **Uruguay:** Montevideo, Tel. 91 43 21. **Venezuela:** Caracas, Tel. (02) 239 39 31.

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 113



VME COMPUTERS

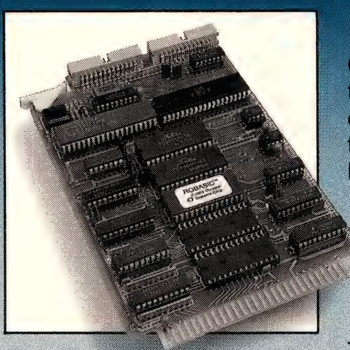
Featuring the PDOS operating system for real-time multiuser/multitasking operations, the Miniforce Series of VME Bus computers can be used in applications such as process control, signal processing, telecommunications, and robotics. At the low end of this family of computers is the Miniforce-1P1, a 2-user system that offers 512k bytes of dynamic RAM, a 20M-byte hard-disk drive, and a 1M-byte floppy-disk drive. Or consider the 4-user Miniforce-2P5, which comes with a 16-MHz 68000 µP, 2M bytes of global RAM, a 50M-byte hard-disk drive, and a 1M-byte floppy-disk drive. These computers offer you a selection of systems with either a 68000 or 68010 µP operating at clock rates of 8 MHz to 16 MHz, two to eight RS-232C ports, and two to six VME Bus slots. Options include C, Fortran 77, Pascal, and Basic languages. From $8385 to $14,895.

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-3410.

Circle No 355

Multitasking BASIC...

for real-time STD Bus control.



Octagon's NEW 880B Multifunction CPU is a system designer's dream card. With the built-in software and hardware features, the 880B can be a stand-alone control system. Just connect a terminal, turn on the power and you are ready to program.

The resident ROBASIC™ software is more than BASIC. This fast, compiled language lets you write your programs right on the card. The ROMmable code executes automatically on power up. 73 of the 140 commands talk to your STD Bus peripheral cards. Supports 16 concurrent tasks which can be called by name. Powerful, yet easy.

The 880B can bring your product to the marketplace long before the competition. No R&D costs, no lengthy learning curve and no specialized personnel.

Features of the 880B card include:

- ROBASIC in 32K ROM
- 8088 processor
- 80K on card memory
- Real-time clock
- 2 RS-232C serial ports
- 16 parallel I/O channels
- 9 prioritized interrupts
- 5 counter/timers
- STD Bus compatible
- **$595**

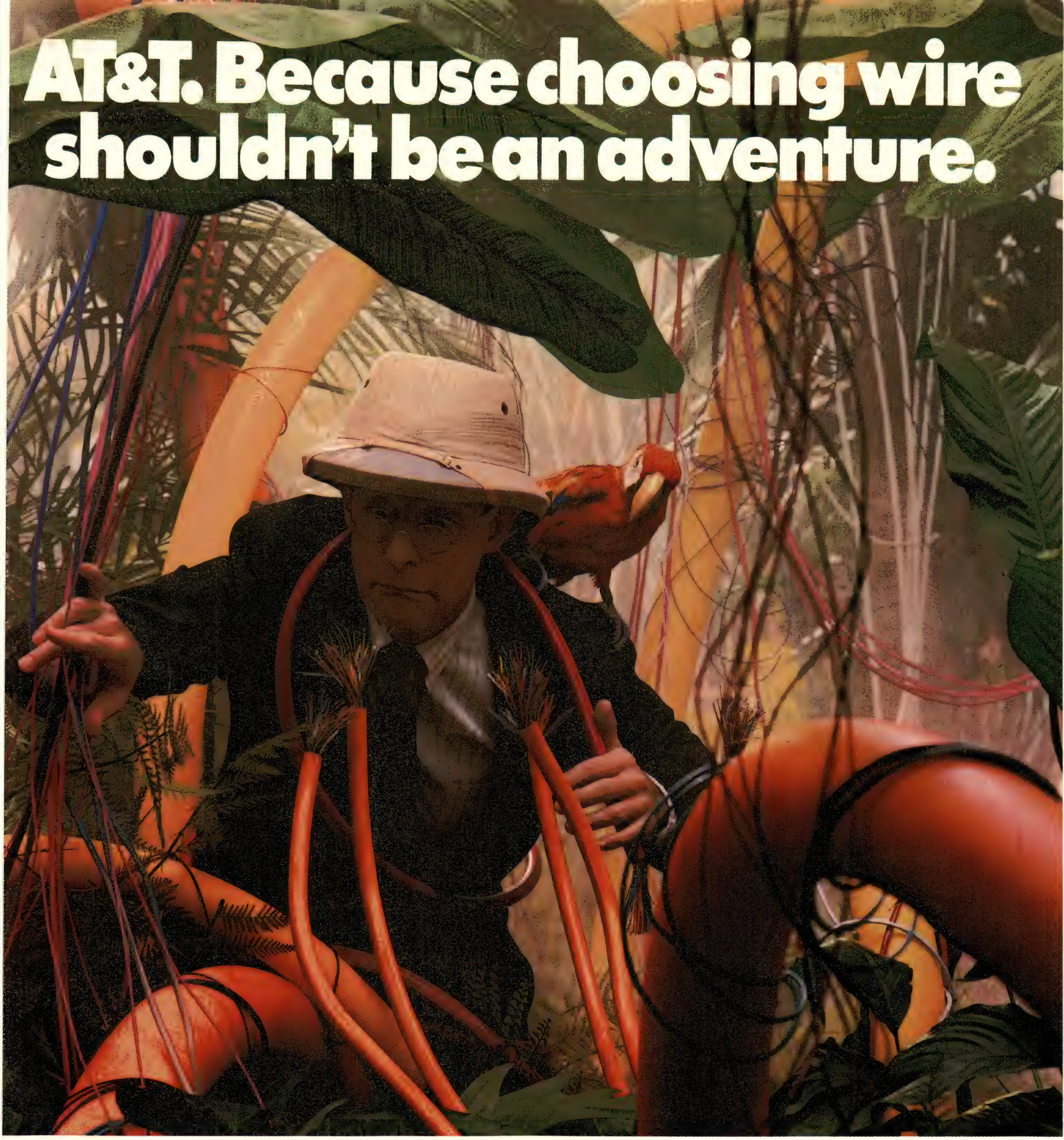
For more information call **303-426-8540.**

OCTAGON SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6501 W. 91st • Westminster, Colorado 80030

CIRCLE NO 114

POCKET-SIZE TERMINAL

The Touchpad, with five lines of 15 touch-sensitive areas, is a handheld terminal that measures 8×6.5×4.1 in. and weighs 10 oz. Each key offers tactile and audible feedback when you enter a keystroke. You connect the Touchpad I to a host computer via an RS-232C port, while the Touchpad II communicates via its internal 300-baud modem. Two versions of the Touchpad feature a 6k-byte ROM interpreter that supports 14 instructions for creating specialized keyboards, entering and editing text, or scrolling messages. The Touchpad comes with four programmable



How can you be sure you're getting the best wire—the right wire—for all your transmission needs? Specify AT&T wire.

Because nobody gives you AT&T's years of experience and understanding in designing wiring for transmission and computer systems. And, nobody can give you all of AT&T's product innovations, such as dual foam insulation for greater data transmission rates; irradiated PVC for tougher wire protection; and low friction vinyl jackets for pulling wire through tight spaces. And, nobody gives you AT&T's experts, who will work with you to match the right insulation, shield and sheath to optimize the performance of your wire.

So why make choosing wire an adventure when you can be sure? Make "The right choice." Call 1 800 372-2447 for more information about AT&T's full line of wire and cable products for premise distribution and peripheral connections. © 1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

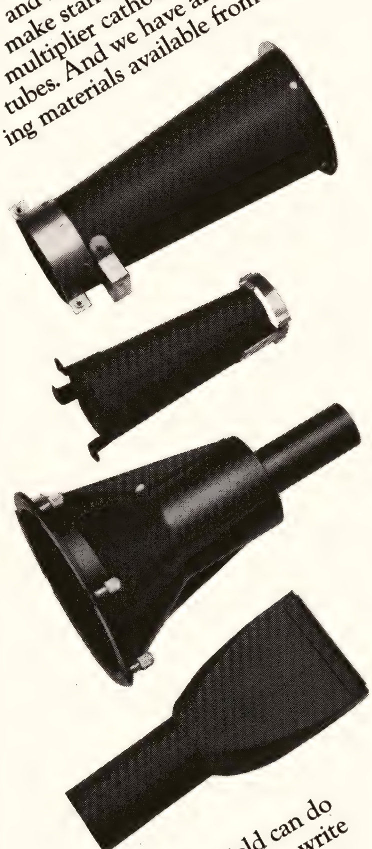
AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 115

DESIGNER SHIELDS

Magnetic shields made to your specifications and backed by our 35 years of experience—that's what MμShield offers you.

We design and build shields for electron microscopes, CAT and PET scan machines, computer terminals, and a host of other applications. We make standard shields for photomultiplier cathode ray and storage tubes. And we have all types of shielding materials available from stock.



Find out what MμShield can do for you. For more information, write or call us.

MμSHIELD COMPANY
DIVISION OF BOMCO, INC.
121 Madison St.,
Malden, MA 02148-6890
Phone 617/321-4410

function keys, a transformer, demonstration software, and a cable. Options include custom application software and 6k bytes of RAM for data retention. Model I, $455; Model II, $635.

Kiel Corp, Box 6430, Nashua, NH 03063. Phone (603) 672-0848.

Circle No 356

NETWORK MONITOR

The NCS70 Series network and control system monitors and controls a computer network in real time. This hardware and software package lets you check your network's status with one keystroke or one touch of a light pen. The system can accommodate more than 4096 computer and peripheral lines. Using an IBM PC as its central monitoring station, the NCS70 provides error and status data and various network-management and productivity reports. The system time stamps all transactions and provides continuous network monitoring (not simply random sampling). From $25,000.

Emcom Corp, 101 E Park Blvd, Suite 901, Plano, TX 75074. Phone (214) 437-1488.

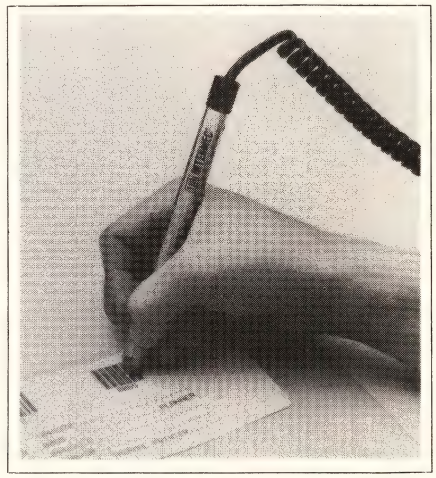
Circle No 357

RISC COMPUTER

Able to accommodate as many as 16 terminals, the 32/530 is a 32-bit reduced instruction set computer (RISC) system. The computer features a proprietary CPU and floating-point operation. With dual 300M-byte disk drives and 12M bytes of RAM, the 32/530 is suited for use in applications that require a large number of peripherals and users. You can add extra disk and tape drives to expand the system's data-storage capacity by adding optional storage enclosures. $70,700.

Ridge Computers, 2451 Mission College Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 986-8500.

Circle No 358



DIGITAL WAND

Using surface-mount technology for reduced sensitivity to vibration and impact, the 1260 Series digital bar-code wands let you scan even poorly printed labels, according to the manufacturer. The wands operate at variable scanning speeds and use synthetic sapphire optics. The Model 1260 wand scans high-density symbols having less than 0.012-in.-wide elements. The Model 1261 reads medium and low density elements of 0.012-in. or larger. The Model 1266 is an infrared wand for scanning high-density symbols that are printed with high-carbon ink or printed on thermal label stock. Each wand has a stainless-steel shaft with the optics mounted inside. $159.

Intermec Corp, Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046. Phone (206) 348-2600.

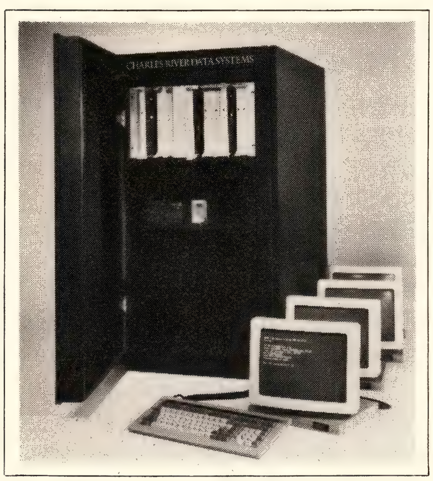
Circle No 359

5-MIPS CPU

Suitable for use in general multiuser applications, the 5-MIPS Whetstone CPU supports eight to 32 user ports, executing instructions in 200 nsec. Its memory capacity is 128k bytes, but you can add a cache memory to expand the system memory to 32M bytes. A 9-slot chassis houses the CPU. The unit comes with a 60A power supply. The CPU is software compatible with such programming languages as Bits, Blis-Cobol, and Iris. You can upgrade this unit by installing the manufacturer's 100- and 50-nsec CPUs, or an optional I/O processor. $10,500.

Integrated Digital Products Corp, 4208 E La Palma Ave, Anaheim, CA 92807. Phone (714) 993-5300. TLX 4722117.

Circle No 397



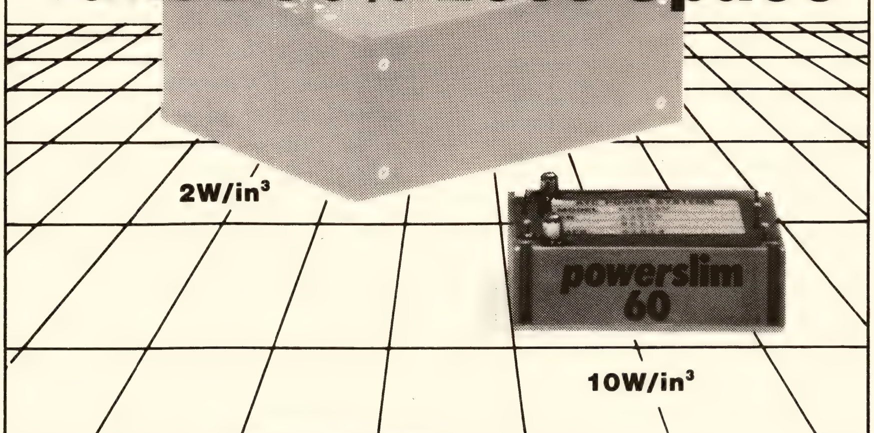
32-BIT μC

Supporting more than 100 simultaneous users or 1064 serial communication devices, the Universe 2600 is a 68000-based VME Bus system. In its basic configuration, the system provides 20 VME board slots and supports four terminals with 1M byte of RAM, a 45M-byte streaming tape, and 140M bytes of Winchester data storage. You can expand the system to accommodate 10M bytes of RAM and 1G byte of disk storage by using nine of the 20 boards slots. The system has a 32-bit internal data path and a 4k-byte data and instruction cache memory for execution speeds to 1.25 MIPS with no wait states. Each of the system's I/O processors includes a 12.5-MHz 68000 μP. From $29,900.

Charles River Data Systems Inc, 983 Concord St, Framingham, MA 01701. Phone (617) 626-1000. TWX 710-386-0523.

Circle No 398

60 Watt Military Power Supply Takes 80% Less Space



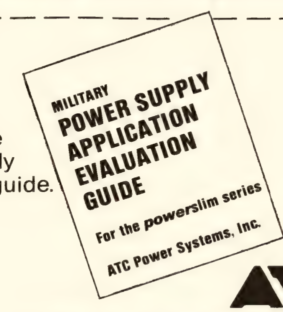
The high density ***power*slim 60**® measures only 2" x 3" x 1" and uses 20% of the space required by other 60 watt power supplies. ***power*slim 60** is a complete, full function DC/DC converter offering building block modularity and these proven design features:

- 10W/in³
- QPL/Hermetic Parts
- Input 19-40V DC,
- Outputs of 5, 12, and 15V DC
- Efficiency 75% Typical
- −55° to 85°C Operating Range
- EMI Input Filters per MIL-STD-461B
- Meets MIL-STD-704

For help evaluating your requirements and comparing alternatives, **CALL (603) 882-1366 or write and ask for your free Power Supply Application Evaluation Guide.**

EDN52986

Call or write for your free power supply evaluation guide.

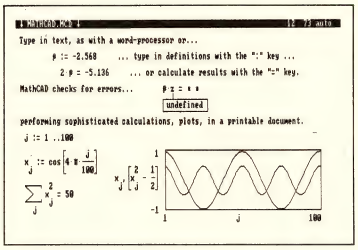


Name ____________
Company ____________
Street ____________
City ____________
State ________ Zip ________
Phone ____________

ATC POWER SYSTEMS, INC.
472 AMHERST STREET, NASHUA, NH 03063
A Subsidiary of Assurance Technology Corporation

MathCAD

The Engineer's Scratch Pad



A powerful computation and documentation tool for your IBM-PC.

With MathCAD you simply and interactively create, edit and display formulas on the screen the way you are used to writing them. Equations are instantly computed and the results displayed on the screen as a single number, a plot or a table. Text may be added to the screen and everything may be printed out as an integrated document. MathCAD has built-in hyperbolic and circular functions, performs all calculations with real and complex numbers, performs iterative calculations, handles all units, performs error checking and dimensional analysis and much more . . .

The price of MathCAD–$189.
In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax.

Introductory Offer

If MathCAD is purchased before June 1, 1986 you will be entitled to a 30 day money back guarantee and free upgrades through 1986 if you return the registration card.

To order send check, p.o., call us with your MasterCard number or call us for the nearest dealer.

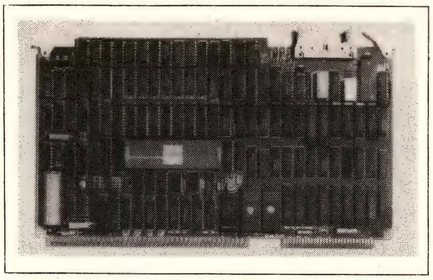
1.800.MathCAD or 617.577.1017

MathSoft

Σ + √ − = × ∫ ÷ δ

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

CIRCLE NO 118



CPU CARD

The PMM68K-2 single-board computer for Multibus I systems is based on a 68000 or 68010 μP and features an 8k-byte dual cache memory to minimize wait states. The cache memory is divided into two memory sections, each with a 2k-word capacity, which are updated according to a least-recently-used algorithm to maximize cache hit rates. Cache operation is transparent to the operating system and to Multibus I traffic. An onboard MMU supports both logical address segmentation and physical address paging. You can map as many as 16 processes simultaneously, each with a separate 16M bytes of logical address space. Space is provided on the board for as much as 64k bytes of local EPROM. Eight Multibus interrupt lines are provided. You can opt to operate the board in an autovectored mode. A serial I/O port with programmable baud rate is provided for terminal communication, and you can install an optional battery-backed real-time clock if required. £1984.

Plessey Microsystems Ltd, Water Lane, Towcester, Northants NN12 7JN, UK. Phone (0327) 50312. TLX 31628.

Circle No 390

Plessey Microsystems, 1 Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. Phone (914) 735-4661.

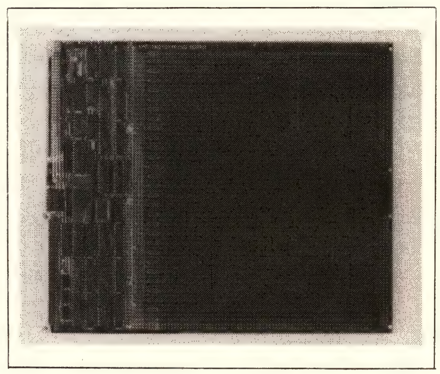
Circle No 391

PRINTHEAD DRIVER

You can use the MTC6033 to drive thermal printheads, ink-jet printers, multiplexed LED displays, or incandescent lamps at peak currents as high as 150 mA. The device includes a 32-bit shift register with a 5-MHz (min) data rate for serial input of data and 32 latch/driver circuits. A serial output allows you to cascade devices at data rates to 3.5 MHz. Although the shift-register, latch, and control circuitries are fabricated in CMOS, the drivers are bipolar open-collector outputs capable of withstanding 40V. Two versions of the device are available with continuous-current-output capabilities of 50 and 100 mA. It comes in passivated, open-back chip form for use in hybrid circuits. Evaluation samples are available in 48-pin ceramic DIPs. BFr 170 (1000); BFr 135 (10,000).

Mietec nv, Westerring 15, 9700 Oudenaarde, Belgium. Phone (055) 332211. TLX 85739.

Circle No 392



PROTOTYPING CARDS

Supplied with a complete VME Bus interface already laid out on the boards, the PG-2750 and -2751 prototyping cards allow you to design VME Bus boards without a detailed knowledge of VME Bus interface requirements. Based on the 68172 VME Bus controller IC, the interface can be configured to operate as a bus master, as a slave, or as a dual-port processor or DMA-oriented master/slave. You can direct the interface, via jumpers, to release bus mastership on a release-when-done (RWD) or release-on-request (ROR) basis. The boards also include software-controlled interrupt generation on any of seven jumper-selectable levels, and an in-

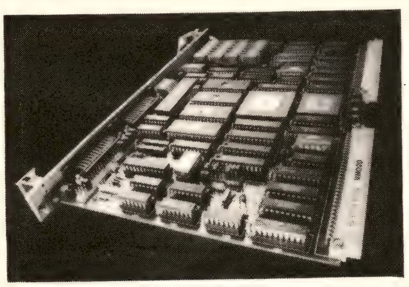
terrupt handler for as many as seven levels of off- or onboard interrupt request. System-controller functions include a single-level bus arbiter. The prototyping area's hole grid pattern is suitable for wrap-and-wire socketing. The board has an internal power supply and ground planes. The PG2750 is a standard double Eurocard, and the PG2751 is an extended (280 mm deep) double Eurocard. $395.

Philips, Industrial & Electro-acoustic Systems Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 393

Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 394



CPU CARD

Featuring a G64 Bus interface on its P2 connector, the VM020 VME Bus CPU card allows you to use low-cost G64 Bus I/O cards in VME Bus systems. The board is equipped with a 12- or 16-MHz 68020 µP, a 68881 math coprocessor, and 1M byte of local memory. Additional facilities include a real-time clock/calendar, status indicators, and two RS-232C/RS-422 serial ports. The VME Bus interface provides for a 16M-byte address space and 16-bit data transfers. The G64 Bus interface provides 1M byte of memory address space and separate I/O space, and it operates with user-selectable 1- or 2-MHz data transfers. It can also accommodate slower G64 Bus slaves. The CPU card supports the OS9/68000 operating system for both disk- and ROM-based systems. Approximately £3000.

Syntel Microsystems, Queens Mill Rd, Huddersfield HD1 3PG, UK. Phone (0484) 535101. TLX 51194.

Circle No 395

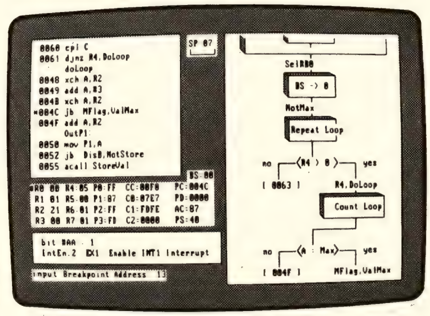
REAL-TIME EXECUTIVE

Rex-186 is a language-independent real-time multitasking executive for Intel iAPX processors. Memory permitting, there is no limit to the number of tasks you can create within a Rex-186 system; you can spawn tasks dynamically, and support full multithreading capabilities. Task communication and synchronization is achieved by ADA-style rendezvous, by which one task signals its desire to enter another task at a specified entry point, and the other task indicates acceptance at that entry point. During rendezvous processing, the tasks are held synchronized to ensure secure data transfers. You can define as many as 16 prioritized entry points within any one task. Any task can ask Rex-186 to make it the owner of particular system interrupts. This feature allows interrupt-driven device drivers to be standard tasks or packages, and it provides a simple intertask or interpackage interface. Hardware-interrupt devices supported include nested 8259s and 8274s used in vectored mode. Rex-186 currently supports 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188, and 80286 (in nonprotected mode) µPs, occupying as much as 8k bytes of memory and requiring approximately 1k byte of static data space. The executive has full-source code, debug software, a terminal driver routine, and a Pascal program that allows you to develop Rex-186 applications on a DEC VAX running under VMS. £7890 for a single-site unlimited copy license.

Rex Systems, 18 Brooklyn Rd, London SE25 4NH, UK. Phone 01 656 8804.

Circle No 396

IBM-PC based microcomputer development tools!



(8051 debug/simulator shown)

Your IBM PC can Assemble, debug and program (EPROM) code for these popular microcomputers:

	dBUG	XASM	PROG
8096	✓	✓	✓
8051	✓	✓	✓
8049	✓	✓	✓
7000	✓	✓	✓
8088	✓		✓
8085		✓	✓
320		✓	✓
Z8		✓	✓
	$595 except 8096 and 8088	$295	$245 Kit form

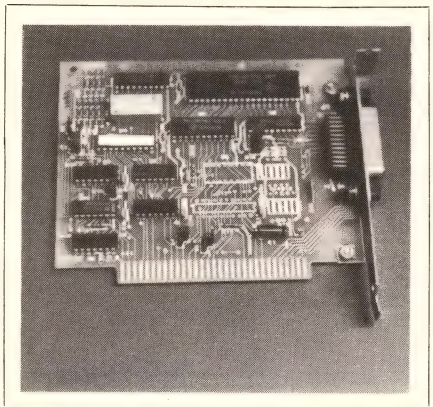
Step your code, watch registers & memory change, interrupts occur, stack push & pop. Flowgraph auto-documents code! You set breakpoints & register traps, count machine cycles, and scan source code and symbols. Single-key commands prompt for arguments if needed. Have more fun and get more done!

debug demo diskette and manual only $39.50

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000
San Gregorio, CA 94074 U.S.A.

(415) 726-3000 • Telex 171135 Attn: Cyber

CIRCLE NO 119

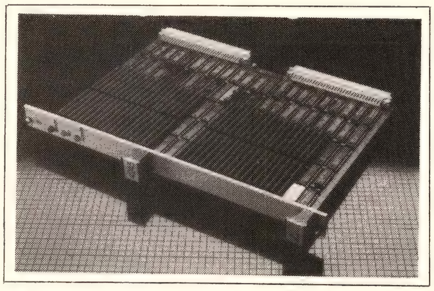


BUS INTERFACE

The PC1325 GPIB interface board allows your IBM PC to control as many as 14 instruments over the IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus. It provides level-2 and level-4 interrupts over the GPIB. Running under MS-DOS, it uses Vistar's instrument operating system (Vios) to facilitate Basic programming. You can configure instruments into hardware test systems under software control in a high-level Basic or instrument-control language. You can use this board with the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles, as well as with the PC1810 IBM expansion chassis. PC1325, $360; Vios software, $90.

Vistar Corp, 13740 McCormick Dr, Tampa, FL 33624. Phone (800) 237-8812; in FL, (813) 855-6611. TLX 522434.

Circle No 378



MEMORY BOARD

Incorporating as many as 4M bytes of dynamic RAM on a dual-high VME Bus pc board, the VME-4246 offers high-speed memory accessing via prefetch caching. Its 32-bit wide data path supports byte, word, and long-word transfers, and is compatible with any VME Bus CPU. The 64-bit prefetch cache provides read data to the VME Bus within 85 nsec on sequential reads. When a read occurs, two full long words are read and latched into the cache immediately, providing a full 64-bit cache block. Noncache read data access time is 255 nsec max with a write access time of 210 nsec. The board features a control/status register (CSR) pair addressed in the VME Bus short I/O space. Byte parity is automatically generated and checked on each memory transaction, and an error is reported by driving the VME Bus BERR line. $2500.

Logical Design Group Inc, 541 Pylon Dr, Raleigh, NC 27606. Phone (919) 834-8827.

Circle No 379

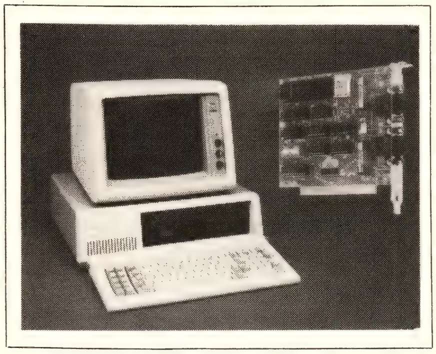
CIRCLE NO 120

VIDEO DIGITIZER

The Image Ace II video capture system can digitize video images from cameras, TV tuners, and video recorders and display them directly on IBM PC screens. It produces images with 320×200-pixel resolution; the capture and display of a full video frame takes 1⅓ sec. The board supports both continuous single-frame and remote-acquisition modes. You can save the compressed 16k-byte image on a floppy disk, transmit it via modem, or print it on a standard dot-matrix printer. You can combine video images with text and graphics for presentations and reports. The software package includes acquisition and display options in easy-to-use windowed menus. High-speed assembly-language routines are combined with Basic. All source code is included. $295.

Lodge Electronics, Box 338, Streamwood, IL 60103. Phone (312) 837-6553.

Circle No 380



NET/COMM BOARD

Using the COM-485 board, you can construct a network over the RS-485 bus for IBM PC/ATs, PC/XTs, and compatibles. Within the system, multiple transmitters and receivers can operate over a 2-wire bus. As many as 32 different driver/receiver stations can communicate at 56k baud, with the stations located as far apart as 4000 ft. You can set up the board as a COM1: or COM2: port, or as a device at any other base-address/interrupt-level combination. A single write operation to the base address +7 ($3FF_{HEX}$ at COM1: or $2FF_{HEX}$ at COM2:) controls the enabling/disabling of the transmitter and receiver section of the board. $180.

MetraByte Corp, 254 Tosca Dr, Stoughton, MA 02072. Phone (617) 344-1990. TLX 503989.

Circle No 381

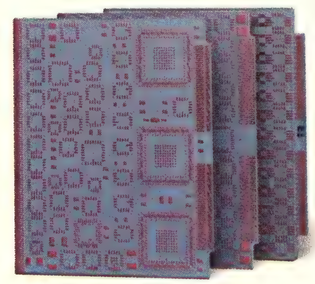
16M-BYTE MEMORY

Incorporating 1M-bit RAMs, the VX86-16MB is a 16M-byte memory expansion board for the VAX 8600 and 8650 computer systems. It allows you to configure systems with as much as 128M bytes of physical memory. Featuring an on-line/off-line switch for simple isolation and troubleshooting, it also has a reconfiguration switch that is used to configure the board as either a 4M-byte or a 16M-byte memory board. $58,000.

EMC Corp, 12 Mercer Rd, Natick, MA 01760. Phone (800) 222-3622; in MA, (617) 655-6600.

Circle No 382

"Having a reliable source of ceramic PWBs has been the problem with using leadless chip carriers. Until now."

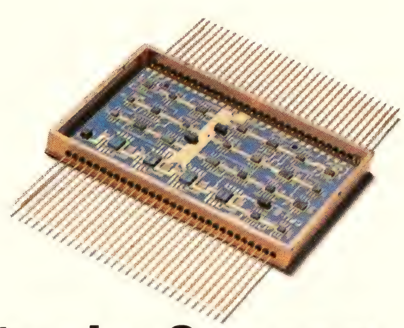


Boeing Electronics Company

Reliability By Design

CIRCLE NO 121

"By using a hybrid microcircuit, we got a 20-to-1 size reduction and an improvement in reliability, too."



Boeing Electronics Company

Reliability By Design

CIRCLE NO 122

RELATIONAL DATABASE

Version 1.1 of Paradox, a relational database, includes automatic multifile data-entry capabilities, an application generator, new commands, an abridged run-time version for application developers, and the removal of copy protection. With the multifile update facility, you can add or revise data in two or more files simultaneously from a single form. The application generator, by guiding you through the process of selecting the correct options for your application, lets you create database programs without your having to learn how to program. Specific commands allow you to store procedures in binary, rather than ASCII form, for faster program loading and operation. You can also use DOS commands from within Paradox. Other enhancements include improved memory use to increase speed and performance, an improved procedure for importing ASCII files, automatic updating of reports and forms, and facilities for the importing and exporting of data between Paradox, release 2 of Lotus 1-2-3, and release 1.1 of Symphony. Paradox Runtime, a shortened version of Paradox, provides a way to distribute 250 copies of custom Paradox programs. \$695; Paradox Runtime, \$9.95; update kit for nonregistered Paradox owners, \$19.95.

Ansa Software, 1301 Shoreway Rd, Belmont, CA 94002. Phone (415) 595-4469.

Circle No 366

PROTOCOL SOFTWARE

You can now obtain two additional software product layers of the GM-MAP/International Standards Organization (ISO) communication network protocol. The ISO session protocol, layer five, is a C-language implementation of the basic combined subset of the ISO/DIS8326 session specification. With this protocol, you can establish connections, exchange data, and release the connection in an orderly manner. The session protocol interfaces directly to the company's TP4 transport protocol. Also available is the layer two, high-level data link control (HDLC) protocol. The C-language implementation of the data-link protocol supports the balanced class of HDLC, including extended sequence numbering compatible with the 1984 version of X.25 link-access procedures balance (LAPB). One-time source license fee, session protocol, \$6000; HDLC protocol, \$5000.

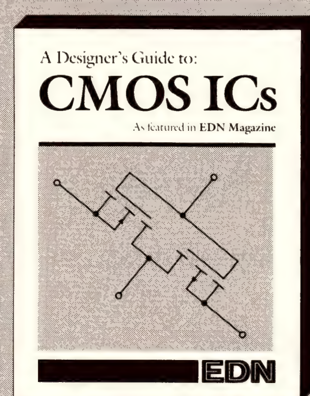
Syros Inc, Box 24477, Tempe, AZ 85282. Phone (602) 897-2399.

Circle No 367

COBOL GENERATOR

The VAX Cobol generator allows you to use a mouse or cursor keys to create diagrams like flow charts

SEE WHAT A *DIFFERENCE* CMOS MAKES!



CMOS is fast becoming the chosen technology for developing integrated circuits. That's because CMOS ICs are able to implement ultra-complex system-level functions on a chip!

Now you can meet the special challenges posed by this new breed of ICs with *A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs*. You'll learn the advanced design and fabrication techniques required. Plus the latest linear and digital CMOS ICs available.

Mail coupon to: CMOS IC reprints — **EDN Magazine**
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ________ copies of ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs*** (92 pages)

☐ \$6.95 UPS ☐ \$10.95 non USA

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE _____ ZIP ________

that are transformed into VAX Cobol source language programs. The combination of a graphical interface, modular programming methodology, and automatic code generation can speed application development by as much as a factor of ten. The generator produces source-language programs that can run on systems ranging from the MicroVAX II deskside system to the VAX 8800 computer. The generator's application programs can access information stored in a VAX computer system's common data directory and relational base, and it will support record-management system files. From $18,000.

Digital Equipment Corp, 146 Main St, Maynard, MA 01754. Phone (617) 264-1669.

Circle No 368

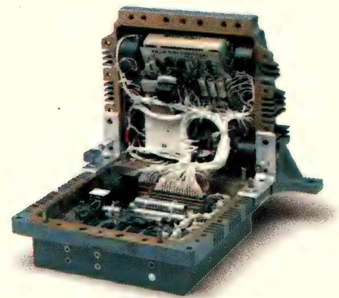
COMPILER/ASSEMBLER

PL/M 51, a compiler for the high-level language, and ASM 51, an assembler, are software development languages for the 8051 family of microcontrollers. They both run on the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles under DOS 3.0 or later versions, as well as on Intel Series II, III, and IV development systems. The PL/M 51 compiler allows Boolean processing and access to the microcontroller's functions. It includes a syntax checker and cross-reference generation. ASM 51 is a symbolic macroassembler that produces relocatable object modules from 8051 macroassembly language instructions. You can link these modules together as well as link them to object modules generated by other languages. The assembler also provides symbolic access to hardware registers, I/O ports, control bits, and RAM addresses. PL/M 51 and ASM 51, $750 each.

Intel Corp, Literature Dept W288, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 987-8080.

Circle No 369

"With all the sophisticated electronics we're putting up in space, we aren't going to gamble on a power supply."



Boeing Electronics Company

Reliability By Design

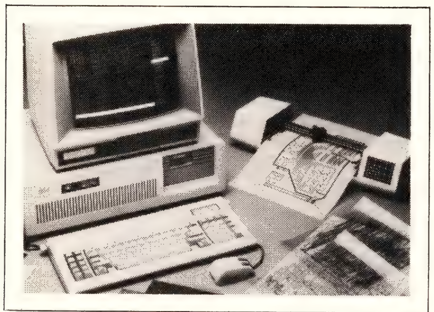
CIRCLE NO 123

EDN52986

"I want to find out more about Boeing's capabilities." You can depend on us for everything from hybrid microcircuits to custom power supplies, ceramic boards and more. For more information about what we can do for you, fill out this coupon and mail to: Boeing Electronics Company, P.O. Box 3707, M/S 9A-10, Seattle, WA 98124. Or call Karla Stensland at (206) 575-5755.

☐ Custom-design power supplies
☐ Ceramic circuit boards
☐ Hybrid microcircuits
☐ Other ____________

Name ____________
Firm ____________ Position ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____ Zip ____________



PC-BASED CAE/CAD

The EE Designer consists of three integrated programs that respectively capture schematics, simulate logic, and lay out pc boards. To help you plan a placement and routing strategy, the schematic-capture program places components so that the layout minimizes routing paths; the program then displays rats-nest connections. A back-annotation feature maintains equivalency between the schematic and the layout. The circuit-simulation library provides logic models for 150 standard TTL and CMOS devices. The logic simulator lets you select as many as 12 logical states during a simulation; the program can force signals to predefined states, or it can randomly initialize the state of storage elements like flip-flops. The layout program produces artwork masters for pen plotters, photoplotter outputs, and N/C drill tapes. The complete package runs on all IBM PCs and compatible personal computers that contain 512k bytes of memory. You can control the package's graphics with either a standard IBM color board or a 640×400-pixel Tecmar graphics board. $975. Thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Visionics Corp, 1284 Geneva Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 745-1551.

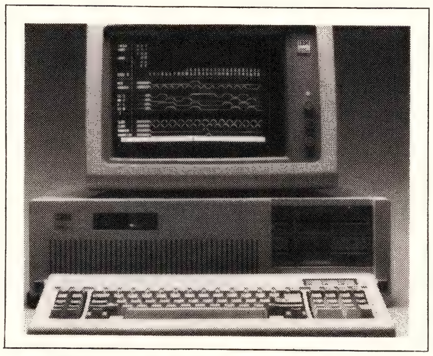
Circle No 350

PC-BOARD LAYOUT

PCBoard Designer, an interactive CAD tool, runs on Atari 520STs or 1040STs that include a monochrome monitor. You can opt for 45° or 90° angle traces; different widths; routing from pin to pin, pin to bus, or bus to bus; and one- or two-sided boards. You select and position components with a mouse. For final artwork, the package transmits data to Epson dot-matrix printers. The package runs under the Gem operating system. $395.

Abacus Software, Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510. Phone (616) 241-5510. TLX 709101.

Circle No 351



LOGIC SIMULATOR

An identical version of the Cadat logic and fault simulator runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, MicroVAX, and VAX computers. These systems all use the same command set. Because the simulator can operate as a shared resource on different computers, you can run simulations on whichever computer possesses the right amount of power for your job. The simulator package features switch, gate, and behavioral modeling. Furthermore, it includes concurrent fault simulation and timing analysis with 21-state switch-level simulation. The simulator can compensate for circuit-loading effects and resolve reconvergent fan-out problems and MOS bus contentions. You can display the simulator's output graphically or digitally. The vendor also offers a hardware modeler, which you can interface to multiple workstations through a LAN. The simulator's library includes over 2000 SSI/MSI models. PC/AT version, $4250.

Case Technology Inc, 633 Menlo Ave, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Phone (415) 322-4057.

Circle No 352

HYBRID TESTER

This off-line system for inspecting hybrid circuits, the V20 Vision Workstation, evaluates pattern integrity and location and the accuracy of vertical and horizontal dimensions. You can assign variable tolerances to all patterns and dimensions. The tester resolves features as small as 0.5 mil. Optional programs for solder-dot registration and for laser scribe-line detection are available. The system includes hard- and floppy-disk drives, and it's compatible with the IBM PC. The $75,000 model features an x-y positioning table that holds substrates as large as 4×6 in.

Photonic Automation Inc, 3363 W MacArthur, Santa Ana, CA 92704. Phone (714) 546-6651.

Circle No 353

PC-BOARD CAD

The Trax-PCB pc-board CAD workstation consists of a stand-alone Orca 1000 color-graphics computer system, a hardware-driven autorouter, and layout software. Using this system, you can enter schematic information into a computer database and automatically route your layout. The Orca 1000 graphics system features a 1000-line, 19-in. color monitor; it also comes with 750k bytes of memory, a 1M-byte floppy-disk drive, a 10M- to 50M-byte hard disk, a separate monochrome text monitor, and a keyboard. From $29,900.

Orcatech Inc, 28 Steacie Drive, Kanata, Ontario, Canada, K2K 2A9. Phone (613) 592-7650.

Circle No 354

PC-BOARD LAYOUT

Autoboard provides interactive and automatic placement and routing for pc boards. The package can handle surface-mount, high-density, and analog designs. Instead of following the rip-and-reroute approach of many pc-board routers, this automatic router repositions traces, a method that minimizes the length of board routes. To develop a pc-board routing pattern, the automatic router uses six routing algorithms successively: straight lines, orthogonal bends, single vias, via pairs, pin-to-pin connections, and signal-to-signal connections. The vendor reports that the placement and routing package has automatically completed the layout of a 518-equivalent-IC board, at a density of 0.4 in^2/IC. The package generates output to photoplotters, numerically controlled drill and insertion machines, and automatic test equipment; it also produces documentation and bills of materials. The software runs on this company's 68020-based 32-bit workstation. Software, $20,000; software plus typical hardware, $47,000.

Computervision Corp, 100 Crosby Dr, Bedford, MA 01730. Phone (617) 275-1800.

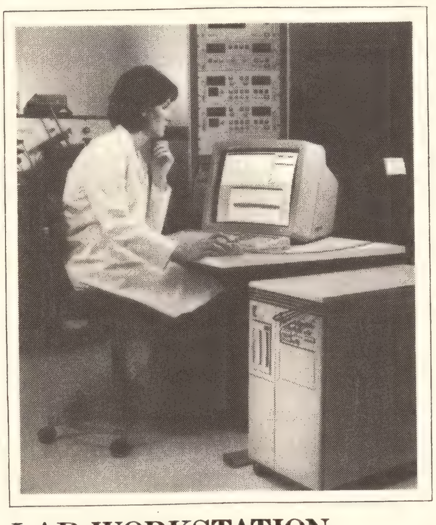
Circle No 399

CIRCUIT SIMULATOR

The Allspice analog-circuit simulation program, which runs on IBM PCs, can now generate graphics output, manage a library of standard components, and link the component models to the user's circuit design. In addition, it now includes a GaAs metal-epitaxial-semiconductor-FET or junction-FET model. The graphics output postprocessor sends data to graphics terminals, dot-matrix printers, or pen plotters. The library program can search for component models or subcircuits; allows you to use node names instead of node numbers; and can evaluate arithmetic expressions, which enables you to scale component values. The library includes models of standard bipolar-junction transistors, MOSFETs, junction FETs, diodes, and op amps. A separate package, Ginger, is a general-purpose plot utility that plots user-defined algebraic expressions of Allspice simulation data. It can also plot instantaneous-power and gain curves. Allspice, $395; Ginger, $225; both packages, $575.

Acotech, 713 Santa Cruz Ave, Suite 2, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Phone (415) 325-7999.

Circle No 400



LAB WORKSTATION

The VAXlab Realtime Workstation is a 32-bit system for laboratory data acquisition and experiment control. You can use optional A/D and D/A converters, clocks, and digital interfaces to control a variety of instruments and sensors. A series of software tools helps you develop your own programs. The workstation uses this company's extended standard Q Bus architecture and a MicroVAX II processor. A single-user configuration includes 2M bytes of memory, a 71M-byte hard-disk drive, a 95M-byte cartridge tape drive, DECnet and Ethernet interfaces, a graphics subsystem, and a real-time clock. The multiuser version incorporates an 8-line communications link instead of a graphics subsystem. From $29,055; typical systems cost less than $50,000.

Digital Equipment Corp, Maynard, MA 01754. Phone local office.

Circle No 401

FILE TRANSFERS

The Analoglink software package lets you use an RS-232C serial interface to transfer this company's files between dissimilar machines. The file-transfer package handles data from either the Analog Workbench or the PC Workbench. You can transfer net lists, circuit descriptions, waveforms, instrument-setup files, and device libraries among Sun, Apollo, and Hewlett-Packard workstations; IBM PCs; and VAX minicomputers. $500.

Analog Design Tools Inc, 66 Willow Pl, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Phone (415) 328-0780.

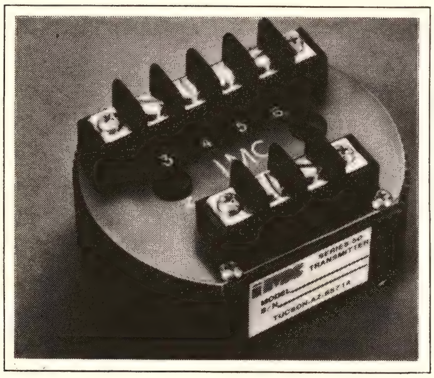
Circle No 402

FAILURE PREDICTOR

Operating on an IBM PC, PC/XT, or PC/AT, PC-Predictor can project the reliability (MTBF), safety, and maintenance needs of a design at any stage of system development. To predict component failures, the package relies on a library of the Electronic Industry Standards for Prediction of Failure Rates and of MIL-HDBK-217 standards. The library contains 40,000 components. $5500.

Control Data Corp, Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440. Phone local office.

Circle No 403

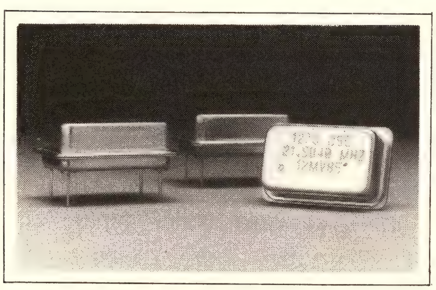


TRANSMITTER

The Transpuck current-loop transmitter mounts inside explosion-proof enclosures. Five functions are selectable by DIP switch: thermocouple with open temperature-coefficient detection; resistance-temperature detection with open element detection; resistance; millivolts dc; and strain gauge with internal/external excitation. Power-input voltage ranges from 12 to 40V dc, and output accuracy is ±0.01% of full scale. Current output spans 3 to 34 mA. Temperature coefficient is 5 ppm/°C, power-supply rejection ratio is 130 dB, and zero and span range is ±50%. Response time is 10 msec. The operating range spans −40 to +80°C. $125. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

International Microelectronics Inc, 4016 E Tennessee St, Tucson, AZ 85714. Phone (800) 847-8478; in AZ, (602) 748-7900. TWX 910-952-1170.

Circle No 360



OSCILLATORS

Available in frequencies from 0.5 to 33 MHz, these voltage-controlled crystal oscillators feature a tuning range of ±100-ppm min with a control voltage of 2.5±1.5V. They come in standard 4-pin metal DIPs and operate from a 5V power supply. When used in conjunction with a phase-sensitive detector, the devices provide a means for the regeneration of carrier or clock signals that have been corrupted by noise. $11 to $17.

AT&T Technology Systems, 1 Oak Way, Room 2WC-106, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922. Phone (800) 372-2447.

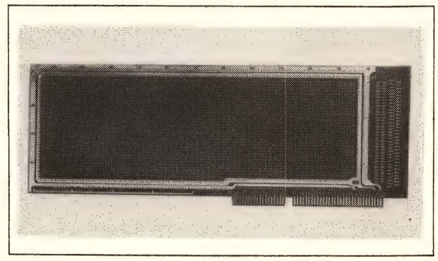
Circle No 361

PRESSURE SENSOR

Made for harsh environments, the SSX100G stainless-steel 100-psig transducer is trimmed to a 100-mV full-scale output (within ±1%). The zero pressure offset is also set to within ±500 μV of zero voltage. The device is temperature compensated to limit typical thermal shifts to ±0.01%/°C from 0 to 70°C. Although it operates optimally within that range, the device will perform from −40 to +85°C. Typical accuracy (combined linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability) is ±0.3% of full-scale output. The transducer is guaranteed for operation with a 12V supply; however, the output is ratiometric to the supply voltage, and any supply from 5 to 30V dc is acceptable. The sensor handles any media compatible with 303 stainless steel. A 4-conductor shielded cable is provided for electrical connection. Pressure connection is made via ⅜-in. female national taper-pipe threads that allow direct-pressure connection or the use of a number of standard male-male fittings for connection. $125 (100).

SenSym Inc, Industrial Products Group, 1255 Reamwood Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Phone (408) 744-1500. TWX 910-339-9625.

Circle No 362



PROTOTYPING CARD

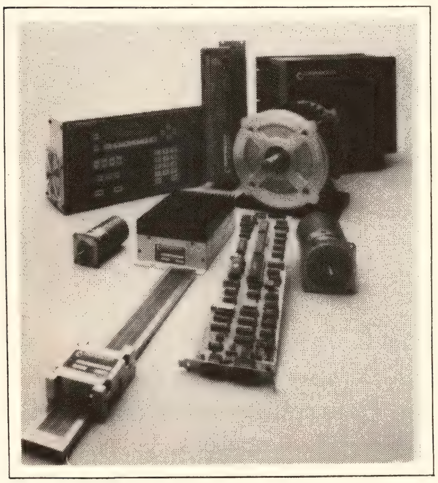
Designed for the IBM PC/AT, the 4617-3 prototyping board has a pad-per-hole layout pattern with 0.042-in. holes on 0.1-in. centers. This board, which has plated-through holes, accepts any width DIP IC or wire-wrapping terminals. Power and ground buses are located on each side around the edges of the card and terminate to connectors. Connector pads on the board and accompanying bracket accept 9-, 15-, 25-, or 37-pin I/O connectors. The board measures 13.25×4.8 in. and fits a full slot on the PC/AT. The board is fabricated of 0.062-in.-thick FR4 green epoxy-glass material, and the pads and buses are 2-oz copper with reflowed solder plating. Card-edge connector contacts are gold over nickel plate. $43.53.

Vector Electronic Co, Box 4336, Sylmar, CA 91342. Phone (818) 365-9661. TWX 910-496-1539.

Circle No 363

INDEXER

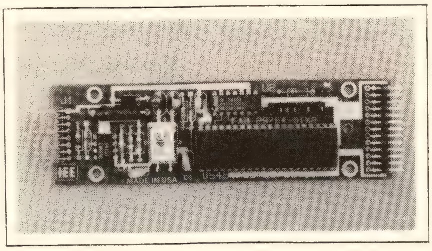
The Model PC21 board-level motion-control indexer is compatible with the TI Professional Computer. It relieves the TI μP of housekeeping chores by means of the indexer's



8085-based interface. The indexer accepts high-level commands from the computer at its own address on the computer's bus. Thus you can use multiple indexer cards in the computer or expansion chassis. You can assemble a sequence of 300 commands and store it on the indexer. An external signal or command from the computer can later enable a sequence of activities that occurs simultaneously with the computer's processing of other tasks. The unit works with end-of-travel limit switches, trigger inputs, and a programmable output. An encoder interface that's compatible with most TTL optical incremental encoders is standard. $795.

Compumotor Corp, 1179 N McDowell Blvd, Petaluma CA 94952. Phone (800) 358-9068; in CA (707) 778-1244 (collect).

Circle No 364



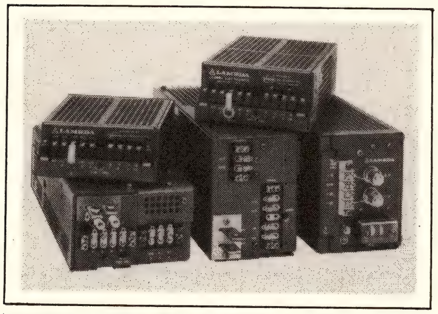
DATA CONVERTER

The LC/SDCM (29749-02) is a serial data converter module for remote operation of the Daystar Nova family of LCD modules. You can use an RS-232C, RS-422A, or 20-mA current loop to write data to the converter. The input circuit is optoisolated for noise rejection. Data rate can be 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 baud. The data converter features a self-test, a system-diagnostic mode, parity and rate-error detection, hardware reset, and an LED lamp to indicate when data is being received. The module has a CMOS μP that draws 40 mA at 5V dc. It is also compatible with any LCD module with a Hitachi HD44780 compatible controller. $28 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

IEE Inc, Industrial Products Div, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91405. Phone (818) 787-0311.

Circle No 365

CIRCLE NO 125

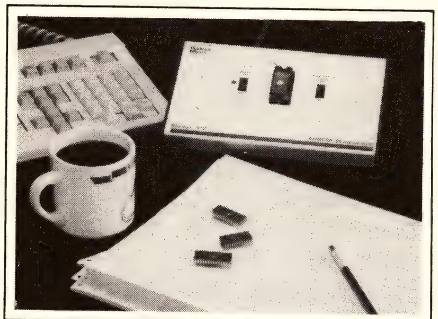


400W SWITCHER

The LRS-56 400W switcher, an addition to the manufacturer's LR Series switching power supplies, provides 2.5W/in³. The device features 2-board construction. An EMI filter, standard in all units, meets MIL-STD-461A and FCC Docket 20780 Class A. The LRS-56's low parts count creates a high MTBF. It's guaranteed for five years. $725.

Lambda Electronics, 515 Broad Hollow Rd, Melville, NY 11747. Phone (516) 694-4200.

Circle No 383

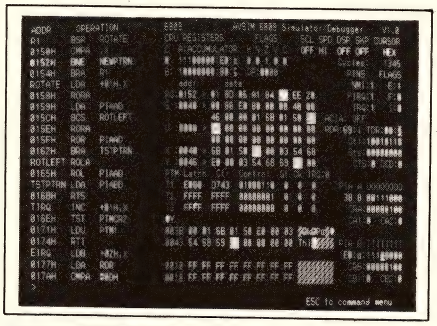


EPROM PROGRAMMER

The Blaster 512 EPROM programmer operates with an IBM PC or compatible computer. The programmer's menu-driven control software runs under MS-DOS. The unit programs all single-voltage EPROMs, from 16k to 512k bits in both the 25XX and 27XX families without requiring personality modules. Programmable devices include the new 27512 and 27513 EPROMs. The software, which includes intelligent-programming algorithms, employs a virtual data buffer that handles any size EPROM. To insure proper operation, the programmer runs a self-test diagnostic each time you start it. Any necessary recalibrations require only a digital voltmeter. Minor changes to the EPROM driver software let the programmer operate with computers that run MS-DOS but are not IBM compatible. You can program EPROMs from either Intel hex, Motorola S-record, Tektronix hex, or binary files. You can operate on an EPROM's data by copying it into a file, comparing it with a file, or displaying it. You can also change individual EPROM locations with keyboard entries. $840.

Hudson Micro, Box 93, Hudson, NH 03051. Phone (603) 889-6486.

Circle No 384



6809 SIMULATOR

The AVSIM09 is a software simulator for the 6809 µP that runs on an IBM PC. The program interpretively executes 6809 object code under control of a full-screen symbolic debugger that eliminates the need for special hardware. In operation, the PC displays flags, program, and data memory. You can use editing keys to manipulate these objects on-screen and use function keys such as Single-step, Breakpoint, and Run to control program flow for debugging. The Undo key uses the device's trace memory to back up one-at-a-time through recently executed instructions. You can access a breakpoint facility through screen menus and a command mode. The device simulates peripheral devices including the 6821 PIA, 6840 PTM, and 6850 ACIA. $299.

Avocet Systems Inc, Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856. Phone (800) 448-8500; in ME (207) 236-9055.

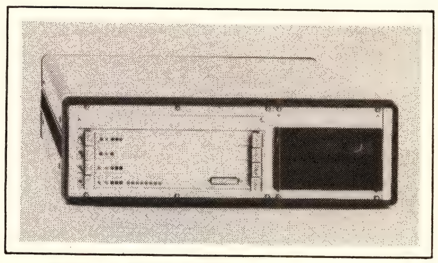
Circle No 385

IEEE-488 INTERFACE

The Parallel 488 links devices having Centronics interfaces with IEEE-488 computers, peripherals, and instruments. You can configure the device to convert from Centronics to IEEE-488 or vice versa. In the latter mode, the device transfers data received from an IEEE controller to a Centronics printer or plotter. Its built-in 8000-character data buffer allows the IEEE controller to continue IEEE-488 bus activity while the linking device spools data to the Centronics interface. $495.

IOtech Inc, 23400 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091.

Circle No 386

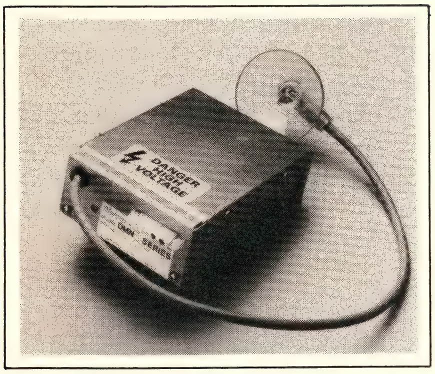


UNIX SYSTEM

The Microforce 1A runs AT&T's Unix V on a 68010 µP and has a 128k-byte, local, no-wait-state memory; 2M bytes of global VME-board main memory; one VME expansion slot; and 50M bytes (unformatted) of Winchester storage. The system includes four serial I/O channels, a printer, and a communications port. In a 16×16×6-in. desktop package, $8995.

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-3410.

Circle No 387

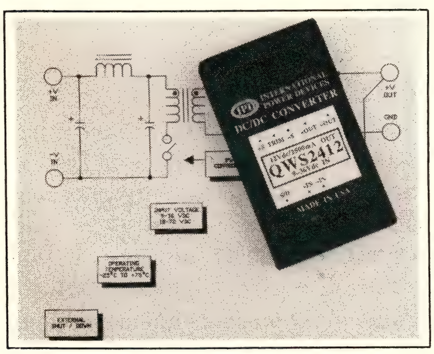


CRT SUPPLIES

The series DMN high-voltage CRT power supplies provides regulated voltages as high as 20 kV at 10W for direct-view monochrome CRTs. The devices feature 0.01% p-p ripple and noise, foldback current limiting, and a voltage drift of ±100 ppm/°C max. The devices require a 24V input voltage and operate at 100 kHz. The supplies provide G2 output voltages as high as 1 kV with a 0.05% p-p ripple, and G1 voltages as low as −200V with a 0.05% p-p ripple. Outputs are arc- and overload-proof. The units also feature filtered input leads and a remote on-off control input. The supplies come in a 3.1×4.1×1.4 in. case that has no open seams. $55 (1000).

Display Components Inc, 334 Littleton Rd, Westford, MA 01886. Phone (617) 692-6000.

Circle No 388



DC/DC CONVERTERS

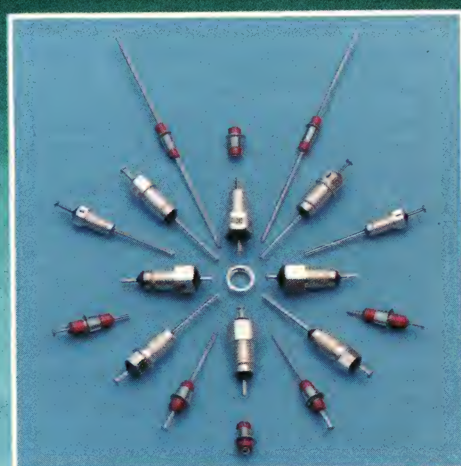
The QWS Series single-output dc/dc converters are 85% efficient. The devices accept input voltages with over a 4:1 ratio of either 9 to 36V or 18 to 72V. They provide ±1% load regulation (no load to full load) max and ±0.5% line regulation max. I/O isolation is 500V dc min. You can configure the output of several modules in parallel. All models offer a TTL-level remote on/off control pin. Ripple and noise is 50 mV p-p at a 20-MHz bandwidth; transient response is <500 μsec, and temperature coefficient is ±0.02%/°C. The devices operate over −25°C to +71°C with no derating. The devices come in a 6-sided case shield to eliminate noise radiation. Outputs of 5V at 5A, 12V at 2.5A, and 15V at 2A are available. $179.

International Power Devices Inc, 155 N Beacon St, Brighton, MA 02135. Phone (617) 782-3331. TLX 650-273-8631.

Circle No 389

TUSONIX

If you're looking for excellence in EMI Filters ...



Tusonix has QPL approval on EMI Filters and Filter Caps

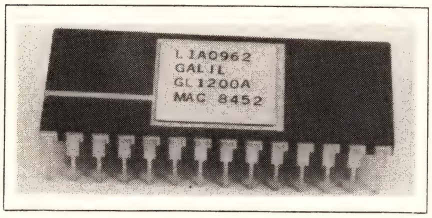
These miniature EMI ceramic filters and capacitors are designed to suppress unwanted EMI in applications where small size is critical. Tusonix filters and filter caps cover a variety of voltage, attenuation and capacitance ranges in both solder and bushing mount styles. We have QPL approval and most are available from stock, ready for immediate shipment.

If you're looking for excellence in EMI Filters, Tusonix is your perfect source. Write for our EMI Filter catalog TODAY . . . or please call us at 602-744-0400.

TUSONIX

P.O. Box 37144, Tuscon, AZ 85740-7144
602-744-0400, Telex: (RCA) 299-640

CIRCLE NO 126



CONTROLLER IC

The GL-1200-10 single-chip dc motor controller accepts pulse-input commands at frequencies as high as 600,000 Hz. The device operates from a 10-MHz clock. You can command the IC to follow any velocity profile at speeds varying from 0 to 600,000 counts/sec. For speed-control applications requiring phase-locked accuracy and a wide speed range, the device interfaces to a remote pulse generator or crystal oscillator. For positioning systems, it interfaces to indexers, allowing you to convert from stepping-motor positioning systems to dc-motor systems without changing input hardware. The chip accepts position feedback from an incremental encoder and decodes the 2-channel pulses into quadrature counts. The device also provides damping signals for system stability. In a 28-pin DIP, $23 (10,000).

Galil Motion Control Inc, 1928-A Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 964-6494. TLX 171409.

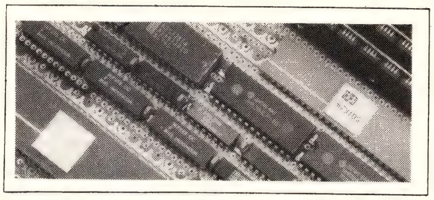
Circle No 370

TV MEMORIES

The μPD41101 and μPD41102 high-speed image-processing memories are capable of storing digital video signals for one television scan line. Each device uses a 3-transistor memory cell with independent input and output arranged to sample and store television signals for each scan line. The μPD41101 is a 910-word×8-bit device for use in NTSC-standard television systems in the US and Japan. The μPD41102 is a 1135-word×8-bit device intended for use in PAL-standard television systems in Europe. Access times available for the -41101 version range from 27 to 49 nsec; for the -41102, from 21 to 40 nsec. Both devices feature a built-in serial selector for FIFO read/write operations. In a 300-mil plastic DIP, μPD1101C, from $20; μPD41102C, from $25 (100).

NEC Electronics Inc, Box 7241, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 960-6000. TWX 910-379-6985.

Circle No 371



RAM CONTROLLERS

The 673102, which supports 256k-bit dynamic RAMs, and the 673103 and 673104, which support 1M-bit dynamic RAMs, are equipped with multiple and independently controlled column-address-strobe (CAS) outputs for single-byte access in 16- and 32-bit systems. The devices feature autoaccess, externally controlled access, and refresh. The 48-pin 673102 addresses 2M bytes of memory; the 52-pin 673103 addresses 8M bytes of memory; and the 64-pin 673104 addresses 16M bytes of memory. In ceramic DIPs, the 673102, $18; the 673103, $34; the 673104, $40 (OEM qty).

Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 970-9700. TWX 910-338-2376.

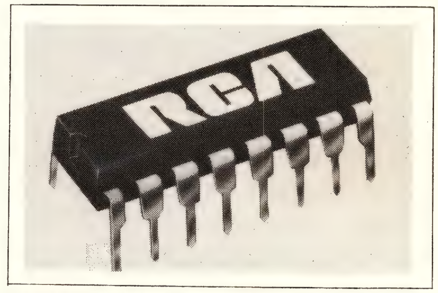
Circle No 372

DRIVER IC

The TDA7250 is a high-voltage, dual driver IC. The device can drive two pairs of external power transistors to configure amplifiers in the 15 to 100W range. The IC operates over a power-supply range of 16 to 70V. It specs distortion of 0.02% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The driver incorporates quiescent-current control for the power-transistor stages. In addition, it has built-in output-current overload protection. The device comes in a 20-pin DIP or a surface-mount package. $2.51 (1000).

SGS Semiconductor Corp, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976.

Circle No 373



SHIFT REGISTER

The HC/HCT40104 is a 4-bit universal shift register that has bidirectional capabilities and provides 3-state output lines. Two mode-select input lines control the device's operating modes. The DSL and DSR input pins provide serial operation. Typical propagation-delay time from a clock-pulse input to the appearance of data at any ouput is 17 nsec at 25°C with a 5V supply and 15-pF load. Both the HC and HCT types accept clock pulses at a 50-MHz rate when operating from a 5V power supply at 25°C. In a 16-lead plastic DIP, $1.40 (100).

RCA, Solid State Div, Route 202, Somerville, NJ 08876.

INQUIRE DIRECT

MOSFETs

The ZVN14 MOSFETs have turn-on and -off times in the subnanosecond range; input and output capacitances are 6.5 and 3.0 pF, respectively. The devices feature drain-source breakdowns to 90V for drain-current requirements as high as 10 mA. They have a vertical DMOS structure and come in an E-Line TO-92 transistor pack. $0.20 (10,000).

Ferranti Semiconductors, 87 Modular Ave, Commack, NY 11725. Phone (516) 543-0200.

Circle No 374

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool. You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture. . . Circuit Simulation. . . PCB Layout. 30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-225-5669 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
1284 Geneva Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 132

SHORT STACK

THOUSANDS OF SHORT STROKE LO-PROfile® CYLINDERS TO CHOOSE FROM. SEND FOR YOUR ADVANCED AUTOMATION CATALOG.

MACK CORPORATION
LO-PROfile® Actuators
B·A·S·E® Robotics
P.O. BOX 1756 · 3695 EAST INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA 86002-1756 · (602) 526-1120

CIRCLE NO 133

EE/EPROM PROGRAMMER...with Eraser...the "BEST" for $1295.*

DIGELEC Model 824

- RAM 512K, upgradeable to 2048K
- Programs 2716 to 271024, upgradeable
- MOS, CMOS, 40-pin micro P's, no adapters
- Programs virtually all mfg's, 220+ devices
- Time-saving quick-pulse & Int. algorithms
- Complete stand-alone editing, 16-char. display
- RS-232 Remote control, translation formats
- Optional IBM-PC/AT menu-driven S.W.

***SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE**

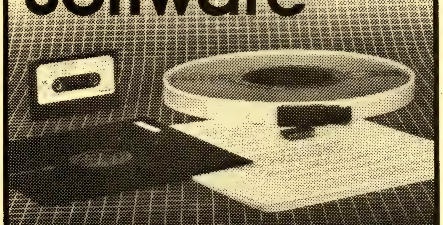
PHONE 201-493-2420

DIGELEC, Inc., 1602 Lawrence, Ocean, NJ 07712

- **Also mfg of LOGIC, GANG, OEM, PC Board, & UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS**

CIRCLE NO 134

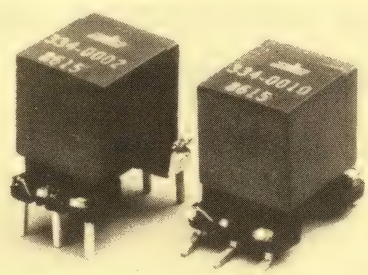
6800 Family Software



Software for 6800/01/05/09 microprocessors.
SOFTWARE: C compiler, Pascal, multitasking DOS, macro-assemblers, FORTRAN, 16K BASIC
FIRMWARE: Fantom monitor/debugger, math library, 4K BASIC
CROSS-SOFTWARE: Assemblers, PL/W Compilers, Linker, Simulators

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 135



SMTRANSFORMERS™

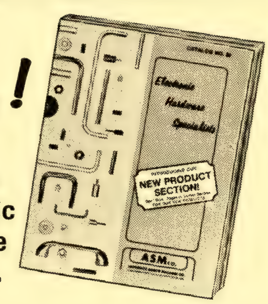
AIE Magnetics' SMTransformers™, which can be mounted using either conventional or surface mounting, enable you to switch conveniently to surface mounting without having to re-design your circuit – saving you time and money. Applications include pulse and wide band transformers and data bus communications.

AIE MAGNETICS
701 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 136

Free!

224 Page Electronic Hardware Catalog...



Items shown include standoffs, captive nuts and screws, chassis fasteners, handles, ferrules, spacers and washers...all with dimensions and tolerances shown for easy selection. **24 pages highlights new products...including new locking fastener section.**

ASM co.

ACCURATE SCREW MACHINE Co., Inc.
19 Baltimore St., Nutley, N.J. 07110
(201) 661-2600

CIRCLE NO 137

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

CIRCLE NO 138

IEEE-488 BUS EXTENDER

The GBE IEEE-488 bus extension modules add additional flexibility to the IEEE-488 bus by providing transparent bus extension over virtually unlimited distances. GBE modules communicate over RS-232 cable, modem, and a fiber optic link and require no modifications to your existing hardware or software. GBEs are used in pairs and are $595.00 each.

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
PO Box 186
Brookfield, CT 06804
Tel:1-800-4-CMC-USA
In CT 354-9395
TWX: 710 456 0052

CIRCLE NO 139

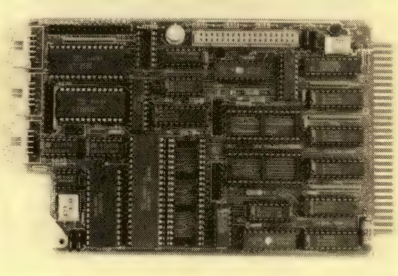
Join Forces

Combine your
larger ads with
EDN Product Mart ads
for a total
marketing program.

♦

EDN Product Mart

CIRCLE NO 140

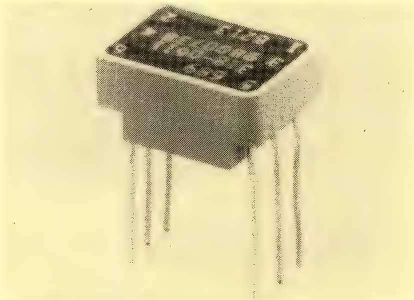


CMOS 80C88 SINGLE BOARD STD BUS COMPUTER

Features the 16-bit 8088 with 8087 coprocessor socket and 1 Mbyte addressing, On-board functions include 2 JEDEC 28-pin memory sockets for up to 128K bytes of RAM. EPROM, or EEPROM. Includes one RS-232/RS-422 serial port, 8259A interrupt controller, 3 16-bit counter/timers, SBX connector, and Watchdog timer. Available in NMOS/TTL or CMOS from

WinSystems, Inc.
PO Box 121361
Arlington, TX 76012
817/274-7553

CIRCLE NO 141



BUS COUPLING TRANSFORMERS FOR CSMA/CD LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

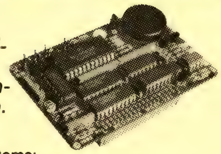
AIE Magnetics' new series of pulse transformers is designed for bus coupling Manchester encoded data in the frequency range of 1 to 10 MHz to a 78 ohm shielded twisted pair bus in conformance to IEEE Standard 802.3. They are suitable for both the data and control channels and with proper terminating impedances may couple either a twisted pair AUI or 50 ohm coaxial cable trunk.

AIE Magnetics
701 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 142

MULTIBUS:
Your Time Has Come!

The mSBX-241™ Multimodule is a robust, precision Real-Time Clock/Calendar in SBX format with on-board battery backup.



General Features:

- ☐ For high performance systems: no wait states or software overhead
- ☐ Attaches to all SBX and BLX compatible Multibus boards
- ☐ Programmable alarm clock and periodic interrupts
- ☐ 12 or 24 hour time modes, in both BCD and binary format
- ☐ Internal 100 year calendar with leap year compensation
- ☐ Selectable automatic Daylight Savings compensation
- ☐ Contains fifty bytes of general purpose non-volatile RAM
- ☐ **RMX-86/286 drivers supplied on diskette**

For more information contact:

Medinova Corporation
Intelligent Systems Group
244 West Court, Palatine, Illinois 60067
Telephone (312) 934-4700

Multibus, Multimodule TM Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO 143

ADVERTISE IN PRODUCT MART AT LOW COST

Fill out this form to advertise in Product Mart.

ISSUE(S) REQUESTED ______________________

RATE:	**1x**	**4x**	**7x**	**13x**	**19x**	**26x**	**39x**	**52x**
(Please circle)	$725	700	680	615	595	585	575	555

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State________ Zip ________

Telephone ______________________

Signature ______________________

AD ENCLOSED ☐ AD TO FOLLOW ☐

Mail to: EDN / 275 Washington Street / Newton, MA 02158-1630

EDN PRODUCT MART appears in every issue — 26x a year!

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

Want Attention From 137,000 Engineering Specifiers?

♦

Place your ad in EDN Product Mart.

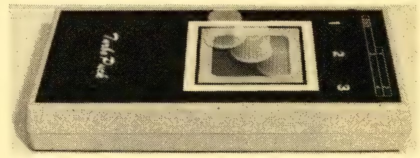
CIRCLE NO 144

smARTWORK® Circuit-Board-Artwork Software. For only $895, **smARTWORK®** lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your projects. With **smARTWORK®** you keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork from start to finish. Call or write to **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904-2993. (317) 742-8428, (800) 742-6809.

CIRCLE NO 145

OPTICAL TABLETS & JOYSTICKS
OPTICAL ACCURACY
OPTICAL RELIABILITY

Compact Components, Mil Spec Subsystems, Complete RS 232C Systems



Lightgate's Puck™ Pointer 2 and 3 axis optical tablet/joystick with built-in optical switch meets military specs for temperature and ruggedness in a low cost package.

Digital outputs with Resolution from 100 to 16,384 parts.

Costs as low as $10 (component) to $160 (complete RS 232C system).

LIGHTGATE 415 653 8500
6300 Telegraph Avenue, Oakland, CA 94609

CIRCLE NO 146

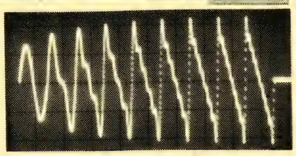
T-1 CARRIER MAGNETICS

AIE Magnetics offers you a full line of T-Carrier magnetics, including pulse, wide band and clock extractor coils, to fit your needs. T-1 Carrier Magnetics are available in 3 small package configurations to meet most board and circuit requirements. Or, we'll custom design them to fit your specific circuit requirements.

AIE MAGNETICS
701 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 147

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

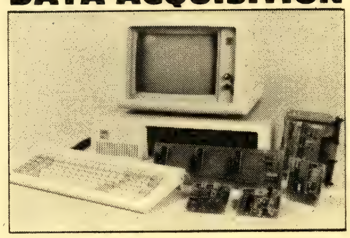
$795.00

QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 153

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION



- **For IBM & Compatibles**
- **Flexible and Inexpensive**
- **Money Back Guarantee**
- **Free Technical Support**

Fast Delivery

QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

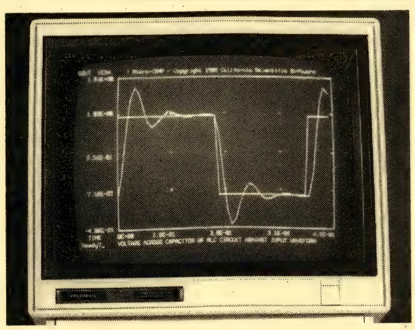
CIRCLE NO 149

Small Space Advertising For Big Results

♦

EDN Product Mart

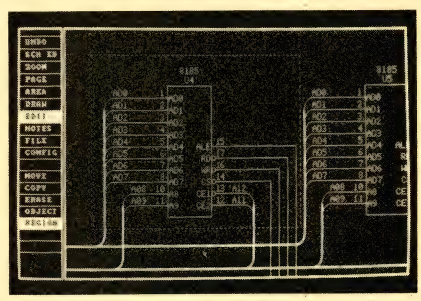
CIRCLE NO 150



Free Engineering Software Brochure

Micro-CSMP simulates any system including: • Control and Servo systems • Robotics • High Order Filters • Chemical Processes • Stress & Strain. A full implementation of IBM's S/360 CSMP, Micro-CSMP produces graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 lines of input. **LSAP analyzes linear systems** producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is $900, LSAP is $450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems. **California Scientific Software**, 25642 Hazelnut, El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 581-7654.

CIRCLE NO 151



FREE DEMO DISK

SCHEMA is a complete, integrated schematic drawing software package for IBM Personal Computers. Use **SCHEMA** with your PC to draw schematics and automatically generate design documentation such as Wire and Net Lists, Bills of Materials, Design Rule Checks, etc. **SCHEMA** is $495 and supports most common PC hardware configurations. Call or write today for a *free* demo disk and brochure.

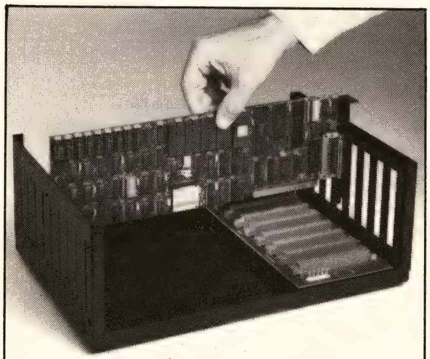
OMATION INC.
1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 809
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 152

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

The PC Bus:

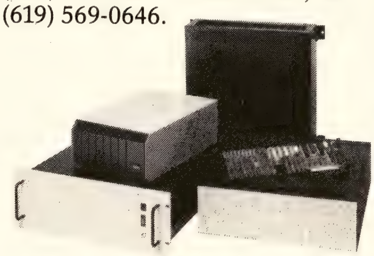
Cost-Effective, Board-Level Solution To System Integration



Get your dedicated system to market *months* sooner with the PC Bus. Full board-level implementation by I-Bus lets you plug together system components from hundreds of PC Bus board manufacturers, and directly execute software developed on and for the IBM® PC.

I-Bus has board-level CPU's with 8088 or 80188 processors, full disk or diskless operation and up to 160K of EPROM, 256K of RAM on board. We have the most complete line of system packaging for the PC Bus, too.

Start cutting your schedule today—give us a call today at (800) 382-4229. In California, call (619) 569-0646.



I-BUS SYSTEMS

9235 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

CIRCLE NO 127

Guide aids in IC selection

This product-selection guide lists linear ICs housed in leadless chip carriers that meet JEDEC specifications. The brochure contains information on precision operational amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, matched transistor pairs, voltage references, D/A converters, analog switches, analog multiplexers, S/H amplifiers, and voltage comparators. All devices listed meet MIL-STD-883, Class B, Revision C.

Precision Monolithics Inc, Box 58020, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

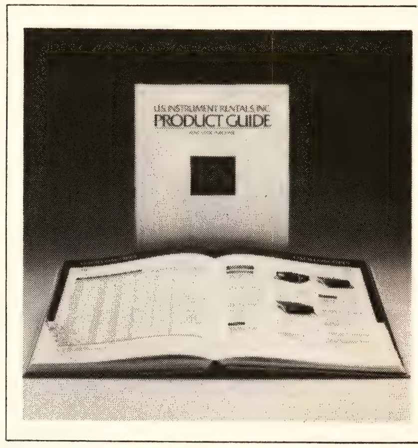
Circle No 404

Guide to controllers

This pocket guide, which measures 4×9 in., is intended for peripheral-controller users of DEC computer systems. The booklet catalogs the company's products for use with MicroVAX I and II, LSI-11, PDP-11, and VAX machines. These products include storage-module-drive disk controllers, ESDI disk controllers, ¼- and ½-in. tape couplers, floppy-disk controllers, and asynchronous-communications controllers. In addition, the guide lists all disk and tape drives compatible with the company's controllers and couplers and DEC computers.

Dilog, Box 6257, Anaheim, CA 92806.

Circle No 405



Book references products for rent

This 1986-87 catalog features the 4351 electronic test and measurement products that the manufacturer has available for rent. The 368-pg, hardbound guide provides descriptions, specifications, and comparison charts of test instruments in 14 categories. Among the products detailed are analyzers, µP development systems, counters, desktop controllers, generators, meters, oscilloscopes, recorders, signal modifiers, telecommunications devices, and CAE/CAD equipment.

United States Instrument Rentals Inc, 2988 Campus Dr, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Circle No 406

Data on MIL connector

This 16-pg brochure details the 801/801CX Series 2-part pc-board connector, which adheres to MIL-C-55302/140-155. The catalog provides data on electrical and material specifications, and it covers the hexagonal and quadrangular guiding systems as well as connector styles and contact-cavity identification. Charts and diagrams provide dimensional drawings and graphic representations. Ordering information and an intermatability chart are also included.

McMurdo Connectors, Box 248, Lexington, MA 02173.

Circle No 407

Efforts to draw minorities to engineering make progress but still face obstacles

Deborah Asbrand, *Staff Editor*

Efforts to encourage minority students to consider engineering careers took off in the 1970s and produced a surge in the number of minority students enrolled in undergraduate engineering programs. As a result, minority men and women gained a toehold in the engineering profession, improving their representation from less than 1% to 4.6%. For the past two years, however, minority engineering enrollments have been flat. Supporters of the minority engineering effort worry that the current conservative political climate, coupled with the continuing obstacles of poverty, poor education, and racial prejudice, could impede the effort's progress.

The 1970s were years of great growth for the movement to recruit minority men and women into engineering. The roots of the National Action Council for Minorities in Engineering (NACME), a leading proponent of the effort, were begun in 1973 when 300 engineers, educators, and industry representatives met to launch a concerted effort to groom more minority students for careers in engineering.

Programs to recruit and support minority engineering students were set up at 80 colleges throughout the country. The programs, often funded by industry, had two principal functions. The first was to provide support services for the minority men and women who were studying engineering. The second function was to increase minority enrollments. To achieve this goal, many college programs turned to nearby high schools. College representatives worked with high school officials to sponsor career fairs and introductory programs to develop students' interest in engineering.

The results of these efforts slowly began to appear: By 1982, the number of minority students enrolled in freshman electrical engineering programs had jumped to more than 11,000 from 3200 just 10 years earlier. Formed to support both engineering students and professionals were specialty organizations like the Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, the Mexican American Engineering Society, the American Indian Science and Engineering Society, and the National Society of Black Engineers.

College support programs, which have shouldered much of the responsibility for guiding more minorities toward engineering careers, work against the complex forces of poverty, poor public education, an atmosphere of lower expectations in many inner city schools, and racial and ethnic biases.

Between 1982 and 1984, however, minority engineering enrollments remained flat, and universities with active minority-recruitment programs have seen little for their efforts. Despite an aggressive recruitment program, minority engineering enrollments at Purdue University in Lafayette, Indiana, have shown little growth for the past three years, hovering around 5% of the total undergraduate engineering enrollment. At the Amherst campus of the University of Massachusetts, minority enrollments in the school's engineering department have seen steady decline for the past three years. Dwight Tavada, assistant director of the university's minority engineering program, says that applications for admission this September are down 5% to 10%.

Tavada attributes the declining enrollments to the country's swing away from progressive values and the de-emphasis on affirmative action. "The current administration has negated some of the headway that's been made in the past 10 years," he says. Tavada notes that the change in attitude has made his job more difficult, as he tries to attract interest, support, and funding from the university and from industry. "We have to explain ourselves more these days, and that keeps us from doing what we're supposed to be doing."

Nationally, several recent reports have stressed that the encouragement of minority students to take on engineering must remain a priority of the engineering community in all sectors. According to a 1985 report by the National Academy of Engineering, although minorities constitute 28% of the population, only 4.6% of engineers belong to minority groups. Of this small group, two-thirds are Asian-American. Black men and women, who account for 12% of the general population, represent less than one-third of all minority engineers. Hispanics and American Indians are represented in trace numbers.

A more critical report from the Congressional Office of Technology Assessment questions whether the effort to recruit more minority stu-


Marc Berlow

Sherita Brown, senior engineer: "Students seem surprised that someone my age could be where I am today. They can't understand that it's not a matter of luck; it's a matter of self motivation and determination."

dents into engineering can surmount the problems it faces. For "blacks and Hispanics, the causes of low participation are so deeply entwined with larger social and cultural factors that the prospects for further improvements without dramatic societal intervention do not seem very bright."

Most of the successes to date can be attributed to the efforts of the private and educational sectors. Much of the support of minority students has grown out of colleges and universities and has been financed by industry. For example, the minority engineering program at the state-supported University of Massachusetts derives 80 to 85% of its funding from corporate sponsors. Industry sponsors also fund NACME's $3.5 million scholarship program. The scholarship program is the country's largest for minority students, providing financial support for 10 to 12% of all minority engineering students.

Although the number of companies that contribute is only a tiny fraction of what it could be, many schools are finding corporations to be ready, albeit untapped, donors. At the Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) in Chicago, Nathaniel Thomas, director of the school's preuniversity and minority program, has assembled a scholarship fund for his own program in addition to the financial awards the Institute administers. By approaching companies and successfully arousing their interest in the minority students graduating from his school's engineering department, Thomas has amassed a $450,000 scholarship fund for minority students.

Industry representatives mince few words as to why some companies are so generous in their support of minority programs. Robert Mills, manager of professional recruiting and university relations at General Electric's headquarters in Fairfield, CT, has been involved with the minority engineering effort since it first took shape in 1973. Of industry's sponsorship of NACME he says, "The effort was started by corporations as filling a business need. Their thoughts were on employment, not social action." To secure government contracts, for example, companies have had to meet Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements set by the Department of Labor.

Conspicuous in its absence from the minority engineering effort has been assistance from federal and state governments. The Office of Technology Assessment's report admonished the federal government for its lack of contribution to the effort. Although the 1981 National Science Foundation Authorization Act required President Reagan to deliver by 1982 a proposal for a comprehensive national policy for promoting minorities and women in science and technology, that requirement has been ignored. Yet with a payroll that includes 15% of the country's engineers, the federal government has a business stake in the effort to recruit more engineers and should be an active participant in the minority engineering effort, says Mills.

Little action has been taken at the state level. In Massachusetts, despite being the only minority engineering program in the state's public education system, the Amherst campus's program receives little funding from the state legislature—a fact that Tavada says does not sit well with the program's corporate donors, who are willing to subsidize the program, but are not willing support it completely. Tavada says he is under pressure from industry sponsors to obtain more funding from the Massachusetts legislature.

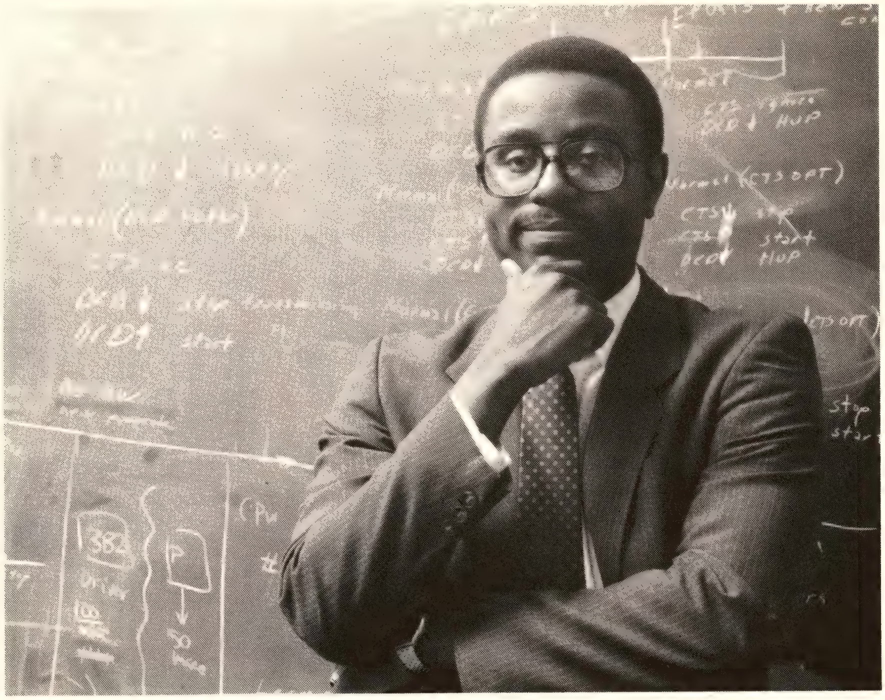
Some states do take a material interest in such programs, however. In Washington, the state legislature

recently set aside $250,000 to assist minority students enrolled in the state's five engineering schools. California's statewide Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement (MESA) Program continues to expand and to garner accolades, as it has since its inception in 1970. The MESA program works with more than 4800 students in 180 California high schools to boost their math and science participation. In addition, the program operates 15 college support programs.

Cooperation between the appropriate representatives of industry, government, and education is badly needed to attract more minority students to engineering. College support programs, which have borne the brunt of responsibility for the task, work against a complex, tightly woven web of social forces. Minority students often suffer the effects of poverty, poor public education, an atmosphere of lower expectations that pervades many inner city schools, and racial and ethnic biases.

Complicating the support programs' work are engineering's stiff math and science requirements. Unlike many other professions, adequate preparation for engineering begins long before college. "The problem with engineering is that preparation starts at the junior high level," says Luis Miranda, NACME's field services director. "Eleventh or twelfth grade is just too late. If you don't have the math and science background, the chances of getting admitted are slim to none. When you're 13 or 14 years old, you're not thinking about whether you want to be an engineer, but it's at that point that you're making decisions that will allow you to go into the field."

Recognizing this need for an early start, most minority engineering departments sponsor programs that reach back into the high schools and junior high schools to spark students' interest in math and science and then to encourage those students that develop an interest to consider technical careers. At Purdue University, more than 100 seventh and eighth grade students participate each summer in a week-long program designed to help them in their math and science courses. Purdue runs similar summer programs for high school freshmen, sophomores, and seniors.



Marc Berlow

Danny Creed, supervisor: When the school newspaper began publishing letters that alleged admission standards had been lowered to accommodate minority students, "I was determined not to let those comments become a self-fulfilling prophecy."

Each spring, the Illinois Institute of Technology invites selected high school students to spend three Saturdays designing a technical project. "For the first time, they're using math in context with science, physics, and chemistry, and they're doing something with them," says Nathaniel Thomas. "The subjects become more than just abstract blackboard subjects." The same students come back for a 6-week summer session, during which they design more complex projects and study math, physics, chemistry, and English. They're graded on the projects they build as well as their ability to explain how they used their math and science skills to design and build them.

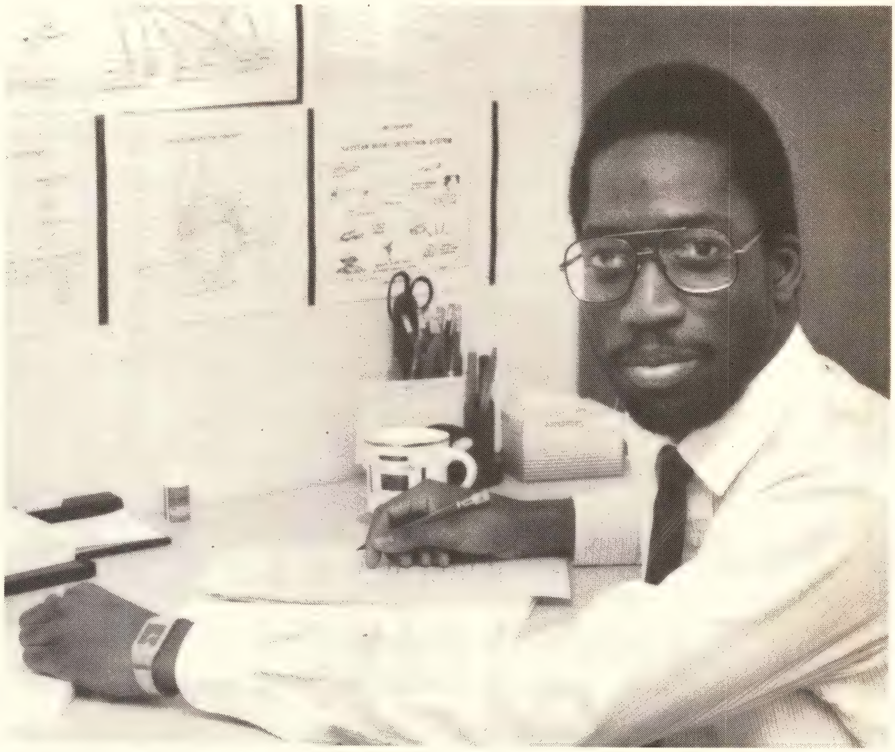
Although colleges and universities sponsor these programs to boost their own minority engineering enrollments, they also become advisors to high school students to fill gaps they see in the public education system. "The public schools aren't doing their jobs," says Tavada. "That's why we have our summer programs. The students aren't being encouraged to take math and science."

In a freshman engineering orientation class she teaches each fall, Marion Blalock, director of Purdue's minority engineering program, sees the results of her program's high school efforts. When Blalock asks how many of the students have participated in introductory programs,

85 to 90% raise their hands. "Very few come on their own," says Blalock. "That to me suggests that if it weren't for these programs, we'd have very small numbers coming in each year—smaller than we already have."

Sherita Brown, a senior engineer at Northrop Defense Systems Division in Elk Grove Village, IL, participated in IIT's summer program while a student at Lindblom Technical High School in Chicago. She later earned bachelor's and master's degrees from IIT. Now in talking to students in Chicago's public schools, she sees fires of ambition burning in few students' eyes.

"The students seem surprised that someone my age—26—could be where I am today. I grew up on the south side of Chicago in a housing project; now I'm working at Northrop and I live in [the suburban community of] Palatine. They can't understand that it's not a matter of having a lot of luck; it's a matter of self-motivation and determination. I don't see the look in their eyes that says 'I can do it.'"



James Witherspoon, senior engineer: Without the support of the college professor who became a mentor, "I'm certain I would have left the university and gone to a junior college."

The poor quality of public education continues to dog students once they enter college. The dropout rate for black and Hispanic students enrolled in undergraduate engineering programs is higher than that for white students. As a result, an important component of minority engineering programs at the college level is the free tutoring and counseling the programs provide.

But another aspect of the support programs is the camaraderie they offer. Support programs try to alleviate the deeply felt sense of isolation that minority students can experience at a predominantly white campus. "The point is not to hold their hand forever," says Miranda. "But in the first two years of college, it's crucial for them to find a place at the college, know they can make it, and get the help they need if they're falling behind."

When Danny Creed, a supervisor at AT&T Information Systems' Computer Systems Division in Naperville, IL, attended IIT in the middle 1970s, the minority engineering program there was in its early stages and offered few support services. In lieu of formal programs, a strong sense of community developed among the school's minority students. "Coming from an all-black neighborhood and an all-black high school made going to a predominantly white college a culture shock," says Creed. "The minority community that develops is very important to give you the psychological lift you need to let you know you're not alone."

When James Witherspoon arrived at Arizona State University in 1977, the campus had few minority students and no support services. Without the psychological anchor he found in a professor who became his mentor, Witherspoon says he would most likely have abandoned his pursuit of a bachelor's degree. Enrolled as an engineering major, he had taken neither chemistry nor physics in high school. He immediately found himself unprepared for the courses he was required to take.

Teaching a physics class to which Witherspoon was assigned was a professor who saw past his lack of academic preparation and recognized his potential. The professor pointed him in the direction of books and other materials that would give him the background information he needed. "Had he not been there, I'm certain I would have left the university and gone to a junior college," says Witherspoon, now a senior engineer at Harris Corp's government systems sector in Melbourne, Florida. "I felt I was outclassed and in over my head." He went on to complete the undergraduate program and earn a master's degree in electrical engineering. He is now finish-

ing a dissertation on robotics and computer architectures for his doctoral degree.

In addition to the ordinary pressures of heavy workloads and the burden of educational disadvantages, minority men and women face racial prejudice even in the ostensibly enlightened environment of higher education. When IIT was starting up its minority engineering program in the middle 1970s and the school's minority enrollment was rising, the school newspaper began printing letters to the editor that contained racial comments. Creed recalls students writing that the school's admission standards were being lowered and grades inflated in order to accommodate more minority students. "I was determined to prove that wrong," says Creed. "I was determined not to let those comments become a self-fulfilling prophecy."

Witherspoon's encounter with one professor is evidence that racial bigotry is far from extinct. Enrolled in a course on dynamics in mechanical engineering, Witherspoon found his teacher would not look him in the eye or call on him even when his was the only hand raised. "I was very proud," he recalls, "and I insisted on doing what I knew was right." He continued to sit in the front row and raise his hand to answer questions. He received high marks on all of his homework for the class. For a final grade, Witherspoon—an A and B student in his other classes—received a D.

After being told by the dean of engineering that any grade change would have to be made by the professor, Witherspoon went back to the professor. "I swallowed every iota of my pride and went into his office and asked him to explain how he derived my grade." Witherspoon then explained to the professor why he believed his grade was wrong. "He sat back in his chair and told me if I wanted a different grade, I could retake the course, pure and simple." To offset the D on his record, Witherspoon took the course the following summer and earned an A.

More subtle forms of racism can be just as threatening to a student's self-esteem and career plans. At Purdue University, a minority student with a 4.0 grade point average received from one professor a recommendation that called him "the best minority student I've ever had." Says Howard Adams, director of the National Consortium for Graduate Degrees for Minorities in Engineering, "You just don't get any better than a 4.0." Those kind of qualifying remarks can hurt students who plan to apply for additional fellowships to continue their studies.

The minority engineering program at the University of Massachusetts in Amherst mixes its academic preparation with a dose of reality by sponsoring frequent seminars at which industry representatives counsel students in what the workplace holds for them. The message, says Tavada, is "be careful who you hire with, and don't become just a statistic for a company that wants to meet its EEO requirements."

There are no centers for information about how minority engineers fare once they enter the labor market, but anecdotal evidence indicates minority engineers often encounter a work environment that uses two sets of standards to gauge professional competence—one for white engineers, and one for minority engineers. "Many minority students are coming back and saying that in many cases, although certainly not all, you have to be twice as good as your white counterpart in order to make the same types of promotions," says Thomas. "They get the feeling that they're not allowed to be average—they have to be sensational."

To provide students of all ages with an idea of engineering's requirements at the professional level, many minority men and women give freely of their time to talk with students and serve as role models. Anitra Wilson, a former engineer for Texas Instruments who is completing her master's degree at the University of Florida in Gainesville, tutors local high school students in math and science as part of the Southeastern Consortium for Minorities in Engineering, an Atlanta-based organization. "All black engineers have a responsibility to put something back into their communities," says Wilson. "With the conservative movement in the country, we can't afford not to network and to help each other as much as we can."

When Sherita Brown went to work for Northrop in 1983, she was one of the first black women to work in the company's mechanical engineering department. Since then, she has worked with company representatives to recruit more minority engineers. She volunteers through the Society of Women Engineers as a counselor for the University of Illinois, and as a representative for Northrop's Youth Motivation Program she speaks with local high school students.

Like Brown, Creed has become a role model for new engineers at his company. As manager of a group developing software for AT&T's line of computer equipment, Creed encourages his staff to offer career assistance to engineering students who work at the company each summer. "What we try to impress on new engineers is that they have an obligation to be a mentor and advisor to summer employees."

"The perception still exists that engineering is a white male profession," says Anitra Wilson, "but we're changing the stereotype every day through our accomplishments." **EDN**

Part 1 of this article appeared in the May 15 issue of EDN.

Section Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

1986 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	EDN Editorial Emphasis	EDN CareerNews
June 12	May 21	Digital Technology Special Issue; Personal Computer Boards; Development Systems (CAE-related*); Computer ICs; NCC Show Preview	Closing: 6/19 Mailing: 6/30
June 26	June 5	CAE Systems; Communications ICs; Military Microcomputers; Semicustom IC Design (CAE-related*)	
July 10	June 19	Product Showcase—Volume I; IDs & Semiconductors; Hardware & Interconnection Devices; Power Supplies/Sources; Software; Literature on Computers & Peripherals, Components, Test & Measurement Instruments, International Products	
July 24	July 2	Product Showcase—Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Components; Test & Measurement Instruments; International Products; Literature on ICs & Semiconductors, Hardware & Interconnection Devices, Power Supplies/Sources, Software	
Aug. 7	July 17	Resistors; CAE; Communications ICs; Microprocessor Development Software; Technical Article Database Index	Closing: 8/14 Mailing: 8/26
Aug. 21	July 31	Military Electronics Special Issue; High-speed ICs; Communications Technology	
Sept. 4	Aug. 14	Test & Measurement Special Issue; Oscilloscopes; Automated Design & Engineering for Electronics Product Preview (CAE-related*); Meters; Display Technology	Closing: 9/11 Mailing: 9/23
Sept. 18	Aug. 27	Personal Computer-Based CAE; Power ICs; Computer Peripherals; Hardware & Interconnection Technology; EDN 30th Anniversary Tribute	
Oct. 2	Sept. 11	Surface Mount Technology; Memory ICs; CAE; Semicustom IC Directory (CAE-related*)	Closing: 10/16 Mailing: 10/28
Oct. 16	Sept. 25	Digital Signal Processing; Personal Computers; ICs; Test & Measurement Instruments; Display Technology	
Oct. 30	Oct. 8	Batteries; Converters; Wescon '86 Product Preview; European Electronics; Computer Boards	
Nov. 13	Oct. 23	Wescon '86 Show Issue; Op Amps; CAE; Semicustom ICs (CAE- related*); Artificial Intelligence (CAE-related*)	Closing: 11/3 Mailing: 11/25
Nov. 27	Nov. 6	Microprocessor Technology Report & Directory; CAE; Passive Components	
Dec. 11	Nov. 18	Product Showcase—Volume I; ICs & Semiconductors; Hardware & Interconnection Devices; Power Supplies/Sources; Software; Literature on Computers & Peripherals, Components, Test & Measurement Instruments, International Products	
Dec. 25	Dec. 4	Product Showcase—Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Components; Test & Measurement Instruments; International Products; Literature on ICs & Semiconductors, Hardware & Interconnection Devices, Power Supplies/Sources, Software	

Call today for information.

East Coast—Janet O. Penn (212) 576-8049
West Coast—Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National—Roberta Renard (212) 576-8048

MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS...

Racing Ahead of the Competition, As Always

In comparison with Magnetic Peripherals, other companies in the field are not even in the running. We are the largest and the most experienced OEM supplier of high-performance, high-capacity data storage peripherals in the world.

In order to maintain our competitive edge for now and for the future, we've invested substantial financial resources in state-of-the-art CAD/CAM and other engineering technologies. Plus which, we continue to back our people with opportunities for creative expression and design independence.

In salaries and benefits, we take a back seat to no one. Our employees are entitled to comprehensive health coverage, dental insurance and group life insurance programs, 10 paid holidays yearly, tuition reimbursement, Plato learning center coursework, retirement plan, and even an adoption benefit program.

Current positions for qualified, experienced Engineering Professionals include:

Analog Design Engineers

(Analog Read/Write/Servo)

Responsible for the design and implementation of analog circuits used in high density magnetic recording, data recovery and/or servo design for high performance disk drives. Experience in one or more of the following: Disk drive read/write circuit development, servo circuit design, RF communications, high speed analog circuit design, AGC, phase lock oscillators. Minimum BSEE also required.

Electrical Engineers
Mechanical Engineers
Manufacturing Engineers

In Oklahoma City you can raise your standard of living without compromise. Your money goes a lot farther, the air is clean, neighbors are friendly, and schools are some of the best in the state. Expect relocation assistance, if required.

For more information, send your confidential resume at once to:

MAGNETIC PERIPHERALS, INC.
a Control Data Company

Attn: Staffing
P.O. Box 12313
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73157
(405) 324-3617
Outside Oklahoma 1-800-654-3685

We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

EXPLORE ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES WITH SVERDRUP

SVERDRUP TECHNOLOGY, INC., Arnold Engineering Development Center's (AEDC) rocket and propulsion contractor (located in middle Tennessee) needs talented and experienced engineers to support its operations contract of the Engine Test Facility. SvT operates eleven (11) high altitude simulation test cells and carries out a technology program aimed at improving facilities and testing techniques at AEDC. The following openings must be filled immediately:

- **Computer Systems Engineers**—MSEE with nine (9) years in planning, conceptual development, design, procurement, and integration of real-time digital communication networks.
- **Rocket Project Engineers**—BS, MS or PhD in ME/AE/CHE with nine (9) to eleven (11) years experience in design or performance testing and analysis of solid propellant rocket motors.
- **Turbine Project Engineers**—BSAE/ME plus nine (9) years experience or MSAE/ME plus seven (7) years experience in planning, scheduling, conducting and evaluating turbine engine tests in ground test facilities.
- **Senior Engineers**—BSME plus eight (8) years experience, MSME plus seven (7) years experience, or PhD ME/AE plus three (3) years experience in demonstrated decision-making on test configuration and experimental design problems, coordinating complex user required systems, and ensuring that project engineers are using optimal analysis procedures/techniques which are consistent with defined objectives and procedures.
- **Radiographic Engineer**—BS or MS in EE/EP/Bio-Medical with two (2) to three (3) years experience in the development and application of real-time radiography and computed tomography systems for analysis of solid rocket motor propellant burn and nozzle component integrity characterization.

If you have one or more of the qualifications listed above, send your resume, including salary history in confidence to:

Sverdrup

SVERDRUP TECHNOLOGY, INC.
MS-180
Arnold AFS, TN 37389
Attn: John B. Cunningham, Jr.

U.S. Citizenship required.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Company needs applicant with a Master's Degree in Computer Science having strong background in mathematics and having knowledge of machine language, AHPL, C language, Assembly language and computer graphics, and must have courses from a University in advanced statistics and mathematics for Engineer. Will be engaged in designing and implementing advanced computer graphics package in personal computers and implementing some computer graphics related mathematical routines in a high efficient machine level code. Will work at office in St. Louis area. Starting salary $25,000 per year, 40-hour week. Send resume to **Kathryn Moody, Missouri Department of Employment, 505 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63101, re: Job #399347.**

ENGINEERING

Many opportunities in Telecom, CO, Cellular, RF, CAD, I & C, Computers, Peripherals, Engineering Management. Send resume to: ***MTI***

20287 N. Hwy 21
Suite 104
Wheeling, IL 60090

Noel Rice 312/541-6440

LEADERSHIP
MEANS BEING FIRST
EDN

MARTIN MARIETTA BALTIMORE AEROSPACE

PROUD OF MORE THAN HALF A CENTURY OF LEADERSHIP IN DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY

At Martin Marietta Baltimore Aerospace we are proud of our more than half a century of leadership in providing defense technology to the United States Government. Right now we are working on some of the most exciting missile systems/combat weapons systems integration programs ever initiated for the U.S. Navy.

This program has created immediate opportunities for the following professionals:

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

BS/MS/PhD EE, CS, or Math with a minimum of 3 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Real-time programming
- CMS-2, CMS-2M, Ada®, LISP Languages
- Artificial Intelligence and knowledge based systems
- UYK-20, 7, 43 and 44 and microprocessor based computer languages
- Implementation of state-of-the-art solutions to real-time combat systems
- Engineering problems
- Software testing and quality control
- Information management
- Relational data base design

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

- **Signal Processor Manager—**Requires a digital computer architecture/systems designer with at least 15 years of experience and a minimum BSEE. Digital electronics experience including digital circuit design, distributed processor design, microrde/firmware experience necessary. Will supervise a team of computer signal processing HW/SW designers.
- **Electronics Packaging—**Requires knowledge of materials components design and fabrication. Shipboard and ASW experience helpful. Should have knowledge of printed circuit design, fabrication and application and some familiarity with stress dynamics and thermal analysis.
- **Component Engineering—**Requires a BSEE or Physics with a minimum of 2 years of experience in component test/failure analysis. Background in analog/component test/failure analysis. Background in analog/component test circuit design is also necessary.

LOGISTICS ENGINEERING

- **Reliabillity Engineer (ASW Electronics)—**Responsible for all facets of Reliability Program from RFP response to managing ASW Electronics Reliability Program. Requires BSEE with 10+ years in up-front reliability production, FMECA, FRACAS, derating verification, reliability modeling and allocation in accordance with MIL-STD-785B, 756B, and 217D.
- **Integrated Logistics Engineer—**BSEE or ME with 10+ years experience in Electronic ILS to include RFP response through program management.

AEROMECHANICAL ENGINEERS

- **Mechanical Design Hydraulic Engineer—**BSME with 5+ years experience. Required to do elevator/crane design changes, testing, trouble-shooting and corrective action for in-house and field support. Familiar with DoD-D-1000.
- **Thermal/Gas Dynamicist—**5-7 years experience in gas dynamics and thermal analysis. Familiarity with finite difference thermal analysis, finite difference thermal codes and FORTRAN is also required. Supervisory or lead experience preferred.
- **Aircraft Stress Liaison—**BS in AE/CE/ME with 5-7 years experience in design and structural repairs of aircraft metallic and non-metallic structures. Familiarity with aircraft structures, specifications, manufacturing processes and procedures is also required. Strong background in classical hand analysis methods and hardware desirable. MRB authority experience.
- **Design Checkers—**Aerospace checkers experienced in all phases of design with good working knowledge of DoD-STD-100, ANSI specs and DoD-D-1000 specifications. Minimum requirements: BS or equivalent; 12-15 years experience.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS

- **Industrial Engineers (Methods)—**BSIE required. Minimum of 3 years experience. Classical industrial skills required, such as methods improvements, variance analysis and manpower planning.
- **Industrial Engineers (Standards)—**BSIE required. Familiar with predetermination time systems MIL-SPEC 1567A. Experience in developing standard data using predetermined time studies.
- **Industrial Engineering (Costs and Budgets)—**Budgeting and Cost Control. BSIE or Finance with 2+ years experience. Factory interface and DoD 7000.2 knowledge a plus.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

BS/MS/PhD EE/ME or related science with a minimum of 3 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Analysis of weapon system operational needs and concepts leading to design and integration requirements
- Analysis and trade studies to optimize performance parameters and define systems configurations
- Integration of technical parameters to asssure interface compatibility
- Definition of combat system architecture
- Performance of functional allocation analysis
- Performance of electromagnetic compatibility analysis
- Performance of ASW analysis
- Technical control of communications systems, message processing and digital communications

SYSTEMS TEST ENGINEERS

- BSEE with a munimum of 5 years experience in test and troubleshoot of sophisticated military electronics equipment. This position requires a large percentage of travel to user location.

QUALITY ENGINEERS

- **Corrective Action—**Degree desirable with 3-5 years experience in the manufacture of military electronic or electromechanical assembly. Must be familiar with MIL-STD-1520 and MIL-Q-9858A. Background must include customer and supplier interface with MRB engineering experience.
- **Electromechanical Inspection—**BSME or BSEE degree with experience in analog and digital electronic technology, writing procedures and instructions.

Be part of a company with a history, making history. Find out more about these unique opportunities. Forward your resume with cover letter indicating position of interest to: Employment Department EDN529, Martin Marietta Baltimore Aerospace, 103 Chesapeake Park Plaza, Baltimore, MD 21220. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v. U.S. Citizenship required.

®Ada is a registered trademark of the DoD.

MARTIN MARIETTA

EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.
- Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ____________________

Home Address: ____________________

City ______________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Home Phone (include area code): ____________________

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ____________________

Your division or subsidiary: ____________________

Location (City, State) ____________________

Business Phone if O.K. to use: ____________________

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED

____

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title:

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:

____

____

____

Reason for Change: ____________________

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ____________________

Employer: ______________ From: ______ To: ______ City: ______________ State: ______________

Division: ______________ Type of Industry: ______________ Salary: ______________

Duties and Accomplishments: ____________________

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available ______ | I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy | ☐ I own my home. How long? ______ I rent my home/apt. ☐

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed | ☐ Married ☐ Single | Height ______ Weight ______

Level of Security Clearance ______ | ☐ U.S. Citizen | ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen | My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ____________________

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.

265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

E-SYSTEMS

Your future in high tech electronics is right at home at E-Systems in Dallas.

There's excitement in a career at E-Systems. Pushing back the parameters of present-day technology. Working with world class equipment on mind-stretching projects that probe the limits of human accomplishments.

We've set up new and improved work environments created by our massive commitment to the well-being of our technical people. Our commitment goes well beyond salary and job title considerations. It includes our concern for the individual's personal and professional growth. Our enviable history of employee stability is concrete evidence of the success of our commitment. We provide the tools, the encouragement, and a positive work environment. The rest is up to you. The growth and success of E-Systems is credited directly to our talented and motivated people. And, we're looking for more of the same.

SENIOR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Systems and Design Engineers

- Digital Signal Processing
- Digital Image Processing
- Artificial Intelligence
- Operating Systems
- Compression Algorithms
- Communications Protocols
- Database Management
- C^3I
- Hardware
- CICS
- Simulation

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

- IBM Systems Software
- SMP 4 or SMP/E
- MVS/370/XA

SENIOR HARDWARE SPECIALISTS

Senior Systems Engineers

- Receiver
- Digital Processing
- Threat Warning
- SIGINT
- ECM
- Electronic Packaging
- ECL, TTL Technology

Senior Design Engineers

- MIC Analog
- Digital
- Synthesizer
- Antenna
- RF/IF Communications

If your future lies in high tech electronics, bring your dreams to E-Systems Garland Division. We offer excellent employee benefits, including a company-paid stock ownership plan so you can share directly in the growth and prosperity you help create. But, most importantly, we share your concern for the future.

You are invited to write: **Don Kirkpatrick, Electronic Warfare Staffing Representative, at E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, Post Office Box 660023, Department 32JR, Dallas, Texas 75266-0023.**

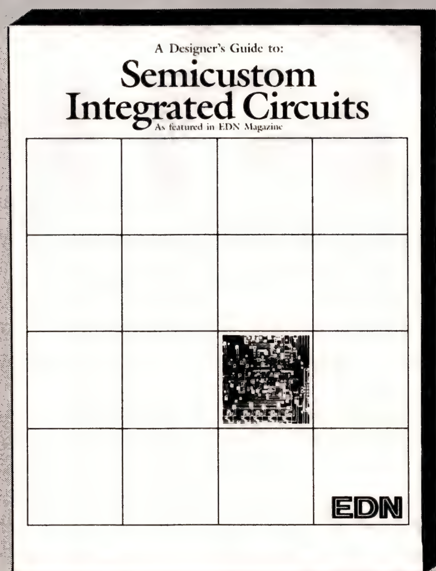
E-SYSTEMS

The problem solvers.

U.S. Citizenship Required.

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F, V, H.

You are only nine chapters away from understanding Semicustom IC design



Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits.* Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.

Mail coupon to:
Semicustom IC Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ____ copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits*** (96 pages)

☐ $6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Stacey Vorias, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
Bob Sommer, Regional Manager
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK CITY 10016
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
475 Park Avenue South
(212) 576-8014
(212) 576-8017

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
Joseph A Vitiello, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 980-0318

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

**ORANGE COUNTY/
SAN DIEGO 92715**
Ed Schrader, Regional Manager
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM, THE NETHERLANDS, SCANDINAVIA
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
39A Bowling Green Lane
London EC/1R/OBJ UK
1-278-2152
Telex: 28339

BELGIUM/FRANCE
Robert Broekman
American Publishers Representatives
4 Rue Robert de Flers
75015 Paris, France
33-1-46099595
Telex: 270560

GERMANY/SWITZERLAND
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828

AUSTRIA
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g 2, Box 84
1013 Vienna, Austria
43222-663012, 638461

SOUTHERN EUROPE
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 25 29 67

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, Director of Sales
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 940573

TOKYO 107
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
7-2-8 Minamiaoyama
Minato-Ku,
Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel: 011-81-3-409-4569
Fax: 011-81-3-499-4554
Telex: (781) J28899

TAIWAN
Owen Wang, Gen Mgr
Ace Marketing Inc
Box 26-578
Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China
86-2-703-4272
Telex: (785) 14142

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 322, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: (02) 755-9880
Telex: K26249

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/
CAREER NEWS**
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8048

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8049

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr, Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

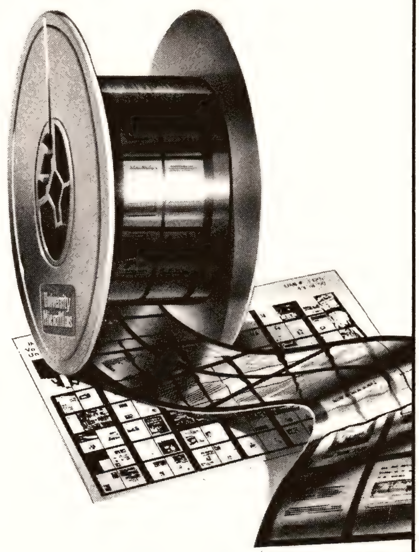
Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(212) 576-8045

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Ernie Kummer, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

This publication is available in microform.



University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

☐ Please send information about these titles:

____

____

Name ______________________________

Company/Institution ______________________________

____

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

Phone (______) ______________________________

EDN52986

University Microfilms International

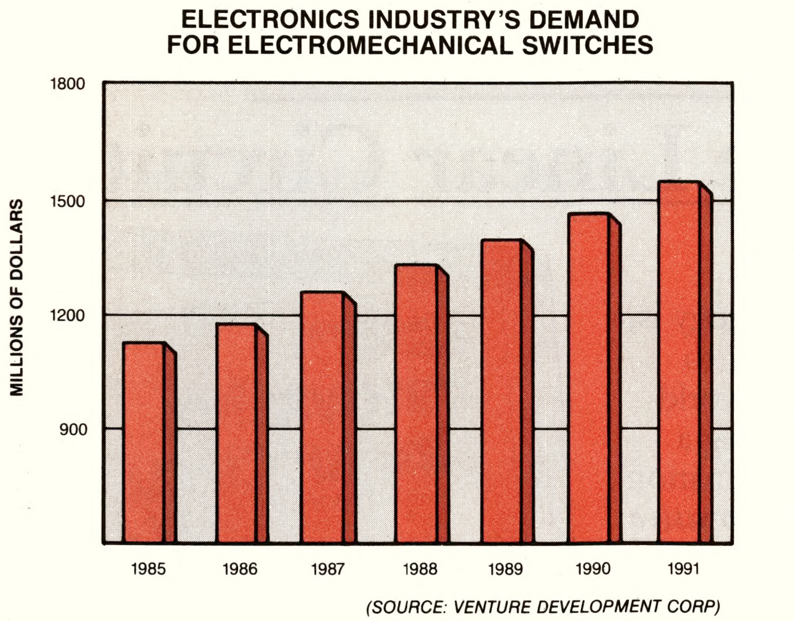
ADVERTISERS INDEX

Recruitment Advertising

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS



Market niches key to growth in US switch market

The electronics industry's demand for electromechancial switches could grow at a 5% annual rate from 1985's $1.1 billion to approximately $1.5 billion by 1995, reports Venture Development Corp (VDC), a Natick, MA-based market-research concern. Although many types of switch products constitute mature markets, says VDC, specific segments will show above-average growth and thus key the overall market surge.

In the US, the market is essentially a rebounding one. One factor deemed responsible for recent reductions in shipments of switches by US manufacturers to domestic and international buyers is a worldwide recession experienced by the electronics industry. In addition, says VDC, the strength of the dollar has proven double trouble: Favorable foreign exchange rates have given manufacturers from other countries an opening into US markets, while the same rates have retarded US corporations' entry into foreign markets.

Consumption of pushbutton, rocker, DIP, and keylock switches will experience above-average annual growth during the remainder of the decade, reports VDC, with DIP- and keylock-switch makers enjoying the highest growth rates. Pushbutton switches will account for more than twice the market share of any other switch product by the end of the decade.

VDC states that users are demanding smaller switches with lower current ratings, and thus purchases of miniature and subminiature parts will increase throughout the period. A number of alternative technologies—keypads, electronic solid-state switches, ICs, sensing switches, etc—will challenge electromechanical types, but the displacement of electromechanical switches by these other devices will be gradual. Many OEMs prefer to stay with the low-cost, simple, reliable electromechanical technology.

Europe semi makers rebound via start-ups and alliances

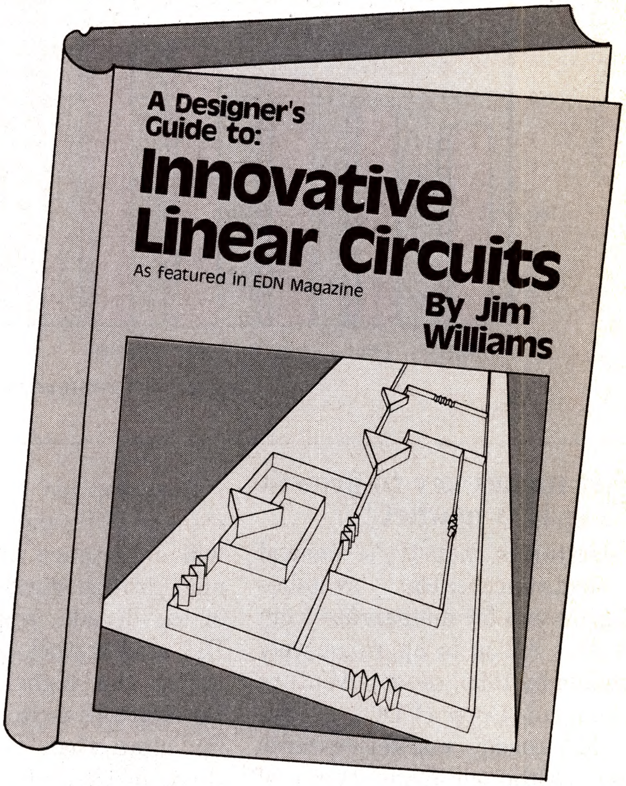
A reverse in the trend toward European companies' dwindling share of the world semiconductor market is not only possible but likely, says Malcolm Penn, director of Dataquest's (San Jose, CA) European operations, in a recent issue of the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Inc's *Semioutlook*. The two prime factors in this change of fortunes, says Penn, are the formation of strategic alliances—among European manufacturers as well as with overseas makers—and the emergence of the European semiconductor start-up company.

Recent signs of a healthy turnabout, reports Penn, include the good performance since 1981 of Plessey (UK), Ferranti (Italy), SGS (Italy), and Thomson (France). In general, though penetration of non-European markets increased only 5% from 1979 to 1985, "[a] mere doubling of this figure to 10%, which is not too aggressive a target, would increase European companies' worldwide market share to 16% and their exports to 50% while maintaining their present 40% share of the European market . . . [These goals] are readily achievable," says Penn.

Important strategic alliances include the "megaproject" of Philips (The Netherlands) and Siemens (Federal Republic of Germany). The project will aim to develop a state-of-the-art process for building 4M-bit dynamic RAMs and 1M-bit static RAMs. Thomson and MEDL (UK) have announced their intention of cooperating in the development of application-specific ICs. Among the notable start-ups, says Penn, are Mietec (Belgium), Integrated Power Semiconductors (Scotland), and ES2 (pan-Europe).

"The seeds of cooperation across national and international barriers have already been sown, both at component and end-equipment levels," Penn notes. "We believe this trend will continue. There is no place for blinkered nationalism in the global markets of the 1990s."

ANALOG IS ALIVE AND WELL IN:
A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits



As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, **EDN** is offering a wealth of analog design information in ***A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits***.

This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.

Mail coupon to:
Linear Circuits Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ____ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits**

☐ $14.95 UPS ☐ $19.95 non USA

Check or money order made out to EDN REPRINTS must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ______________________

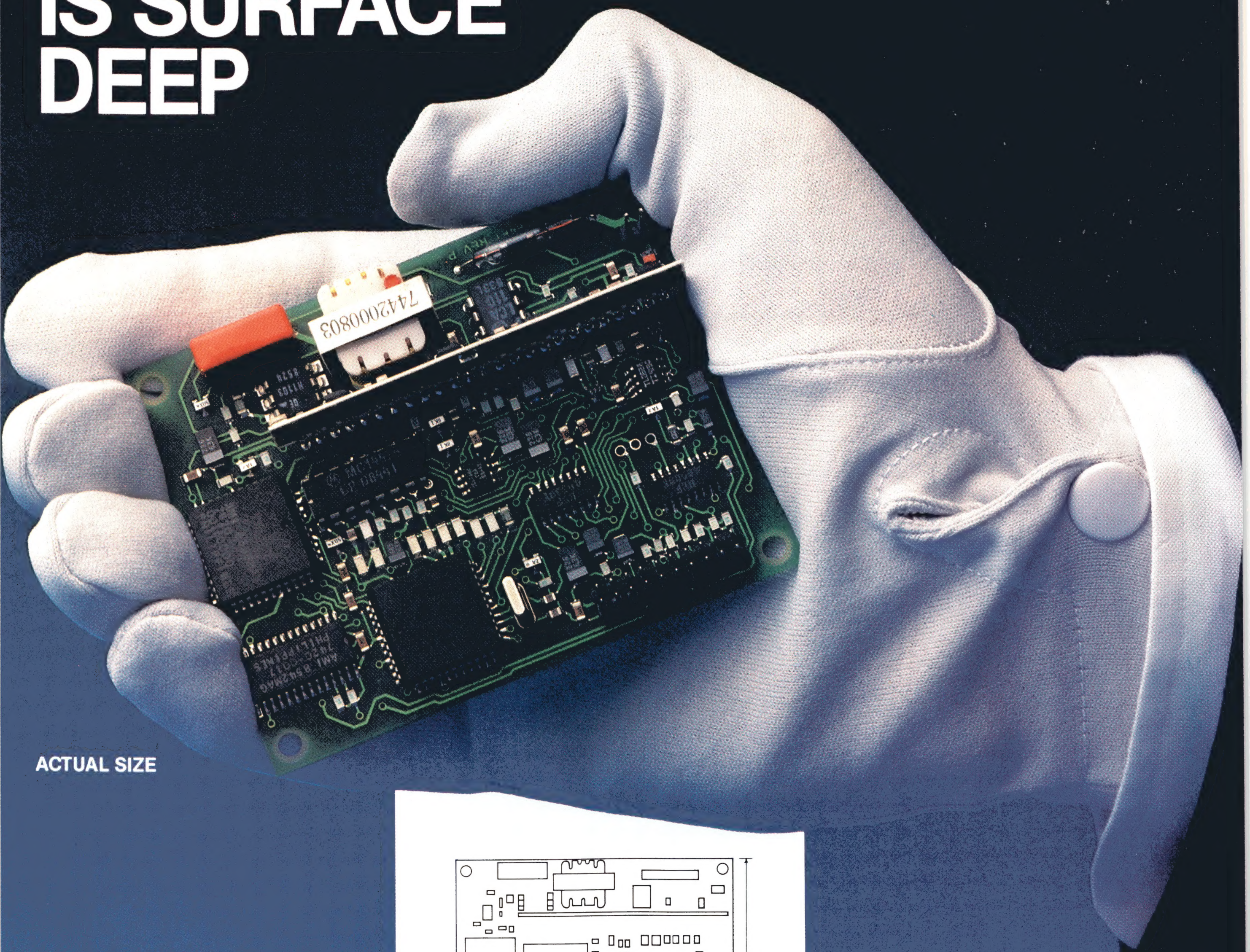
TITLE ______________________

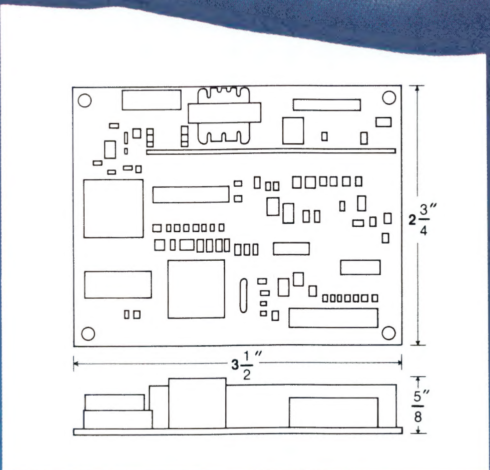
COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ______ ZIP ________

MODEM DESIGN ELEGANCE IS SURFACE DEEP





A FULLY FEATURED 212A ON 9.6 SQ. IN.

At Universal Data Systems, surface-mount technology has brought a new level of engineering elegance to 212A modem design. Using a combination of LSI and surface mounting techniques, we're now able to fit a *fully featured* 212A on just 9.6 square inches of board space.

And when we say fully featured, we *mean* fully featured. Requiring only +5V to operate, this superminiature device has the same auto-dial, auto-answer, audio driver, line diagnostic and self-test features formerly found only on larger, heavier, more power-hungry and more expensive 212As.

It's available now in a standard configuration, ready for internal mounting in the new terminal, microcomputer or other data communications device you're designing.

Others may be claiming smaller 212As. But, to be sure you're getting a true fully featured device at a most attractive price, contact UDS for detailed specifications. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

UDS Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

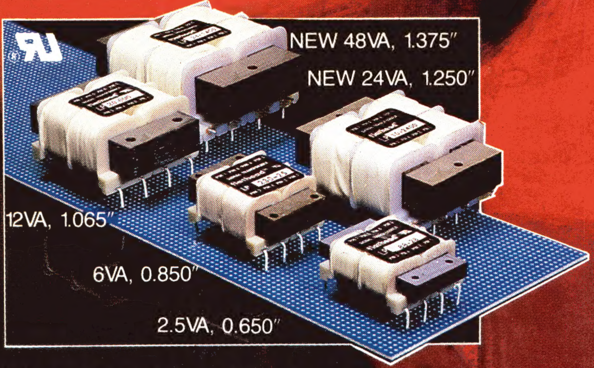
UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Atlanta**, GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora**, CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston**, MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick**, NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview**, IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston**, TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville**, AL, 205/837-8100 • **Issaquah**, WA, 206/392-9600 • **Mesa**, AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee**, WI, 414/273-8743 **Minnetonka**, MN, 612/938-9230 • **Mountain View**, CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson**, TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis**, MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring**, MD, 301/942-8558 • **Tampa**, FL, 813/684-0615 **Thousand Oaks**, CA, 805/496-3777 • **Tustin**, CA, 714/669-8001 • **Uniondale**, NY, 516/222-0918 • **Willowdale**, Ont, Can, 416/495-0008 • **Ypsilanti**, MI, 313/483-2682

CIRCLE NO 131

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

Optimum power... low profile. The winning combination.



Our expanded line of Flathead® transformers packs a one-two punch.

When it comes to getting top performance from low profile transformers, no one knows the ropes like Signal. So, when the trend toward higher power usage on PC boards developed, it was no surprise that we were ready to enter the ring. With our two latest... and largest...Flatheads, the 24 and 48VAs.

Like our smaller 2.5VA, 6VA and 12VA sizes, these larger Flatheads feature a split-bobbin, balanced-coil, hum-bucking construction. Their semi-toroidal configuration results in balanced windings and reduces the magnetic field radiation that can put sensitive ICs or low-level circuits down for the count.

Moreover, the Flathead's split-bobbin provides non-concentric winding for unprecedented insulation and isolation. Reducing inter-winding capacitance and eliminating the need for an electro-static shield.

And, although the basic design of the 24 and 48VAs isn't new, we've added more rugged plug-in pins using square wire to handle the additional weights and currents.

Making the rounds.

You'll find Signal Flatheads are the perfect decision for an array of critical low-height applications in instrumentation and semiconductor control. They come with 115/230V 50/60Hz dual primaries.

And every one of our standard designs provides dual secondaries to be series connected for dual complementary supplies with a common return. Paralleled for double current rating. Or dual isolated for DC outputs.

We do all the footwork.

Our PRONTO service promises to ship your prototypes within 48 hours of your order. And we make some pretty fast moves to keep that promise.

So, if you're tired of wrestling with high power transformer problems, come to Signal for our extended line of Flatheads. Find out for yourself why we say they're a knock-out.

To get our complete free catalog, contact: Signal Transformer Co., Inc., 500 Bayview Ave., Inwood, NY 11696. (516) 239-5777.

signal TRANSFORMER
An Insilco Company

CIRCLE NO 104

FOR IMMEDIATE SPEC DATA SEE 1985/86 EEM, VOL 1, PGS. A2276-7.